This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

B 923,647

THE UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN
THE UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN
ARTES SCIENTIA VERITAS
1817
LIBRARIES

THE UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN · LIBRARIES ·
THE UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN
ARTES SCIENTIA VERITAS
1817

STEPHEN KEMBLE.

Lieut. Colonel, H. M. 60th Foot

ARTOTYPE.

COLLECTIONS

OF THE

NEW-YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY

115169

FOR THE YEAR

1883.

PUBLICATION FUND SERIES.

NEW YORK:
PRINTED FOR THE SOCIETY.
MDCCCLXXXIV.

F
116
.N552
v.16.

Officers of the Society, 1884.

PRESIDENT,

AUGUSTUS SCHELL.

FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT,

HAMILTON FISH, LL. D.

SECOND VICE-PRESIDENT,

BENJAMIN H. FIELD.

FOREIGN CORRESPONDING SECRETARY,

WILLIAM M. EVARTS, LL. D.

DOMESTIC CORRESPONDING SECRETARY,

EDWARD F. DE LANCEY.

RECORDING SECRETARY,

ANDREW WARNER.

TREASURER,

BENJAMIN B. SHERMAN.

LIBRARIAN,

JACOB BAILEY MOORE.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

FIRST CLASS—FOR ONE YEAR, ENDING 1885.

JOHN A. WEEKES, WILLIAM LIBBEY,
ROYAL PHELPS.

SECOND CLASS—FOR TWO YEARS, ENDING 1886.

EDWARD F. DE LANCEY, JACOB D. VERMILYE,
WILLARD PARKER, JR., M.D.

THIRD CLASS—FOR THREE YEARS, ENDING 1887.

JOHN TAYLOR JOHNSTON, ROBERT LENOX KENNEDY,
JOHN C. BARRON, M.D.

FOURTH CLASS—FOR FOUR YEARS, ENDING 1888.

BENJAMIN H. FIELD, WILLIAM DOWD,
GEORGE H. MOORE, LL.D.

JOHN A. WEEKES, *Chairman.*
JACOB B. MOORE, *Secretary.*

[The President, Recording Secretary, Treasurer, and Librarian are members, *ex-officio*, of the Executive Committee.]

COMMITTEE ON THE FINE ARTS.

ASHER B. DURAND, DANIEL HUNTINGTON,
ANDREW WARNER, CEPHAS G. THOMPSON,
JOHN A. WEEKES, GEORGE H. MOORE, LL.D.

ASHER B. DURAND, *Chairman.*
ANDREW WARNER, *Secretary.*

[The President, Librarian, and Chairman of the Executive Committee are members, *ex-officio*, of the Committee on the Fine Arts.]

PREFATORY NOTE.

THE present is the first of the two volumes of the "Kemble Papers," forming the sixteenth and seventeenth volumes of the series of "Collections" of the Society, for the years 1883 *and* 1884, *respectively. It consists of two parts, first, the Journals of Colonel Stephen Kemble, from June* 9*th.*, 1773, *to October* 23*d.*, 1779, *while Deputy Adjutant-General of the British army in North America, under Generals Thomas Gage, Sir William Howe, and Sir Henry Clinton; with his subsequent Journals for the years* 1784–1785 *and* 1788, *those for* 1786 *and* 1787 *having been lost. The second part consists of the official Order Books of General Sir William Howe during the entire period of his command-in-chief in America, from November* 15*th.*, 1775. *to May.* 23*d.*, 1778; *and of his successor, Sir Henry Clinton, from May* 24*th. to July* 5*th.*, 1778, *the day the British army arrived at Sandy Hook from its march across New Jersey, after evacuating Philadelphia—Colonel Kemble's official copies as Deputy Adjutant-General. The volume thus forms, practically, an official and authentic record of the movements and actions of the British army in America, from* 1773 *to the middle of July,* 1778, *during the momentous period immediately preceding and succeeding the outbreak of the American Revolution. In it is also included Kemble's copy of the orders issued by General Daniel Jones while in command of the garrison on the Island of New York, from the* 2*d. of May,* 1778, *to June* 2*d.*, 1778.

It is, therefore, not only of new and great value to present and future students of, and writers upon, Revolutionary history, but throws a clearer and truer light upon the researches and writings of their predecessors in that field.

The Society is indebted for the use of these manuscript Journals and Order Books of Colonel Stephen Kemble to his great-nephew, the late Mr. Peter Kemble of the city of New York, and the latter's son, the present Mr. Peter Kemble, who have generously permitted them to be transcribed for publication in its "Collections." The manuscript Journals are in several small, leather-bound books, in Colonel Kemble's own neat handwriting. The Order Books are in similar volumes, but in the even and distinct writing of some practiced clerk in Colonel Kemble's office. All have remained among the Kemble family papers to this day. Four of the small Order Books—viz.: June 30th. to October 5th., 1776, January 29th. to June 19th., 1777, November 20th., 1777, to February 22d., 1778, July 6th. to October 23d., 1779, when Kemble resigned his office—were, unfortunately, not among those received from the late Mr. Peter Kemble, and a subsequent search for them among his family papers, by the present Mr. Peter Kemble, failed to discover them. The Committee on Publications then caused inquiries and searches to be made in the Public Record offices in England, and in the libraries of certain institutions in London, for similar official records or copies of the same; but likewise, they are sorry to say, without success. Nor were they able to learn of the existence in England of any Order Books, or copies of Order Books, of the British commanders-in-chief in America, Sir William Howe and Sir Henry Clinton. Those of the former printed in this volume are therefore of very great, as well as unique, value.

Colonel Stephen Kemble, born at New Brunswick, New Jersey, in 1740, was the fourth son, and fifth child, of the Hon. Peter Kemble, of Mount Kemble, Morris County, New Jersey, by his first wife Ger-

trude Bayard, the second daughter of Samuel Bayard (only son of Nicholas Bayard, the youngest of the three nephews of Governor Peter Stuyvesant) and his wife Margaret van Cortlandt, the eldest daughter of Stephanus van Cortlandt of the Manor of Cortlandt, the head of that family. He thus belonged to that great group of affiliated New York families which formed that wide kinship, the potency of which, politically and socially, in the colony and the state, was such a striking fact. Though closely connected with New York, Peter Kemble had large estates in New Jersey, and was a member of its governor's council from 1745 *to* 1775, *and at one period its president. A younger son, Stephen Kemble, was early placed in the British regular army, in which he was commissioned an ensign in the* 44*th. Regiment of Foot, on May* 5*th.*, 1757. *On the* 24*th. of January*, 1765, *he was made a captain in the* 60*th. (or Royal American) Regiment of Foot. His only sister of the full blood was Margaret Kemble, who married the British commander-in-chief, General Thomas Gage, and their eldest son became the second Viscount Gage. Warm friends as well as brothers-in-law, Captain Kemble was appointed in August* 7*th.*, 1772, *"Deputy-Adjutant-General of the Forces in North America," a promotion which carried with it the rank of "Major in the Army." On the* 30*th. of July of the next year, while on a visit to England, he was presented to King George III., and "kissed hands," as his Journal tells us, on this appointment. He became Major of the* 60*th. Foot, First Battalion, June* 6*th.*, 1775, *and Lieutenant-Colonel of the same regiment and battalion, June* 6*th.*, 1778, *of which Lord Amherst was the Colonel in Chief. He had previously, on the* 29*th. of August*, 1777, *received the rank of "Lieutenant-Colonel in the Army," and on November* 20*th.*, 1782, *he was commissioned a full "Colonel in the Army." The first full Adjutant-General of the British army in America was appointed by Sir William Howe, while the British army lay at Halifax in the*

spring of 1776. *Previously to that date the chief of that department was styled "Deputy-Adjutant-General of the Forces in North America," and possessed all its powers, duties, and emoluments. This position was held before Kemble's appointment by Lieutenant-Colonel the Hon. Richard Maitland, who being incapacitated by ill health, the former performed its duties for the year preceding Maitland's death, upon which event he was made his successor. Kemble attended General Gage as Deputy-Adjutant-General to Boston in* 1774, *and as such continued under him, and his successor Sir William Howe, for that date, and through the siege and evacuation of Boston, and until after the arrival of the army at Halifax in* 1776. *There, in consequence of the expected junction of the German auxiliaries, an Adjutant-General for the united armies, who necessarily had to be an officer of high rank, had to be appointed, and Sir William Howe chose Lord Rawdon for the position. This change made Kemble the second in the office of which he had so long been the principal; but, being friendly with Lord Rawdon, he remained as such under Sir William Howe and Sir Henry Clinton until the* 23*d. of October,* 1779. *On that day, after certain preliminary negotiations with Captain John André of the* 54*th. Regiment of Foot, an officer of junior rank to his own, and with Sir Henry Clinton, he resigned his office in favor of the former, whom the latter immediately appointed "Deputy-Adjutant-General," a promotion which gave him his rank as "Major André."*

Colonel Kemble had now to rejoin his regiment, of which he was the Major of its First Battalion, the 60*th. Foot, then on duty in the Island of Jamaica; and thither he sailed from New York in the ship Echo on the* 30*th. of November,* 1779. *The second volume of these papers, "Collections" for the year* 1784, *will contain Colonel Kemble's Journals of his services in the West Indies in the years* 1780 *and* 1781, *and the Order Books of the expedition to the Spanish Main for the capture of Nicaragua under his*

command, with the documents relating thereto. Subsequently to the Nicaragua expedition Colonel Kemble returned to England. In 1785 *he went again to the West Indies, having been appointed to the command of the Second Battalion of the* 60*th. Regiment, and joined it at the Island of Granada. He served with it there and in other West India islands. In* 1788 *he was again in England, and in July of that year sailed for St. John, New Brunswick, in which province he and one of his brothers possessed lands on the St. John River. In the beginning of* 1789 *he returned to England. There he remained several years on half pay. After General Gage's death he devoted himself to the management of the General's estate in the West Indies and in the State of New York, and the affairs of his sister, the General's widow, in England. In* 1793 *he was appointed a "Deputy Judge Advocate in America," and in* 1797 *a Deputy Judge Advocate of an expedition intended for the continent of Europe under the Earl of Moira, his old friend the Lord Rawdon of* 1776. *This was his last military appointment. He returned to America in* 1805, *and dwelt at New Brunswick, New Jersey, until his own death in* 1829.

The portrait prefixed to this volume is from a beautifully executed miniature on ivory in possession of Mr. Peter Kemble.

EDWARD F. DE LANCEY,
Chairman.

JOURNALS OF

LIEUT.-COL. STEPHEN KEMBLE.

1773.

Wednesday, June 9th. At 12 o'Clock sailed from New York with a small Breeze at N. W. At one past by the Man of War at the Watering Place, who Saluted us as did the Fort George, and Artillery at the General's Embarking,* at two P. M. our Pilot and several Gentlemen of N. Y. left us without Sandy Hook with a small Air of Wind at N. W. set Royalls, Steering Sails on all sides &c. at 8. P. M. the Neversink bore N. W. 7 or 8 leagues distance. Wind E. very light air of Wind and flattering, all sail set. Wind E. S. E. At 4 A. M. in steering sails, flattering from the East. Set Stay sails fore and aft, flattering cloudy weather and small sea, at Meridian Tackt to the East, thick weather. Distance 69. No observation. Lat. 39.33. Long. in 72.55.

* *New York, Thursday, June 10.* On Tuesday about eleven o'clock, his Excellency the Hon. General Gage, with his Lady, their son and two daughters, Miss Morris, Major Sheriffe, and the Captains Kemble and Dobson, embarked on board the Ship Earl of Dunmore, Capt. Lawrence, for London. The Royal Artillery were under arms, and saluted his Excellency with 17 guns, a great company of Gentlemen attended his Excellency to the ship, expressing in very fervent terms, their wishes of safety and felicity to this most valuable and sincerely beloved personage, his truly amiable Lady and Family.—*Rivington's N. Y. Gazetteer, June 10, 1773, No. 8.*

The General was attended by the principal officers of the Army, to the Waterside, at Murray's Wharf near the Coffee House, where a Company of the Royal Artillery, under Arms waited his coming. As soon as the Ship got under sail, he was saluted by 19 Discharges of 2 Field Pieces, belonging to the Artillery; and as he passed the Battery by the like Number from thence.—*The N. Y. Journal, June 10, 1773, No. 1588.*

Thursday, June 10th. Wind S. B. E. in Top G. S. fresh Breeze and thick unsettled Weather. S. R. T. S. in stay sails. Wind South, D. R. T. S. in Jibb. and Mizn. T. S. Strong breeze and thick Weather. large head sea rising. Strong Gales with thick and Rain, high sea going, Ship a good deal of water, hard Rain, Thunder and Lightning from the West. Wind S. W. flattering with high sea and much Rain, ship labouring a good deal, at Meridian, almost Calm, thick Weather and Rain. Distance 134. No Observation Lat. 39.26. Long. 70.1.

Friday, June 11th. Wind W. N. W. Light Airs and flattering with Cloudy unsettled Weather and high Sea from S. E. Quarter, at 4 P. M. set T. G. Sails Driver &c. Wind N. W. variable and flattering with much Rain and large head Sea going, in steering sails. Wind N. set stay Sails fore and aft, set Steering Sails below and aloft Royalls &c. Wind N. W. at Meridian flattering and small Air of wind inclining to S. W. Shifted steering sails. Distance 97. Lat. observed 38.45. Long. 68.7.

Saturday, June 12th. Wind S. W. almost Calm, with a large swell from the S. E. Quarter. Wind W. B. S. in Royals and Mizzn. T. G. S. set Larbd. lower Steering Sail. Wind W. handed F. T. G. Sail. Squally with Rain, in Steering sails and driver. Wind W. N. W. Set Steering sails and driver, Set Royals, T. G. Steering Sails, Mizn. T. S. &c. Wind N. W. At Meridian Pleasant little Breeze and clear with all Sail set. Distance 155. Lat. observed 39.9. Long. 64.50.

Sunday, June 13th. Winds variable, small air and inclining to the East, and flattering weather. Saw Brig to the Northward standing to the Southward, in Steering sails, tacked to the N. E. Wind S. S. E. Calm and Clouding, Clewed all up. Small Air from the N. E. Wind N. B. E., variable and flattering, swell from the S. E. Quarter, in T. G. Sails. Wind E. B. N. Pleasant weather and small Air of Wind, set T. G. sails. Distance 35. Lat. observed 39.9. Long. 64.5.

Monday, June 14th. Wind E. N. E. Light Airs of wind and flattering inclining to Calm, with clear Weather, swell from the S. E. Quarter. Calm. Small breeze from the Southward, made Sail. Wind S. B. E. set T. G. S. Royall's, &c. Squally in Royalls, at Meridian thick Weather and much Rain, in Driver. Distance 60. Lat. observed 39.13. Long. 62.47.

Tuesday, June 15th. Wind W. N. W. Fresh of a sudden from W. N. W., with a hard shower of Rain, then clear Weather, set Steering sails, driver &c. set stay sails fore and aft. Small breeze and pleasant Weather, set Royalls also T. G. steering sails, Water Sail &c. At Meridan Pleasant little breeze and fine Weather with smooth Sea, all Sail set. Current setting to the Southward. Distance 132. Lat. observed 39.50. Long. 59.58.

Wednesday, June 16th. Wind W. N. W. Pleasant little breeze and clear Weather, all Sail set, at 4 P. M. in Starboard Steering sails, the Wind inclining to the N. W. Set stay sails fore and aft, in Royals, in M. T. M. steering sail and Mizn T. G. Sail, Set Royals Mizn T. G. sail &c. at Meridian fine pleasant breeze and clear Weather, all sail set: Distance 176. Lat. observed 41.4. Long. 56.27.

Thursday, June 17th. Wind N. W. Pleasant and clear weather, all sail set. In Royalls squally, in T. G. steering sails, wind W. N. W. Set Royalls T. G. stearing sails, &c. Flattering, the wind inclining to the S. W. Shift steering sails, driver &c. Distance 154. Lat. observed 42.5. Long. 53.17.

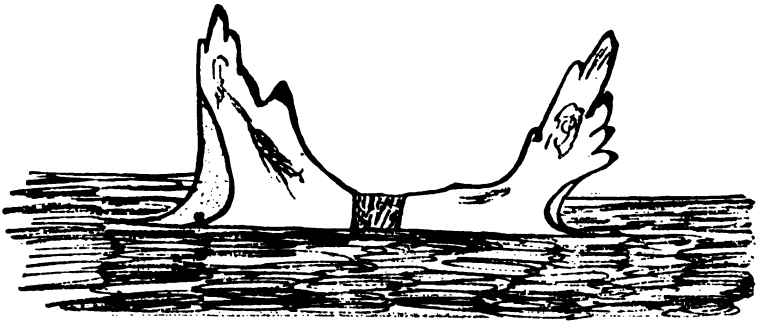
Friday, June 18th. Wind S. W. Small winds and hazy Weather with Smooth Sea, all sail set. In small sails, wind W. S. W. Fresh breeze and thick Weather with Rain. Set steering sails below and aloft Royalls &c. on all sides. At meridian Cloudy Weather and fresh Breeze, in T. G. Steering Sails, Royalls and set Stay Sails and M. Sails. Distance 165. Lat. observed 43.37. Long. 50.8.

Saturday, June 19th. Wind W. S. W. Fresh

Breeze, in Royals and T. G. steering sails, handed M. S. Stay Sails and F. T. G. Sail. Wind West. Thick Fog and smooth sea. Set Royalls T. G. Steering Sails, &c. at half Past 10 A.M. brought too, Sounded 30 Fathom Water, caught 30 odd Codd fish, at 12 Meridian thick foggy Weather, small Winds at West. Distance 148. No Observation. Lat. 44.17. Long. 56.51.

Sunday, June 20th. Wind W. B. S. Small breeze and thick Fog, at 2 P. M. made sail having caught thirty odd Codd fish, set Steering sails on all sides below and aloft, driver, water sail, &c. Very thick fog in T. G. Steering sails. Set T. G. Steering sails, at Meridian almost calm, have a cast of the lead, no Ground with 200 fathom line. Distance 93. Lat. 44.54. Long. 45.5.

Monday, June 21st. Wind W. B. S. Small Wind inclining to the S. W. with thick foggy Weather, in



Two Views of an Island of Ice, seen off the Banks of Newfoundland, in Lat. 45.34. N. and 41.56 West Long.—21st day of June, 1773

larboard steering sails, set stay sails and M. sail, rain, at 8 P. M. Past by two small Islands of Ice, in T. G. steering sails, driver, &c. Wind W. S. W. Set Royals, T. G. Steering sail, &c. At 11 A. M. Past by a large Island of Ice, and many small pieces, at Meridian thick foggy Weather and small Winds inclining to the Southward, smooth Sea, in labd. Steering sails, set Stay Sails, M. sail, &c., very thick Weather. No observation. Distance 139. Lat. 45.34. Long. 41.56.

Tuesday, June 22d. Wind W. B. S. Pleasant little breeze and still hazy and thick foggy weather, with smooth sea. Wind W. S. W. in Royals T. G. steering sails, sprit S. T. S., Water sail, &c. Wind S. W. Set Royals, &c., thick foggy with a moderate breeze. At Meridian Foggy, no observation. Distance 152. Lat. 45.56. Long. 38.20.

Wednesday, June 23d. Wind S. W. Small Rain, at 3 the Wind shifted to the N. W. Shifted steering sails and driver. Pleasant breeze, Flattering and small Wind, in steering sails. Wind Northward. Calm. Wind W. N. W. small breeze set all sail, at 11 the Wind at Westward set starboard Steering sails, still hazy Weather, Wind West. Distance 95. Lat. 46.41. Long. 36.18.

Thursday, June 24th. Wind West, Light Air of Wind along with thick Foggy Weather, small Rain and smooth Sea. Wind W. S. W. Still thick Weather smooth Sea and very light Air of Wind. Saw a sail head standing to the Eastward about 4 Leagues. At Meridian almost Calm. Distance 76. Lat. observed 47. Long. 34.29.

Friday, June 25th. Wind W. S. W. Very light Air of Wind and Cloudy Weather all sail set, swell from the N. E. Wind S. S. W. in Larboard Steering sails, set M. Sail and Stay Sails fore and aft, in T. G. Steering Sail, Wind S. W. set T. G. Steering Sail. Spoke a Ship from St. Croix bound for Copenhagen, 4 Weeks out, the Roosavel, Capt. Johnson. At Meridian fine pleasant Weather small air of Wind and smooth Sea,

the Dean astern. Distance 90. Lat. 47.39. Long. 32.29.

Saturday, June 26th. Wind S. W. Light Airs of Wind and clear pleasant Weather, all sail set with smooth sea, saw a Brig to the Northward standing to the East. In T. G. steering sail. Set T. G. Steering Sail, saw a Snow to the S. E. standing to the Eastward. Wind S. S. W. at Meridian thick foggy Weather, small wind, and swell from N. W. No observation. Distance 110. Lat. 48.11. Long. 29.52.

Sunday, June 27th. Wind W. S. W. Light air of Wind, thick foggy Weather, swell from the N. W. Wind variable and flattering to the Northward, in Royals and T. G. Steering Sails. In Steering Sails and set Stay Sails fore and aft, the wind inclining to the N. E. A sail to the S. W. a Snow, which we take to be the Mercury Packet from New York, at Meridian small air and pleasant Weather. Distance 132. Lat. observed 48.23. Long. 26.36.

Monday, June 28th. Wind N. E. Light Airs of wind and flattering with pleasant clear Weather and smooth Sea, a Snow to the S. W. going astern fast, set Mizn. T. G. sail and driver. Saw a sail to the S. S. E. a great distance off. At Meridian very light Air of wind inclining to a Calm with pleasant Weather. Distance 92. Lat. observed 48.9. Long. 24.35.

Tuesday, June 29th. Wind N. E. A very light air of wind and flattering, with clear Pleasant Weather, a sail to the S. E. a great distance steering to the Eastward. Wind E. B. N. small air inclining to a Calm. Wind S. E. Tack to the N. Eastward, at Meridian small air and fine pleasant weather, southerly current. Distance 54. Lat. observed 47.47. Long. 23.22.

Wednesday, June 30th. Wind S. E. B. S. Small breeze and clear pleasant Weather, swell from N. E. a large ship to the Southward of us, standing to the East. Wind S. S. E. In Royals and T. G. Stay sails, Cloudy unsettled Weather, Wind South set sprit sail T. S. and Mizn T. G. Sail, at Meridian cloudy Weather with a

pleasant little Breeze, all sail set. Distance 152. Lat. observed 48.30. Long. 19.45.

Thursday, July 1st. Wind South. Fresh breeze cloudy unsettled Weather Swell from S. W. in Royals Sprit sail F. S. T. G. Stay Sail &c. In driver, in middle stay sail &c. T. G. Sails, strong breeze and thick weather with Rain. Set Royals and Steering sails below and aloft Wind S. W. at Meridian small wind inclining to a calm with thick foggy Weather. Distance 150. Lat. 48.53. Long. 15.59.

Friday, July 2d. Wind S. W. Light air and flattering with thick hazy Weather and smooth sea. Wind variable, almost Calm. Wind S. E. B. S. set Mizn. T. G. Sail, driver, &c. At Meridian nothing extraordinary, set Royals and driver, Sprit S. T. Sail &c. Distance 50. Lat. 49.25. Long. 14.59.

Saturday, July 3d. Wind S. B. W. Fine pleasant breeze with thick hazy Weather and small rain, all sail set to advantage Wind S. S. W. Thick cloudy Weather in Royals, Mizn. T. G. S. and Sprit Sail. T. Sail, at 12 brought too and sounded, no ground. Set driver, still thick foggy Weather, Wind W. S. W. set Steering Sails small wind, Royalls, &c. Wind West, Light winds, steering Sails all sides. Distance 175. Lat. 49.30. Long. 10.52.

Sunday, July 4th. Wind W. N. W. Light airs of Wind and thick foggy Weather, all sails set smooth Sea. Shifted driver and steering sails, set T. G. Steering sails, sprit Sail, T. G. &c. foggy with pleasant breeze, saw several Gannets. Distance 131. Lat. observed 49.21. Long. 7.34.

Monday, July 5th. Wind N. W. Pleasant breeze with thick foggy Weather and swell from N. W. bent Cables, at 8, P. M. at 80 Fathom water fine white sand. Variable and flattering, in Steering Sails, set stay sails, about 78 Fathom water fine sand. Wind N. N. E. Squally with some rain unsettled Weather. Wind N. B. E. at Meridian fine Breeze and cloudy Weather. Distance 137. Lat. observed 49.29. Long. 4.16. M. Distance 2,971.

Tuesday, July 6th. At half after 4 P. M. made Scilly about 5 Leagues distant, stood up Channel. Met Admiral Spry with five or six sail on their Passage from Portsmouth to Falmouth, where they had been to receive his Majesty who was greatly pleased with the Appearance of the Fleet in Portsmouth.

Wednesday, July 7th. half after ten in the Morning Embarked off Dunnose in the Isle of Wight on board a small Cutter and got to Portsmouth about three in the Afternoon. The Harbour a very fine one and a great Arsenal for Kings Shipping of which great Numbers were laid up, our Time too short to see the dock Yards.

Landed at Portsmouth from the good Ship Earl of Dunmore Capt. Effingham Lawrence, Master. It being late in the day, and General Gage being desirous to get a stage or two on the Road that Evening we had not time to Visit the Dock Yards. The harbour is certainly one of the finest in the Kingdom, where there are always great numbers of the Kings Ships laid up. The Town appears to be neatly built, the Fortifications are clean and appear to be kept in good order. We lay that Evening at Petersfield, a small Village about 18 Miles from Portsmouth.

Thursday, July 8th. We proceeded on our Journey, Breakfasted at Liphook 12, or 14 Miles, from Liphook, we passed thro' Guilford, a pretty Town, situated on the side of a Hill. Two old, or rather the Ruins of two old Castles appear on two heights at the back of the Town, we pursued our Road and were landed at the end of our stage at Godlemin a small pleasant Village where we Dined, our next stage was to Kingston, from whence we got to London about 7 in the Evening. I was surprised to see so much heath and Uncultivated Country as appeared particularly on the Road, between Petersfield and Liphook, tho' the Country from the heights was as beautiful as could be imagined, and shown to the greatest advantage, the Corn near its full growth and the general verdure of the Country exceeds description.

Attended General Gage to the Kings Levee, was presented to his Majesty, who graciously permitted me to kiss his hand.*

Friday, July 9th, to Monday, 12th. Employed in different observations. Saw Westminster Abbey was struck with Awe on entering it. The Dome of St. Pauls gives a Wonderful Idea of the power of the Celebrated Artist, Sir Christopher Wren, It's whole Appearance and Magnitude exceeding any Idea I could form of it. Vaux-Hall has a surprising effect. The number of Lights disposed to advantage is very great. You pay one Shilling entrance but if you eat or Drink, they Charge most extravagantly for it. Sir Sampson Gideon's place, Belvedere, is very pretty the view of the Thames from it is fine and in some places very extensive Sir Henry Bank's at Wimbledon, is likewise finely improved, and many Elegant views from it. Lord Despencer borders on him and gives him several handsome Water Views.

Tuesday, July 20th. Paid my respects to the Secretary at War.

Thursday, July 22d. Was presented to her Majesty, who with a small portion of beauty, has something very pleasing in her countenance; in the Evening went to Vaux-Hall, returned by Water thro' Westminster Bridge which is a very fine one, as is Black Friars, Landed at White Hall.

Saturday. July 24th. Accompanied Lord Gage, The Generals and their Ladies to Sion house founded by Protector Somerset Duke. now in the possession of his Grace the Duke of Northumberland in whose absence it is necessary to procure a Ticket for admittance which was brought by Sir H. Banks, who, with his Lady and Daughter met us there. The appearance of the house is not very striking and is built in the Gothic Style but requires more Taste and knowledge than I possess to

* On Wednesday night Lieut. Gen. Gage, late Commander in Chief of his Majesty's forces in North America, arrived in town from Quebec. Yesterday he attended the levee at St. James's, and had a conference with his Majesty. *London Chronicle, July 10, 1773, No. 2587.*

give any Idea of it's magnificence within. The house is not large, but the apartments in general well proportioned. You enter a spacious Hall, the Floor of which is of the finest Black and white Marble, a Statue of Apollo, and one of a dying Gladiator are opposite to each other at the ends of the Hall, both of excellent workmanship as are the Statues of Augustus Cesar Scipio and Livy, affixed in niches in the wall. On ascending three or four marble steps, you enter whats called the Vestibule, a room about 26 feet square, adorned with 12 Magnificant Pillars of Ver Antique said to come from the Herculaneum: The floor of Cement in the form of variagated Marble inlaid, the whole furniture of the Room supposed to cost 30 Thousand Pounds.

The Dining Room joins it, elegantly furnished, six Marble Statues appear in Niches in the Wall, The Ceiling Stucco finely Gilt.

A most Elegant Drawing Room joins it, hung with a Crimson Silk ground and with a white sprig running thro' it, The Ceiling in Mosaic work with many Fine Antique paintings. Three large Pier Glasses of a great size, one over the Chimney piece, the other between the windows, each 9 feet 3 inches high by 6 feet 1 inch Broad. A very fine Screen of the Gobelin Manufacture is found in one of the Corners of the Room, it appears at a small distance like the finest painting. The Chimney piece is of the finest white Marble elegantly gilt, the hearth of variagated Marble inlaid in the most superb manner. The next Room we saw was the Library a long Gallery of 136 feet in length 14 wide, and 14 high: the whole back face of the Building, 10 windows in front, and adorned with Paintings books &c. but valuable most for the heads of the family finely painted, beginning with Charlemagne in the year 800 from whom the family claim their descent—from Sion House went to Hampton Court, but as I could not take so particular a view of the Apartments as I wished have reserved the description of them to a

further Visit. Dined on Richmond Hill, the prospect from which is most beautiful and very extensive with several charming Views of the Thames. Drank Tea at Sir H. Banks's whose politeness as well as his Lady's merit & have my sincere thanks.

Tuesday, July 27th. Went to the Pantheon, which is a large Oval Room, with Gallery's at sides, and in many apartments on the same Floor with the Gallery is for various uses, the Dome of the Grand Room is very spacious and finely lit from above when closed, and when lit for the Evenings entertainment it requires 16 Thousand Lamps to light it in a proper manner above and below. Underneath are Tables and Seats for six thousand People. who may be served with Tea Coffee and Chocolate, Cold Meats &c.

The same day went to Mr. Coxe's Museum, which is a wonderful piece of Mechanism and of the Richest nature, many of the pieces composed of fine Paste with rich Stones of different sorts and some Jewels.

Thursday, July 29th. Went to White Lands to see Miss Gage at her Boarding School, met with an Accident disagreeable particularly as it will prevent me from going to Court as I intended.

Friday, July 30th. Went to Court and kissed his Majesty's hand on my Promotion being appointed Deputy Adjutant General for North America.

Sunday, August 1st. Was at Chelsea Hospital, where there is a noble Institution for Maimed, and worn out Soldiers. The building Fine and worthy of the generous spirit of the British Nation.

Monday, August 2d. Visited Mr. Child's House near Brentford, called Osterly House. It is on a level Situation, the House large, four faces, and a Court within very handsomely furnished with many fine Paintings, and in some Respects, especially as an habitable House superior to Sion House. The Grounds about it very extensive and kept in the neatest order with several Ponds of Water well disposed, and of a great extent which must have been very expensive in mak-

ing, at a considerable distance from the House is the Poultry Yards, Aviary &c. with many curious Birds from the Several parts of the World, a fine large piece of water prettily bordered with Trees, where are Water fowl of all sorts and a Chinese Bark with several Appartments for Family use. In the Library which is very fine are several Capital Paintings. King Charles 1st. excellently done, with the Earl of Stratford who was sacrificed to the times, and a superior Portrait on horseback of Villiers Duke of Buckingham who was stabbed by Felton, in the ground of the Picture is a fleet described which he was then fitting out for a Expedition to the Isle of Rhé.

Sunday, August 8th. Went by Water from London to Woolwich, past by Greenwich where there is a most Noble Hospital for the Reception of old, Wounded, and Infirm Sailors Discharged from the Navy. At Woolwich is an Artillery Store house where all sorts of Cannon are lodged and a Battalion of Artillery Quartered. An Academy is there founded for the Education of Young Gentlemen who are intended for the Military Life, where fortification, Gunnery &c. is taught in the highest Perfection. Was much pleased with the dry Dock for Building his Majesty's Shipping, several of which were there on the Stocks, one or two 74 Gun Ships and some smaller.

Wednesday, August 11th. From London to Croydon 10 Miles, a small Village of one Street only. Godstone 10 Miles, Situated very low and surrounded with Hills. East Grinsted 12 miles a small village situated on a rough rising ground, Uchkfield 10 miles. Lewes 8 miles a County Town in Sussex where the Races are held Yearly, at which the Duke of Richmond Presides as Lord Lieutenant, and gives a fifty pound Plate himself. The Course a very fine one and so situated as to be seen the whole four miles round. Lewes is situated on the side of a Hill, is not very large, but clean and neat. Lord Gage's Seat at Firle is five miles from Lewes, pleasantly situated but Commands no great

prospect of Country. The House is a very good one with four faces and a small Court within from which you enter a fine Hall, above the Gate way is a long Gallery upwards of one hundred feet long.

Wednesday, August 18th. From Lewes to Brighthelmstone 8 miles, a Pretty Town situated on the Sea with a fine fertile Country round it, many of the Nobility and Gentry resort to it during the Summer Months to drink and bathe in the Sea Water, but it has no buildings or anything else worth remarking. From Brighthelmstone to Bramber is 9 miles, over a high and very extensive down, with the Sea on your left and a rich and pleasant Country on your right, and in front, the whole Affording a most extensive View of the richest nature and very beautiful to the Eye. The downs in this Country feed large Flocks of Sheep. From Bramber to Finelon 6 miles, the like Views and Country but rather exceeding it in height and prospect.

Thursday, August 19th. To Arundel 9 miles, thro' a low road between Hills and not anything worth Remarking. Arundel is a small Sea Port Town in Sussex and a great Corn Market, Ship, Timber, Malt &c. Balance of trade greatly in its favor Importing little but Coal in Return. Remarkable for having near it an Ancient Castle, now in Ruins the only one in England that gives the Title of Earl to the Possessor. The Defences were destroyed by Oliver Cromwell, and is now in possession of the Duke of Norfolk, who is of the Romish faith, and a neat Chapel is now to be seen among those Appartments that are habitable, none of which are Elegant, or have any fine Paintings in them, at this time there are none but Servants, and its but seldom that the possessor resides there.

Friday, August 20th. From Arundel to Chichester by Lord Newburgh's and Slindon is 12 miles, the Prospect from Lord Newburgh's is fine, but nothing in the House either Curious or extraordinary. Chichester is a Bishop's See pleasantly situated about 4 miles from the Sea, it's Trade not so great as Arundel, but the

same Staple. The Cathedral is very well worth seeing, it is a very Ancient Building & very curious in it's style, near Chichester the Duke of Richmond has a Seat, but as there was nothing particular in it's furniture, We did not go to see it, having an equal View from the Down in our Road to Midhurst. About five miles from Chichester you gain the Ascent of a very high Hill, On your right is the Duke of Richmonds, on your left and rear is a prospect of a highly cultivated Country, with a View of Portsmouth, St. Helens Road, Isle of Wight, &c. Midhurst is a small Country Town, visited for its Neighborhood to Cowdray House belonging to Lord Montague who is a Catholic. Cowdray House is a square with Towers at each Angle and is very Ancient, Accounts having been found for repairs done near a thousand Years. It is situated very low with a pretty Stream of Water near it. There are many fine Paintings to be seen. In the Dining Room are Representations done by Holbein on the Wainscot, of Henry the 8ths Attack of Boulogne, his Interview with the King of France, and Coronation Procession of Edward the 6th.

Sunday, August 22d. From Midhurst to Petworth is 7 Miles, thro' a rough Stony Country and bad Roads. Petworth is a small Town sought by the Traveller, on Account of a most Elegant House near it belonging to the Earl of Egremont, which is built in the Modern Style, but the Apartments very Noble and I think on the whole exceed any House I've seen for the Largeness and just proportion of the Rooms, furnished in the most Superb Manner, in one Gallery are 11 Statues, and 12 Busts, all said to come from the Herculaneum with several others in the Hall which is very handsomely floored with different colored Marble, but none of the Statues are perfect, either decayed by time, or having suffered some Mutilation. The Paintings on the great Stair Way are very fine and have a noble Effect, besides many Elegant Paintings done by the best hands in which the several Appartments abound. The Emperor

Charles the Fifth is said to have lodged in this House when he was in England, and show the Room he then lay in, now called the Royal Chamber. The Present Earl of Egremont is just of Age, and was left by his Father about 18 thousand a year.

Monday, August 23d. Went to Midhurst again and from thence to Petersfield, which is 11 Miles, from Petersfield to West Main in Hampshire, to Colonel Skinners, 7 Miles from Skinners to Wickham, by Lord Clanrickards 12 Miles. Lord Clanrickards House is situated very low, but has a pleasant Stream of Water running near it, which adds greatly to its beauty.

Tuesday, August 24th. from Wickham to Gosport is 9 miles, directly opposite to Portsmouth, which we visited with the Dock Yards which are the finest in the World, was on board the Princess Royal a ninety Gun Ship on the Stocks near Compleat, and to be Launched in two Months, as well as the Britannia, one of the largest Ships in the Navy, moored in the Harbour carrying 120 Guns. We likewise took a View of the Extensive Works carrying on for the defence of the place by land, which are scarcely more to be seen now, but their traces of the designed Work. Gosport is fortified with a Rampart and Ditch, the whole Works on both sides of the Harbour, would require great numbers of men to defend them, supposed not less than 20 Thousand Men at least.

Wednesday, August 25th. Went to Southampton 22 Miles from Gosport by Water, a pretty agreeable Navigation, with the Isle of Wight on our left about 5 Miles, till you come opposite to South Sea Castle, which is about 9 Miles from Southampton, which is a Water drinking place for the Great and Idle. From Southampton to Romsey is 8 miles, and 16 from thence to Salisbury, over a high Country and fine Road, with many pleasing Prospects. Salisbury is a pretty Town on the Avon, famous for Woolen Manufactures and Cutlery, within three miles of Wilton, where the Carpets are made, in the Neighborhood of which is Wilton

Abbey a Seat of the Earl of Pembroke's whose Father was a great encourager of the Carpeting Manufactories, which by his Encouragement only was brought to the flourishing state it now is in. Wilton Abbey was one of the Religious Houses Henry the 8th laid his hands on and gave to the Predecessors of the present Lord. It is of a Quadrangular form of a Noble Approach. In the Area are several Noble Statues in Niches, and many more in a Superb Hall with a great number of fine Paintings that are shown you. the Avon and Nadder both run near it and supply it with plenty of Water of which there are many Elegant Views. on the whole it is supposed to be one of the most completely furnished Houses in England and the grounds about laid out and Ornamented in the finest manner.

Thursday, August 26th. after Visiting Wilton we went to Lord Radnor's House, about three miles from Salisbury, commonly called Longfordhouse. It is an Ancient house of a Triangular form Situated very low on the Banks of the Avon, which affords a most pleasing view from the House, many fine Paintings are to be seen in it, in which consists it's greatest beauty, tho' the appearance of the House, is neat and pleasing as are the Apartments within. The Cathedral at Salisbury is very well worth seeing for it's curious and Ancient Workmanship, the Pillars are admired for their peculiar form and smallness, as well as numbers. This Building is very large and Ancient.

Friday, August 27th. From Salisbury to Deptford over the Downs by Stone Henge is 18 miles, after passing half way over the Down you come to a Stone Henge, which is so called from moving a monstrous Stone, which lying on another so equally poised that the weight of the Body puts it in motion. There are 25 upright stones about 10 or 20 feet high, and 10 or 12 feet square of great thickness, they seem to have been disposed in a Circular form, some of the upright Stones are joined by a large flat Stone Communicating from one to the other which Appears to have been done by Art,

as the upright Stones are let into the Flat ones by a Mortise, and forms as it were a bridge, there are many more large and small lying about, some without, but most within the Circle, one at a good distance is said to have been thrown there by the Devil, who was enraged at a Monk and threw it at him, and hit him in the Heel, the impression of which is now seen in the Stone. No discovery has yet been made for what end these Stones could have been put there, or how such large Bodies could be moved, for they must have been brought a great distance as there is not the Appearance of a Stone within many miles. From Deptford to Warminster 11 miles, thro' a fine Corn Country, Warminster is a pretty large Country Town but not remarkable for anything. From Warminster to Bath, thro' Norton St. Philips, to which place the Country is rather close but after you pass thro' N. St. Philips it opens and is very Hilly, affords many rich and pleasing prospects, about a Mile and a half from Bath you gain the Ascent of a very high Hill, which looks into the City and Adjacent Country which is very delightful. Ancient Bath lay's very low, on the Banks of the Avon, and was only famous for the Baths hot and Cold, but is now admired for the Elegance of it's new Buildings, which exceed anything in England, the Streets are broad and Houses Magnificent situated on the side, and some near the summit of a very high Hill. The Circus is an Oval pile of Building uniformly Completed, and is pretty to the Eye, but the Crescent which is in form of an half Moon now near Compleated is very Grand, in it's design and Execution, and has a Noble view of the Country from every front in the whole pile. The Ball Room, Tea Room, Card Room, &c. are of the first order and far surpass anything of the kind in England. The Baths are very Curious, and deserve great Attention. From Oxford Road, are several Views of the low Country, one in particular very fine about four miles from Bath, at a Monument erected to the Memory of Sir Bevil Granville, by Lord Lansdowne, Sir Bevil Granville was Killed

in an Action between him & Sir William Waller, who commanded a part of the Parliamentary Forces in Charles the First's time, from this Monument you have a View of the Bristol Channel, City of Bristol, part of Wales, and great part of Gloucestershire, Worcestershire and Wiltshire, and from one point of View you see the Cities of Bath & Bristol at the same time.

Saturday, August 28th. From Bath to Bristol is 13 miles, Bristol is a large fine City, situated partly on the side of a fine Hill, and many fine prospects from it, among the rest is that height Oliver Cromwell possessed when he took Bristol, with the perfect form of the Lines and Batterie's he threw up on that occasion, which Commanded the whole City. Prince Rupert's place of Encampment is likewise shown when he came to the relief of Bristol, which he could not effect. This Country is full of Coal, and abounds in brass and Copper Manufacturies, which are carried on here with great success on account of the ease in getting Coal for those works. The Rivers Frome and Avon meet here, large Boats go 70 and 80 miles up the Avon, and bring down the Produce of the Country and Manufacturies. About 4 or 5 Miles from Bristol, is a house of Mr. Southwell, which is most delightfully situated having an extensive prospect of the Channel, Wales, and of the low Country on the Bristol side of the Channel. Castle Blase belonging to a Mr. Farr, deserves particular notice for it's beautiful Situation, and neat appearance, having a full view of the Channel, King Road, Wales &c., near it is a very steep Valley, and if we believe Ancient Stories, where the Avon did Run formerly, but that St. Jerome having had a Quarrel with a Giant of a Monstrous size, who was in the Valley, the Saint turned the course of the Water to prevent the Giant from Washing his feet, as he was accustomd to do. Opposite to the Hills are the Vestiges of two Ancient Encampments, supposed one to be Roman from the Cement that had been used in facing the Rampart, the other British from no Cement being used, but only loose stone. The Situation of

both is very Strong and requires but one face to be fortified, the other being protected by nature. From Bristol to London 113 Miles, thro' Bath, Marlborough, Reading, Maidenhead &c. but as we came the first part of the way in the dark, and the other part were very Sleepy, we made but few Observations, Reading Appeared to be a very pretty, and tolerably extensive Town, with some Water Running thro' it, and several fine looking houses in its Environs.

We left Bristol at 9 in the Evening, and were at London at six the next Evening.

Sunday, August 29th. to Monday, Sept. 13th. In London. Went to see Mr. Foote in Major Sturgeon, Viewed the Tower, and most that is in it worth seeing, Particularly the Armory, which contains now 10,000 Small Arms fit for immediate Service, the Artillery Apartment has its curiosities, Muns Megg a monstrous large Cannon brought from the Castle at Edinburgh, a three Barreled piece of Ordnance, a monstrous large Bomb, fired at Bergenopzoom, only with the touch hole Run, Queen Annes Pocket Pistol, Elegant wrought, with a most Superb piece of Brass Ordnance, made in 1662, wrought in the richest manner possible, done when Lord Ligonier was at the Head of the Board, the Regalia is an Exhibition of the greatest riches to be seen perhaps in the world. The Spanish armory is an assemblage of Weapons taken out of the Spanish Armada, in the time of Queen Elizabeth, extraordinary in the purposes related to employ them in. The Apartment where are the figures of many of our Kings in complete Armor on horse Back, with a variety of Weapons formerly made use of, deserves our serious consideration. After Visiting the Tower I went to the Exchange, and from thence to the Bank, a most Elegant and Noble Building, which is Built in a triangular form, on the Right and left are long fine Rooms, lighted by a number of small Sky lights, the Centre room is oval and lighted by a most superb Dome, the reason for having no Windows below is to prevent Robbers from

doing Mischief, it being impossible for them to climb to so great a height as the lights above. From the Bank to Guild Hall, where the Mayor's Court is Held, and much of the Citys business respecting the Police regulated.

Tuesday, Sept. 14th. Left London for High Meadow, with Lord and Lady Gage, where we arrived the 15th. in Evening went over Hounslow Heath, which is on the borders of Middlesex, and you cross the end of Buchinghamshire, get into a Skirt of Berkshire thro' Maidenhead, and in the course of 10 Miles into Oxfordshire, to Henley, Oxford, and Burford, near which last place we breakfasted at Mr. Dutton's, a Gentleman of a large fortune, with a fine large old House, forming a Square with a Court in the Centre. Burford is on the borders of Gloucesstshire, and from thence to Gloster, is about 30 miles, part of it a Hilly Country. Gloucester is a fine large inland City, lying on the Severn, over which there is a fine Bridge. The Manufacturing of Pins, was the only thing we saw there, which is only Curious, from the Number of hands, thro' which a Pin goes in making. From Gloster to High meadow, is about 32 or 33 miles. High meadow is a Seat of Lord Gages, in Gloucestershire, near a Village called Newland: where his Lordship has an Estate of about 2500 a Year, including Woodland adjoining to his Majesty's Forest of Dean, which supply the Iron Work (of which there are several in the Neighborhood) with Charred Coal. The Country therabout is very rough and Stony, not unlike Morris County, in New Jersey, in America, but Healthy and Cheap, for England.

Thursday, Oct. 28th. Went to see Tintern Abbey, about 8 miles from High Meadow, Tintern is in Monmouth. Here you cross the Wye just opposite to it, from whence you see it at a distance to great advantage, and has a most pleasing effect, the River making a most remarkable Elbow there. The Abbey belongs to the Duke of Beaufort, and is well worth seeing and affords a good Support to an Old Woman, who has the

care of it, and shows it to the Curious. The Gateway as you enter, is very Magnificent, and more perfect than any other part of it. It is about six hundred Years since it was built, and was founded by Earl Strigil, or Strongbow, Earl of Pembroke, whose monument is shown you in the Abbey.

Friday, Oct. 29th. Went to see Mr. Morris's near Chepstow, a beautiful place on the Wye, which affords the Eye every different view, that the Senses can be pleased with, with this a pleasing reflection, that the Vanity of the owner has reduced himself to the necessity of flying the place, and selling it to pay his Debts. It is call'd Persfield.

Sidney, a Seat of Mr. Bathurst, has likewise many beauties, it lays about 3 Miles above Chepstow, on the Severn, at a very good Distance from the River, which it Commands for many miles up and down. There are several very fine Views about High Meadow, the two principal ones are first, Simmons Yett, which is a point of land from whence you have a noble View of the Country for many Miles round, and of the Wye, which makes a most remarkable and very beautiful Elbow there. The second, is the Kimmin, which is a hill directly back of Monmouth, from whence you have a fine View of the Town, and Country with the Wye.

Monday, Nov. 22d. Left High Meadow, on a Visit to Mr. Hanburg, at Ponte Pool, who is Member for Monmouth Co. This Gentleman's Father and Grandfather, carried on great Iron Works, at Pontepool, where they made great fortunes, and is still increasing, under the direction of the present possessor who is a Young man. The Pontepool Ware was formerly in vogue, but is now much Eclipsed by Birmingham. I there saw Hitting and Rolling of Iron. Tin was first made in England, by this Gentlemans Ancestors, who, by great pains got an Insight into the method of doing it, at Turin, and was for years a profitable branch of Business.

Thursday, Nov. 25th. Went to Ruparra, a House belonging to Mr. Morgan, in Glamorganshire, it is an

Ancient building and of a particular structure with four Towers, one at each Angle. From a Hill at the back of this house is one of the finest Views I ever saw of the Severn, and a fine though very Hilly Country.

Friday, Nov. 26th. Went to another house about 4 miles off, belonging to the same Person, in Monmouthshire, called Trediger, which is a Noble Building, but Modern, and only one fourth of a square finished, with Elegant Stables for 90 horses. Proceded Home thro' Newport, and Chepstow, with the Severn in View for many miles. past by a House of one Mr. Van's, who married a sister of Mr. Morgan's, which is a square building with a Court within, and said to Cost 20,000 Pounds. Newport and Chepstow, have both been fortified Towns, and are both Sea Ports. The first, a very dusty Place, the latter, not much better, but has the Ruins of an Ancient and very fine Castle, formerly belonging to the Earls of Pembroke, now in the possession of the Duke of Beaufort, and destroyed by Oliver Cromwell, one Tower is still so perfect, that you can go to the top of it, with the Battlements entire and Mutilated Stone figures on the top of them. The Castle was composed of three large Courts, separated by cross Walls, and is very extensive, lying on the River Wye, and Joining to the Town Wall, of which it did form a part. The Bridge over the River is remarkable for its height, and only curious on that Account. Monmouth is the County Town of the same name, a great Market for Cattle from Wales, It lies on the Wye, down which River most of the produce of the Country goes in Barges, that carry about 25 Tons, to Chepstow, and from thence into the Severn, by Shipping it for Foreign Markets.

Thursday, Dec. 16th. Left High Meadows for Hereford, the County Town. 24 Miles, thro' a very bad Road and uneven Country. Hereford lays on the Wye, Situated low.

Friday, Dec. 17th. In the Morning went to the Cathedral, a very fine building, and has a Noble Appearance,

the Spire which is a very fine one, is bent, and appears as if it was tumbling. This Church, and the Castle Green, which is a very handsome walk bordering on the Wye, are the only two things worth seeing in Hereford. Pursued our Route to Ledbury, 16 Miles, a Country Town of no note, and in our way past by Stoke Edith, a very Elegant House of Mr. Foley's, crossed the Lugwardin, and thro' Tarrington Village. The Country very fine Interspersed with up and lowlands, and many fine Meadows. From Ledbury to Upton 11 miles, cross the Malvern Hills, a fine Natural Terrace, but so foggy that you could not see the Country on either side. From Upton to Tewkesbury's, 8 Miles, fine Country and good Roads. Tewkesbury is in Gloucestershire, a burough Town, and sends two Members to Parliament, it lays on the Severn, at the Junction of the Severn and Avon, has one principal Street which is pretty wide and long, which, and the Church, are only worth seeing. The Church is old, and has a fine appearance, said to be founded by Robert Fitz-Hamon, a follower of William the Conquerors, who returned and died in Normandy, and his Remains were sent to be interred in his Cathedral, in the Year 1102. Monuments of the Duke and Dutchess of Clarence, are shown, whose figures are as well preserved as any I have seen. Took this Opportunity of Paying my respects to Mr. Kemble, was well received, and offered Bed, the old Gentleman spoke very obliging of my Brother Sam., and seemed to be much pleased to hear that, he was so well provided for.

Saturday, Dec. 18th. Proceded to Worcester 16 Miles, and parted with General and Mrs. Gage, who went to Bath, our Roads very good and a fine Country, the Severn frequently in sight, whose banks are very pretty. Worcester is a very fine City and a County Town of the same Name. The principal Street called Foregate is a very fine extensive Street. The Cathedral is an Ancient Building from the top of which, you have a fine View of the Severn and Country round

the Town, which you likewise see to great Advantage and a very handsome, pretty place it is, something larger than New York. In the Cathedral you are shown St. Wulstan's Tomb, who was the founder in the year 1084. you are likewise shown King John's, and Prince Arthur's Monuments, Son to Henry 7th. Doctor Johnston, formerly at Westminster, is now Bishop of Worcester. The China Manufactury at this place is well worth seeing, where China of the first and finest patterns are made, Many Setts have been sold to the King, and the justest Imitation of old China taken, and the most Elegant fashions of the newest samples to be had, It is almost the only work of the nature that has throve in England. From Worcester and Broomsgrove 14 Miles, Good Road and a pleasant Country, past thro' Droitwich a small village, where there is a great Manufactury of Salt made from Salt Springs, and larger quantities might be made if they had a Vent for it, Broomsgrove is a Village of no great Note, their Manufactories consist only in some Linen. To Birmingham which is Warrickshire 13 Miles. a good Country and nothing Remarkable on the Road but Lickey Common, or hill, from whence you see Birmingham, and have a prospect of a fine Country. To Litchfield 16 Miles. you pass thro' Yinton, Sutton-Coldfield, and over Hill Common, from whence you have a fine View of Litchfield, and a fine Country. Lord Arnhams Seat and Shinston Village you pass but none of them Considerable, Litchfield is a good Country Town, is with Coventry a Bishops See, has an old Cathedral, said to be of an hundred Years standing, but not remarkable for anything else. From Litchfield to Birmingham, by Stratton, Aldridge, and the Beacon, is 20 Miles. From the Beacon there is a very fine View, but the day was so dull that we could see but a short distance.

Two Miles from Birmingham, is Mr. Boltons Manufactory, where we saw the process of Button making, Watch Chains, Trinkets, Tea Table Furniture, Orna-

mental Figures, Curious Machinery, &c. There are 800 Souls daily employed in this Manufactory, but many of whom are Children, and Women; Steel, Silver and inlaid Swords are made there, with Buckles in different Metals, all in the greatest perfection. Birmingham, is a large Town but sends no Memberers to Parliament, and is the greatest hard Ware Manufacturing Town in the Kingdom, and perhaps in the World. The Paper Manufactory is likewise worth Notice, we were shown the different process a Snuff Box goes thro', Toothpick Cases, Salvers, Tea boards, Panels for Coaches, &c. is likewise made of Paper, which is there worked to as great perfection as in France. The Water Navigation is brought from the Severn, to Birmingham about 50 Miles, by which all the Coal for the Consumption of the Inhabitants and Manufactories, is brought in Boats that carry from 22 to 27 tons, and delivered at the Wharf, at 4.¾ per hundred, whereas when brought by land Carriage, it was never less than 6½ or 7 per hundred. 200 Boats at least are employed in this business, and pay a Toll of ¾ per Ton. The Canal is about 16 feet broad and 6 or 7 deep.

The plating and Gilding for Coffins, Picture frames, bordering for Rooms, is there done by Stamps and dies, with incredible expedition and Cheapness. From Birmingham to Henley is 14 miles, bad Road but fine Country, to Stratford 8 Miles, and 2 from Henley, is a handsome House of a Mr. Hottains. To Shipton is 11 miles; to the Chapel Inn is 10 Miles, Hilly and deep Country, past by a house of Mr. Shildons, called Weston in Oxfordshire. From Chapel Inn to Woodstock 10 Miles, good road and fine Country, Breakfasted at the Bear, took Horse and went to see Blenheim Park, and Waters, Bridges, Cascades, &c. which are certainly the Noblest I have seen. Lord Litchfields about 3 Miles from Blenheim, called Ditchley, we viewed, it's an Elegant House, and has many fine paintings, returned thro' the Park over a new bridge to Blenheim House, which has four fronts, but one of them and the Prin-

cipal, faces the Obelisk, and a fine Avenue, is a Crescent. You enter the House by a Spacious Hall, with a bust of the great Duke Marlborough fronting you. You go on the left hand thro' a Gallery to a Suite of Rooms which are Elegantly furnished. The Virgin and Child, with St. John and St. Nicholas, one on each side, and a Magdalen, are very fine Paintings; in the blue Drawing Room are six Capital Pictures, said to be worth two thousand Guineas each, and a seventh, our Saviour taken from the Cross, by Raphael, worth two thousand seven hundred. Three Tapiestry Rooms represent Gobelin work, the first the four Cardinal Virtues, the other two, the great Dukes several Battles. The Library is a most Magnificent Room, 183 feet 5 Inches long, and 21 feet 9 Inches wide, at the upper end is a Statue of Queen Ann, of white Marble, most Elegantly finished by the famous Sculpture Rysbrack, reckoned as fine a Statue as any in England. At the other end is a bust of Alexander the Great, which his Grace gave two thousand Guineas for, brought from some Ruins in Egypt. There are in the Library 24,000 Volumes, said to cost 30 thousand pounds, the Saloon is a fine Room, on the Ceiling is painted the great Duke in a Triumphal Chariot with Eagle on his Staff. The Panels represent the figures and Dress of different Nations, and all below of different Coloured Marble. The Hall is lighted by Sky lights very finely. In the Chapel is a Monument of 1st Duke of Marlborough, and his Duchess, in white Marble, with their two Sons, done in white Marble, on a black ground, Supported by Fame and History, at the bottom a bas Relief, the Taking Marshal Tallard Prisoner. From Woodstock to Oxford 8 miles, good road and fine Country. Mr. Burt good enough to attend us thro' the Town, went first to the Bodleian Library, which is a fine building, and incloses one hundred fifty thousand Volumes, from thence we went to Radcliffe Library, a donation to that Seminary of Learning from Bishop Radcliffe. It is a very fine oval building, and very Elegant within, Lighted in a great measure

by a very fine Dome, closed at the top, but has very few Books in it. All Souls College, is a very fine Quadrangular building, in a Gallery of which are many fine Paintings, with a noble Statue in Brass of the Earl of Pembroke, who was Chancellor of Oxford in James 1st time. There is likewise a very fine Library in this College, as well as in all the rest, and a handsome Chapel. New College is of the preceeding form, Elegantly built, with a fine Library left by Governor Codrington, of Barbadoes, whose bust is there well done.

1774.

About Monday, Jan. 10th. Took a ride with General Gage, to Sir Jeffry Amherst's, near Sevenoak's in Kent, about 24 Miles from London. Who has built a very clever convenient small house, and beautifully situated, the Obelisk before his door relates his conquests in America, under the Auspicies of that able Statesman Mr. Pitt,* there is a Bas Relief of Montreal over his

* Soon after General Amherst returned from America, he pulled down his old family seat, called Brookes Place, at Riverhead, about a mile from Sevenoaks, in Kent, and erected at a small distance from it an elegant stone mansion, which he named Montreal, in memory of his success in Canada.

Col. Kemble copied the following inscriptions from the four sides of the base of the obelisk.

Dedicated
To that most Able Statesman
during whose Administration
Cape Breton & Canada were conquered,
And from whose influence
the British Arms derived
A Degree of Lustre
Unparalleled in past Ages.

—

To Commemorate
The Providential & Happy Meeting
of Three Brothers,
On this their Paternal ground,
On the 25th. January, 1764.
After a Six Years glorious War,
in which the Three were Successfully
engaged
in Various Climes, Seasons, & Services.

Louisbourg Surrendered,
And six French Battalions
Prisoners of War, 26th. July, 1758.
Fort du Quesne taken possession of,
25th. Nov. 1758.
Niagara Surrendered, 25th. July, 1759.
Ticonderoga taken possession of, 26th.
July, 1759.
Crown Point taken possession of, 4th.
August, 1759.
Quebec capitulated, 18th. Sept. 1759.

—

Fort Levi Surrendered, 25th. August,
1760.
Isle aux Noix abandoned, 28th. August,
1760.
Montreal Surrendered,
And with it all Canada, And
Ten French Battalions lay'd
down their Arms, 8th. Sept. 1760.
St. John's, Newfoundland
retaken, 18th. September, 1762.

great door as you enter the House, which is called Montreal.

Thursday, Feb. 10th. Accompanied Sir Sampson Gideon, to Hays a place of Lord Chathams, about 14 Miles from London, which is a very habitable good House, but no more, nor it remarkable, tho' a pleasant situation.

Saturday, Feb. 19th. Accompanied Mrs. James, and Mrs. Gage, to see the Queens Palace, which is a very pretty building, part of the Wainscoating on the top of the Stairs, is so finely painted that you can imagine on coming up, that it is an Alcove, when it's only a deception. There are many very Capital Paintings in the several Apartments, Charles the 1st. on horse back, as big as the Life, most Elegantly done by Vandyke, The Battle before Quebec, and Mr. Wolfe's death, is there likewise finely painted by Mr. West.

Thursday, March 3rd. Went to the drawing Room at Court, and to the Candle room in the Evening, and to a large Rout at Mr. Franks's at Night.

The Winter taken up in going to Publick places of Diversion, Plays, Operas, Concerts, Orations, &c. Bach's Concert the most esteemed, where one Cramar leads the Concert, who is one of the first Violins in the World, Mr. Fisher, on the Hautboy is extremely great. Miss. Davis, is the first Singer at the Opera's, Signor Millico, a Eunuch, is her Competitor, the rest very Indifferent, except the Dancers, who are, first Madam Henneel, who came from Paris, to dance at her husbands benefit Signor Fiervall, who is the first Italian Dancer on our Stage. Slingsby, an English Man, Danced at the same time, and for Agility and position, equal, if not Superior, to the Italian. Signor Sceiolly & Signora Gauly, are likewise on the Opera Stage, but of no great Note. Lucio Vevo, Perseo, and Antigonus, are the Operas I have seen. The Oratorios are Samson and the Messiah.

About Friday, April 1st. Went to the Museum, with our friends of Arlington Street, Saville Row, and

St. James's Square, a View of the Lava, a good Representation running from Mount Vesuvius or Etna, well worth seeing, but passed thro' the different rooms so quick, that it was impossible to take a just or exact survey of any of the Curiosities now there, Models of the large Diamonds belonging to several Crowned Heads to be seen there, as well as private People.

Thursday, April 28th. Went down to New Market, with Sir Sampson, Lady Gideon, Lord and Lady Gage, and my Sister, to Sir Sampsons house, called Abington, saw the Horses in the Course, but could not stay to see them Run, and returned to London.

Monday, May 2d. Viewed Cambridge, and the Colleges, with many Curious Manuscripts of Chinese and other Nations, Lord Montforts House, very well worth seeing, but in many Peoples opinion much spoilt by a large but spacious Hall.

Mr. Vernons hot House at New Market, well worth seeing, Strawberrys ripe on 1st May, with Apricots, Peaches, &c. half grown, and the greatest variety of flowers of the finest sorts, the Country in general about New Market, very low and fenny, and much land in the Country of little Value from the foregoing reason.

Tuesday, May 3d. Got a Ticket from Mrs. Gage, a Compliment from Sir Charles Davers, to see Boodis Subscription Masquerade at the Pantheon, was in the Character of Don Felix, and in the Evening at Lady Flemings, and Mrs ——, who saw Marks; where there was a great Number of People, and many various as well as strange Characters, went to the Pantheon at one, found Capt. Campbell, and sought Mrs. Barton, but could not find her, stayed to view the Room which was Elegantly Lighted indeed, at the Upper end a round Temple, which was Transparent, and a grand Staircase leading to the Gallerys on each side. Figures were painted on the Temple, which was Transparent, and had a pretty appearance.

A Communication was opened at the Opposite end of the Room as you came in, from Gallery to Gallery,

and Pillars raised in Imitation of Variegated Marble, on which the lights had a good effect, in the Centre was an Oval form of Lamps, behind and thro' which you saw a Globe made of variagated Lamps, which was continually burning and very beautiful, the Dome lighted as formerly but rather in a more elegant manner, and the Lights clearer.

Friday, May 6th. Saw two Regiments of Light Horse Viz: Elliot's, and Burgoyne's, viewed by General Preston, on Black Heath, but by a severe Shower of Rain, was prevented from seeing them go thro' their Maneuveurs, with so much order and celerity, as they would have done. Marching off by files to the Rear by the left, a very pretty Movement.

Sunday, May 8th. Left London for Gravesend accompanied by Lord and Master Gage's, who returned in the Evening to Town.

Monday, May 9th. Embarked on board the Lady Gage, Captain Mesnard, for North America, with the following Cabin Passengers: Colonel and Mrs. James, and Miss Dea, Captain and Mrs. Blakeney, Captain Groves, Lts. Lenthall, Beckwith, Wood, and Blucke, all of the 28th Regiment, Mr. Morris, a French Gentleman, Mr. Erkelens, a Dutch Gentleman, Mr. Kohl, Mr. Stark, Mr. English, Captain Southgait, Mrs. Gage and Nurse.

Sailed at one with a moderate breeze, and came to anchor at 8 off Holy Haven.

Tuesday, May 10th. Winds Easterly and fair Weather; at 1 A. M. weighed and came to Anchor at 7, on the Wash, in 7 fathom; Land End of Shippy, S. S. W. Afternoon, strong Gales at E. S. E.; wore away two thirds of Cable.

Wednesday, May 11th. Winds E. at 1 P. M. Weighed and worked down in Horse Shoe hole; Anchored at 5 in five fathom, Reculver's Church bearing S. S. W.

Thursday, May 12th. Wind E. B. N. and hazy Weather, at 6 A. M. down F. T. G. Yard, at Noon

weighed and sailed thro' the Narrows, with the Wind at E. N. E.; least Water 3½ fathoms; at 8 P. M. passed thro' the Downs. Pilot quit us.

Friday, May 13th. Moderate breezes at E. and E. N. E.; mostly Hazy weather. at 1 A. M. Dungeness Light, N. E.; at daylight, high land off Fair light N. W. B. W.; at 4 A. M. Beachy Head W. B. N.; at 6 Beachy Head N.; at Noon, Isle of Wight W. B. N.

Saturday, May 14th. The Isle of Wight N. ½ W.; most part moderate breezes & hazy weather. At 11, Portland Light, N. W. B. W.; at 2, Portland Light N. E.; at 6, high land of Dartmouth N. N. W.; 8. Start Point N. E. ½ E. 2 Leagues. Wind E. B. S. Squally and Rain.

Sunday, May 15th. Winds variable. At 7 P. M. the Lizard bore N. ½ W. distance 5 Leagues; Thro' out the 24 hours light Airs with small Rain. At 7 P. M. spoke the Duke of Kingston, East India Man, from China. Wind N. B. W. Distance, 43. No observation. Lat. 49.31. Long. 6.3.

Monday, May 16th. Wind North. All these 24 hours thick Cloudy Weather, light breezes, and small Rain. Distance, 78. Lat. observed, 49.8. Long. 8.1.

Tuesday, May 17th. Winds S. S. E. and E. B. S. All these 24 hours light breezes and very Pleasant Weather, saw several Vessels steering to the Eastward. Distance, 93. Lat. observed, 48.52. Long. 10.20.

Wednesday, May 18th. Wind E. S. E. Fair, Pleasant Breeze and Smooth Sea. Cloudy. Wind E. B. S. Pleasant Weather and fine Gale, Ship Rolls a little. Distance, 134. Lat. observed, 48.25. Long. 13.38.

Thursday, May 19th. Wind E. B. S. Fresh Gales throughout, with Rain at times, hard Rain. Distance, 153. Lat. observed, 47.44. Long. 17.16.

Friday, May 20th. Wind East. Fair Weather; moderate Breeze and Smooth Sea; Squally, with some Rain. Distance, 125. Lat. observed, 47.2. Long. 26.8.

Saturday, May 21st. Wind E. N. E. and N. N. W. Fresh Gales with Rain and Smooth Sea. Wind N. W.

took Reef in M. T. Sail. Squally, Stiff Breeze, but Smooth Sea. Saw vessel to the N. N. W.; took Reef in F. T. Sail; Steering about E. S. E. Distance, 118. Lat. observed, 55.51. Long. 23.19.

Sunday, May 22d. Wind N. W. All the fore part of these 24 hours Strong Gales with frequent Squalls and Rain; Wind E. B. S. Light winds with a heavy swell and Cloudy Weather. Distance, 112. Lat. observed, 44.29. Long. 24.7.

Monday, May 23d. Wind N. B. W. Light Breezes and fair Weather, with a large swell, which makes the Ship Labour much. Little wind, but a heavy swell, continuing with Pleasant weather. Distance, 58. Lat. observed, 44.7. Long. 25.20.

Tuesday, May 24th. Wind East, Light Breeze and fair Weather; Wind S. E. Strong Gales with Rain and high Sea. Fine Breeze with hazy weather and Smoother Water. Distance, 155. Lat. 43.56. Long. 29.2.

Wednesday, May 25th. Wind S. E. & S. W. All the first part of this 24 hours moderate Gales and Lazy Racing Weather. Saw a Sail at 6 P. M. to the W. S. W. Standing to the Eastward. Wind S. S. W. Fine Breeze with thick hazy Weather, and like for more Wind. Distance, 106. Lat. observed, 44.5. Long. 31.34.

Thursday, May 26th. Wind S. W. Fresh Gales and hazy Weather with frequent Squalls of Rain, took a Reef in M. T. Sail, Double Reefed M. T. At 11, P. M. Fine clear night, less Wind, let one Reef out M. Sail. Wind West, Fine Weather with a fresh Breeze. Distance, 75. Lat. observed, 44.23. Long. 33.14.

Friday, May 27th. Wind W. B. N. In second Reef M. T. moderate Breeze W. N. W. and fair weather, with a large Sea from the Westward, at 7 A. M. Spoke a Dutch Ship from Surinam bound to Amsterdam. Mr. Erkelen's very happy and sent his Love to his *Mooder*. Wind S. W. B. W. Out 1st & 2d Reefs in M. T. S. Distance, 53. Lat. observed, 43.36. Long. 33.46.

Saturday, May 28th. Wind S. W. In 1st & 2d Reefs F. T. G. S. and 2d M. T. S. Strong Gales with

hard squalls and Rain. Down T. G. Yards. A large Sea from the S. W. Ship Labours much. At 10 and 11 P. M. hard Squalls with some Rain, and much Noise and Laughing in the Dining Room, but productive in the end of great satisfaction to Mr. Erkelen's, who was at this formally Discharged from his Majesty's Service by the joint consent of all the Gentlemen. Forfeit a Supper and 6 dozen old Hock. Set T. Sails, a smart breeze and high sea still continuing. Distance, 97. Lat. observed, 44.12. Long. 35.51.

Sunday, May 29th. Wind W. B. N. Fair Weather, but strong Gales and Squally, with a heavy Sea from the Westward, which makes the Ship Labour much. Still squally; handed F. T. Sail. Fair Weather, Strong Gales and Squally. Handed M. T. S. and M. Sail. Wore Ship, Lay too, up S. W. off S. S. W. Distance, 73. Lat. observed. 45.25. Long. 35.51.

Monday, May 30th. Wind S. S. W. Strong Gales and mostly fair Weather, with heavy Sea from the Westward. Set M. S. and T. Sails. No Observation. Distance, 36. Lat. 44.49. Long. 35.40.

Tuesday, May 31st. Wind N. N. W. The first part of these 24 hours light Breezes and clear. The latter part Squally with Rain. Distance, 101. Lat. observed, 43.8. Long. 35.54.

Wednesday, June 1st. Wind W. N. W. Squally with hard Rain, handed Top Sails. Moderate breezes and fair Weather. Set T. Sails. out 1st & 2d Reef F. T. Sail. At 7 P. M. spoke a Snow from London, bound to Marble Head, out four Weeks. At 8, out 2d Reef M. T. Sail. A Brig ahead standing about N. W. Distance, 70. Lat. observed, 42.20. Long. 37.2.

Thursday, June 2d. Wind S. W. B. W. and W. Fresh Breezes and mostly Cloudy Weather. Wind W. S. W. In 2d Reef M. T. Sail, Fresh Gale, handed F. T. Sail. Set F. T. Sail. Weather a little more moderate. Spoke a Brig from Shields, bound to Newfoundland, out 23 days, but could not learn her name. Distance, 123. Lat. observed, 43.56. Long. 38.58.

Friday, June 3d. Wind S. W. B. W. Light Breezes and Cloudy Weather with large Sea from the Westward. Wind W. Fresh Breeze; wore Ship and stood to the Southard. Calm, headed to the Southward. Distance, 47. Lat. observed, 44.0. Long. 40.2.

Saturday, June 4th. Wind S. W. Moderate Breeze, but Squally with hazy Weather and a large Sea from the Westward. At 6 P. M. in 1st Reef of both T. Sails. Wind W. B. N. Pleasant weather and light Winds. Distance, 45. Lat. observed, 43.53. Long. 41.3.

Sunday, June 5th. Wind W. N. W. Light Air and pleasant Weather. Out 1st Reef both T. Sails, Wind N. B. E. Rain, small Winds and smooth Sea. Wind S. S. E. Fresh Breeze and Small Rain. Wind S. B. W. In 1st Reef F. T. S. Strong Gales, with hard Squalls and large Sea going. In 2d Reef M. and F. T. Sails. Wind S. W. Heavy Squalls, in both T. Sails and M. Sail. Distance, 104. Lat. observed, 44.9. Long. 43.52.

Monday, June 6th. Wind N. N. W. Hard Gales, with heavy Squalls and high Sea; Shipped a few Quarts of Water in the Dining Room to the no small terror of Messrs. Erkelen, Kohl, &c. At 6 P. M. wore Ship. Set M. Sail, Wind W. Set both T. Sails, weather more moderate, Tacked. Fine Weather, light Breeze and Smooth Sea. Distance, 13. Lat. observed, 43.56. Long. 43.54.

Tuesday, June 7th. Wind W. Light Breezes and pleasant Weather. At 4 P. M. spoke a Brig from New York, Capt. Marshall, out 16 days, from whom we had the news of General Gage's arrival at Boston, of the March of the 23 Regt. for that place, and the arrival of Capt. Cooper at New York. Wind E. N. E. Light Airs and pleasant Weather. Distance, 16. Lat. observed, 43.48. Long. 44.13.

Wednesday, June 8th. Wind E. B. N. At 3 P. M. unsettled Weather, with some Rain and a severe Clap of Thunder which was felt by several Persons on board, the Mate particularly. All the latter part of these 24

hours pleasant weather. Distance, 73. Lat. observed, 43.28. Long. 45.46.

Thursday, June 9th. Wind W. The fore part of these 24 hours light winds and hazy but pleasant Weather. The middle and latter part fine Breeze and hazy. No observation. Distance, 103. Lat. 42.57. Long. 48.

Friday, June 10th. Wind E. Most part of these 24 hours moderate Breezes and hazy Weather, with a Sea from the Southward. Calm. Wind S. S. W. At 8 P. M. sounded with 100 fathom of Line, no Bottom. Suppose a strong Easterly Current. No observation. Distance, 75. Lat. 42.49. Long. 49.41.

Saturday, June 11th. Wind W. Tacked. Throughout these 24 hours Strong Gales with thick Hazy Rainy Weather, and a large Sea from the Westward which makes the Ship Labour much. Tacked, handed both T. S. At 4 P. M. spoke ship from Virginia, bound to Glasgow, informed they were in 57 Long. from London. Sounded 46 fathom, fine sand. An Island of Ice seen at a great distance, in Lat. 43.7. Found the fore top mast Sprung about 6 inches above the Cat. Handed M. S. T. Sails. Wind N. N. W. Down T. Gallant Yards and F. T. G. Mast. No observation. Distance, 19. Lat. 43.7. Long. 49.52.

Sunday, June 12th. Wind N. N. W. The fore part of these 24 hours fresh Gales with hazy Rainy Weather and very Squally. Caught 7 Cod fish. Set M. sail. The latter part of these 24 hours more moderate, with a large swell from the Westward, which makes the Ship Labour much. Set T. Sails. No observation. Distance, 21. Lat. 42.48. Long. 50.3.

Monday, June 13th. Wind W. Hazy Weather, Light breezes and Calm throughout. Wind E. S. E. Cut a fidd hole three feet higher up in the Fore Topmast, and set sail on it. Distance, 46. Lat. observed, 42.3. Long. 50 15.

Tuesday, June 14th. Wind E. Light Breezes, with Cloudy, Foggy Weather. At 1 P. M. Saw two Sail,

one standing to the Eastward, the other at two great distance to perceive her Course. Wind S. B. W. Light Breezes with Hazy foggy Weather. No observation. Distance, 65. Lat. 41.30. Long. 51.29.

Wednesday, June 15th. Wind W. B. S. These whole 24 hours Light Airs and Calms with a very heavy Fog. No observation. Distance, 14. Lat. 41.25. Long. 51.41.

Thursday, June 16th. Wind S. W. All these 24 hours Light Breezes and pleasant Weather. At 2 P. M. caught several Rudder Fish. Distance, 64. Lat. observed, 41.25. Long. 53.16.

Friday, June 17th. Wind S. W. All these 24 hours Pleasant Weather but hazy, smooth Water, and all sail set. Distance, 93. Lat. observed, 41.58. Long. 55.12.

Saturday, June 18th. Wind S. W. All the fore part of these 24 hours fine Weather, and smooth Sea. At 11 P. M. spoke a Sloop from Nantucket, but at too great a distance to be heard distinctly; we supposed her to be a Whaler. At 11 A. M. spoke a Brig, the Diana, Capt. Riddle, from New York, 8 days out, Reckoned himself in 56.30, W. Long. bound to Liverpool. The latter part of these 24 hours pleasant Weather, but threatning Rain. Distance, 110. Lat. observed, 41.57. Long. 57.40.

Sunday, June 19th. Wind S. W. Light Breezes with small showers of Rain in the beginning of these 24 hours. The latter part, light Breezes and fair Weather, with a large Sea from the S. W. Distance, 52. Lat. observed, 42.39. Long. 57.58.

Monday, June 20th. Wind S. W. Light Breeze and fair Weather all the fore part of these 24 hours. At 4 A. M. Spoke a Brig from the Coast of Guinea, bound to Nantucket, reckoned himself in 56 Long. At 6 A. M. Sounded with 100 fathom line, no Bottom. At noon Sounded with the same line, no Bottom. Distance, 74. Lat. observed, 43.32. Long. 59.9.

Tuesday, June 21st. Wind W. S. W. The fore

part of these 24 hours, moderate Gales and mostly fair. Sounded 35 Fathom and failed. At 6 P. M. saw the Isle of Sable bearing N. N. W. about 3 Leagues. At 7 Saw two Sail, one standing to the Westward and Southward, whom we had in view in the morning, but ran her out of sight by 10 A. M. The latter part of the 24 hours breezy and cloudy. Distance, 86. Lat. observed, 42.56. Long. 60.57.

Wednesday, June 22d. Wind S. S. E. The first part and middle of these 24 hours very hard Squalls with Rain, and a heavy Sea from the Southward. Ship labours much. At 4 P. M. down both T. G. Yards. At 8 handed both Top Sails. Set both top Sails. The latter part moderate. Distance, 94. Lat. observed, 42.7. Long. 62.43.

Thursday, June 23d. Wind S. B. W. The fore part of these 24 hours unsettled Weather with a large Swell from the Westward; Tacked. Heavy Squalls and large Sea. In 1st and 2d F. T. S.; handed M. T. S. Wind W. B. N. Set M. T. S., out Reefs; up M. T. Gallant Yards. Distance, 50. Lat. observed, 41.17. Long. 62.43.

Friday, June 24th. Wind S. W. These whole 24 hours pleasant Breeze and fair Weather. ¼ before 12, P. M. saw a Sloop distant about half a mile, Standing to the Eastward. Distance, 91. Lat. observed, 41.22. Long. 64.43.

Saturday, June 25th. Wind S. S. W. and variable throughout these 24 hours. In 1st Reef F. T. S. and down T. G. Yards. In 2d Reef M. T. S. Wore Ship. Fresh Breeze and heavy swell from Westward, Squally, very hard Rain. Calm, headed to the Southward. No observation. Distance, 19. Lat. 41.10. Long. 65.2.

Sunday, June 26th. Wind N. N. E. Light Breezes and exceeding pleasant Weather these whole 24 hours throughout. Distance, 78. Lat. observed, 40.9. Long. 66.6.

Monday, June 27th. Wind N. E. All these 24 hours light Breezes, very pleasant Weather and a re-

markable Smooth Sea. Distance, 70. Lat. observed, 39.29. Long. 67.20.

Tuesday, June 28th. Wind S. E. These 24 hours light breeze, pleasant Weather and smooth Sea. At 1 P. M. the Mate struck and brought on board a Bonetta, a short, Chuncy fish, resembling a Mackarel in Taste and appearance of the flesh, with two or three black stripes running from the Tail at about half way the Back. Distance, 77. Lat. observed, 39.38. Long. 68.59.

Wednesday, June 29th. Wind W. All these 24 hours light Breezes and Calms, with mostly fair and pleasant weather. At 10 A. M. saw a Sloop about four miles distant, standing to the S. and Eastward. Distance, 51. Lat. observed, 39.34. Long. 70.5.

Thursday, June 30th. Wind S. All these 24 hours pleasant breeze and fair Weather. At 9 A. M. saw a Sloop steering to the Eastward. At noon spoke a Brig from New York, bound to Liverpool, informed us that Sandy Hook bore W. B. N. 45 Leagues, left the Hook Tuesday, 28th, at 5 o'clock. Distance, 122. Lat. observed, 39.37. Long. 72.45.

Friday, July 1st. Wind S. W. B. S. All these 24 hours light Breeses and pleasant Weather, saw many Weeds, Reeds, &c., pass by; Sounded, no bottom with 80 fathoms; Sounded 52 fathoms, fine sand and Ooze. At 10 A. M. saw a large Ship standing to the Southward. Sounding, 37 fathoms, fine sand. Sandy Hook bears N. W. about 55 Miles. Distance, 76. Lat. observed, 39.54. Long. 74.21.

Saturday, July 2d. Wind S. W. B. W. All these 24 hours Light Breezes with pleasant, tho' mostly hazy Weather. Sounded, 35, 34, 28, 24, and 16½ fathoms. No observation. Distance, 50. Lat. 40.12. Long. 75.21. M. Distance, 3,023.*

* Arrived, Ship Lady Gage, Capt. Mesnard from London. With Capt. Mesnard came passengers the Hon. Mrs. Gage, Lady of his Excellency General Gage, Col. James and Lady, Miss Day, Major Kemble, Capt. Groves, Capt. Blakeney and Lady, Lieuts. Lenthal, Wood, Blucke, and Beckwith, Mr. Starke, Mr. Kohle, Mr. Herculens, and Mr. Morris, and 23 steerage passengers. *Rivington's N. Y. Gazetteer, New York, July 7, 1774, No. 64.*

Monday, July 18th. Embarked at New York for Boston, Sailed thro' the Sound and landed at Rhode Island the 20th, to Boston the 21st, and to Danvers the 22d; found the General and the rest of my friends in good health.

Saturday, August 6th. His Majesty's Ship Scarborough arrived with the Acts of Parliament for regulating the Government of the Massachusetts Bay.

Monday, August 8th. A number of the New Council met and were sworn in.

Tuesday, August 16th. The whole of the Council were Assembled at Salem, when 25 in all took the Oaths, several of whom were in a short time after, from the necessity of their Situations, obliged to relinquish their Appointments. From the preceding date of the Councils meeting, till about the 26th September, the whole Province was in Commotion, obliging every Man who had shown any disposition towards upholding the Authority of Government to swear not to Act in their several stations, or to quit their habitations, and retire into Boston for Security, the Governor not excepted, whose residence at Danvers was not thought longer safe or convenient at that place.

Friday, Oct. 14th. Governor Gage was waited upon by a Committee from the Provincial Congress held at Concord, at the head of which was Mr. Hancock; but he would not receive their Address, tho' he has the perusal of it. The purport of the Address was that the Works at the Neck should be leveled.

Monday, Oct. 17th. He received a Letter from the General Congress at Philadelphia, informing him that it was reported to them that the Inhabitants of Boston were insulted in their passage to and from the Country by the Military: with other falshoods.

Tuesday, Oct. 18th. Lieut. Col. Cleveland and Capt. Montresor were accosted by a Man who had been carried from Boston by Admiral Montague to England for Inveigling the Soldiers from their Colours, who asked if they were not either of them Lieut. Col. Madison, on

their Answering no he drew Lieut. Col. Cleveland's Sword from his side and made several Cuts at him with it, cut him in the Cheek and on the Arm; drew a Pistol and snapped it at Col. Cleveland; drew the other and it flashed in the pan at Capt. Montresor; he then made off, but was taken at Cambridge.

Thursday, Oct. 20th. Governor Gage's Answer to the Provincial Congress appeared in the Publick Papers, which gave great pleasure to the People of every Rank who were well disposed to Government, and staggered the opposite Party.

Friday, Oct. 21st. The Inhabitants of the Country still Continue refractory and refuse to bring or let straw be brought in for the use of the Troops. The Works on the Neck Compleated, and the Barracks for the use of the Troops in great forwardness.

Sunday, Oct. 23d. Major General Haldimand arrived from New York with the Staff he had with him, Vizt: Major of Brigade Moncrieffe, Capt. Gamble, Capt. Hutchinson, & Lieut. Brehn, his Aide-de-Camp, and on the Evening of the same day arrived Major Carncross with two Transports containing part of the 47th Regiment. *On Saturday, Oct. 29th.* Col. Jones arrived from Quebec with part of the 52d Regiment, the whole of which was in Port early in the morning of the 31st. The Transports of the 10th Regiment below.

Monday, Oct. 31st. Governor Gage received a Messenger from a Committee of the Provincial Congress, desiring to know when they might wait on him, with an Address, to which he replied that they might come when ever they pleased, but that he could not receive them as a Legal Body; they accordingly waited on him and left their Address.

Monday, Nov. 14th. The Troops went into Winter Quarters, except the 10th & 52d Regiments, which did not land till some time after.

The intermediate time between 31st. October and December, was prevented, by my Landlords death, and Indisposition of the rest of the family, from get-

ting at my Journal, which renders that Period imperfect.

Sunday, Dec. 3d. The Scarborough arrived in 41 days from Portsmouth, with dispatches for the Commander in Chief.

Tuesday, Dec. 5th. Major Pitcairn landed from the Asia, who was sent out with the Command of 500 Marines. two other Men of War, on board of which part of the Marines were Embarked, are not arrived, and the Asia still below.

About Wednesday, Dec. 6th. the Provincial Congress removed from Cambridge to Worcester, and dissolved themselves, to be assembled again in February.

Sunday, Dec. 10th. Or thereabouts, the Boyne got in.

Thursday, Dec. 14th. Capt. Maturin, the Generals Secretary, died about four in the afternoon. The same day an Account was received of the Colony of Rhode Island ordering Arms, Amunition, and other Military Stores to be bought, and the raising of four Companies, one of Artillery, and a troop of Horse, for the county of Providence. The North Providence Rangers and Fuziliers, 40,000 flints, 300 Barrels Gun Powder, 3 tons lead, and 4 Brass field pieces to be bought.

Thursday, Dec. 15th. Colonel Prescott sailed in the Transport.

Friday, Dec. 16th. Between 3 & 4 hundred Men Assembled at Portsmouth, took possession of the Fort, and took 97 barrels of Powder out of it, with other things.

1775.

Thursday, Jan. 26th. The Assembly of New York carried the question against adopting the Measures of the General Congress by one Vote only, or even taking any Notice of them. The Quebec and Massachusetts Bills strongly contested to be included in their Petition to the King, but rejected by the Loyalists as making no part of the Grievnance of that Province.

About 10th Feb. the Government and Merchants of

New York assure the Master of a Vessel from Glasgow of their Protection, but he declined accepting it, and proceeds to Jamaica.

The Jersey Assembly about this time adopt the measures of the Congress, as that of Pennsylvania had done some time before. The Inhabitants of which Province much changed and become very Violent since the sitting of the Continental Congress. But about the 10th. Feby. much changed for the better.

Friday, Feb. 17th. The Provincial Congress Adjourned themselves to 21st. March, then to meet at Concord.

From 10th. Feb. to 5th. March little material Happened.

Sunday, March 5th. An Anniversary Oration was delivered by Doctor Warren, in Cooper's old Meeting, on the Bloody Massacre, as it is called, when a Riot had near ensued, which, if pursued, some of the Popular leaders must have fallen. During all this Spring the minds of the People appeared to be intent on Mischief, and ready to take up Arms on the First Alarm, which sufficiently shewed itself on the following occasion.

Friday, April 14th or 15th. The Grenadier and Light Infantry were ordered to be exempt from duty. On *Tuesday, April* the *18th*, about eleven at Night, they were ordered to March, crossed the water at Phips's Farm, and pursued their Route to Lexington and Concord, on their advancing as far as Lexington, they were opposed by about 150 Men, who fired on the Troops and wounded one Man, the fire was return'd; 8 Rebels killed and 11 Wounded. The Troops then marched to Concord, about 3 miles, and while effecting their business (which was to destroy Military Stores) a large Body of the Enemy Assembled, fired on some of the detached Companies Light Infantry at a Bridge, who having joined the Body, and the whole began to retreat towards Boston, a General fire was given on them from behind Walls, &c., put our people in a little

Confusion, but Lord Percy coming up with Brigade, and a field piece being fired, they kept at a distance, as soon as the whole were on their March, the fire from the Rebels was renewed and continued the whole day till we got to Charles Town, where the Troops were formed and fresh Troops sent to releive the fatigued, who had marched near Forty Miles wothout food or having time to rest; the Troops did not get to Charles Town till after SunSet. We lost about 25 Killed, and about 150 Wounded during the day.

Wednesday, April 19th. From this day the Rebels assembled in great numbers about Boston, 2,000 at least, prevented all supplies of Provision coming into Town, and used every Act of Hostility.

Sunday, May 28th. A small party of the Rebels drove some Cattle off of Hog Island, on which the Admiral dispatched a small armed Schooner between the Island and the Main, (a narrow passage) and some Marines on the Island to drive the Rebels off, this about 2 or 3 o'clock in the Afternoon, but, the Tide not allowing the Schooner to return till late in the Evening, the Rebels brought Cannon and fired on her briskly, and in the confusion the Schooner ran on Shore on the Winnessimet Ways, on which She was quitted by the People, and left to be burnt by the Rebels. The Admiral applied to the General, and got a Detatchment of 80 Marines on the Island about 9 in the Evening, who remained in Williams's house. The General by no means approved of the Admiral's scheme, supposing it to be a trap, which it proved to be; we lost two or three Men Killed, and a few Wounded.

Monday, June 12th. The Arrival of the Dragoons, the 35th, 49th, and 63d Regiments, between the *12th* and *13th* instant, having increased our small Army, it was thought advisable to take possession of Charles Town Heights, which was intended to be done on the *18th.* but the Rebels it is supposed got Intelligence of it, and on the Night of the *16th* threw up a Redoubt on them, which we perceived on the morning of *Saturday, June*

17th, in great forwardness, when our Battery on Copp's Hill, began to fire on them. A Council of General Officers being held, it was resolved to attack them, which was done with about 2,000 Men, about 4 in the Afternoon, under General Howe's Command. The Redoubt was defended with obstinacy by the Rebels, as well as the Fences to Bunker's Hill, which were Barricaded, and notwithstanding every advantage of numbers (being by the best Computation 6,000), and the advantage of Ground, were entirely routed in half-an-hour, and drove off the field. Our loss was great, being —— Killed and near 700 hundred Wounded, Officers included ; five pieces of Cannon of a small Caliber fell in our hands. All this Night the Rebels kept a popping fire on our Advanced Posts, from Houses on the opposite side of Charles Town Neck, wounded several Men, and Killed one officer, Lieut. Dutton, 38th, by a random shot.

Sunday, June 18th. In the morning we discovered them at Work on a Redoubt on Mount Pisga, in great numbers, Lines from which have since been carried to the road leading to Cambridge.

Monday, June 19th. In the morning we discovered their works on a Hill, at the back of Roxborough Church, in great forwardness, which Commands the Roads to Jamaica and Cambridge.

Thursday, June 22nd. An Attack was proposed for the next morning to take possession of Dorchester Hill, but the Enemy appearing to have taken the alarm, and our numbers not very strong, being able to carry only twelve hundred Men into the field, and to leave not above 700 in the Town of Boston, it was thought proper to lay that project aside, especially as our Guns from the Block House, were thought sufficient to dislodge them should they attempt to annoy us from thence.

Saturday, June 24th. In the Evening the Rebels fired a few shot from small cannon, 3 pounders, from a rising ground on the left of the Road leading to the

Castle, not a great distance from the burying ground, one of which went thro' Brown's house, where our Advance Guard was posted; but a Howitzer and two or three Shot being fired from the lines, they disappeared. The preceding day two Rebels advanced to Brown's House, when our Guard was withdrawn, and were proceeding to set it on fire, when Brig. General Robertson ordered a small party under a Sergeant to see that they did no harm, supposing at first that they were deserting to us, but on the Sergeants coming near them they fired on his party and missed them, on which the Sergeant fired, killed one, and the other was soon demolished.

Monday, June 26th. In the Evening they fired several Cannon Shot from a gravel pit adjoining the Burying Ground at the lines, some two or three of which went over the Works, but did no harm. General Howe remained all this time unmolested.

Tuesday, June 27th. A Ship arrived from Halifax in the Evening, with a small quantity of Provisions, and about 12 Tons of hay, likewise a Ship from Newfoundland with 37 Artillery Men and Officers.

Wednesday, June 28th. A Transport with two Companies of the 44th arrived; our People employed in making Hay on Charles Town heights.

Thursday, June 29th. In the Morning arrived Major Grant with three Companies of the 40th Regiment.

A Report of Colonel Washington's being expected this day to take upon him the Command of the Rebel Army, but not Authenticated. On the preceding Evening wrote an Order to Lieut.-Colonel Leslie to send 2 Sergeants and 22 Men on board the Symmetry Transport, to be under the Command of Mr. Boormasters. Sent an order likewise on the morning of the *29th* to Lieut. Graves to bring his Sloop from Charles Town to Dorchester, and to lay a little below the Neck.

Friday, June 30th. In the Evening about 7 o'Clock, the Rebels fired five or six Shot from a rising Ground

on the right of Roxborough burying Ground, but retreated with their Cannon by the time we could get ready to answer them.

Saturday, July 1st. About half after six in the Afternoon, the Rebels fired two 24 pounders from their Works on the height behind Roxborough Church, when the Relief of our Lines was taking place, one Shot struck in the Slope of the Couvre port, and within a yard or two of our Men, but did no harm. Orders given Earl Percy to attempt to burn Roxborough, as soon as possible after day light.

Sunday, July 2d. Our Lines fired some Shot and a few Carcasses, with a view of setting Roxborough on fire, but had not the desired effect, only one or two houses at most being consumed, in other respects all quiet.

Gave an order to the Captain of the Main Guard to permit all fishing boats to leave the Long Wharf, that had the Admirals pass and a Committee of the Councils.

Monday, July 3d. Nothing extraordinary, but the Death of Ensign Graham of 52d, who died very unexpectedly, and the Death of Mr. Jordan of the Navy, both of their Wounds received the 17th June.

Tuesday, July 4th. All quiet except a few popping Shot at our Centinels at the Lines about 10 at Night.

Reported General Burgoyne had received this Afternoon a letter from General Lee, desiring a Conference.

Wednesday, July 5th. every thing quiet, about 3 in the afternoon, a Trumpeter dispatched with a Note from General Burgoyne to General (Rebel) Lee, at Roxborough, who returned about half after 8, with several Letters for Merchants in Boston, and a Note from Lee to General Burgoyne, in which he tells him that the Rebels had about fifteen hundred men [on Bunker's Hill in the action of the 17th] in the Hills at Charles Town, and not more than five hundred Engaged, which must be a most egregious falsehood, as we had an opportunity of seeing all that came to the Relief

of the Redoubt, before our Troops attacked, whose numbers could not be less at the smallest computation than four thousand.

Thursday, July 6th. Nothing particular this day, but Letters from General Lee to Majors Bruce and Butler, in which he repines at his appearing in a Station that must make him an Enemy to his old friends, and tells them they have forty thousand Men in Arms, and if they are beat, three times the number are ready to succeed them; find by the papers Washington is Appointed Lieut. General; Ward and Lee, Majors General. A French Man came in this day from the Rebels say's, a French Man, one Dubue, is their Chief Engineer, as Gridley cannot Act from his Wound. Sent the French Man to the Provosts.

Friday, July 7th. Went to the Lines as usual; at the Neck was informed by an Officer, Mr. Thwaites, Adjutant to the 10th Regiment, that the Rebels had cut down some Trees near the George Tavern, and thrown them across the road, as well as some in the fields, which I found to be true on going to Brown's house, from the Upper Windows of which I could see their Centinels in the Bushes of the Tops, but could discern no Works behind them, things remain in this state the whole day.

Saturday, July 8th. At half after two this morning, the Rebels advanced on the Causeway from Roxborough, fired several Cannon, drove in the Advanced Guard to the Lines, and burnt two houses, Brown's and another, but left the Store untouched. In the morning our party was again Advanced, on whom they fired, wounded a Marine in the head, of which he Died. At night a Working party of One hundred Men, and four Pickets, forming a hundred more, to cover them, was ordered to the Lines to throw up two Fleches in front of our Works, they began about 9 and made them defencible by one o'Clock without the smallest interruption, in which state they remain.

Sunday, July 9th. Nothing Extraordinary; the

Rebels employed in Working at their Redoubts as usual.

Monday, July 10th. Nothing Extraordinary, but the Fleches thrown up in front of our Lines, improperly laid out, one firing into the other.

Tuesday, July 11th. About two o'Clock this morning, the Rebels began to fire on our Advanced Guard, but at so great a distance that we received not the least harm from them ; at 7 threw up another Fleche in front of the one on the right face of the Line, paralell with the one on the left. Working party Employed in finshing the Epaulement on the left of the Block House, making the Ditch in front of the Palisades on the right of the right Bastion, and finishing the ditch across the Causeway.

Wednesday, July 12th. Nothing Extraordinary, but the Enemy setting fire to some Houses on Long Island, and carrying off a few Sheep, &c. The Ships of War fired on them, but no execution apprehended to be done.

Thursday, July 13th. The Enemy observed to carry about 20 Whale Boats over from Dorchester to Roxborough, and Working at a Breast Work on a height on the left face of our Lines to the Causeway near the George Tavern ; fired some Shot and Howitzers at them.

Friday. July 14th. Nothing extraordinary, the Rebel desist from Working as on the preceding day; in the Evening went over to General Howe with a proposed disposition for Brigading the Troops.

Saturday, July 15th. the whole remain very quiet, observed some Whale Boats passing from a Creek (Muddy River) near Roxborough, and going into Cambridge River. The 5 Companies 18th. and a Transport of 40th. came up from the Light House this afternoon, the Companies 18th from New York.

Sunday, July 16th. Everything very quiet. Proposed to cut a Ditch across the Neck, between the two Bastions, and to close the Battery at the Block House,

by making a Redoubt, which will defend the landing on the Neck, between the Neck Guard and the lines. Received an Account from Captain Handfield, of the taking of a Sloop from Annapolis with Hay, and carried into Penobscot River. Three Companies of the 40th. arrived this day, under the Command of Captain McLean.

Monday, July 17th. Everything very quiet this day, nor any extraordinary News.

Tuesday, July 18th. Everything very quiet on all sides, our People employed on the Back end, closing the Battery at the Block House into a Redoubt.

Wednesday, July 19th. The Report of the Rebels erecting a Work on Phips's Farm of last night, appears to be without foundation, as no traces of one can be seen this day; in other respects very quiet; five Companies of 22d., of 45th. and two of the 40th. arrived and landed this day, which Comprehends the whole Troops expected from Ireland.

Thursday, July 20th. Nothing Extraordinary. A report from the Observation of a Serjeant or two, of the Enemies being at Work on Forsters Hill, opposite the Neck, but no Credit given to the Report.

Friday, July 21st. Nothing extraordinary. The Rebels remain very quiet, more so than usual; a Report of the Light house at the entrance of the harbour being destroyed.

Saturday, July 22d. Everything remains very quiet, the destruction of the Light house confirmed. Some Sheep arrived and two Bullocks. The Admirals Boats, as usual took at least half; inquiry made into it, done without the Admirals orders.

A Ship appeared this morning off, but bore away for Marblehead; not known from whence she came or whom she is.

Sunday, July 23d. Everything remarkably quiet.

Monday, July 24th. Every thing quiet without; the duty ordered to be taken by such and such Regiments Light Infantry and Grenadiers 4th., 18th., 44th. and

39th take it this day, 10th., 22d., 23d., 40th., and 2d. Marines tomorrow. 35th., 45th., 49th., 63d. Regiments and 4 Companies 65th. the next day.

Tuesday, July 25th. All very quiet. A Deserter came in from the Virginia Rifle Men on Winter Hill, says he's a Virginian born, that he was in a Vessel from Virginia to Salem, Coming out of which place about the 15th. June, She was taken by a King's Ship, some of the Men Pressed, the rest got on Shore at Marblehead, where he was obliged to enter into the Rebel Service, his backwardness to which was the cause of his being confined; but, being released, he entered into their Artillery, having learnt a little of Gunnery, but finding his Situation more disagreeable every day, and having no liberty of speech, but what was most pleasing to the Rebels way of thinking. He deserted from them on the Night of the *24th.* and got off by swimming down the Mystic River to General Howe's Post.

Wednesday, July 26th. Nothing extraordinary.

Thursday, July 27th. Two Men of 52d. Regiment Deserted from the Advanced post on the Charles Town side, and one from the 23d., a sensible intelligent fellow, some knowledge of fortification and Gunnery. Supposed to be sent by design, tho' little credit to be given for it, and reasons sufficient from Authority that it is a feint.

Friday, July 28th. Nothing at all Extraordinary.

Saturday, July 29th. Received Accounts of an Interview, the preceding day, between Lieut. Lea, of Artillery, and General Lee, in which the latter intimated a pleasure to hear that Mr. Lea had been preferred, supposed designedly to create disgust, and offered Fresh Provisions, &c.; but was answered properly that we had sufficient, and the Conference broke up rather abruptly.

Sunday, July 30th. Brig-Gen. Grant arrived in the Morning with Mr. Hanley, of the Dragoons. The 1st. Division, Lord Percy's, off duty. About half after eleven, went down to the Lines with the General. Gen. Clinton followed about twelve, with Grenadiers,

Light Infantry, 4th. and 44th. Regiments. The Gun boats, having received their Orders, moved up to the Heads of the Bays and began firing. About one o'Clock Gen. Clinton advanced with the 4th. Regiment on right of Lines towards Roxborough, a few Minutes preceding which three 3 and 4 Pounders, carried by us to Brown's House, began firing, on their ceasing, General Clinton advanced to Roxborough, his advanced parties entered it, found it deserted, waited there three-quarters of an hour before Materials could be got to set a house, called the George Tavern, on fire; effected it and retired; before which General Howe had ordered two parties, of 60 Men each, to attempt burning the Enemies advanced posts on His side. the Men behaved ill, left their Officers, one of whom they Wounded badly. Capt. Sabine, Marines, Lieut. Chetwynd, 52d. likewise Wounded, two Men Missing, one of them Killed, left on the field, the enemy desirous to recover his body. The preceeding Evening one Man taken Prisoner—an Irish Man from Virginia; says he was forced into the service.

Monday, July 31st. About 4 o'Clock in the morning, the Rebels to the number of 350 attacked a party of an Officer of Marines at the Light House with 18 Men and some Carpenters, killed the Officer and Serjeant, took the rest Prisoners. Some Carpenters escaped by Swimming to the Man of War's Boats, the Officer of Marines, Killed in the Boat he attempted to get off in, quit his Post, because of his disasters, burnt the House, and destroyed the Light, which we had repaired from a late attack of theirs. The Admiral thought much to blame in this as well as in many other things. Everything tolerably quiet, some Shot fired from General Howe's side.

Tuesday, August 1st. In the afternoon of this day several Shot (Cannon) fired by the Rebels from the Works behind Roxborough; three of them lit near our Advance Works, but did no harm. About one at Night an Alarm was given to the Encampment by Boats Row-

ing in Cambridge Bay; 44th. and 22d. Regiments turned out; supposed to be the Rebels Boats rowing from Cambridge River to Dorchester Creek.

Wednesday, August 2d. All quiet on our side; some firing in the Afternoon from the Fleches on General Howe's side, but of no consequence. On the Night of Tuesday the 1st. a Deserter from the Enemy; a Scotchman, came into General Howe's.

Thursday, August 3d. General Gage saw the first division under Arms. The 44th. a prodigious fine Regiment; the 22d. also fine. Little firing this day and remain tolerably quiet.

Friday, August 4th. Nothing extraordinary this day, everything very quiet. A Ship from Philadelphia with 2,200 Barrels Flour brought in by one of our Cruisers.

Saturday, August 5th. Nothing extraordinary; reason to think the Corporal taken on Sunday Evening to be a Captain, from an interview with a Rebel Major, by name Tupper. and that our Ships sent in a foraging party to have succeeded in their business.

Sunday, August 6th. Lieut. Berry, 52d. was sent to burn a house on the opposite side of a small ferry just beyond Charles Town neck, and effected it without the smallest loss. Arrived, a Navy Store Ship from London, the King Fisher, Capt. Montague, from New York, and a Brig, a Prize. Little or no firing these 24 hours.

Monday, August 7th. Everything extremely quiet; got intelligence of some Letters taken from Messrs. Hichborn and Thomas White, from Mr. J. Adams, of which the following is a Copy, directed to the Chair Man of the Provincial Congress:

July 24th.

Dear Sir,

In Confidence,

I am determined to write fully to you this time. A certain great Fortune, and piddling genius, whose Fame

has been trumpeted so loudly, has given a silly cast to our whole doings. We are between Hawk and Buzzard.

We ought to have had in our hands a month ago the whole Legislative, Executive, and Judicial of the whole Continent, and have compleatly modeled a Constitution ; to have raised a Naval Power and opened all our Ports wide; to have Arrested every friend of Government on the Continent and held them as Hostages for the poor Victims in Boston; and then opened the door as wide as possible for peace and Reconciliation; after this they might have Petitioned and Negotiated and Addressed, &c., if they would. Is all this Extravagant? is it wild? is it not the soundest Policy? One piece of news—7,000 Weight of Powder arrived last night; we shall send away some of it as soon as we can, but you must be patient and frugal.

We are lost in the Extensive field of Business. We have a Continental Treasure to Establish, a Paymaster to choose, and a Committee of Correspondence or Safety. Our Accounts, or something I know not what, that has confounded us all day. Shall I hail you Speaker of the House or Councillor or what? what kind of an Election had you? What sort of Magistrates do you intend to make? will your new Legislative and Executive feel bold or irresolute? will your Judicial hang, and whip, and fine and imprison without scruple? I long to see our distressful Country once more, yet I dread the sight of devastation. You observe in your Letter the Oddities of a great Man. He is a queer Creation, but you must love his Dog's if you love him, and forgive a thousand Whims for the sake of the Soldier and Scholar.

Yours, J. A.

My Dear,

It is now almost three Months since I left you, in every part of which my anxiety about you and the Children, as well as our Country, has been extreme. The Business I have had upon my mind has been

as great and important as can be entrusted to Man, and the difficulty and Intricacy of it is prodigious, when 50 or 60 Men have a Constitution to form for a great Empire at the same time that they have a Country of 1,500 Miles Extent to fortify, Millions to Arm and train, a Naval power to begin, an Extensive Commerce to Regulate, a Standing Army of 27,000 to raise, pay, Victual, and Officer. I really shall pity those 50 or 60 Men. I wish I had given you a compleat History from the beginning to the End of the Journey, of the Behaviour of my Compatriots ; no Martial tale could equal it. I will tell you in future, but you must keep it secret.

The figgets, the Whims, the Caprice, the Vanity, the Superstitution, the Irritability of some of us is enough to

Yours

J. A.*

Tuesday, August 8th. Everything remarkably quiet on all sides. The Rebel works in front of left Bastion at the Lines near Compleated, but at least a Miles distance.

Wednesday, August 9th. Everything perfectly quiet on our side the Waters ; some firing on General Howe's side ; the reason not known.

Thursday, August 10th. Everything very quiet on both sides the Water. Capt. Lindsay arrived this day, brought Accounts of his taking a small Vessel off Cape Ann, pursued another into the harbour, Boarded her with his Boats, but received so severe a fire from the Shore, that his People, the Lieutenant, and one man excepted, escaped from her ; the Lieut., Wounded, left 27 Men in the Rebels hands.

Friday, August 11th. All quiet still. The General received a Letter from the Rebel General Washington complaining of the treatment of their Prisoners, and threatening to Retaliate on ours in like manner. Received Accounts of the taking of an Armed Schooner

* See Works of John Adams, I. 179.

by the Rebels at Metias [Machias], called the Adventure, but not positive.

Saturday, August 12th. Nothing extraordinary, all very quiet, remarkably so.

Sunday, August 13th. Nothing at all extraordinary during these [24 hours], except the view of a Work, the Rebels were discovered this Morning throwing up, on the left of the burying Ground, near Roxborough.

Monday, August 14th. The Rebels continue to Work, but not very assiduous, everything else perfectly quiet.

Tuesday, August 15th. The Rebels fired some Shot this day from a Battery under Roxborough, and from a Battery under Winslow's house to the right of it, at our Gondola's. They likewise fired from their new erected Work on the left of the burying Ground, but did no Damage, one Shot lodged in an Embrasure on the left face of the Work.

Our Mutton fleet arrived this Evening with near two thousand Sheep and 103 Cattle, taken from Gardiners, and Fishers Islands—without any sort of oposition, not even one Shot fired.

Wednesday, August 16th. Nothing Extraordinary this day. Our Gondola near the Lines very imprudently fired some Shot at the Rebels, which was returned, but no damage done.

Thursday, August 17th. Some Shot from the Gondola at the Lines against the Rebels Entrenchment. Orders given to the Midshipman, by the Admiral, to prevent it. The Rebels continuing their work from the Tavern in Roxborough to their left.

One Turner, a Rifle Man, taken or Surrendered himself the *14th.* suspected of an Intention to Desert the *16th.* and Confined in the Provosts Guard.

The Capt. of the Man of War that Conveyed the Inhabitants to Salem returned, and brought with him Monsieur Dubuque, a French Man, who had been employed by the Rebels as an Engineer.

Friday, August 18th. Everything very quiet, tried

a French 13 inch Mortar for Roxborough about 8 in the Evening; supposed to have fallen short.

Saturday, August 19th. Nothing extraordinary, but the bursting of a 32 Pounder, Iron, at the Lines, by which accident we had the misfortune to loose one Artillery Man and another much wounded, and took at the lines 8 Cows and Bullocks strayed from the Rebels.

Sunday, August 20th. Nothing at all Extraordinary, everything remains quiet.

Monaay, August 21st. Nothing extraordinary in the Military Line. Sailed about 10 o'Clock, the Charming Nancy; God send her safe and a good Passage. She was not to be seen at 6 o'Clock, and a fair and gentle Wind, which I hope may continue to the end of her Voyage. The General Gage to New York the same success.

Tuesday, August 22d. Last Night a Deserter from the Virginia Rifle Men came in from Roxborough, by name Johnson, an Irish Man.

A Marine Deserted from our Advanced Post at the Lines; nothing else extraordinary.

Wednesday, August 23d. Nothing extraordinary.

Thursday, August 24th. Nothing Extraordinary, but the taking up of a Man and Boy at the North End, on suspicion of harbouring Rebels, a Carpenter by Trade.

Friday, August 25th. Placed a Guard of a Sub-Serjeant and 20 Men in the North Battery, a measure much approved of. Some firing this Evening at Charles Town; the cause of no great consequence, otherwise would be reported.

Saturday, August 26th. All quiet, nothing Extraordinary, but the arrival of the ————, Man of War, Capt. ———, from Plymouth, out 9 Weeks.

Sunday, August 27th. This morning a Rifler taken by being drove over in a Boat from Noddles Island. Some firing, but of no Consequence. The Night before (Saturday), the Rebels fired on our advanced Guards at the Lines, and Wounded three Men in the Relief.

The Guard, by some mistake of their officers, were ordered to Retreat improperly.

Monday, August 28th. A Deserter of 43d. taken going off; nothing else extraordinary.

Tuesday, August 29th. Very quiet on our side, General Howe fired several Shells during the Night. A deserter of the 43d. Executed this day for Desertion.

Wednesday, August 30th. The Deserter of 43d. Executed this day, and not Yesterday. Very Wet, and nothing extraordinary.

Thursday, August 31st. Nothing extraordinary; but it's being very Rainy, the General thought proper to order some Rockets to be fired, and Guns drawn on the Causeway to Alarm the Enemy, which had its effect.

Friday, Sept. 1st. Two of last Nights Guard at the lines from 63d. Regiment Deserted; were posted on the light Raft; nothing else extraordinary.

Saturday, Sept. 2d. The Rebels, observing that we were at Work on our fleches, fired near a dozen 24 pounders from the Works behind Roxborough Church, and several small Cannon from the Works on front of our left Bastion. At 10 o'Clock a Rifle Man came in from them, by Name ———, Servant to Capt. Cressap, Captain of the Company, they come from about Fort Pitt and are near 130 strong. He says the Rebels talk of starving us out, but is a Stupid Lad, an Englishman born in Oxfordshire.

Sunday, Sept. 3d. Nothing extraordinary; arrived Mr. Hay, from Quebec.

Monday, Sept. 4th. Nothing Extraordinary, everything quiet.

Tuesday, Sept. 5th. Everything very quiet; the Rebels employed on their Work opposite our left Bastion; nothing else extraordinary.

Wednesday, Sept. 6th. Nothing Extraordinary, Colonel Goreham arrived from London.

Thursday, Sept. 7th. This morning discovered three Fleches the Rebels had thrown up—two in front of our

fleches at the line about 6 or 7 hundred Yards distant, the other on the point in front of the left angle of our left Bastion. A Rebel Artillery Serjeant, by name Johnson, Deserted this Evening from Roxborough, an Irish Man, a smart, sensible fellow.

Friday, Sept. 8th. This morning, very early, another Rifle Man came in, also an Active looking fellow. during the [day] nothing extraordinary; a few shots from our Lines returned by the Rebels. This Evening, about dusk, another Rifle Man came in, a fine fellow, an Irishman, from Kings County, says that General Lee is reported to be in Arrest; that a report has been spread that one of their Deserters, a Rifle Man, had been Hanged, which checked the spirit of their People coming over to us.

Saturday, Sept. 9th. One of the Virginia Rifle Men (an Irish Man) Deserted from the Enemy this morning by pretending to come out to take a Shot at our Sentries, but when at a proper Distance ran into our Post. Nothing else extraordinary.

Sunday, Sept. 10th. This Evening a French Lad Enlisted in the Rhode Island Troops Deserted to us; he set out from their Advanced Posts on a Run; had two Shot fired at him, but escaped. These frequent Desertions have occasioned the Rebel General to remove the Rifle Men to Cambridge.

Monday, Sept. 11th. The Rebels still continue to carry on their Works in front of our Lines; nothing else extraordinary.

Tuesday, Sept. 12th. Nothing extraordinary; all quiet.

Wednesday, Sept. 13th. Nothing extraordinary but the arrival of several Prizes from Sea; one of ours, taken by the Lively, retaken and carried into Cape Ann.

Thursday, Sept. 14th. Nothing extraordinary. Capt. Wynn arrived from New York, after escaping the Committee and more Savage Populace, who pursued him to destroy his Ship.

Friday, Sept. 15th. Two of our Advanced Sentries Deserted,—One of the 5th. from Charles Town, and one of the 59th. from our Advanced Lines.

Saturday, Sept. 16th. Nothing extraordinary.

Sunday, Sept. 17th. The Rebels fired on our Relief going to the Lines, from a Gun just brought to their right Flech; wounded a Man of the 4th. an additional Gunner, in the Knee; his Leg obliged to be taken off.

Monday, Sept. 18th. The Rebels observed this morning, on clearing up of the fog, to be at Work in joining their Fleches, on whom we kept a fire to prevent their proceeding; nothing else extraordinary.

Tuesday, Sept. 19th. Nothing extraordinary,

Wednesday, Sept. 20th. Nothing extraordinary.

Thursday, Sept. 21st. Nothing extraordinary.

Friday, Sept. 22d. Some firing from our Lines, and from General Howe's, but nothing of Consequence.

Saturday, Sept. 23d. Frequent firing this morning from our Lines at the Rebels Works, which they returned; three of their Shot came thro' the Barrack in the left Bastion and wounded Capt. Pawlet in the Ancle, while at breakfast. We Apprehend the Rebels intend to build a Battery on Dorchester Hill. A Rifle Man came in this Evening, from their Flech under the two Trees, on the Point, says the Minute Men of the Country is called in; supposed with some design, but does not know what; he's an English Man born in the West of England, near Plymouth.

Sunday, Sept. 24th. Nothing extraordinary, but a Deserter from the Rebels came in to General Howe's whose character appears to be doubtful.

Monday, Sept. 25th. Nothing extraordinary.

This day employed the first working party of 100 Men on the new works at the Weigh House.

Tuesday, Sept. 26th. This day arrived the Cerberus in seven Weeks; private Letters say the 5 Regiments and 4 Companies of Artillery are to sail immediately for Boston; nothing else extraordinary.

Wednesday, Sept. 27th. Yesterday arrived the Scarborough, Ship of War, by whom we learn from private Letters that 5 Regiments, 1000 Marines and 4 Companies of Artillery are ordered with the greatest expedition, with a large quantity of Artillery Stores, for America, by the same Vessel General Gage's leave of Absence, and the Appointment of General Howe to the Command of the Troops on the Sea Coast, and General Carleton to the Command of all the interior Country. Nothing extraordinary done by us or the Rebels.

Thursday, Sept. 28th. Nothing extraordinary.

Friday, Sept. 29th. Nothing extraordinary.

Saturday, Sept. 30th. Nothing extraordinary.

Sunday, Oct. 1st. Nothing extraordinary.

Monday, Oct. 2d. Little passed this day. Lieut. Desaguliers, of Artillery, at the Lines; of course some firing.

Tuesday, Oct. 3d, to Thursday, 5th. Nothing material.

Friday, Oct. 6th. One Man Killed of 63d. Regiment, going to the lines of the Guard.

Saturday, Oct. 7th, to Monday, 9th. Nothing material.

Tuesday, Oct. 10th. This day left General Gage in Nantucket road at two in the afternoon, on advice of Letters being Received from Quebec. General Gage Sailed from Nantucket at 9 in the Evening.

Wednesday, Oct. 11th. Second Battalion of Marines Ordered to be in readiness to Embark for Quebec, but, on Consulting with the Sea Officers, thought impracticable to get up the river.

Thursday, Oct. 12th, to Monday, 16th. Nothing extraordinary.

Tuesday, Oct. 17th. In the Evening, at 9 o'clock, the Rebels came out of Cambridge River with Row Gallies, and fired several shots into our Encampment, without doing any mischief. after their last Shot they were heard to cry out to row on Shore, and appeared to be in distress. We afterwards learned that the Gun

burst and shattered the boat so much that she sunk; several Men drowned, 9 Wounded and 2 Killed by the Gun bursting.

Wednesday, Oct. 18th, to Tuesday, 31st. Nothing extraordinary, but the surrender of James Garland, on this day, a Deserter from the First Battalion Royal Americans, who says he deserted the 17th. March, in Company with Thomas Roberts and Henry Baker.

Wednesday, Nov. 1st. Nothing material.

Thursday, Nov. 2d. Mr. Monet arrived this day from his expedition to Annoy the Coast; says that on Wednesday, 18th of October, he burned Falmouth; that General Preble came on board to know their Intentions, not believing it was intended to destroy the place; but, when assured of it, returned on shore to apprise the Inhabitants, after assuring the Officers that he had taken no part in the Rebellion, that he had been offered a Command in the Provincial Troops, but would not accept it.

Lieut. Grant, who was there, says there is a Boom or strong Chain thrown across the Harbour of Portsmouth, which is raised or lowered by Windlasses on each side, that all the Vessels from Cape Ann are in Newbury River, and the mouth of it shut up by driving Piles or Stakes into the Bottom, except a small passage, which is left open for Vessels, where a Raft is moored, to be sunk occasionally. That those of the Inhabitants he saw were in a wretched situation for want of Cloathing, Flour, &c., &c.

Friday, Nov. 3d, to Monday, Nov. 6th. Nothing extraordinary.

Tuesday, Nov. 7th. This day a Victualer arrived from England says it was mentioned in the Papers that Mrs. Gage was arrived; met the General 18 days ago, about 1,000 miles on his Passage; also says 5 Artillery Ships, 6 Victualers, and a Man of War sailed with him.

Wednesday, Nov. 8th. Arrived the Phenix Ship of War, and a transport with four Companies 17th. Regiment.

Thursday, Nov. 9th. Arrived two Artillery Store Ships and two transports, with four Companies of Artillery. The Rebel Privateers frequently seen; also arrived the Wood Fleet with Capt. Payne, 18th. Commandant on that Service.

Friday, Nov. 10th, to Thursday, 23d. Nothing extraordinary, but my Journal is here imperfect.

Friday, Nov. 24th. A Brig with Forage from Nova Scotia, lying at Anchor outside of the Light House, taken by the Rebels. A ship likewise in danger; Captain Bowmaster rescued them and retook the Brig, her hands having escaped the Ship.

Saturday, Nov. 25th, to Friday, Dec. 29th. My Journal imperfect; in that time a Rebel Brig taken by the Fowey, Capt. Montague; all the Prisoners went Home in the Cerebus, Convoy to the 18th. and 59th. Regiments; and the Rebels erecting a Work on Phipps's Farm, after our landing there, and taking some cattle from thence.

Saturday, Dec. 30th & 31st. Arrived 6 Companies 17th. and 6 of 55th. Regiments, with Admiral Shuldham. Admiral Graves to go home.

A Portrait of the American Leaders taken from facts.

They openly avow that they have a right to oppress others; but they complain, without cause, of being oppressed themselves. They acknowledge, in words, Subjection to the King; but they will not submit to his Government.

They will have a right to ravage and murder all that stand in their way; but the King has no right to appoint the Commander in Chief of his Forces Governor over them; it is arbitrary and despotic. Their flying in the face of Government and destroying private property is not so much as a trespass; but the King's calling them to an Account for it is insult and oppression.

Their forcing the Merchants to destroy with their own hands the goods they imported there according to Law was right and just; but the King's empowering the Judges of the Admiralty and Vice Admiralty Courts

to receive their Salaries and fees out of the Moneys hat arise from the sale of such goods as are seized and Condemned and sold for being run into the Country contrary to Law, is wrong and the height of Injustice. Their Violently seizing, tarring, feathering, Drenching with Tea, and putting in fear of his Life, the King's Officer, was all lenity and mercy; but the King's impowering his Officers to break open and enter their houses on proper information, without the Authority of a Civil Magistrate (when no Civil Magistrate in the Country would assist them), is nothing but hardship and Cruelty. Their Rebelling against Government is a master stroke of good Policy and prudence; but the King's sending an Army to suppress them is the most despotic and imprudent step in the World. Their denying the Army Quarters and destroying the King's stores, &c., that were for their use, was loyal to his Majesty, and a token of their Affection for him; but General Gage's providing for their safety, and blocking up the Town of Boston, to defend himself against them, made him an Enemy to his King and Country. Their seizing the King's forces, Stores, and Garrison, was for his Majesty's honor and benefit; but General Gage's destroying the Arms, &c., that were deposited at Concord for the use of an Army that was assembling to Act against him, was contrary to his honor and intrest. Their breaking the Laws to serve their purposes is being at liberty and free; but their being forced to keep them is Slavery and Chains. Their flying in the face of Authority and declaring themselves independent of our Government shews their duty, love, and affection to the King; but his Majesty not supporting them in it, as they would have him, makes him a tyrant to them. Their Agents have a right to be factious, Seditious, and Rebellious, but the King and his Ministers have no right to discountenance them.

They have a right to hold Illegal Assemblies, and to meet on purpose to destroy the peace and Constitution of the State, but the King and his Ministers have no

right to oppose them or to take any measures to prevent it.

They are, as Subjects of Great Britain, free from Taxes; and the imposing duties upon them, to raise a Revenue, is such a Cruel piece of Ministerial avarice and oppression as never was heard of. They have a right to break the laws that restrain their Trade, but the giving Courts of Admiralty a power to condemn the goods that are seized for being run into the Country contrary to Law is extending them beyond their Ancient bounds and oppressing them.

Their packing Juries to serve their purposes, and appointing them for life, is a wise regulation for the Administration of Justice, but the King and his Ministers abolishing them, and appointing others that are indifferent, to be chose in the manner our Juries are here, is the vilest way of coming at Justice that ever was heard of in America. It gives a deadly wound to the internal policy and makes their Courts, which have been hitherto Courts of the vilest oppressions, Courts of Law and Equity. They cannot bear it. Outrage, Violence, Insurrection, and Rebellion are no crimes to them; and to try them for these supposed Offences here, where they are Capital Crimes, is a Grievance. They may break the Laws and be good Subjects; but the King's Punishing them for it makes him a Tyrant. They were peaceable and quiet on the 19th of April last, when they attacked the King's Troops; but the King's Troops were savage and brutish in meddling with them. There was no harm in waylaying the King's Troops and firing upon them from Houses, &c., but it was inhuman for them, in defending them selves, to fire the Houses, and to Kill, wound, and frighten old Women, Women and Children. The first firing upon the King's Troops from the Wall and Meeting-house was giving them no provocation; for they say in Congress "that a number of respectable inhabitants of this Colony have been Illegaly, wantonly, and inhumanly Slaughtered by the Kings' Troops, without any provocation given by them."

And the Governor of Connecticut, in his letter to General Gage, says: "it was a most unprovoked Attack upon the Lives and property of his Majesty's subjects;" but the troops returning the fire was nothing but wantonness and inhumanity.

And from these outlines in American Policy we see that their leaders take refuge in, and support themselves by, falsehood, lieing, and deceit; and make Fraud, Violence, Insurrection, and Rebellion the distinguishing badge of their liberty and freedom; and, to finish their picture, they even abuse and vilify in the grossest manner his Majesty and his Ministers, for Contradicting and opposing them. And these are the Men that our Modern Patriots have in the highest Veneration, and cry up for the only lovers of Truth and the Natural rights of Mankind: but even humanity calls, away with such fellows from the earth, for it is not fit they should live.

1776.

Monday, Jan. 1st. We got the King's Speech.

Wednesday, Jan. 3d. Admiral Shuldham's Ship came up. From *1st.* to *8th.* Nothing extraordinary.

Monday, Jan. 8th. In the Evening of this day an Alarm, when at the Play, about 9 at Night, of an Attack, the Farce of the Blockade of Boston just ready to be performed, but disappointed by this Accident: The Rebels stole into Charles Town, our Guards being withdrawn to the fortress, and burnt two or three Houses, and took four Men who were in them Contrary to orders.

Wednesday, Jan. 17th. The Centurion and a Ship with Bedding arrived.

Thursday, Jan. 25th. I am not certain if positively this day a Ship and Brig were taken by the Rebels very near the Light House, no Man of War being in the Road to Succour them. Various Reports, from *25th.* to *30th.* of the Rebels being beat in Canada, confirmed the *30th.* by the Rebel Paper.

The Account as follows, from the Watertown Gazette:

Watertown, about 25th. Jany., 1776. By a Letter from Montreal dated Jany. *6th.* we learn that General Montgomery made an Attack upon the City of Quebec between the hours of 4 & 6 in the Morning of 31st. Dec., which, notwithstanding it's being bold and resolute, by some means or other proved not successful. The Letter does not mention how the Attack was made; but it is probable that about 500 of our Troops entered the City, but were overpowered by Numbers and heavy Cannon. The brave General Montgomery, his Aid-De-Camp Captain McPherson, and Captains Cheeseman and Hendrick of the Rifle Men, two or three Subaltern Officers, and between 60 and 80 privates, the number uncertain, fell in the Action, and near three hundred Officers and Soldiers taken Prisoners, among whom were Lieut.-Col. Green, Major Bigelow, Major Meigs, and a number of Captains and inferior Officers.

Colonel Arnold succeeded in his attempt in taking possession of the lower Town, but was Wounded in the Leg in the beginning of the Action, and Major Ogden in the Shoulder, and carried to the General Hospital.

In all probability the Action was desperate, and a great number of the Enemy Killed.

General Wooster from Montreal, and Colonel Warner from the Green Mountains, and a great number of Recruits from Albany and the Western Towns, it is said are Marching to their Assistance.

Wednesday, Jan. 31st. The frost for these 6 days past has been very severe, so much so as to close the Harbour almost, and a free Communication over the Ice from Cambridge and Dorchester. four or five Rebels came on the Ice very near Fox Hill Battery, but nothing extraordinary has happened in Consequence of it.

Thursday, Feb. 1st. Admiral Graves sailed for England, the same day Captain Dawson arrived from a Cruise and informs that he had destroyed a Rebel

Privateer Schooner near Cohasset Rocks, by running her on Shore; said to be the same that Manley commanded, who has done so much Mischief on the Coast, by taking our Merchant Ships. Capt. Dawson says he went on board her after She was on shore and the People had gutted her.

Our Intelligence from Canada likewise confirmed from the Rebel Papers, that General Montgomery was defeated in attacking Quebec, himself, his Aid-De-Camp McPherson, Killed 70 Men, and near three hundred taken prisoners with many Officers.

Friday, Feb. 2d. A Deserter that came in says that the Country about Boston are very uneasy that no Attempt is made on the Town, That their Taxes lay heavy on them, and that, if nothing is done within these two Months, they threaten a Separation; but Intelligence from Deserters is not to be depended upon; this Deserter is a Connecticut Man born at Litchfield.

Sunday, Feb. 4th. A Boy Deserted from the Rebels this day, says His Father was a Soldier in 27th. and that he was born at Crown Point, has lived with his Mother several years at Hartford in Connecticut.

Tuesday, Feb. 6th. Major Shirreff received an Account from the Master of a Transport of his being taken, from Fort Cumberland, Bay of Fundy, bound to Boston with a quantity of fresh Meat, and carried into a small port near Cape Ann, by three Privateers.

Friday, Feb. 9th. A deserter from the Rebels came in to Charles Town, about 4 in the Afternoon; informed that they had beat up for 200 Volunteers to burn our Hospital at Charles Town about 11 at Night; that there were not above 4000 men on Mt. Pisga, Prospect, &c., and that they talked of bringing the Mortar to Phips's Farm, and were making a Platform for it there. The General, on receiving the Notice of their Intentions to burn the Hospital, ordered 150 Light Infantry in Garrison at Charles Town to lay on the Heights near it, to receive them, the Guns to be pointed for the

road, and Musgraves Light Infantry to be in readiness to go over on shortest notice; 45th. to sustain them if Necessary; but no Attempt made; suppose the Deserters prevented it. The Deserter, an English Man, taken in a small Vessel from Halifax, and obliged to enter into their Service about 3 Weeks ago, having nothing to subsist on; he likewise says it is reported among them that a twenty and an eight & twenty Gun Ship are building in Newbury River; that Mr. Lee was said to have been taken Prisoner at New York, but he has only publick report for it.

Saturday, Feb. 10th. & 11th. The Frost continues very severe, and a free Communication over the Ice to Dorchester and Cambridge.

Tuesday, Feb. 13th. This day Musgraves Light Infantry being ordered by the General to be struck out of the Detail gave me reason to apprehend something was going forward; the Major of Brigade of the day calling on me in the Afternoon with the General's directions for Musgraves Corps being intended in the detail did not shake my opinion, in which I was confirmed by the Generals acquainting me in the Evening that Major Musgrave, with Corps and 7 Companies of Grenadiers, were to cross the River to Dorchester at 3 in the Morning; the two Corps composing about 330 Men, and that Col. Leslie with six Companies of 64th. were to land from the Castle on the Neck directly opposite to it, the Intention of both to burn the Houses on the Neck from Forsters Hill to the Castle, which was executed between 4 and 5 in the Morning very effectually, without the loss of one Man either Killed or Wounded. Five Deserters were taken, all country Born and belonging to Col. Ward's Regiment, who say they were Sentries, and part of a Guard of 70 or 80 Men placed there at a House near Forsters Hill, but the Guard got entirely off, thro' the Darkness of the Night, during which some snow fell, so as to make it impossible for our People to see them when hid in the Wood. These Prisoners give little Intelligence, nor

were there found any Fascines or Gabions, as a preparation for building a Battery on Fosters Hill, as we had been given to understand was intended. The General gave all the Prisoners leave to return if they chose it, but only two of the six Chose it.

Saturday, Feb. 17th. This day came in a Vessel from London in twelve Weeks, with a quantity of Coal, &c., &c.

Tuesday, Feb. 20th. Three of the Prisoners taken by Major Musgrave on the morning of the *14th.* were sent to the Lines, to be set at liberty. The Rebel Officers refused to receive them till he had acquainted his General of it, but they were soon accepted, being discharged without any terms demanded by our General.

Report says General Clinton is at New York, but no certain intelligence of it, and that Lee is in the Country laid up with the Gout.

Saturday, Feb. 24th. Now said that General Clinton was expected soon to leave New York, and that Lee is Assembling Troops from Connecticut and Jersey, with an Intention to fortify that place. Last Night A Corporal of 22d. and two Men of 35th. either Deserted or were taken from the Chimnies between 6 or 7 oClock.

Monday, Feb. 26th. The Rebels have been these four or five days, and still continue, busy at Phips's Farm, from which they threaten to Bombard Boston. We this day commenced a Battery near the Magazine, but find it difficult to Work on Account of the hardness of the Ground, being frozen.

A few days ago Mr. Dawson sent in a Prize from Falmouth, outward Bound.

Tuesday, Feb. 27th. Arrived a ship from England with Papers as late as the 15th. Dec.; but little news; not anything from my Brother, and only a line from Rooke, from which nothing could be gleaned that's either new or entertaining.

Thursday, Feb. 29th. The Cold being this day rather severe prevents our working at the New Battery, which is almost compleated for three Guns. The

Rebels are likewise obliged to desist from working at Phips's Farm.

We likewise near compleated a Battery to cover one 13 inch Iron Mortar and bed, upon the verge of the Bank below the 3 Gun Battery. The Rebels also at Work at the two trees in front of the left of our lines, supposed to repair their Works; tho' Deserters say they intend to fix their Battery for Shells, and to Bombard the Town from Dorchester; but as yet no signs of their Works.

Saturday, March 2d. The Rebels, having completed and strengthened their Works at Phips's farm, and at the two Trees in front of our left Bastion at the Lines, began a fire, about 11 at Night, of Cannon and Mortars from both places, which they continued till six the next Morning, during which time they threw about fifteen Shells, three of which fell in Sir Henry Calder's yard, one in Molyneux's, two near Colonel Monckton's; two from Roxborough in the Water near the neck.

Our Battery compleated, and threw several Shells, the Rebels several Cannon shot that came into the Town and through some Houses. Received this day letters from New York so late as 15th. Feb'y, acquainting that there were some thousand of Connecticut Men in New York at this time, and that 8,000 were expected to be there by 1st. March.

That Lord Sterling was the head of them with Lee and Sears, and that the noble Peer had commanded the Vessel that took the Transport from England.

Sunday, March 3d. The Rebels fired Several Shot and some Shells again this Night, but did little or no harm.

Monday, March 4th. Accounts received this morning that the Transport the Sisters, had run on Shore, near Cape Cod, and had fallen into the Enemys hands. She was bound to New York.

The Evening of this day, the Rebels began to fire on us from Phips's Farm, Cobble Hill, and Roxborough, which was returned by us very smartly. We had five

Men Wounded in the Barrack Guard of 22d. Regt., most of them badly.

Tuesday, March 5th. Discovered the Rebels had raised two Redoubts on the Heights of Dorchester, at which they were at Work very hard, and had raised to the height of a Man's head, and had as many Men as could be employed on them. Brig. Gen. Jones was ordered to Embark about two o'Clock with the 40th. 44th. 49th. 52d. and 55th. Regiments to proceed to the Castle and form an Attack on that side of their Works, while General Howe, at the head of 2 Corps of Light Infantry, 2 Corps of Grenadiers, 23d. & 38th. Regiments, Attacked them from the other, intending to land just below the Hills on this side the Castle; but the Weather coming on very bad prevented the Transports getting down to the Castle, as well as our Flatbottomed Boats from proceeding with us, which put an end to the project, and the Rebels having so far fortified themselves as to make an Attack on them the day after a most hazardous thing, it was laid aside entirely, and the Town of Boston untenable, as they might come to Forsters Hill, the General thought proper to Embark all the Stores and sail away as fast as possible, which it is hoped may be affected by Tuesday the *11th.* tho' we are to apprehend difficulties in the Execution of it. Little firing in the Night of the *5th.* and hardly any on the day of the *6th.* Our People all employed in getting stores on board. If the Expedition had taken place, I am informed General Pigot was intended to have attacked Roxborough with the Troops in Town. From the Evening of the *5th.* to the Evening of the *6th.* the Wind continued very high, and is likely to do so, from the appearance of the Weather.

Thursday, March 7th. In the Morning. Everything quiet last Night. Wind continues fresh, so as to prevent the Vessels with the Troops coming from the Castle. No appearance of the Rebels throwing up any Works as yet on Forsters Hill. From Morning to Evening everything quiet, as well as during the Night. Our Troops employed in putting Stores on board, not

without some confusion, unavoidable on these Occasions.

Friday, March 8th. This morning all quiet. The Rebels appeared in small parties, on Noddles Island, but no signs of a Work thrown up—nor at Forsters Hill tho' we have reason to apprehend they will not remain long so. At retreat Beating of this day all quiet. All quiet during the Night.

Saturday, March 9th. No Accounts yet of the Rebels having begun Batteries or Redoubts on Noddles Island or Forsters Hill.

Yesterday a Flag of Truce, the Select Men of it; but nothing done in consequence, suppose the Rebel Commanders would take no notice of it, as they had no Authority to Treat from the General. Evening, the Rebels observed this Afternoon to trace out Works on Forsters Hill, and to have begun a Work on a Hill towards the Bay below their Redoubts. The Baggage of the Army mostly on board, but much from the Publick Stores still to go on board.

A smart firing Commenced about 9 at Night, from our Lines, and 3 Gun Battery at New Works at the Rebels Working on the Forsters Hill, but they effected nothing that Night.

Sunday, March 10th. Everything very quiet, the Town remarkably so. The Baggage of the Troops mostly on board.

Monday, March 11th. The Rebels, from their Movements, wish us gone; they, notwithstanding, have begun a Work on a small Hill below their Redoubts, supposed to Annoy our Shipping in their Passage down. Many of our Soldiers this day Drunk, being Employed by the Inhabitants. Orders given to the Contrary, and a Bell Man sent round the Town to forbid it.

Evening at half after 7, we began to fire on Forsters Hill; the Engineer, Capt. Robinson, having reported that a number of Facines and Gabions were collected behind the Hill. Our fire Returned from the Rebels on Dorchester, but most of their Shot fell

short, suppose they may have six or seven pieces of Cannon.

Tuesday, March 12th. No signs of a Work on Forsters Hill, and everything quiet for the day; our Embarkation of Stores and baggage near compleated. Not one piece of Cannon left at the Lines; 3 at Block house and 3 at New Works.

Wednesday, March 13th. Embarkation of stores, &c., almost completed, and everything very quiet these 24 hours; the Rebels busy on their Battery below D. Hill, and the Embrasures cut thro' the top, so as to look just over it.

Thursday, March 14th. The Wind proving unfavorable prevented our Embarking in the day; the Night being dark and the Wind continuing would not allow us to go on board at Night.

Friday, March 15th. The Wind promised fair, the Rear Guard ordered to take the Guards, and everything ready for Embarkation, when the Wind hauling round to the Eastward prevented it, and continued contrary all the Afternoon and Evening, with Rainy bad Weather.

Saturday, March 16th. the Weather bad, Wind good; but still cloudy, and so uncertain that we could not go on board; the tide at the same time not acting.

Sunday, March 17th. Fine Weather and fair Wind, the Troops ordered to Embark at 5 in the Morning, compleated by eight, and all under Sail by nine, without one Shot being fired at or from the Rebels, except by our New Works and Block house at Forsters Hill, upon which the Rebels had during the preceeding Night erected a Work which was in some forwardness as usual, but our Embarkation taking place prevented their doing any Execution from it; Landed at the Castle at 10, saw upwards of 1,000 drawn up before their Redoubts as we passed, at 12 went on board the Admiral in King Road.

Monday, March 18th. The Transports busy in Watering, &c.

Tuesday, March 19th. Employed the same way.

Wednesday, March 20th. About 3 in the Afternoon were surprised to find the Rebels had brought a Gun on Thompsons Island, and fired about a Dozen Shot at our Waterers on Spectacle Island, but did no harm. In the Evening they were seen to Coast Long Island with about 20 Whale Boats, going towards Hull. The Afternoon and Evening squally. About 9 at Night, the first Explosion for the Destruction of Castle William; in 20 minutes the whole was in flames. the repeated Shocks and Explosions of the Mines; the whole Scene most beautiful and Awful from the general Conflagration.

Thursday, March 20th. Morning bad, the whole fleet except the Centurion Sailed for Nantasket, Anchored about 12; fine Weather.

Friday, March 21st. About 4 o'Clock in the Afternoon a Signal made for an Attack at Sea, from the Light House. The Savage Sloop of War, and a Brig, the Diligence, ordered to Slip and pursue at five; saw four Schooners in chase of a Brig making for the Port; about six the Schooners fired; the Brig let fly her all Sails, but, our Vessels coming up fast, the Schooners did not choose to wait to take possession, and we recovered the Brig, from the West Indies, with Coal, Porter, and Sour Crout, having been drove off the Coast the preceeding Fall. The Rebel Privateers escaped our Vessels, one of them had a Flag hoisted at the Main Topmast Gallant head as a mark of Distinction.

Saturday, March 22d. This day a small Vessel arrived from England (a Sloop) with Dispatches for the General and some Sour Crout.

Sunday, March 23d. All quiet, Strong Gales and rough Water; several Vessels drove on Shore; two Sail at Sea but not able to get in.

Monday, March 24th. Gale still continues; the Rebels appeared this Afternoon in small parties, and appeared to be desirous to seize a Boat or two that drove on Shore under the Admirals Guns; but a few

Shot being fired, prevented them from pursuing their Scheme.

Tuesday, March 25th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Wednesday, March 26th. Employed as usual with the Transports; about 3 o'Clock in the Afternoon arrived the Milford, in nine Weeks from Falmouth, with Dispatches for the General and Admiral, and welcome Letters from our friends in London, being the first we received since their departure.

Wednesday, March 27th. One o'Clock; hove Short and ready for Sailing. The Light House Detachment ordered to be relieved this day by 20 Men from 1st. Marines, and the like number from the Renown; at 3 weighed and sailed with a fair wind at N. N. W. and high Sea; Schooner rolls much; passed an uneasy Night.

Thursday, March 28th. Fine Morning, small Wind and great Swell, signal for making Sail early out; at 12 breeze freshened W. N. W. Latt. by Observation, 42.18 No. difference from Boston, 12 Miles So. Course, 2½ So. Dist., 80 Miles So. from Light House.

Friday, March 29th. Fine Weather 24 hours, and pleasant Weather. Latt. by Observation, 42.35 No. difference of Latt. 17 Miles No. Course, E. & B. No. Distance, 98 Miles.

Saturday, March 30th. At 6 A.M. hard Squalls and heavy Sea, with some hail, and large Swell all Night; morning, light Breeze; at 11 P. M. lay too, Caught a Halibut. Latt. 42.46 No. difference of Latt. 11 Miles No. Course, E. & No. Distance, 71 Miles.

Sunday, March 31st. The fore part of these 24 hours light Breeze and fine Weather; latter part fresh Breeze and Cloudy; at 4 A. M. lay too, caught One Cod fish. Latt. 43.41. difference of Latt. 55 Miles North. Course, N. E. Distance, 70 miles.

Monday, April 1st. First part of these 24 hours clever breeze at S. E. all Sail set. close haul. at 7 in the Evening Tacked and stood to the Southward. Fresh Wind during the Night and great Swell—all lat-

ter part of these 24 hours strong Gales with high Sea. Wind N. N. E. tacked at 12 and stood to the Westward. Latt. by Observation, 43.48. difference of Latt., 7 miles. Course, E. B. N. Distance, 45 miles.

Tuesday, April 2d. first part of these 24 hours fresh Gale and rough Sea; middle less wind and fair Weather; latter part fine Weather, Smooth Sea, and fair Wind. Latt. by Observation, 43.51. difference of Latt., 3 miles North. Course, E. B. S. Distance, ——.

Wednesday, April 3d. At two, by Sea Account, saw the Land; at three, the Light House. Anchored in Halifax Harbour at 7 in the Evening. 3 at Night, a Violent Storm at S. S. E. The General's Baggage Ship, on board which great part of mine was, still out, fear her Safety.

Thursday, April 4th, to Tuesday, 9th. Baggage Ship still absent, but arrived in the Afternoon, to our great Satisfaction; the fault owing to the Drunkeness of the Master.

Wednesday, April 10th. to Wednesday, 14th. May. Nothing very remarkable; our Troops out at Exercise when the Weather would permit.

Thursday, May 15th, to Sunday, June 2d. Many arrivals from different parts, among the rest the Niger, Capt. Talbot, from Quebec, with the pleasing Accounts of Quebec being safe, and the dispersion of the Rebels before that place on the 6th. of May.

Saturday, June 7th. The Army Embarked and ready to sail except a few Ships not having Compleated their Victualing.

This Afternoon arrived a Ship from Glasgow, with Highlanders on board, part of a Fleet of thirty Sail, four more off.

Tuesday, June 11th. On board the Fanny. Wind N. W. at 5 P. M. came to sail with the Fleet. at 12 the Light House N. B. E. 5 Leagues.

Wednesday, June 12th. Wind S. B. W. Moderate and clear; in Company with Fleet. at five lay too, joined 5 sail from England, Highlanders. At 8 wind

W. made sail, foggy. Distance, 78. Lat. observed, 42.56. Long. 63.9.

Thursday, June 13th. Wind, W. S. W. Fresh breeze & fair weather; tacked ship, set T. Gallant Sails, in T. Gt. Sails. Variable and squally. Moderate and clear. Distance, 73. Lat. observed, 41.45. Long. 62.51.

Friday, June 14th. Wind, N. W. Light breeze and fine weather. at 5 wind N. E. out Reef Top Sail. Clear weather. Set Top Sails. Distance, 71. Lat. observed, 41.21. Long. 64.22.

Saturday, June 15th. Wind, E. S. E. Moderate and fair weather. in company with Fleet. at 5 Wind S. E. in first reef. Fresh breeze increasing, handed Mn. Sail. Moderate and fair weather. Set T. Gallant Sails. Tacked ship; handed T. Gallt. Sails. Distance, 59. Lat. observed, 41.8. Long. 65.32.

Sunday, June 16th. Wind, W. B. S. Moderate breezes and fine pleasant weather. Light Air from the Southward. Tacked Ship. Cloudy weather. Distance, 64. Lat. observed, 40.55. Long. 65.37.

Monday, June 17th. Wind S. W. B. S. Fresh Gales increasing and Cloudy. In 1st. Reefs; at 3 in 2d Reefs, and down T. Gallant Yards; at 7 Hard squalls of Wind and Rain, with some Thunder & Lightning; Squally; handed T. & Mizn. Top sails. Wind S. W. Set Main Stay Sail; Set F. T. Sail, Moderate and constant Rain. No observation. Distance, 68. Lat.—Long. 67.3.

Tuesday, June 18th. Wind S. W. B. S. Foggy all round with a heavy swell from the Southward; out one Reef, Main Top Sail; at 6 wore Ship according to Signal; Light Airs; Clear Weather; set Jibb and stay sails; out 2d Reef M. T. Sail. Distance, 12. Lat. observed, 41. Long. 66.55.

Wednesday, June 19th. Wind N. E. Calm, Moderate, and Cloudy; out all Reefs; set the T. Gallt. Sails; in sight 126 Sail. Distance, 40. Lat. observed, 40.34. Long. 67.21.

Thursday, June 20th. Wind N. E., Moderate and Hazy. Moderate and fair weather; shortened Sail and lay too. Signal made by the Centurion for a sail to the N. W. Distance, 55. Lat. observed, 39. 46. Long. 68. 10.

Friday, June 21st. Wind N.W. Moderate & hazy; laying too for some of the Fleet; at 5, Wind N. E., made sail; a Transport of 5 Regt. joined Fleet; the Centurion in Chase to the N. W. 5 Guns fired, what cause not known. A Transport with part of Light Infantry absent. Pleasant breeze & fair weather; made sail. Distance, 50. Lat. observed, 39.46. Long. 69.15.

Saturday, June 22d. Wind N. E. Light Airs and pleasant weather. Pleasant weather these 24 Hours. Distance, 59. Lat. observed, 40. Long. 70.29.

Sunday, June 23d. Wind E. N. E., Light Airs, and Clear Weather, Moderate Hazy. Distance, 43. Lat. observed, 40.6. Long. 71.25.

Monday, June 24th. Wind S. E., Light Airs, inclinable to Calms. Sounded, 80 Fathoms. Distance, 49. Lat. observed, 39.59. Long. 72.30.

Tuesday, June 25th. Wind S. S. W. Pleasant breeze and fair weather. Light Airs and variable. Current set half a Knot E. B. N. No ground, 200 fathoms. Distance, 44. Lat. observed, 40. Long. 73. 28.

Wednesday, June 26th. Wind S. W. Moderate and hazy, fair weather. Saw 3 Sail Strange Ships in the N. E. & 2 in S. E. Lay too. Sounded, 55 fathoms. Distance, 37. Lat. observed, 40.9. Long. 74.14.

Thursday, June 27th. Wind W. N. W. and N. E. Joined by the Cerberus and Merlin with a Prize, a Whaler. Light Airs Eastward. Distance, 4. Lat. observed, 40.12. Long. 74.19.

Friday, June 28th. Wind N. E. Moderate & hazy. Parted the Cerebus & Merlin. Sounded 40 fathoms, Muddy Ground. Clear Weather. Cloudy. Saw a Sail to the S. W. Distance, 47. Lat. observed, 40. Long. 75.19.

Saturday, June 29th. Wind S. E. B. E.; Moderate & Cloudy; at half past 3 joined his Majesty's Ship Liverpool from New York; informed that Sandy Hook lies N. N. W. 18 Leagues. Sounded, 43 fathom. Calm. At 2 P. M. Saw Land off Neversink N. W. 5 Leagues. Anchored in Sandy Hook about 7 in the Evening. Went on board the Dutchess of Gordon, where I had the pleasure to meet Messrs. Barrows, Kempe, Bayard, Delancey, Apthorp, &c., who were on board that Ship with Governor Tryon.

Monday, July 1st. Moved up to Gravesend in order to Land; measures changed. Sailed the next day for the Watering place, could not get up; the next day in the Evening got to the Watering Place and landed the 3d on Staten Island; that day and the next taken up in sending the Troops to their respective Quarters, who form a Chain round the Island. The Rebels had a Body of 3 or 4 hundred Men at the Narrows, on this Island, in a Redoubt near the Flag Staff; but they quit the place the day before we Landed, drove off a few Cattle, and would have taken all off the Island, if they could. Several Rifle Men have Deserted to us, and may expect more daily.

Friday, July 5th. At Head Quarters. Went to Deckers Ferry to give Orders. All quiet, except a Shot or two from the Rebels opposite the Church, which are frequent and not noticed by us, except on the Night of the 3d, when the Rebels brought down Cannon and fired on the George and other Schooners lying opposite Deckers Ferry; killed one Man and Wounded four in the George, and it was thought proper for the George to haul into the Dock.

Saturday, July 6th, 7th, & 8th. Nothing extraordinary, but the Coming in, on the Evening of the *6th.* about 58 Men from Shrewsbury, with Lieut. Morris. Observe the Rebels have fortified Governors Island very strongly, as well as Red Hook and the Heights to Brookline Ferry. Paulus's Hook likewise defensible, with an Encampment of about 700 Men on it. Are

told they have 5,000 encamped on King's Bridge under the Command of Miflin, and 3,000 at Col. Morris's, tho' the leaders are very suspicious of the Majority of their Army and don't rely on any but the New England Forces, about 7,000 Men.

Tuesday,, July 9th. & 10th. Everything very quiet. By a Deserter come in this Night we are told they have 35 thousand Men Assembled, we likewise hear of a project by one Musherow [Mesereau] to bring a Body of Troops to Surprise the Island. Caution taken on the Quarter they have proposed to Land.

Intelligence given that a large Body of Jersey Troops had joined the Rebel Army at New York. No sign of their Constructing a Work on Bergen Common, opposite the Dutch Church, or Deckers Ferry. Hear that Messrs. Fairholme and Turnbull are taken into Custody, and that Gov. Franklin was carried to Connecticut, to be put into the hands of Gov. Trumbull (or Governor of that Colony).

Thursday, July 11th. all quiet, Arrived a Transport with Highlanders, and some other Ships below.

Friday, July 12th. About half after 3 in the Afternoon His Majesty's Ship Phenix, Commanded by Capt. Parker, and the Rose, by Capt. Wallace, with the Tryal Schooner and two Tenders, got under Sail to pass the Town of New York; in about forty minutes they got a breast of Paulus's Hook, before which time they did not fire a Shot, tho' they received the whole of the Rebels fire from Red Hook, Governors Island, the Battery, and from some Guns in the Town. When they opened Paulus's Hook they began to fire on both sides, on which the Rebels fled from their Works at Paulus's Hook, but returned at intervals to their Guns and fired them; at half past four the Ships were past all the Batteries, and as far as we could judge received little hurt.

At 7 o'Clock Lord Howe came to an Anchor at the landing Place; was Saluted by the Admiral and the rest of the Fleet; at half past 8 the General went on board

to see his Brother. Number of Shot fired by the Rebels, 196.

Saturday, July 13th. About half past five in the Afternoon Lieut. Blenerhasset, 10th. Regt., was sent from the Quarters of that Regt. near Elizabeth Town Point, to endeavour to cut off one of the Rebel Boats, but, going too near, was fired upon from the Redoubt and breast Work with small Arms and Cannon, by which the Lieut. was dangerously Wounded in the head, and one Man in the Leg and thigh but slightly.

Sunday, July 14th. This day a Flag of Truce sent by Lord Howe to New York was stopped by the Rebels off Red Hook; it carried a Letter for Mr. Washington, which was not received, as the Title was not thought honorable enough, being only directed to Geo: Washington, Esqr. Letters carried by another Flag to Amboy was received, but we know no further, or what was the intent of it. From appearances think the Rebels will not listen to any proffers for an Accomodation; their declaration of Independancy is a convincing proof that they will oppose every mode for a Reconciliation unless on their own terms.

Monday, July 15th. This day a flag of truce came to the Admiral; the purport not known. Two Rifle Men came in with two Inhabitants from Rahway; the Rifle Men Desert every day; in other respects all quiet.

Tuesday, July 16th. A Flag of Truce this day from the Rebels; one from us with Letters from Lord and General Howe, but refused the superscription, not being so honorable as they thought it ought to be. The Guard Sloop lying in the harbour, a fine Vessel, mounting fourteen Carriage Guns. The Rebels have this day brought two Guns, six pounders, and fixed them in the bank directly opposite to Brigadier Agnew's Quarters on Staten Island. All quiet in other respects.

Wednesday, July 17th. Nothing extraordinary.

Thursday, July 18th. All quiet still, some Persons Reconnoitering opposite the Ferry at Deckers.

Friday, July 19th. A Flag of Truce sent this Evening to New York, but Nothing material passed worth relating.

Saturday, July 20th. Col. Patterson, the Adjutant General, went on a Flag of truce to New York; was received with great Pomp by a Guard, Conducted to Capt. Kennedy's House, where he saw a great Court, Gentlemen well dressed, &c.; had an Audience of Mr. Washington, the particulars not come to my knowledge.

Sunday, July 21st. & 22d. Nothing Extraordinary but the arrival of 6 Highland Ships.

Tuesday, July 23d. About two o'Clock in the Afternoon a Boat was seen to pass with a Single Man in, towards Deckers Ferry; when it came near Deckers, several men came down to the Waters edge and fired at him; he continued to Scull his Boat to our Shores; when he got opposite the Ferry, a party of ten or twelve came and fired on him; some guns, 3 and 12 Pounders, fired for the protection of the Man. made them to desist, and the Man fortunately escaped, tho' amazingly Drunk; he belonged to the Sloop, a tender of the Chatham's.

Wednesday, July 24th. Nothing at all Extraordinary as to Military Transactions.

By Pennsylvania Papers as far as the 19th. July, we are informed in a long Laboured Letter, an Extract of General Lee's, that our Troops and Ships of War had Attacked Sullivan's Island, in Carolina, that the Men of War were roughly handled, many Men Killed, one Ship lost, and the rest much damaged. That our Troops were repulsed, &c., &c.

Thursday, July 25th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Friday, July 26th. Seven Sail in sight, supposed from Halifax. The two Mr. Auchmuty's this day joined us from Jersey; left Brunswick two days ago, all well. Our Redoubts, begun on the heights above the Watering-place, in great forwardness. They consist of a Redoubt to contain 200, another of 60, and a third of 20 Men.

Saturday, July 27th. By some fugitives from Long Island we are told that a Large fleet was seen off.

Sunday, July 28th. A Frigate, the Brune, came into harbour, informs that a large fleet is in the offing, but no particulars. The Packet from England arrived Yesterday; but few letters; one from Gen. Gage, acquainting that my Sister was well.

Monday, July 29th, to Wednesday, 31st. Nothing extraordinary.

Thursday, August 1st. Arrived Lieut. Generals Clinton and Cornwallis, and Major General Vaughan, with seven Regiments from Charles Town, South Carolina.

Friday, August 2d. Nothing extraordinary. The Seven Regiments arrived ordered to Land. The Light Horse arrived the 30th. July from Halifax.

Saturday, August 3d, to Tuesday 6th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Wednesday, August 7th. Miss Moncrieffe was permitted to come to her Father's from New York.

The Rebels Papers inform of their having Attacked the ships with five Row Gallies and one fire Raft in the North River, in which they were worsted, two Gallies Sunk, the others damaged, and the fire Ship or float destroyed.

Thursday, August 8th, & 9th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Saturday, August 10th. A very large float was carried from Town to be sunk in the North River, the Passage of which the Rebels are endeavouring to stop in such a manner as to oblige our Ships to come nearer their Batteries in their course up. All accounts concur in saying that the Rebels are very Sickly in the Town of New York. Late Accounts say there are 3,000 Men on Long Island Heights.

Sunday, August 11th. A Packet arrived from Falmouth. Sailed the 16th. June. Left the 2d. Division of Hessians in Soundings, three days ago was Chased on the Passage by two large and one small Privateer.

The two large She run out of sight. The small one preferred keeping at a distance after receiving a Shot. Two Schooners chased her another time.

Monday, August 12th. The Hessians arrived at the Hook.

Tuesday, August 13th. The Hessians Came up. *15th. & 16th.* landed. Guards arrived at the same. the 2d. part of 1st. Division of Hessians arrived with the first; met off the Hook.

The 1st. and 5th. Brigades were ordered to Embark, and the 2 Battalions Grenadiers to take their Quarters; this Step supposed to occasion the Rebels withdrawing their Cannon from Amboy towards Bergen.

The Rebels for some time past Employed in sinking Hulks in the North River, to stop the Passage.

Wednesday, August 14th. Lord Dunmore arrived. Lord William Campbell also arrived about the same time, or the day or two before.

Saturday, August 17th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Sunday, August 18th. Early in the morning a smart Cannonade gave us the Idea of the Ships coming down the River, verified by their Appearance shortly after; being obliged by the sinking of Rafts and hulks from keeping the mid Channel, they were under a necessity of going near the York Shore, but received no Damage, one Man, only, being Wounded by a Splinter. Every thing else quiet; the Orders of the day indicate a Movement very soon. The Troops, most of them, being to Embark.

Monday, August 19th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Tuesday, August 20th. Very bad Weather this and the preceeding day. Nothing extraordinary.

Wednesday, August 21st. Embarkation of the whole Troops compleated. Embark about Eleven thousand eight hundred and fifty English Foot, Near five hundred Artillery and about 120 Light Horse, with fifteen hundred Foreigners under Col. Donop.

Thursday, August 22d. At Day break the Reserve Embarked in Flat Boats; were towed over to Long

Island and Landed about 9 in the Morning, at New Utrecht, without the smallest opposition. The Ships with the rest of the Troops fell down at the same time; the whole on the Shore by 12 o'Clock, making Fourteen Thousand Seven Hundred Men. The advance under Lieut. Gen. Clinton and Earl Cornwallis, consisting of the reserve, composed of Grenadiers, 42d. and 33d. Regiments with part of the Light Infantry, immediately proceeded to Flat Bush, with 1,500 Hessians under Col. Donop, where they had some Skirmishing with the Rebels from the Heights leading to the Brookland Ferry, and a few men Killed and Wounded, but of no consequence, Part of the Light Infantry and 71st. took Post at Flat Lands Church. The rest of our Army, extending from Gravesend to New Utrecht, remained in that position till the *26th.* at Night when we were ordered to March; Gen. De Heister having joined us the day before, and taken post at Flat Bush, keeping Donops Corps with him. We were ordered to March by the Right, Light Infantry in front, Grenadiers 23d., 42d. 1st. Brigade, 71st., 3d. Brigade, 5th. and 2d. followed by Flat Land Church into Jamaica Road at the half way House, where we arrived at sunrise; pursued our Route, after a Short halt to Brookland, about a Mile before we came to Bedford saw the Rebels on our left; the Light Infantry ordered to Attack them, which they did with success, and drove them every way; the Grenadiers and Brigades continued the Road to Brookland, with the General at their head, in order to cut off the Enemy's Retreat from Brookland Heights, which was happily Executed. Lieut. Gen. De Heister Attacked from Flat Bush at the same time; and Major Gen. Grant, with the 4th and 6th Brigades, from the Heights of the Narrows,—by which means the Rebels were cut off from all Retreat, and cooped in the Woods to the right of the Road from Brookland to Flat Bush. Major General Grant had Attacked early in the Morning, but, the Enemy, under Brig. Gen. Lord Sterling and Major Gen. Sullivan, being strongly posted in the Woods, could not

proceed far. The Action between them and part of the Main Body, Grenadiers, Light Infantry, 42d. and 71st. Regiments continued till late in the Afternoon. The Rebels lost upwards of 3,000 Men during the day, 3 General Officers, viz. Maj. Gen. Sullivan, Brig.Gen. Lord Sterling, and Brig. Woodhull, 3 Colonels, 4 Lieut. Colonels, 3 Majors, 18 Captains, 52 Subaltens, and upwards of 1,100 Men taken Prisoners, most of them Rifle Men, of whom they lost near 1,500.

RETURN OF THE KILLED, WOUNDED, & MISSING OF BRITISH TROOPS ON LONG ISLAND, 27TH. AUGUST, 1776.

	Lt. Colos.	Capts.	Sublts.	Serjts.	Drums.	R. & File.
Killed,	1	3	1	3		53
Wounded,	1	3	8	11	3	231
Missing,			1	1		29
	2	6	10	15	3	313

N. B. The Subn. Serjt. & 29 R. & File Missing were a party of the 71 Marines who lost themselves and were made Prisoners on the Night of the 26th August.

Wednesday, August 28th. & 29th. Employed in erecting Batteries to Attack their Works on Brookland Heights.

Friday, August 30th. In the Morning, to our great Astonishment, found they had Evacuated all their Works on Brookland and Red Hook, without a Shot being fired at them, and to the best of our observation found a Body of three or four hundred remaining upon Governors Island, who might have been taken by flat Boats, but for what reason was not attempted ; neither could our shipping get up for want of Wind, and the whole Escaped the following Night to New York.

Saturday, August 31st. Marched to Newtown, with the Grenadiers, Light Infantry, 1st., 2d., 3d., 5th. and 6th. Brigades and 71st. Regt., who occupied Flushing and Jamaica. Gen. Sullivan about this time sent to New York, and from thence went to Philadelphia, supposed on the Subject of Negotiation with the Congress.

Sunday, Sept. 1st. & 2d. Nothing Extraordinary. *3d. 4th., 5th.* and *6th.* Employed in Erecting two Batteries at Hell Gate, one of three 24, the other three 12 Pounders.

Saturday, Sept. 7th. Nothing material.

Sunday, Sept. 8th. Our Batteries opened early in the morning upon the Rebel Redoubt at Hornes Hook; had one Sailor and one Soldier Killed during the day. This Night and the following day the Rebels increased their fire, having brought down some say four, some six Mortars. One of our 24 Pounders rendered useless by running at the Muzzle.

Monday, Sept. 9th. The morning quiet, except very early, when the Cannonade was sharp. this Night begun a new Battery compleated in 36 hours very quietly. Mr. Sullivan returned from Philadelphia, no prospect of a Reconcilliation taking place, nor could it be expected.

Think the Rebels may derive great Advantage from our delays, and have erected Batteries from New York at every Landing to Hell Gate, and a large Body Encamped on the Heights behind it. Our proposed Attack of Hell Gate Redoubt, and landing there, thought very hazardous by many. The strength of the Tides must unavoidably make our landings very difficult, as well as dangerous, from the length of time it will take between them.

Tuesday, Sept. 10th. All quiet.

Wednesday, Sept. 11th. Some firing the Night past, thro' mistake, the Highlanders and our Seamen in Flat Boats. Our 1st. and 2d. Light Infantry on Montresors Island, 1st. Brigade on Bohannas. Are informed that three Commissioners, Vizt. Franklin, John Adams and Rutledge, from the General Congress, had this day arrived at Staten Island, to Treat with Lord and General Howe. His Lordship only met them, and their Interviews short, as the Deputies from the Congress would Treat on no other terms than that of Independant States.

Thursday, Sept. 12th. Nothing particular; part of

the preceeding days Relation, being, I apprehend, the subject of the 12th.

Friday, Sept. 13th. The forepart of this day, pretty warm firing from ours and the Rebels Batteries.

Saturday, Sept. 14th. Very quiet.

Sunday, Sept. 15th. About 9 in the Morning the Reserve, 33d. and 42d. Regiments excluded, Embarked in Flat Boats in Newtown Creek. The rest of the Army marched to the point of Land opposite to Kipps's Bay and embarked there; the 1st. Brigade and 71st. excepted, who were Left at Hell Gate. About 12 the whole first Landing pulled to the Shore, consisting of the Reserve and Donop's Corps, covered by two 40 Gun Ships and three Frigates, whose fire was both terrible and pleasing, and so terrible to the Rebels that they dare not come within half a Mile of the Shore instead of defending their Lines on the Shore. As we were going on Shore we saw a party of about 500 hundred Rebels, who were marching in great haste to take possession of their Works in the Rear of Stuyvesant's House; suppose them to be the People that afterwards fell in with the Hessians. The Light Infantry landed upon the Right of the Bay, got up a Rock, the Grenadiers, &c. in it; the Light Infantry took possession of the Post on their Right; the Grenadiers, 33d. and 42d. Marched thro' to Inclenberg Hill, and the Hessians to the left, where they met with a party of the Rebels, of whom they Killed 30 or 40 and took about 60 Prisoners. The Grenadiers met with a small party and exchanged a few shot, Maj. Gen. Vaughan the only Person Wounded and that Slightly. Our loss the whole day about 3 Killed and 16 or 18 wounded. The advance of our Army Marched to the Black Horse, and across from thence by Apthorp's House to North River, and had very near cut off Mr. Putnam's Retreat, who brought off the Rebel Rear Guard from New York, most of whom and their Troops in general got off by the North River Road. On a survey of their Works the Day after, find the whole Coast from Kipps's Bay

to New York on the East River, and from New York to Little Bloomingdale on the North River, fortified with a Line of Entrenchment, except where the Marshes obstructed it, with a Chain of Redoubts and Works from Jones's House, across the Island to Lispenard's and Mortimers House by Bayard's Mount, on which they have a Fort called Bunkers Hill, the only Work of any consequence or strength on the Island, and tolerably well finished. It is made of Sod. All the rest of their Works (which are innumerable) appear Calculated more to Amuse than for use.

Monday, Sept. 16th. In the morning a Party of the Enemy showed themselves at Jones's House; were inconsiderately pursued by two Companies of Light Infantry who Engaged and drove a very Superior Body to a great distance, supported by 42d. Regiment and some Light Infantry; were fired at from a Breast work, and, it not being thought proper to support them, were ordered to Retreat. 1 Serjeant and 13 Privates Killed; 2 Majors, 2 Captains, 7 Subaltens, 5 Serjeants, 3 Drummers, and 138 Wounded. This day took possession of New York; found some Flour and other Stores of no great Consequence, with some Cannon in their Redoubts, but those of little use to us.

General Robertson Ordered to take the Command in Town.

Tuesday, Sept. 17th, to Friday, 20th. Everything quiet till 12 at Night of the 20th. and 21st. in the morning, when the Town of New York took fire. The Wind blowing hard at South East. The fire was first discovered between 12 and 1 o'Clock in that block of Houses fronting Mr. Watts's, and near the Exchange, in a House facing the Water; from thence it ranged up the Broadway and Broad Street to the City Hall, one way, and near Smiths, the other, at Flattenberg Hill. The other side of the Broad way was all consumed from Cortlands House to Hills Tavern, and from thence to St. Pauls Church, with all the Buildings back of that to the North River.

Many People taken up and confined on suspicion of setting the Town on fire, and it is not to be doubted; but it was done by design, Combustibles, Matches, &c., having been found in Houses since, hid under stairways, and ready for another Conflagration.

Saturday, Sept. 21st. & 22d. All quiet.

Monday, Sept. 23d. Three Frigates Anchored off Paulus's Hook, and, after firing some shot, made the Signal for a Deserted place about 2 o'Clock. The 57th. Regt. was immediately ordered into their Boats, and proceeded over under the Command of Lieut. Gen. Earl Percy, the rest of the 6th. Brigade and Light Infantry ordered to Camp again. The Rebels fired three shot at the Ships and then went off, having strip't the place before of everything.

Tuesday, Sept. 24th. All quiet.

Wednesday, Sept. 25th. General Prescott came to Head Quarters, having been exchanged for General Sullivan. Some reason to think General Burgoyne was gone by Oswego, but apprehend it will turn out to be Sir John Johnston, and that General Burgoyne will pursue his way over Lake Champlain.

Thursday, Sept. 26th. Took possession of a Redoubt over the Neck or Causeway from Paulus's Hook; had one man Wounded.

Friday, Sept. 27th, to Monday, 30th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Tuesday, Oct. 1st. All about us very quiet. Mr. Young came this day from Philadelphia by permission. Reports that the General Congress had ordered 80 Battalions to be raised, but thinks they will find great difficulty in the Execution of their purpose, from the great alteration in the Inhabitants of the Country, whose General Aversion to Independancy was plainly perceivable.

Wednesday, Oct. 2d. This day came over a Person who had been Captain in the Provincial Service from Jersey, who says that about 7,000 Men were collected on Bergen Heights, most of them of the Militia of the

Country. The Rebels made a Movement from Morris's House and marched about 2,000 Men into Harlem plains, supposed to take off the Forage. Our Reserve removed this day likewise, and took up the Ground of the 3d. and 6th. Brigades, who replaced them.

Thursday, Oct. 3d. From Intelligence received by People from the back parts of Connecticut and other places, we are apt to think Mr. Burgoyne has crossed Lake Champlain, and is advancing on this side of it with his Troops, the whole Militia of Connecticut being Ordered to March and oppose him,—a Shabby, Ragged Sett, without Arms and Ammunition. Colonel Harcourt arrived with the 16th. Light Horse; One Transport excepted. The Hessians had sailed before they left England; Horses to compleat the 17th. Light Dragoons and a number for the General Service were Embarked at the same time with the Hessians, but the Length of their passage makes it very much to be apprehended that most of them have Perished. The Ravages committed by the Hessians, and all Ranks of the Army, on the poor Inhabitants of the Country, make their case deplorable; the Hessians destroy all the fruits of the Earth without regard to Loyalists or Rebels, the property of both being equaly a prey to them, in which our Troops are too ready to follow their Example, and are but too much Licensed in it. Tho' the Hessians receive Forage as other Troops do, they keep so many more Horses than Government allows Forage for, that they Maraud throughout the Country, and take Hay and Oats whereever they find it, without the smallest means being used to restrain them, except a letter or two being wrote to their Officers, who pay no attention to them, and Publicly permit, or rather direct, these Depredations to be made.

This Afternoon the Phenix and Roebuck, two forty Gun Ships, sailed up the North River, have no Intelligence from them yet.

By Intelligence from Philadelphia we find many of their Leaders in Congress have left them since the

Declaration of Independancey. The Allens, Hamiltons, Fews and Williams among them.

Am Informed Colonel McDonald, of New Jersey, is at the head of an Association, ready to take Arms as soon as the Kings Army can support him.

Friday, Oct. 4th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Saturday, Oct. 5th. General Howe and Lord Howe went this day to Long Island, supposed on a Reconnoitering Party, and that it is intended to Land on some part of Westchester.

The Roebuck and Phenix lay off Bloomingdale waiting a Wind to proceed up the River. Three Rebel Vessels are seen lying between Forts Washington and Constitution, the first on this Island, the other on Jersey, Shore; the Vessels not above five Miles asunder.

Sunday, Oct. 6th. The 2d. and 6th. Brigades in orders to March for Jamaica upon Long Island. The Squadron of 17th. Light Horse to Flushing, suppose an Attack intended and to Land on West Chester, Mr. Wilkins consulted on this occasion.

Monday, Oct. 7th. My Brother Bob. came last night from Jersey, having with another Gentleman found means to pass the Guard at the Highlands near the Light House; says that some of the most Intelligent People of Jersey are struck with the Progress we have made, and that they think more justly of the Cause of Government, but that the Ignorant and more extensive part of the Province are in their false error, and still belive the King's Arms have not made that Progress they really have.

Tuesday, Oct. 8th. A long Council of General Officers with the Commander in Chief and Admiral did not break up till half past three in the Afternoon.

Wednesday, Oct. 9th. At eight o'Clock this morning the Phenix, Capt. Parker, Roebuck, Capt. Hammond, and Tartar, Capt. Ommeny, past the Forts Washington and Constitution on the North River, a very heavy fire on them from the Enemy, but the Signal was made by the Rear Ship of all being well. The firing was con-

tinued at intervals afterwards; suppose our Ships firing at the Rebel Galleys and other Craft they pursued up the River.

General Robertson's Brigade given to General Prescott in the Orders of Yesterday; an Explanation being required by General Robertson, he was told that the Command of a Brigade in Town, and the consequence of it, was considered as of much more honor than if he acted with his Brigade.

Sir William Erskine Appointed in the Orders of the *7th.* as Quarter Master General.

Thursday, Oct. 10th. Nothing Extraordinary, but our preparations for an Attack upon the Enemy, which gives room to think it is designed for West Chester, and to get upon the back of the Enemy's Encampment on that side of the Country.

Friday, Oct. 11th. Lieut. General Earl Percy appointed in the After Orders of this day to Command the Troops on York Island, the Troops ordered to strike their Tents at 6 in the Evening. 3d. and 4th. Brigades, British and Stirn's Hessian Brigade left with Earl Percy to defend our Redoubts on York Island, 5th. Brigade left in New York with Major General Robertson.

Saturday, Oct. 12th. Embarked at day light this morning, the Light Infantry Reserve 1st. 2d. & 6th. British Brigades and 71st. Regt., two Hessian Brigades under De Heister and Donop, Rogers's Corps and one New York Company passed thro' Hell Gate about day light and landed about 9 o'Clock on Frogs Neck without the smallest opposition. Marched about 3 miles to a Pass, took Post there; the Rebels on the other side of the March about one Mile from West Chester; were Cannonaded by the Enemy this and the following day, had four or five Men Killed and Wounded.

Sunday, 13th, to Thursday, 17th. Continued on Frogs Neck; nothing new.

Friday, Oct. 18th. Passed over to Pelhams Manor, took Post opposite to East Chester, with our right ex-

tending towards New Rochelle; in our Route, which was about 3 miles, our Light Infantry Engaged a party of the Rebels in a Wood, who fled before us; we had about 20 Killed and wounded, with 3 Officers—Major Musgrave, Captain Evelin, 4th. dangerously, and Lieut. Rutherford, 22d.—the first and last not badly.

Saturday, Oct. 19th. A severe order against Plundering, to no Effect; about this day received accounts of the arrival of the Hessians, long expected.

Sunday, Oct. 20th. Remained in same Position; nothing Extraordinary.

Monday, Oct. 21st. At six in the morning Marched by the right about 3 mile, and occupied some heights in New Rochelle District, our left where our right had been before. 240 Light Horse joined us Yesterday from Long Island, and 3 Battalions Hessians from Staten Island; the Enemies Encampments in view; at Dusk last night the Rebels Attacked and cut off a Company of Rogers Corps at Mamarioneck, advanced about 3 mile. Our March to this Post not in the smallest degree molested; we Keep the Sound in Short views on our Right; many Deserters come in, say the Rebels are removing their Baggage to the White Plains; that Washington and Lee are in our Front with about 10,000 Men; that the Rebels wish us to quit the Coast, when they propose to surround us and cut off our Communication with our Shipping. No news of General Burgoyne.

Tuesday, Oct. 22d. Three o'Clock in the Afternoon; nothing Extraordinary.

Wednesday, Oct. 23d. In the Night arrived a Young man by Name of Smith, whose Parents lived on Phillips's Manor, and brought in 17 Men from Dutchess County, who wanted a Guide.

Thursday, Oct. 24th. Nothing extraordinary.

Friday, Oct. 25th. Marched in two Columns, the right led by Lieut. Gen. Clinton, left by Lieut. Gen. De Heister; occupied Grounds in East Chester, on the White Plain Road, Wards Head Quarters, a noted

Rebel. The Enemy in three separate Camps in our Front, on the opposite side of the Brunks, and advantageously posted on rough and Commanding Heights.

Saturday, Oct. 26th. Nothing Extraordinary, but various reports of General Burgoyne. some say he has beat the Rebels on Lake Champlain, others that he has been obliged to return; but none of them to be Credited. The Rebels in our Front supposed not to be above two Thousand, their Sentries and ours very near, and no firing from our side or theirs. An Officer Observed that they Marched off with great composure the last Evening. and in Much better Order than he had ever seen them when he first came to the Ground, and behaved more like Soldiers than he had ever known them to do before.

Sunday, Oct. 27th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Monday, Oct. 28th. . Marched in two Columns by the Right to the White Plains, about four Miles from last position; our right opposite the Court House; our left opposite a Commanding piece of Ground possessed by the Rebels; the Brunks between us. A Cannonade ensued, but about 2 o'Clock the Enemy appearing to intend throwing a strong Body on the Height to our left and in the Wood, a Body of Hessians and 2d. Brigade British were ordered to attack and drive them from them, which was done with great spirit; the Ground was warmly disputed for a short time, but our Troops pushing them with Expedition, they fled and left us Heights that might have cost us dear had we attempted it the next day; by this Vigorous measure we possest Grounds in their front of White Plain that are most Advantageous, and enable us to come by Commanding Grounds on their right flank. The Rebels very strongly Entrenched on a tongue of land, with a hollow way on each side, particularly on their right, where a deep Valley runs, at the head of which are strong Hills to the right of their Rear, where they are fortifying, and have a strong Camp.

Tuesday, Oct. 29th. General Schmidt pushed on to

Mile Square, with about two Battalins, or rather more. About the same time General Kniphausen Detached to Fort Independence with about 6 Battalions, the Enemy having Abandoned it the day before.

In the Action of the *28th.* we lost about one Hundred and eighty Men Killed and Wounded, with several Officers. Colonel Carr Killed with two Captains, Hessians included.

Wednesday, Oct. 30th. Nothing very Material at 3 in the Afternoon.

Thursday, Oct. 31st. After Orders 11 at Night, the Army ordered to March in three Colums to Attack the Rebels, as supposed, but bad weather prevented the Execution of the Intended Project, let it what would. The Army to be in readiness to move upon the Shortest notice. the Provost Marshal ordered to Execute all Marauders upon the spot.

Friday, Nov. 1st. The Rebels quit their Works upon White Plains; our Troops took possession of them at Nine in the Morning. The Rebels retire to North Castle, leaving their Rear in possession of strong Hills in our front; suppose them to be about 7,000 strong; and Cannonaded us from them the greatest part of the day; we lost 9 Men by this business. Six of them Hessians.

Saturday, Nov. 2d. Nothing Extraordinary with us and all quiet. General Kniphausen in possession of a Post on the Island of New York near Kings Bridge. Gen. Earl Cornwallis with Sir William Erskine reconnoitered to the North River, and from thence to Kings Bridge, the Country clear of Rebels.

The Country all this time unmercifully Pillaged by our Troops, Hessians in particular, no wonder if the Country People refuse to join us. General Clinton supposed to have a Command in a few days; his destination not known. By Accounts from the Northward General Carleton had beat the Rebels on Lake Champlain, had destroyed 11 or 12 of their Vessels at the Split Rock about 15 Miles from Crown

Point; Arnold's Vessel struck to General Carleton; Arnold himself escaped to the Shore; and many of the Rebels taken, this Action on the 14th. of October.

From observation find several of the Governors of Provinces discontented with the little attention that is paid to them by people in Power.

Sunday, Nov. 3d. Dragoons ordered to make up 3 days forage to carry with them the Baggage of the Army two days, several of our Soldiers taken Prisoners this and the preceeding day plundering beyond the out Posts; ordered to the Congress for Examination.

Monday, Nov. 4th. The Army ordered to Strike their Tents at day. break to morrow, and be in readiness to March immediately. Lieut. Gen. Clinton to Command the Right, Lieut. Gen. De Heister the left Column of the Army.

Tuesday, Nov. 5th. At 10 o'Clock left Head Quarters, at 12 went to Donop's Post; found 1st Brigade and Donop's Grenadiers Marched from their Post without Orders; remanded back till the Reserve and right came off; some Confusion in the Arrangement and the Artillery going a wrong road made it so late in the day, that the Army only quit the Heights in front of White Plains and lay upon their Arms till the next Morning. The Rebels took possession of their Works on White Plains in our presence, but did not disturb us further than a few straggling Shot which did no Damage.

Wednesday, Nov. 6th. Marched early in the morning by the left to Dobbs's Ferry; got there by 12 o'Clock; fine Ground for an Encampment; found a Frigate and two Victualers who had come up the day before, had a few Men Killed and Wounded in passing Forts Washington and Constitution; found from Enquiry of Captains Hammond and Parker that they had lost four or five Men each, and 10 or 12 Wounded in passing said forts; the Lieut. of Hammond's Ship Killed and Young Skinner lost his Arm,—a fine Boy and behaved well. The March of our Baggage marked by

the Licentionness of the Troops, who committed every species of Rapine and plunder.

The Rebels on the opposite side of the River in no great numbers, possess a quantity of Provisions.

Thursday, Nov. 7th. All quiet. 8 or 10 of our People taken Marauding; Scandalous behavior for British Troops; and the Hessians Outrageously Licentious, and Cruel to such a degree as to threaten with death all such as dare obstruct them in their depredations. Violence to Officers frequently used, and every Degree of Insolence offered. Shudder for Jersey, the Army being thought to move there Shortly; think it very probable.

Friday, Nov. 8th. The Rebels from the opposite side of Dobbs Ferry Fired at our Victualers and the Men of War lying off the Landing; their Shot just reached, but did no damage. Had the pleasure of Breakfasting this day with Mrs. Philips and Mrs. Morris—all well. Nothing extraordinary on the Land side. Yesterday the 3d. Battalion Light Infantry, Commanded by Major Johnson, took several Boats belonging to the Rebels, about 2 Miles above our Advanced Posts—no resistance; some Stores found; propose to bring them off.

Saturday, Nov. 9th. Everything very quiet. The Commander in Chief this day viewed the ground laid out for our New Encampment. The Rebels reported to burn the Houses and Corn in Front, in order that it may not fall into our hands. Cruel Alternative, and what was not Expected from People who profess, or, Rather, would have it believed that they profess, the true principles of liberty and are friends to their Country, but, by their proceedings, are the Cruelest of Enemies.

Various Reports from the Canadian Army: some say that they have got as far as Saratoga, but apprehend it cannot be confided in; believe General Carleton has defeated the Rebels on Lake Champlain, and that he will take Ticonderoga, but think, from the advanced

Season of the Year, that he can proceed no farther. Mrs. Philips and other friends of Government complain heavily of the depredations of our Troops; believe our Commander in Chief very sorry, but, in the present situation of affairs, cannot prevent it; think, from his probity, the next Campaign will be more regular, and prevent every Irregularity of this nature.

Sunday, Nov. 10th. The two Battalions Light Infantry Ordered to March last Night did not proceed on the business proposed, by a failure in Boats, and, I believe, from other reasons, now dropped.

Am for many reasons very much dissatisfied with my present Situation, but hope all will turn out for the best.

Monday, Nov. 11th. About 8 o'Clock this morning the Rebels fired from the opposite side of the Ferry at a Schooner and Sloop turning up the River, but Missed them, tho' their Shot reached the Shore. The Army ordered to March by the Left tomorrow morning.

Tuesday, Nov. 12th. The Army Marched as ordered Yesterday. Occupied Grounds from Colonel Phillips's to East Chester.

Wednesday, Nov. 13th. Marched to Kings Bridge, the Line extending to the Right beyond Delancey's Mills, part in front and part in Rear of the Brunks.

Thursday, Nov. 14th. & 15th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Saturday, Nov. 16th. In the Orders of the proceeding day the 1st and 2d Light Infantry and Guards were ordered to march this morning at four; the Reserve at an hour before day Light; General Kniphausens Corps to receive their Orders from him; the whole to Attack the Rebels on the Heights leading to Fort Washington. General Kniphausen, with about Hessians, to Advance on the right. The first Landing of British, composed of 1st. and 2d. Light Infantry, about a Mile below Kings Bridge, which was Effected at 12 at Noon, the tide not permitting it sooner, and by some neglect not foreseen before; at the same time the Hessians Ad-

vanced upon the right, the Brigade of Guards and Light Infantry landed in the Harlem River were opposed by a small Body of Rebels, who soon fled, but carried off a piece of Cannon they had in a Redoubt, which was meant to prevent our landing; here we received little loss—only 4 or 5 Killed and 9 or 10 Wounded.

The 42d. Regt. Attacked at the same time near Morris's House, where they were opposed and lost .

Lord Percy attacked at the same time and Carried all the Rebel Lines with little loss, taking them in flank as he approached them; by two o'Clock were in possession of all their Forts and Redoubts except Washington, and cut them off from Escaping to the Jersey Shore,—this latter done by the Hessians. Our Troops behaved with their usual spiritness, and have added Laurels to the British Nation.

The Attack, having commenced at 12, was over about one; at 4 in the Afternoon the Rebels Surrendered the Fort, having treated for some time before with our Officers, particularly the Hessians, who Cut off their Retreat to the Water, and desired the honors of War; but were given their lives only, and surrendered as Prisoners of War. It is Amazing to say that they had not above 12 Men Killed and as many Wounded. The Officers to keep their side Arms, the Men to lay down their Arms, which was done about five. To our shame, tho' they Capitulated for the Safety of their Baggage, they were stripped of their Wearing Apparel as they Marched out by Hessians, till a Stop was put to it by making them take a different Route. They were so thronged in the Fort that they could not have subsisted there above 3 days; 2,600, I believe, is near the number of Prisoners, Officers included.

Sunday, Nov. 17th. In General Orders the Troops thanked with the Officers most conspicuous on the day. The 3d. and 5th. Brigades British, 2 Brigades Hessians, 3d. Light Infantry, 3d. Grenadiers, one Troop Light Dragoons, ordered to encamp near New York, these Troops to compose the Body to be Commanded by

Lieut. Gen. Clinton, and to go to as soon as they can be prepared.

Monday, Nov. 18th. Nothing Extraordinary, but the finest Weather for the Season ever Known, and such a Fall as no Man can recollect; the Weather has been as favorable for our Operations since We took the field as it possibly could be.

Tuesday, Nov. 19th. At 9 at Night, the Reserves, two Battalions Light Infantry, Chasseurs, and three Battalions Hessians, Embarked under the Command of Lord Cornwallis, and Crossed the North River the next morning early (the *20th.*) and landed without any opposition nearly opposite Colonel Philips's.

Wednesday, Nov. 20th. This day our Troops in possession of Fort Lee. The Troops under Lord Cornwallis's Command amount to about 4,000 Men. Fort Constitution taken by his Lordship the same day; a quantity of Provisions, Ammunition, &c., were found in it, with about 30 pieces of Cannon, among which were two Brass Mortars. they likewise left their Tents standing, to the number of 300 or better, and their Kettles boiling; supposed to have quitted these Posts with between 3 and 4 thousand Men.

Thursday, Nov. 21st. Nothing extraordinary. Am told Lord Cornwallis is to pursue his Route thro' Jersey; the situation of my Friends there induce me to wish to be with them, but must be contented to remain, leave having been refused me to go to New York, the preceeding day, tho' the General gave me such Reasons as to make me think it proper I should remain, but at the same time prevents me from asking leave to go with his Lordship.

Friday, Nov. 22d. Lord Cornwallis still about 3 Miles from the Landing; this Evening come to Town. The General went to Jersey; return'd about 11 at Night.

Saturday, Nov. 23d. In Town. My Brother this day arrived from London; happy to hear all my friends were well.

Sunday, Nov. 24th. Am told the Light Horse have

proceeded as far as Second River, but don't know with what certainty, for his Lordship will not be able to restrain the Troops from Plundering the Country; their Excess in that respect carried to a most unjustifiable length.

Monday, Nov. 25th, 26th, & 27th. Lord Cornwallis still about Newark. the Rebels made a show on the *26th*, of opposing our troops near Newark, but soon went off.

Thursday, Nov. 28th, 29th, 30th. His Lordship proceeded towards Brunswick.

Sunday, Dec. 1st. Got there without the smallest opposition.

Monday, Dec. 2d. Our Advance parties on their Road to Princetown, thro' which the Rebels had Retreated a few days before with 2 12-Pounders and 10 6-Pounders.

Tuesday, Dec. 3d. & 4th. Nothing new But the departure of the , with the Generals Dispatches by Captain Gardner.

Thursday, Dec. 5th. General Howe went to Jersey. Remain at New York to attend the Drafting of the 14th. and 6th. Regiments, and superintend the Office.

Friday, Dec. 6th. & 7th. the General still at Brunswick, and the Troops not Advanced beyond it, except by detachments a small way into the Country. Undoubted Intelligence received that General Lee had passed into Jersey with a body of Troops, Supposed to amount to five and twenty hundred or three thousand, and destined for Philadelphia, at least as far as we can learn.

Sunday, Dec. 8th. General Howe Marched to Trentown with Reserves, 4th Brigade, Light Infantry 2 Battalions, and three Battalions Hessian Grenadiers arrived at Trentown.

Monday, Dec. 9th. The Rebels had passed the Ferry and fired a few shot from the opposite Shore. Lee at this time in Jersey with a Corps of about 3 Thousand Men.

Tuesday, Dec. 10th. Gates from Albany also in Jersey, landed the *8th.* or *9th.* at New Windsor.

From what I hear of General Howe's Situation, he will not be able to pass the Delaware; in that case he must return, and I hope will find Mr. Lee out.

This day Mr. Brindley, a Commissary of Provisions, was severely Wounded between Newark and Elizabeth Town, and its feared dangerously.

Wednesday, Dec. 11th. & 12th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Friday, Dec. 13th. General Lee taken Prisoner by a party of Light Horse, in one White's House, at Baskenridge, New Jersey.

Saturday, Dec. 14th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Sunday, Dec. 15th. Major Cuyler arrived from England, with Dispatches for General Howe.

Monday, Dec. 16th. Nothing extraordinary, except a Report of Lee's being taken.

Tuesday, Dec. 17th. General Howe lay last night on his return to New York from Trentown, after having pushed Mr. Washington over the Delaware; certain Accounts this day of Mr. Lee's being taken at Baskenridge, by Colonel Harcourt with about 25 Light Horse; two of his Aid-de-Camps killed, Morris and Bird. He himself requested his Life Might be spared, and was brought to Penny Town on the *14th.*

Sullivan Commands his Troops, who we hear are making for New England.

Colonel Clerk this day arrived from Rhode Island, of which we took possession without opposition. The Rebels had taken and brought in, a few days before, a Ship Laden with 14 or 15 thousand Suits of Woolen Clothing for our Troops, and carried her with two Frigates up to Providence, on the Approach of our Fleet.

Wednesday, Dec. 18th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Thursday, Dec. 19th. A Hessian Battalion ordred to March for Jersey.

Friday, Dec. 20th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Saturday, Dec. 21st. A Report of an Action between the Rebels and General Leslie's Brigade.

Sunday, Dec. 22d. to Thursday, 26th. Nothing very Extraordinary.

Friday, Dec. 27th. This Morning Captain Payne arrived from Amboy, with Letters from Gen. Grant, acquainting that Colonel Rall, with three Hessians Battalions, were cut to pieces and taken Prisoners at Trentown; that Donop Marched to his Assistance, but too late to Succour him. Lord Sterling said to Command the Rebels on this occasion; we hope it is not so bad as represented, and think it hardly possible, the Whole should be taken away by surprise, only 6 or 8 People said to Escape.

Saturday, Dec. 28th. No News from Jersey.

Sunday, Dec. 29th. Informed by Accounts lately received that Washington, Putnam, &c., were at the Attack of Rall; that he knew their passing the River, and made no disposition for his defence; as yet the number of Killed and Wounded not known, of our side. About three hundred Hessians of the three Battalions have joined Donop; the Chasseurs, Light Horse, and a Detachment of Light Infantry escaped, with the loss one Chasseur only.

Monday, Dec. 30th. & 31st. Our Troops in motion at and near Princetown.

Observations of the Conduct of Commanders in Chief of Armies, &c.

The delay of our Army under General Howe, at New York Island, for some days, unnecessary. The Landing at Froggs Neck, from whence no Issue but by a Narrow Causeway, not to be passed but with difficulty, without an Enemy to oppose—why not move to the White Plains immediately, and Attack the Rebels before their Works were completead?

After Fort Washington was taken, why not send a Detachment of the Army to Brunswick to cut off Mr.

Washington's Retreat, while Lord Cornwallis was pursuing him to Newark, &c.? General Clinton's Troops would have answered that purpose Effectually. Why not pursue Washington from Brunswick with more Spirit?—his Cannon and Baggage must have fallen into our hands. Provisions might have been sent to Brunswick for all these Services by Water, and no delay in the proceedings of the Troops.

Why Post so small Detachments as to be in danger of Insult, as happened in Rall's Affair, upon the Frontiers of your Line of Communication, or why put Hessians at the advanced Posts, particularly the Man at Trentown, who was Noisy, but not sullen, unacquainted with the Language, and a Drunkard?

1777.

Wednesday, Jan. 1st. & 2d. Our Troops in motion at and near Prince Town.

Friday, Jan. 3d. Our Troops advanced beyond Prince Town; the 17th. 40th. and 55th. Regiments, having arrived at Prince Town the Evening before, were attacked this morning by a very superior body of the Rebels, but defended themselves bravely, tho' with the loss of about two hundred Men Killed, Wounded, and Missing, and several Officers, Capt. Leslie of 17th. Regiment of the Number. Several Officers within these few days Killed or taken Prisoners by the Rebels, Capt. Williamson, 52d. and Philips, 35th. both Grenadiers, among the number.

Saturday, Jan. 4th, to Tuesday, 7th. Nothing Extraordinary; our Troops in advance of Brunswick assembled at that place, prior to which I should have given a Relation of Major Crewe's attempt to cut off a Detachment of the Rebels near Springfield, which was endeavoured to be put into Execution on the *5th.*; but, the Waldeck Detachment not behaving well, he was enabled only to take 4 or 5 Prisoners, and run a great risk of being cut off himself; made his way to New

Ark, and got in on the *6th.* Lieut. Mesnard, of the 17th., went out with about 12 Light Horse and 50 Waldeckers, marched about 4 Miles, came to a Hollow, halted the Waldeckers, and proposed to Return, having observed some appearance of an Enemy, advanced a little himself, and was fired upon; the Waldeckers, in attempting their Retreat up the Hill, found their passage stopped, and retreated from the Rebels to a House, where they sustained some fire, but were in the end all taken Prisoners. Mr. Mesnard, finding his Retreat cut off, with about 10 Light Dragoons marched towards Springfield, thro' which place he went thro' a smart fire, had several of his Men and Horses Wounded, but luckily got off with all but one, a Servant.

Tuesday, Jan. 7th. I was ordered to Elizabeth Town, to order General Vaughan to Amboy, and bring back the 7th. and 26th. to Staten Island.

Wednesday, Jan. 8th. General Vaughan, with the Waldeckers and 71st. Regiment, Marched to Amboy, about 11 o'Clock, the 7th. and 26th., a little before to Elizabeth Point, had all the stores over by half after 11, and the two Regiments by half past 2 o'Clock. very happy that my Rear Guard were not Insulted. About 3 in the Afternoon sent the Flat Boat for some Rum and Provisions that had been carried by mistake to the lower ferry, in the attempt to take which off She was seized by the Rebels, and a Sloop fired upon.

DISTRIBUTION OF THE ARMY UNDER THE COMMAND OF GEN. SIR WILLIAM HOWE, 8TH. JAN. 1777.

		Rank & File.	Total.
With the Commander-in-Chief....	British Artillery	380	
	do Cavalry	710	
	do Infantry	8,361	
	Hessian do	3,300	
	Anspach do	1,043	13,799
New York Island.....	British Artillery	20	
	do Infantry	1,513	
	Hessian do	1,778	3,311
Staten Island.....	British Artillery	11	
	do Infantry	515	
	Waldeck do	330	856
Paulus Hook.....	British Infantry	360	360
Rhode Island.....	British Artillery	71	
	do Infantry	1,064	
	do Hessian	1,496	2,631
N. B. Provincials at King's Bridge.			2,000
	Total Army		22,957

Do. Wemy's Battn. Rangers, with the Commander-in-Chief not included, 280 R. & File, makes the Army full 14,000 Effective Men.

Thursday, Jan. 9th. Went with Major Stopford to those Posts ordered to be occupied by Detachments of 7th. and 26th. Regiments (the two Blazing Stars), saw them fixed, and returned that Evening to New York.

Find my Conduct has not been in general disapproved of.

Friday, Jan. 10th. Nothing new. Our Troops collected in two Bodies at Brunswick and Amboy, sufficient to free them from Insult and keep the Communication open between them.

Am told the Rebels are much elated with their late success. Mr. Washington by last Accounts at Morris

Town; said he has returned to Philadelphia but don't know the truth of it.

Saturday, Jan. 11th, to Friday, 17th. All quiet. Great preparations making for the Queen's Birth day on to-morrow the *18th.* The King's Commissioners gave their first Dinner on this day; a Ball and Fire Works at the General's in the Evening.*

Sunday, Jan. 18th. About ten this Morning the Rebels appeared in number about 2,500 before Fort Independance, under the Command of General Wooster, and Summoned it to Surrender, offering the Hessians the best Terms; Rogers and New York Companies to surrender at discretion, as most of them were supposed to be Americans; a denial; some Cannon Shot exchanged, and the Rebels retired as far as Cortland's house, which they have plundered, and where they remained on the *22d.*

Sunday, Jan. 19th, 20th, & 21st All quiet except a threatened Attack from the Rebels on Paulus's Hook.

Wednesday, Jan. 22d. By a Letter from Capt. Payne, A. D. Quarter Master General, are informed that our foraging Parties fell in with the Rebels near Brunswick, Killed near four Hundred and took one hundred with the loss of but few on our side.

Thursday, Jan. 23d. This Evening a Party of Rebels attacked a House in front of Fort Independance, supposing there had been only a small Guard in it, when two Companies, Sallying, routed and killed a few, making 6 or 8 Prisoners.

* Saturday being the Anniversary appointed for the Celebration of Her Majesty's Birth Day, the Guns as usual, were fired at Fort George. His Majesty's Commissioners gave a grand Entertainment to the Governors and Officers of Distinction, both British and Hessian; and in the Evening a very splendid Exhibition of Fire Works, under the Direction of Col. Montressor, was played off at Whitehall, upon the Occasion.

In Honour of the Day, the General was invested with the most honorable Order of the Bath, by Lord Howe, assisted by General de Heister, in the Presence of a numerous Assembly.

Sir William Howe gave an elegant Ball and Supper in the Evening. The Ball was opened by Miss Clark and His Excellency Governor Tryon.

N. Y. Gazette: and the Weekly Mercury, Monday, Jan. 20, 1777.

Friday, Jan. 24th. & 25th. Nothing Extraordinary. Fear all Mr. Paynes Intelligence will prove false; have reason to think so. Our People quiet at Paulus's Hook.

Sunday, Jan. 26th. & 27th. Everything quiet. Reports of the Rebels taking Boats from North River and putting them into the East River, but cannot say with what certainty.

Tuesday, Jan. 28th. & 29th. Nothing extraordinary.

Thursday, Jan. 30th. The Rebels at King's Bridge discovering our Transports in the Sound with 3d. Brigade, 3d. Light Infantry, and 3d. Grenadiers, quitted their Posts and retreated towards the White Plains destroying all the Bridges in their Retreat.

Friday, Jan. 31st. Nothing Extraordinary.

Saturday, Feb. 1st. Sir William Erskine, with 1st. Light Infantry, 1st. Grenadiers, and 42d. Regiment, met with 1,500 Rebels near Springfield, who drew up and waited till our Troops got with in three hundred Yards of them and then Retreated; we Killed about 40 Rebels, took a few Prisoners, with a loss of about 20 Men and one Officer, Lieut. Cunningham in the 22d. Regiment. N. B.—Colonel Harcourt Commanded, not Sir William Erskine.

Sunday, Feb. 2d, to Friday, 7th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Saturday, Feb. 8th. Our Foragers met with a party of Rebels near Quibble Town, Killed some of them, with the loss of one Killed and four wounded.

Sunday, Feb. 9th, to Wednesday, 12th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Substance of a Letter to General Gage, dated *28th. 30th.* January, and *2d.* February. That the Rebels had attempted, under General Wooster, to intimidate the Garrison of Fort Independance to a Surrender; if they refused, all to be put to the Sword; a threat of Bringing boats to the sound to destroy our Shipping in NewTown Creek, &c. Provincial Troops, their Tardiness in Levies. Col. Brown's forward; Bayards,

Buskirks, Morris's, &c., very slow on account of their being cut off from their supplies. New York Island, Long Island, Brunswick, Amboy, Paulus's Hook, our principal Territory; loss of Men on several late occasions not less than fourteen or fifteen hundred.

Our General's inattention Apparently so to these Circumstances, but think he has sufficient reasons for his Conduct.

The Weather Milder, Rebels Lurking about Kings Bridge and infesting our Ports in Jersey, our Foraging Parties not exempt from Insult, but come off with Credit upon every occasion. Arrival of 3d. Brigade, their Influence upon the Rebels at Kings Bridge.

Sentiments of People with respect to the Canadian Army's coming to Ticonderoga; think the Expedition not Feasible.

Accounts of the Actions with the Rebels near Quibble Town; their loss, our Advantage.

Thursday, Feb. 13th. to 16th. Nothing extraordinary.

Monday, Feb. 17th. Major Gordon with the 26th. Regt. Attacked [Feb. 12th.] a party of Rebels at the Neversink; killed five or six and took 70 Prisoners.

Tuesday, Feb. 18th. General Howe went to Jersey.

Friday, Feb. 21st. Colonel Mawhood, with 3d. Brigade, and Flank Corps, foraged between Woodbridge and Spanktown; fell in with a party of 900 Rebels, who lay in Ambush and Attacked our flank Corps, by whom they were pushed from their lurking places, but with some loss on our side, one Officer and 5 Men Killed, and about 65 Wounded. 42d. Company Grenadiers had 22 Men Wounded; the Rebels attempted to cut off our Retreat, but dare not stand our Charge, and fled.

Saturday, Feb. 22d. to Friday, 28th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Saturday, March 1st. to Wednesday, 5th. Nothing Extraordinary. Very bad Weather, the latter end of last and beginning of this Month, prevents our Gen-

eral from Undertaking anything in Jersey, let his Inclinations be what they will.

Thursday, March 6th. & 7th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Saturday, March 8th. The General left Brunswick for Amboy, his Escort composed of three Battalions Infantry, one of Light Troops, and one of Grenadiers; the rear Guard attacked between Bonham Town and Amboy by near a thousand Rebels; the Enemy Repulsed, and 52d. Regiment bore the Brunt of the Action; we had two Men Killed and 7 or 8 Wounded, the Rebels left 8 or ten Killed on the field.

Sunday, March 9th. The General came to New York.

Monday, March 10th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Capt. Gamble informs that he was Prisoner at Prince Town; about this time, being exchanged, was desirous on the *7th.* to go to Brunswick; was told by Putnam that he would meet General Howe at New York on the *9th.* (Sunday). The Light House attacked on the night of the *7th.* and morning of the *8th.*, but the Rebels did not effect their purpose, tho' wishing to surprise it; feared they will bring Cannon and destroy it before Succour can be sent them; on which Enterprise they seem to be intent.

Received on the *10th.* Letters from my friends in England, and from General Gage in particular; one of mine to him of 2d. December, 1776, shown to the King, containing Intelligence not received; the contents forgot by me.

Tuesday, March 11th, to Tuesday, 18th. Nothing very particular; our Foraging Parties meet with the Rebels as usual, and a Man or two Killed now and then in Jersey.

Wednesday, March 19th. Capt. Campbell's New York Company attacked a party of Rebels in Wards House; Killed between 30 and 40 and took 20 and odd Prisoners, but on entering the house was Killed himself with four or five Men.

Thursday, March 20th. Colonel Bird, with a Detachment of 500 Men, sailed up the North River, destination not known.

Friday, March 21st, to Tuesday, 25th. Nothing Extraordinary. No Accounts from Colonel Bird.

Wednesday, March 26th. The Detachment Commanded by Lieut. Col. Bird returned to New York, having destroyed a quantity of Rebel stores at Peeks Kill, as follows: four hundred Hogsheads of Rum, 20 pipes wine, some Brandy, a great quantity of Molasses, Sugar, Coffee, Chocolate and Salt, about 600 Barrels of Flour and Pork, 130 waggons with their Harness, a few Ox Carts, between 2 and 3 hundred boxes of Candles, a great parcel of Entrenching Tools, and two or three pieces of Cannon, and a great parcel of Smoked Beef and Dried Tongues.

Thursday, March 27th, to Tuesday, April 1st. Nothing Extraordinary. Transports from all quarters getting into the Bay and North River, ready for service; and several Deserters lately from the Rebels, with their Arms, who report, as all deserters do, that most of the Irish and English will leave them on our taking the field.

Wednesday, April 2d. & 3d. Nothing Extraordinary.

Friday, April 4th. Information received that a Man who was sent to Philadelphia, by name Molesworth, was taken up for a Spy, tried on Friday, and ordered for Execution on Monday; this Man said to be sent by Mr. Galloway, but believe him employed by the Commander-in-Chief to get Pilots to pass the Chevaux-de-Frise with.

Saturday, April 5th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Sunday, April 6th, to Thursday, 10th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Friday, April 11th, 12th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Sunday, April 13th. About one in the Morning Lord Cornwallis Marched from Brunswick up the Raritan to Boundbrook, with one Battalion Grena-

diers and 2 of Light Infantry. Gen. Grant on the opposite side with one Battalion Guards, and 5th. Regiment with the Yagers; part of our Troops got in the Rear or flank of the Rebels at Bound Brook, while the others Attacked in Front; the Rebels were surprised, and run off in their Shirts and hid in the Woods near; a few were killed, about 80 taken, with three field Pieces, two 3's and one 6 pounder; most of their Baggage fell into our hands. Our Troops returned to their Quarters quietly.

Many Deserters come in lately, both of their Continental and Minute Men, with Numbers of the Country People.

Monday, April 14th, & 15th. Nothing Extraordinary. Am given to Understand I'm to remain with the Troops at New York, but know nothing for certain.

The *14th.* at Night, the Rebels attacked Bonham and carried off a Serjeant and 12 Men, an advance Picket, but Marching in Two columns, in the Dark, fired upon one another and left 18 Men on the Field.

Wednesday, March 16th, to Saturday, 19th. Nothing very new, but the arrival of a Rebel Privateer Brig, and the news of another blowing up in the Delaware, not a soul saved; supposed to be the ship Franklin went to France in, and to have had a great deal of powder by the Explosion and her total destruction. Deserters come in as usual. Learn that our Light Infantry Killed thirty of the Rebels in their flight from Bound Brook.

My last letter to General Gage, dated the 18th. April, 1777.

Sunday, April 20th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Monday, April 21st. The 4th., 15th., 23d., 27th., 44th., and 64th. Regiments, two hundred men each, Embarked about three or four in the Afternoon, in the Vessels prepared for their reception in the North River, and were to have Sailed immediately, but the tide being far spent before they were on board, their

Sailing deferred till to morrow. Governor Tryon to Command this Expedition, General Agnew Second. Exclusive of the above Troops are One hundred Men from 57th. Regiment, and one hundred and fifty Provincials of Lieut. Col. Bayard's Corps.

It is surprising, when Arrangements of this Sort are made that require Expedition, that so little attention is paid to Embarkations; this delay may cause the loss of several good Soldiers, and the Service less Effectually performed, by the Rebels having time to remove their Stores and prepare for defence.

Tuesday, April 22d. The Troops Embarked, Sailed about two o'Clock, luckily got thro' the Chevaux-de-Frise opposite the Battery with little or no bad consequences, tho' one Transport run on them, but sprung off and got clear of other Ships with good Management, or two if not three must have been drove on Shore; this fleet left on the *23d.*, early in the Morning off Frogs Point; the Weather has been Foggy, and Wind Contrary since they sailed; fear they have made little progress.

Some Provincials and three Frigates went up the North River at the same time this Detachment Sailed, supposed to make a Diversion that way.

Wednesday, April 23d. & 24th. Nothing Extraordinary but the bringing in a great Tory Hunter, John Fell, by some People from near Tappan. A Captain and part of his Company came into Brunswick from the Rebels on the *23d.* past.

The Rebels have now near eight hundred Men at Newark, with seven or eight Flat Boats of different sorts. The 3d. Brigade removed from the Communication to Amboy to Deckers Ferry, and on that Shore.

Friday, April 25th, 26th, & 27th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Monday, April 28th. Received Accounts that the Troops under Major General Tryon's Command had succeeded in their Attempt, destroyed a Quantity of

Stores, and brought off greater Quantities in Waggons provided by the Country People, numbers of whom had joined the Troops; the Report says one thousand Waggons had been Collected.

RETURNS, APRIL 19TH., 1775, TO APRIL 28TH., 1777.

Dates of Returns.	Corps.	Killed.						Wounded.						Missing.					Total.
		F. officers.	Captains.	Subalterns.	Sergeants.	Drummers.	Rank & File.	F. officers.	Captains.	Subalterns.	Sergeants.	Drummers.	Rank & File.	F. Officers.	Captains.	Subalterns.	Sergeants.	Drummers.	Rank & File.	
On the 19th April, 1775.	British			1	1	1	62	2	2	12	7	1	157				2		24	272
On the 17th June, 1775, on the Heights of Cha's. Town.	British	3	7	9	15	1	191	3	27	40	40	12	706							1054
Upon Long Island on 27th Aug., 1776.	British	1	3	1	3		53	1	3	8	11	3	231			1	1		29	354
	Hessians						2	1	1	1										
Upon York Island, 15th and 16th Sept., 1776.	British				1	1	14	3	2	6	4	3	132						1	193
	Hessians						2			1	3	1	19							
In the action at Pelham Manor on the 18th Oct. & in previous skirmishes from 17th Sept. inclusive.	British				2		11	1	1	1	3	1	40				2	2	11	75
	Hessians																			
In the action of 28th Oct. in passing the Brunks & in previous Skirmishes from 19th October, inclusive.	British	1	2	2	1		57	1	2	6	14		128				1		36	350
	Hessians					1	12		1	2	1		59						23	
In action on 15th Nov. when Fort Washington was taken, and other Casualties since 29th Oct. & preceding 16th Nov.	British		1		2		17			4	8	1	89				1		5	458
	Hessians		2	3	1	1	51	2	1	6	17		246							
In the action near Prince Town on the 3d Jan. 1777.	British		1		1		16		1	4	5		48	1	3	5	4		187	276
In several actions in Connecticut with M. G. Tryon, 27th & 28th April, 1777.	British					1	23	3	6	5	3		92				1		27	161
	Totals.	5	16	16	27	6	511	17	47	96	116	22	1947	1	4	13	6		343	3193

Tuesday, April 29th. Captain Wemys came this day from Governor Tryon, informs that the Rebels had collected in large Bodys near Ridgefield, and attacked our Troops on Sunday the *27th.* on their Return from Danbury; that the Detachment had destroyed a great quantity of Stores of different Sorts, but have not the particulars.

Wednesday, April 30th. Accounts of the Success of our Detachment under Governor Tryon very different from that of Yesterday; Shall suspend my Opinion till I have the particulars from best hands. Our Troops in Jersey remain remarkably quiet, but by what we learn from the Actions of the People who were in Arms against us in Connecticut, the Majority Continue very bitter, and I fear bodes no Speedy Issue to the present Contest. Late this Night and in the Morning of *1st. May,* our Troops returned from their Expedition in Connecticut. They Landed at Compo Creek, on Friday, *25th. April,* between 6 and 8 in the Afternoon. Marched about three miles and lay upon their Arms till 11 at Night, when the Moon rose; pursued their March till 11 o'Clock the next Day, when they Halted at Richmond, within six Miles of Danbury, till one; resumed their March, and arrived at Danbury about six in the Evening, burnt about 20 Houses with a large Quantity of Medicines and Stores of different sorts in them, with a great quantity of Provisions in the Streets, piled up on the borders of the Street, and about seven the next morning took their Route Home by a different Road, to avoid Mr. Arnold, who lay in their way with a Body of near fifteen hundred Men. Arnold, being apprised of their Intentions, Crossed the Country and intercepted them about four miles from the landing, and posted himself very advantageously at a difficult pass, River and Bridge between them and our Troops. Sir William Erskine, who principally conducted the March of our Troops, by a Show of Attack in Front, led our Troops to the left, crossed

the River, and gained heights to their right; as soon as the Rebels perceived this, they pushed for the rising grounds near the Landing; we did the same, and happily seized them first; the 4th. Regiment in the rear upon this occasion very near being cut off, but happily escaped. The Rebels collected all their force upon this occasion, and drove our Troops from two stone Walls; at the third it was thought expedient to make a push, the Artillery, &c., being ordered down to the landing and Embarked, the 4th. and 15th. Regiments principally, dashed over the Stone Wall and drove the Rebels with considerable loss. The whole had this order, but they, being most Contiguous, had the greatest opportunity of acting, then Marched to the landing place and Embarked without any Molestation, but that so situated that our Shipping and gun boats could cover them. On the whole it was Executed with Judgement and Success, due Honor to Sir William Erskine and Major General Tryon. Killed and wounded, as in my Return in this Book [page 115]. The Rebels acknowledged the loss of one Field Officer, 2 Captains, and 4 Sub alterns Killed, the wounded in greater proportion; their loss in Men must have been great from the above.

Friday, May 2d, to Tuesday, 6th. Nothing Extraordinary. A Man from Morris Town, in Jersey, says the greatest part of Washington's Army are removed to Bound Brook, and some to Newark, and Erecting fortifications at each place, principally at Bound Brook. No arrivals from England, tho' the Wind has been remarkably fair for some time. My last Letters to General Gage dated about from *27th.* April to *2d.* May.

Wednesday, May 7th. & 8th. Nothing Extraordinary but that no Vessels from England arrive, tho' we have constant fair Winds. Late this Evening arrived Majors Balfour and Gardiner.

Friday, May 9th. The Rebels attacked the 42d. Regiment at Piscataway with near two thousand

Troops, most new Levies; Killed 2 Sarjeants and 6 Men; left 27 of their own on the field, and had 38 taken Prisoners; the Light Infantry took eleven Prisoners.

Saturday, May 10th, to Tuesday, 13th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Wednesday, May 14th. Was acquainted by Colonel Paterson, Adjutant General, that I was to go to Kings Bridge with General Jones on Saturday following (the *17th.*), there to remain till further Orders, who had not the Politeness to say more to me on the Subject, but it's like him.

Saturday, May 17th. Proceeded to Kings Bridge, viewed the ground on which the Redoubts were to be placed.

Sunday, May 18th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Monday, May 19th. The Provincials began to Work upon the Redoubts, Number 5 and 6, in front of the Provincial Encampment.

From *Tuesday, May 20th. to Thursday, 29th.* Nothing Extraordinary. The Redoubts in forwardness; 44th. 23d. and 64th. Embarked the *17th*, and Sailed for Jersey.

Friday, May 30th. Came to Town, ordered to remain.

Sunday, June 1st. Acquainted by Colonel Paterson that I was to stay at New York or upon the Island; Lieut. General Kniphausen to Command.

Monday, June 2d, 3d, & 4th. Nothing new, Except the arrival of 2 Battalions Anspach; some Hessians Recruits; and a Detachment of Yagers with a Company of 112 Anspach Chasseurs.

British Troops to Embark with General Howe, Guards, 2 Battalions; Light Infantry, 2 Battalions Grenadiers, 1st Brigade, 4th., 23d., 38th., 49th., 2d., 10th., 27th., 40th., 52d., 3d., 15th., 33d., 44th., 55th., 17th., 37th., 46th., 64th., Guards, and 42d., Reserve Chasseurs, 4 Battalions Hessians Grenadiers, and three Regiments Vizt. Grenadiers Linsing.

Thursaay, June 5th, to Sunday, 8th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Monday, June 9th. The Commander-in-Chief Embarked for Jersey about half-past three in the Afternoon; gave my Letter to him of which the following is a Copy.

New York, June 9th, 1777.

Sir,

The politeness with which I have always been treated by you, and the friendly assurances you gave me at Halifax, that you would Exert yourself to procure me the Rank of Lieut. Colonel, which you were then pleased to say you thought I merited, induce me to trouble you now.

Give me leave in the first place, Sir, to thank you for past favours, and to assure you I shall ever be mindful of them; and I flatter myself no Anticedent bahaviour of mine, to this time, has given you cause to regret the promises you made, or to lessen me in your Esteem: If I have Erred in any respect, or failed in any point of duty, believe me it arose from no froward principle, and that I have in every instance (as far as my judgment could discern) done everything in my power for the Service, and never was happier than when I executed your Commands to your Satisfaction.

I am now, Sir, to set forth my present Situation to you. In few words, I have been near five years Deputy Adjutant General, during which time (part of it under your immediate Command) I have made it my business to Study your pleasure, and that of my Superiors; and I think I may claim the Appellation of a Diligent Officer, tho' not an Intelligent one; by my Assiduity in the former I have endeavoured to supply the difficiencies of the latter, but I find myself as far from any Compensation of Rank (which is my first motive) as I ever was, and unless I attain it thro' your friendship, I've little probability of getting it in any other Channel.

The duty of my office allows no Relaxation, but that is by no means a hardship; it is what I with chearfulness subscribe to; but I must confess I think the Appointment Inadequate; every Major of Brigade in the Army has an Equivalent to it, and I leave it to your Judgement whether a Comparison can be made in the Consequence of our different departments. I mean only by this to set forth what I think a just observation; precedent pleads against me; and am far from pressing a Subject that may appear to have lucrative motives for its basis, Confident if you think it deserves notice that your Attention will not be withheld.

I will not trouble you any further but to Assure you that I shall ever be happy to Obey your Commands, and hope upon any future occasion wherein you can Serve me that I shall not be forgot.

I have the honor to be, &c.,

S. K.

Tuesday, June 10th. & 11th. Nothing Extraordinary. Firing of Cannon heard this day in Jersey, not known what it is; suppose the Rebels firing upon our Boats going up the Raritan.

Went Yesterday to Morrisania to pitch upon Ground for to Encamp the Battallion of Robinson's Provincials.

Thursday, June 12th. & 13th. Nothing Extraordinary. Our Troops Assembled at Brunswick. Mr. Washington in his former position. The Troops expected to move from Brunswick the *15th.*

Saturday, June 14th. The Army marched in two Columns from Brunswick to Bushwick, about five Miles. At Hillsborough, a Battalion of Light Infantry fell in with a Body of Rebels, took a few Prisoners, and Killed five or six, with the loss of one Man Killed and three wounded; Captain Lysaght, 63d. wounded. The Rebels remain in their Position above Bound Brook strongly Entrenched.

Sunday, June 15th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Monday, June 16th. Nothing Extraordinary, everything quiet as far as we have been able to learn from the Army. Our Army posted at Hillsborough about five Miles from the Rebels, who are Encamped, as far as I can learn, between first and second Mountain; their Front upon the Summit of the Mountain on the Road in Mordacais Gap.

Tuesday, June 17th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Wednesday, June 18th. By Accounts from Deserters of this day, we are informed that Putnam had crossed the North River with 700 Men to join Washington, and that there remained only Six hundred Men at Peekskill. No news from the Army.

Thursday, June 19th. Nothing Extraordinary till the Evening, when Captain Mulcaster came to Town with the Accounts of General Howe's withdrawing his Army to Brunswick, the Rebels being so strongly posted that it was not thought proper to Attack them, and a request to Lord Howe to order the Shipping to Amboy, to receive the Troops, Stores, &c. fear this will Elate the Rebels very much.

Friday, June 20th. All the small Craft ordered from New York to Brunswick; the General expected in Town to-morrow.

Saturday, June 21st. By a Letter from Captain Hutchison at Brunswick, of the *19th.*, am informed that the Army marched from thence on the *14th.* past to Hillsborough and Middle Bush, leaving The Tents and Baggage behind them, supposed in hopes of bringing Mr. Washington to an Engagement; but, not succeeding in that, they returned again to Brunswick on the *20th.* the 17th. Dragoons, 35th., 38th., and 52d. Regiments marched for Amboy, taking the Pontoon Flat, and Boats, &c., with them. Upon this Service we lost about half-a-dozen Men, and two Lieuts. of 55th. Grenadiers, supposed Prisoners, as they were known to have had an Intrigue in that Quarter.

Sunday, June 22d. Great Reports of firing this

Morning in Jersey, but cannot say upon what occasion; suppose the Evacuation of Brunswick by our Troops.

Evening, nothing Extraordinary. Wind at South East, strong, but no Arrivals.

General Howe Evacuated Brunswick this day; the Rear of the Army Attacked; had five or six Men Killed, and about forty wounded; the Rebels had by Accounts upwards of 30 Men Killed.

Monday, June 23d. Part of our Troops Encamped at Amboy, the rest upon Staten Island.

Tuesday, June 24th. Transports Sailed for Princes Bay, Staten Island, to take in the Troops. Lord Howe Embarks to-morrow on board the Eagle; supposed the Troops are to proceed to Sea, and the Delaware their destination. The Retreat of our Troops from Jersey will give the Rebels great Encouragement, and strengthen their Cause much; but have that Confidence in our General as to think his measures right, for few can know his Reasons and judge of the propriety of the Steps he has taken. Paulus Hook must be well secured, and Kings Bridge fortified, before the Army moves, as well as Staten Island, or Mr. Washington may be troublesome in the General's absence, and this place (New York) of such consequence, as to make any disaster attending it of fatal consequence to the General Cause.

Wednesday, June 25th. Nothing Extraordinary, Part of our Troops still at Amboy.

Mr. Washington said to be at Brunswick; and some Accounts of the Northern Army having crossed the Lakes, that wear a face of probability with it.

Thursday, June 26th. Much firing heard this morning in Jersey, both of Cannon and small Arms, which we are told took it's course towards Brunswick, we hope from thence a glorious issue to our Arms, and a total Defeat of Mr. Washington's Forces.

Friday, June 27th. Accounts vary so strangely, that there is no Confidence to be put in them, the only Authentic is, that Lord Cornwallis had met with

Lord Sterling, Commanding upwards of 3,000 Rebels, at or near Quibble Town, Attacked, and put them to a Total Route, and took three pieces of Cannon from them. This is all the Accounts we have this day at six in the Afternoon.

Saturday, June 28th. Captain Mulcaster, this Afternoon arrived from Jersey and Amboy, informs that General Howe came there last Night with the whole Army; that Lord Cornwallis had fell in with Lord Sterling between SampTown and Quibble Town, had put him to flight without loss, except that of Captain Finch of the Guards, who is most dangerously Wounded, but does not say how far General Howe proceeded, or anything more of him.

Sunday, June 29th. Short Relation of late Affairs in Jersey. On *26th.* at four in the Morning, Lord Cornwallis Marched from Amboy with one Battalion Light Infantry, one of Grenadiers, some Yagers, Donops Grenadiers, Brigade of Guards, and three Brigades British, 17th. Light Dragoons and Rangers, in all upwards of five thousand; am told their March was retarded by Hessians; and his Lordship fell in with Lord Sterling's Brigade, about 14 hundred men, near Short Hills, about o'Clock, who had received Intelligence and were preparing to go off, but could not get away in time enough to save three pieces of Cannon, which fell into our hands, with about 70 Prisoners, and had about 100 Men Killed and Wounded. General Howe marched with the rest of the Army on the Brunswick Road, leaving Bonham town on his left, quitting that road at the Black Horse, about four miles from Amboy.

The Hessians Embarked, and the British preparing to do the same.

Monday, June 30th. This Night our Troops passed from Amboy to Staten, Island, where they are now Encamped. The Rebels made no attempt to molest them in their crossing.

Tuesday, July 1st. Gen. Sir William Howe came

this Evening from Staten Island to New York; nothing else Extraordinary.

Wednesday, July 2d. & 3d. Nothing Extraordinary.

Friday, July 4th. All quiet. Major General Vaughan to Command at Kings Bridge, much against his inclination. Major General Jones to go to Canada. Lieut. Gen. Clinton to Command (as said) upon the Island of New York, and posts depending. Suppose from thence I shall go with the Army, with all my heart, in spite of Inconveniences.

Find from the general tenor of Officers Conversation that they are not well pleased with Affairs, but they often speak without thought. Asserted by severals that Guides offered to Conduct General Howe by a Road where he might Attack the Rebels in their Entrenchments to advantage, but that he took no Notice of it, this may be without foundation as well as the former, and the General is the best judge of his own Actions.

Saturday, July 5th, to Tuesday, 8th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Wednesday, July 9th. Accounts of General Burgoyne, with the Northern Army, being at Ticonderoga, and of his Advance having cut off three Provincial Battalions; but this wants Confirmation.

Thursday, July 10th. & 11th. Our Army Embarked at Staten Island.

Saturday, July 12th. All aboard, except the Regiments destined for this Island and Posts Adjacent.

Sunday, July 13th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Monday, July 14th. Received Accounts of General Prescott's being taken by the Rebels on the *11th*, at 12 at Night. It appears a party of Men in two Whale Boats, under the Command of a Major Barton, a Providence Man, passed our Men of War, surprised the Sentry at the General's door, entered the house, and took him, with Lieut. Barrington, off, without spreading the least Alarm, even without the Notice of his Guard, which consisted of a Corporal and six Men,

not three hundred Yards from the House. The wideness of the Channel, and the disposition of the Men of War, made Prescott think his situation the more secure.

Major General Pigot ordered to take the Command at Rhode Island till relieved by Major General Robertson.

Lieut. General Clinton went this day to Kings Bridge, who is to Command the Troops on New York Island, and Posts depending.

Tuesday, July 15th. The Commander in Chief received a Letter this day from General Burgoyne, who had just opened his Batteries against Ticonderoga. He says he heard the place was taken, but does not alledge it as a fact. Accounts are likewise to be credited that Mr. Washington had removed towards the North River, and that part of his Troops were some days since at Pompton, but that is not to be depended upon. If he quits and goes up to oppose Mr. Burgoyne, we shall Attack him in the Rear, in all probability, or why the delay in our Movement from this.

Friday, July 18th. Morris's House.

The Commander-in-Chief having Embarked the preceeding Evening, I came here this day to attend Gen. Sir Henry Clinton, being ordered for that Service Officially. Sir William Howe had upon this Service upwards of 13 thousand fighting Men.

Saturday, July 19th. Went to Kings Bridge, and Visited the Posts, No. 4, 7, and 8. Redoubts begun, but not finished.

Sunday, July 20th. Two Deserters from the Rebel Army; the Fleet still at Staten Island.

Monday, July 21st. More Deserters, two of whom come from a party of 300 Men under a Colonel Cortland, posted at White Plains; they say there are no Detachments nearer than Peekskill, where Putnam Commands about 7 or 8 thousand Men; that Mr. Washington is at the Clove; and that a large Detach-

ment under Sullivan had marched up the North River. About 18 hundred Men, an Officer of 71st., and a Corporal of 10th. Regiment, came in this day having made their escape from Newburg Fort.

Tuesday, July 22d. The fleet, most of them, at Sandy Hook.

Wednesday, July 23d. Reported the Fleet Sailed out of the Hook; nothing alse Extraordinary.

Friday, July 25th. Fleet Sailed; several Deserters came from the Rebels.

Saturday, July 26th. More Deserters from the Rebels; some say Mr. Washington is at Peekskill, others at Fish Kill, at the Clove, and others at Morris Town; but no dependance can be had on any of them, being Ignorant to a degree.

Sunday, July 27th. Lieut. Colonel (Rebel) Livingston, a Brother of Mrs. Maturin's, came with a flag of truce; was sent from the fore Post by mistake to General Tryons Quarters, where he behaved very rudely, telling the General he heard him say he never would bear Arms against Americans (a palpable falsehood), and that he knew no such Person as King George, and otherwise very Insolent. General Sir Henry Clinton ordered him to be sent back immediately, and not to have liberty to speak to his Sister, the Errand he pretended to come upon.

Monday, July 28th. More Deserters; nothing else Extraordinary,

Tuesday, July 29th. Accounts of Lord Sterling passing with 3,000 Men thro' Elizabeth Town and Newark in his way to the Delaware, as was Mr. Washington supposed to be, and a Report of Gen. Howe's landing in the Delaware.

Wednesday, July 30th, to Thursday, August 21st. Nothing very Extraordinary, or any thing worth mentioning, but a few Deserters coming into us from time to time; latterly very few, occasioned by the Removal of Livingston's and Cortlandt's Corps from the White Plains and it's neighborhood.

Friday, August 22d. The Rebels Attacked Staten Island, Long Island, and made a Diversion with about 1,000 Men, under the Command of Putnam, in the Kings Bridge Quarter.

They landed early in the morning near Satulket [Setauket] upon Long Island; fired some hours with three pieces of Cannon upon a Redoubt at that place, which was Garrisoned by Delancy's 1st. Battalion, Commanded by Lieut. Colonel Hewlett; then summoned the place, which was rejected; and the Rebels soon after Re-embarked and returned to New England.

The same day, about an hour after Sun rise, Sullivan, Deborre, and another General Officer [Smallwood] landed upon Staten Island, with near two thousand Men, part at the old Blazing Star, the others at Elizabeth Point, the latter surprised Colonel Barton, and five and twenty Men of his Provincial Corps, and took them prisoners; a Detachment proceeded to Deckers Ferry, and burnt some bad forage there. Brig. Gen. Campbell in the meantime Marched with the 52d. Regiment, Regiment of Waldeck, and a few Provincials, to Richmond, and, hearing the Rebels were Retreating to and Crossing there to the Jersey shore, he pushed forward, ordering a Body of Provincials in that neighborhood to pursue and Attack them, which they did with Spirit, being assured of support. The 52d. soon came up, and, charging the Rebels with the Bayonet, they immediately gave way; killed about 70 and took 150; a Colonel, Lieut. Colonel, and Major, with 3 Captains and a number of other Officers among them; the Rebels fled with great precipitation to their Boats; our Troops followed, with two pieces of Cannon. Lieut. Grant's Artillery fired several rounds of Grape Shot into them as they were Crossing; they were heard to make a great outcry, and some of them seen to Jump over board. The Rebels have lost, by last Accounts, near two hundred Killed and three hundred Prisoners; ours about six Killed, and twenty five prisoners; first mentioned 3 of 32d.

Killed. Colonel Dongan, who behaved with spirit, mortally Wounded, and died a few days after.

Major General Tryon marched out from Kings Bridge to attack the Rebels, but taking this step without Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's directions, was Countermanded; it was wrong to move without the General's permission and not to be excused, but had he been permitted to proceed it would probably have had a glorious issue, but that we could not foresee at the time, and a Check would have been attended with bad Consequences, especialy as that Post is the Key to New York, and its preservation of the utmost consequence, upon the whole, the Rebels have made a most despicable figure, their Men behaving in a very Dastardly manner.

Sir Henry Clinton Embarked the 7th. 26th. British and Grenadier Anspach Company, at 12 at Night, at Greenwich; they landed on Staten Island before day, but were too late to be of any Service.

Saturday, August 23d, to Tuesday, 26th. A few Deserters, come into us, say the Detachment that landed upon Staten Island were the flower of their (the Rebel Troops), my School mate (Antill) among the Prisoners. Reports prevail that Washington is moving to the Northward, and we prepare for him here; it is also said that Gen. Howe is landed in Virginia, but we have no Certainty of it, nor have we had any positive Accounts from him since he sailed about the 21st July from the Hook. No late Accounts from the Northward; wonder at it; fear some Check in that Quarter, tho' that General is said to be at Albany, but we don't give credit to it. Copy of a Letter from Brig. Gen. Campbell.

Staten Island,
23d. Augt., 1777.

Sir,

I had the honor of Informing you Yesterday morning of a Descent made by the Rebels on Staten Island,

and of my being on my March with the 52d. Regiment of British, Regiment of Waldeck, with two field pieces to each Battalion, to Recconoitere, and, if possible, to Attack them. I am sorry to add that the Rebels effected almost a total Surprise of two Battalions of Jersey Provincials, which occasioned nearly the whole loss sustained by His Majesty's Troops, as will appear by the inclosed return. Soon after I wrote, I had Intelligence that the Enemy was moving towards Richmond, with an Intention (as I conjecture) of occupying the Adjacent heights, and thereby be enabled to cut off the Retreat of the Jersey Provincial Regiments stationed beyond that Village; which determind me to move forward to prevent Sacrifice of that Corps, but a Messenger soon after arrived from Colonel Dongan with Information that an Attack had likewise been made on the West part of the Island, that Lieut. Col. Laurence and a good many of his Corps had been made prisoners; but that he, with Lieut. Col. Allen, and their Battalions, with a few of Laurence's that had joind them, had taken possession of some works formerly thrown up by the Rebels near Princes Bay, where they should be able to Defend themselves till supported, or that boats should arrive to take them off. This Strengthening me in my former resolution, I advanced on the footsteps of the Enemy, and proceeded without the least Interruption to the Village of Richmond, where I was obliged to halt, to bring up the rear and to refresh the Troops, who were even at this time very much fatigued from the excessive heat. From this place Brig. General Skinner was directed to send repeated Expresses to inform Colonel Dongan of my Approach, and desire him to endeavour a Junction. I had proceeded but a short way beyond Richmond, when I was informed the Rebels had reached the old Blazing Star, and were using the greatest diligence in transporting their Troops to the Jersey shore, at this very instant an Officer arrived from Colonel Dongan that he was little more than a

mile distance on his way to Join me, whereupon I sent him orders to turn towards the Enemy, and to Attack whatever Body he could come up with, and that I was following with all expedition and would support him; he obeyed my orders with spirit, bravery, and resolution, and engaged their rear for near half an hour, when the 52d. Regiment came up, exchanging some shots and moving to take them in flank; and the Cannon having by this time begun to play upon their boats, about 150 surrendered Prisoners to Lieut. Col. Campbell, of the 52d. Regiment; and the remainder, of near the same number, retreated towards the extremity of the Island, opposite Amboy, of which last number was Brig. Gen. De Boore; and reports render it still doubtful whether he has as yet made his escape off the Island; however, the Troops were at this time so much fatigued that I found it altogether impossible to pursue them.

I must not forget to mention that Colonel Buskirk's Brigade was early in the day ordered to attack a party left to cover the Enemies Boats, which they did with charge of Bayonet, and obliged them to retreat to the Jersey Shore.

The troops lay for that night under Arms, and this day I detached the greatest part of Skinners's Brigade towards Amboy, and proceeded with the Regular Troops on my return. A Party was this day ordered to bring off the Enemy's Boats under cover of a piece of Cannon, which was effected without any loss.

By Prisoners Reports, and from the enclosed order found in General Smallwood's, Major of Brigades, pocket, who was killed, it appears that this attack was carried on by Select and chosen Troops, and formed from three Brigades, Sullivan's, Smallwood's, and De Boore's, and headed by their respective Generals, besides Dayton's and Ogden's Battalions.

We have taken in all 259 Prisoners, among whom are one Lieut. Col., one Major, two Captains, and 15 infeior Officers; their loss in Killed cannot be Ascer-

tained, but must have been considerable. I cannot do too much justice to the Troops, who seemd to be only Anxious who should engage the Enemy first, and be foremost in the race of Glory.

Wednesday, August 27th. The Rebels reported to be coming to Attack our Lines at Kings Bridge by Country People, but no foundation in it.

Thursday, August 28th. A Man came in from the Oblong; says he was positively assured General Burgoyne was at Bennington upon the East side of the Hudson, and about 25 Miles from Albany; that all the Whig Inhabitants had quit Albany, and most of them retired to the Oblong, where they turned the Tories into their Kitchens, and took possession of the other part of the House; that our Advanced parties of Indians and Irregulars were frequently in the Town of Albany. The same Man says the Rebels have frequently fired at Mr. David Johnson, but never hurt him, tho' he has been once Shot thro' the Coat.

A Vessel come in says Sir William Howe's fleet was left 150 miles up Chesapeake Bay on the *14th.* instant.

A Brigade of Rebels remain at and in the Neighborhood of the White Plains, who send Detached parties frequently towards East Chester, and on that Line. He had not heard that any Engagement lately happened with any of our Troops, nor that Fort Stanwix had been Attacked, and our Troops repulsed.

Friday, August 29th. 30th. & 31st. Nothing Ex traordinary.

Monday, Sept. 1st. to Saturday, 6th. Nothing Ex traordinary.

Sunday, Sept. 7th. Accounts from Albany that Gen eral Burgoyne had beat the Rebels, by a feint he drew them in between his Wings, the Centre or Main body retreating for that purpose; upon the Centre facing about to the Charge, the Wings fell on, and put the Rebels totally to the Route with great Slaughter.

Monday, Sept. 8th. 9th. & 10th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Thursday, Sept. 11th. At Night the 57th. 63d. Detached Corps and Prince Charles's Regiment Embarked and crossed the North River to Fort Lee. The 7th. 26th. and 71st. with a Squadron of Light Dragoons, Marched to New York; supposed to go over to Paulus Hook.

Friday, Sept. 12th. & 13th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Sunday, Sept. 14th. & 15th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Tuesday, Sept. 16th. Received Accounts of an Engagement between Sir William Howe and the Rebels, in which the latter had been defeated. Mr. Washington's Letter to Congress of *11th.* confirms it, in which he tells the Congress that they were obliged to leave the field; had lost, as far as he could learn, eight pieces of Cannon; that the Baggage, being luckily sent off before, none of it fell into our hands. He supposes, from the Nature of the Action, we lost a great many Men, and more than they did; that he had ordered the Troops to Assemble behind Chester for the Night, and hoped to make up for this loss by some future good fortune.

Wednesday, Sept. 17th. to Sept. 24th. Various Accounts, but nothing to be depended upon.

Previous to this I should speak of an Excursion into Jersey. On the *11th. Sept.*, at Night, the 63d. Detached Corps, 57th., Prince Charles, and Emmerich's Corps Crossed the North River, and Marched to Hackinsack and New Bridge; at the same time the 7th., 26th., 52d. and Provincials, with Grenadiers of Anspach and Waldeck, landed at Elizabeth Point, and Marched to Newark; were fired upon in their Route. Detachment of 71st. and Bayard's Corps from Paulus Hook, marched to the opposite of Passaic to Near Newark; the whole returned on the *17th.* with some Cattle, &c. During this Excursion none of the Inhabitants of Bergen, Hackinsack or thereabouts offered the least obstruction to the Troops in their March, and only the old Villains of Jersey, from Elizabeth Town, Newark, &c., opposed them. We are told Mr. McDougal was near our Rear with

1,200 Men when they crossed at Fort Lee; many People were of my Opinion that Sir Henry Clinton would have Marched his whole Detachment to Paulus Hook, and crossed there, where there would have been no possibility of an obstruction, but by Crossing at Fort Lee they might have been annoyed; and no possibility of annoying them.

No Intelligence of the Northern Army; wonderful Silence; hope they are in good Condition. Everything remains quiet at Rhode Island. Report says Fort Stanwix is taken by Col. St. Leger, but uncertain.

Thursday, Sept. 25th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Friday, Sept. 26th. General Robertson, Sir Thomas S. Wilson, and General Pattison, of Artillery, arrived with eleven hundred British and 700 German Recruits, and 170 Artillery Men. General Robertson brought me Letters from General Gage and some other friends.

Saturday, Sept. 27th. Nothing extraordinary.

Sunday, Sept. 28th. Certain Accounts that General Burgoyne has beat the Rebels near Still Water, who left 700 upon the field.

Accounts from the Army under Gen. Howe, as late as the *15th.*, with some certainty says that he had Engaged the Rebels, Killed 1,400, and took 400 Prisoners.

Monday, Sept. 29th. to October 2d. Nothing Extraordinary.

Friday, Oct. 3d. This day, at five in the Afternoon, 57th. 63d. Fanning's, and Bayard's Provincial Corps marched and Embarked under the Command of General Tryon in Spiking Devils Creek; the 7th. 26th. and 52d. having Embarked in Transports the day before.

Saturday, Oct. 4th. In the morning Sir Henry Clinton marched with Detached Corps, Regiment of De Trumbach, Chasseurs, Emmerich's Corps, Grant's and Robinson's Provincials, and One hundred Highlanders to Tarry Town, where the Transports and Tryon's Corps had arrived, the whole Embarked and Sailed by one at night.

The Confusion of our March to Mile Square is beyond conception, where Gen. Schmidt remained with 35th., Kohler's Grenadiers, Light Horse, and Detachment of Guards, for the Night, and returned to Camp next morning.

Sunday, Oct. 5th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Monday, Oct. 6th. About sun set Sir Henry Clinton attacked Forts Montgomery and Clinton, and carried them by storm, with the loss of Lieut. Col. Campbell 52d., Major Sile, 63d., Capt. Stuart, 26th., Commanders Detached Corps, and Major Grant's New York Volunteers, a Polish Count [Gabrouski], and several other Officers.

Lieut. Col. Campbell Commanded the Attack on Fort Montgomery at the head of the 52d. Regiment.

The principal Attack of Fort Clinton was sustained by Detached Corps and 63d. Regiment. The Attack was made upon both Forts of the same instant of time, and both carried in the course of half an hour. We lost 188 men Killed and Wounded, 40 Killed, the rest wounded; the Rebels lost about 50 Killed, many of them escaped, and about 200 taken prisoners.

Tuesday, Oct. 7th. 8th. & 9th. Nothing new.

Friday, Oct. 10th. Lord Rawdon came down, says Sir Henry had possession of Fort Constitution without firing a Shot and had opened the Highlands; that Mr. Tryon had Marched with 800 Men on the *9th.* to Continental City, and destroyed a Considerable Magazine, and that the People of the Country came in fast, not only with Provisions, but to join the Troops, and said they were tired of the War and would take Arms no more.

Putnam, at Fish Kill, has sent word to the Connecticut Men if they don't join him he will be taken.

Saturday, Oct. 11th. At Night Sir Henry Clinton came down; Flattered me with the prospect of accompanying him, but countermanded the next day, and ordered to remain at Morris's House; the reasons Flattering, that he Wished to have me with him, but

that he relied so much upon my knowledge of Kings Bridge, &c., that he thought it much better I should remain, and that he expected I would write him often.

RETURN OF KILLED, WOUNDED, & MISSING OF THE ARMY UNDER THE COMMAND OF SIR WILLIAM HOWE, AT THE GENERAL ENGAGEMENT OF THE REBEL ARMY AT BRANDYWINE, ON THE HEIGHTS, SEPT. 11, 1777.

Corps.	Killed.				Wounded.				Missing.				Totals.
	Officers.	Sergeants.	Drummers.	Rank & File.	Officers.	Sergeants.	Drummers.	Rank & File.	Officers.	Sergeants.	Drummers.	Rank & File.	
R. Artillery				5	1	2		9					17
1st. Lt. Infy.	1			9	6	8	1	36					61
2d. Lt. Infy.				6	7	2	2	41					58
1st. Grendrs.	3	1		8	7	3		46				2	70
2d. do.	2	1		9	2	7		61				1	83
B. Guards				1				5				1	7
4th. Regt.				2	1			20					23
23d. do.		1		1				4					6
28th. do.				2	1			8					11
49th. do.		1		2	1		1	9					14
5th. do.						1	1	12					14
27th. do.				1				2					3
10th. do.				2				6					8
40th. do.								1					1
55th. do.								1					1
33d. do.				1		1		1				1	14
37th. do.						1		6					7
46th. do.				1	1	1		2					15
64th. do.	1			4	6	5		31					47
71st. do.								3					3
Q. Rangers	1	1		12	10	4		43				1	72
Riflemen				2	1			5					8
Total British	8	5		68	44	35	5	372				6	543
Yagers		1		3	1	3		12					20
Linsing					2	1		2					5
Lengercke				1									1
Du Corps				1				2					3
Mirbach								2					2
Ansph. Yagers		1		1	1	1		5					9
Total Hessian		2		6	4	5		23					40

Sunday, Oct. 12th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Monday, Oct. 13th. At one in the Morning Sir Henry Clinton Embarked for Fort Clinton, now Fort Vaughan, and, with the addition of 2 Battalions, Anspach, Waldeck, Kohler's Grenadiers, and 45th., with a Detachment of Light Dragoons, he has, exclusive of Artillery, near 6,000 Men; I mean Rank and File. How many he will think necessary to have at Fort Clinton is uncertain, but he may very well proceed up the River with 5,000 Men.

Tuesday, Oct. 14th. & 15th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Thursday, Oct. 16th. Arrived Despatches from Sir William Howe, with a Confirmation of the Rebels having been beat on the *4th.* near German Town; but few particulars; and I am informed the Rebels began the Attack and drove in our Piquets. We had Brig. Gen. Agnew, Lieut. Col. Bird, 15th. and Capt. Nairne, of 64th. Killed; am told my Nephew is Wounded; but we are left much in the dark as usual.

OFFICERS KILLED AND WOUNDED IN THE GENERAL ENGAGEMENT AT BRANDYWINE, SEPT. 11, 1777.

Royal Artillery.—First Lieut. Shand, *wounded.*

First Battalion, Light Infantry.—38th. Lieut. Johnston, *killed.* 23d. Capt. Mecan; 33d. Capt. Dancey; 15th. Capt. Douglas; 27th. Lieut. Birch; 33d. Lieut. Nicholl; 15th. Lieut. Leigh, *wounded.*

Second Battalion, Light Infantry.—49th. Capt. Wade; 55th. Capt. Downing; 57th. Capt. Sir James Murray; 40th. Capt. De Courcy, 45th. Lieut. Ruxton; 49th. Lieut. Armstrong; 63d. Lieut. Ball, *wounded.*

First Battalion Grenadiers.—15th. Lieut. Faulkner; 27th. Lieut. Minchin; 40th. Lieut. Barber, *killed.* 55th. Lieut. Col. Meadows; 15th. Capt. Cathcart; 40th. Capt. Simcoe; 33d. Lieuts. Harris and Drummond; 37th. Lieuts. Chapman and Cooke, *wounded.*

Second Battalion Grenadiers.—63d. Capt. Ed. Drury; 52d. Lieut. Hadly D'Oyly, *killed.* 44th. Capt. Fish; 64th. Lieut. Peters, *wounded.*

4th. Regiment, Capt. Rawdon, *wounded.*
5th. do. Ensign Andrew, *wounded.*
28th. do. Lieut. Edwards, *wounded.*
46th. do. Ensign Bristow, *wounded.*
49th. do. Capt. Stewart, *wounded.*

64th. Regiment, Capt. Nairne, *killed.* Major McLeroth; Lieuts. Jacobs, Torriano, Wynyard; Ensigns Freeman and Grant, *wounded.*

Queen's American Rangers.—Capt. Robert Murden, *killed.* Captains Williams, Saunders, McKay, McCrea; Lieuts. Kerr, Agnew, Smith, Toel, Close; Ensign McKay, *wounded.*

Ferguson's Rifle Corps.—Capt. Ferguson, *wounded.*

Hessian Yagers.—Capt. Trautvitter, *wounded.*

Battalion of Linsing.—Lieuts. De Brey and De Brumbach, *wounded.*

Anspach Yagers.—Lieut. De Forstner, *wounded.*

Volunteers serving with *Queen's Rangers*, Capt. Burrows, *wounded;* with *First Battalion Light Infantry*, Messrs. Cummings, Currey, McIntosh, McKenzie, *wounded;* with *Second Battalion Light Infantry*, Messrs. Moultrie, Evans, Tone, *wounded.*

RETURN OF THE KILLED, WOUNDED, & MISSING IN THE GENERAL ENGAGEMENT WITH THE REBEL ARMY AT GERMAN TOWN, IN PENNSYLVANIA, OCT. 4, 1777.

Regiments.	Killed.				Wounded.				Missing.				Totals.
	Officers.	Sergeants.	Drummers.	Rank and File.	Officers.	Sergeants.	Drummers.	Rank and File.	Officers.	Sergeants.	Drummers.	Rank and File.	
Royal Artillery,					1	1		13					15
1st. Batt. Lt. Inf'y,		1		5	2	1		36				2	47
2d. Batt. do.		2		7	4	3	1	51	1			4	73
Brigade of Guards,								3					3
4th. Regt.		1		8	8	2		46				3	68
5th. do.			1	9	4	5		37					56
15th. do.	2			5	4	2		42					55
17th. do.	1	1		4		3		21					30
33d. do.		2		2				13					17
37th. do.				3	1			20					24
40th. do.				4	3	3		23				3	36
44th. do.	1			5	1	1		31				1	40
46th. do.				2		1		5					8
49th. do.						1		11					12
55th. do.				3	2			13					18
64th. do.				1				6					7
Queen's Rangers,								1					1
Hessn. Chasseurs,								10					10
Regt. Du Corps,						1		13					14
Totals,	4	7	1	58	30	24	1	395	1			13	534

It is much feared General Burgoyne is in a ticklish Situation. Mr. Clinton's going up the River will relieve him, if anything can, except his own Cleverness and threshing the Rebels.

Sir Henry Clinton's proceeding to Forts Clinton and Montgomery (the first now Fort Vaughan), the *6th.* in the morning, landed at Stony Point about day light. The Advanced Guard of 500 Regulars and 400 Provincials (52d. and 57th. Regiments, Robinson's and Grant's Provincials) under Lieut. Col. Campbell, of 52d. marched to occupy the pass of Thunder Hill, and having passed this mountain were to proceed by a detour of 7 Miles round the Hills and appear at the back of Fort Montgomery, while General Vaughan, with the Grenadiers, Light Infantry, 26th. and 63d. Regiments, and one Company of Highlanders, some Hessians, Chasseurs, &c., about 1,200 Men, continued his march towards Fort Clinton, covering Lieut. Col. Campbell in case of need; and Major General Tryon brought up the Rear with 7th. Regiment, Regiment of Trumbach, leaving a Battalion on Thunder Hill to keep up the Communication with the fleet.

Lieut. Col. Campbell's Corps Attacked Fort Montgomery and General Vaughan's Fort Clinton, both defended with Abbattis and Cannon, and stormed them in the course of half an hour, with the loss of Lieut. Col. Campbell, Major Sill, 63d., Capt. Stuart, Grenadiers, and Major Grant, New York Volunteers, several other Officers, and 41 Men Killed, 147 wounded with several Officers. The possession of these Forts, tho' cost dear, are of infinite consequence, and does honor to the Troops that effected it. The Highlands are thereby opened, and our progress up the North River cannot be much impeded; and Sir Henry Clinton, having increased his strength by more Troops, is now upon his way towards Albany to join Mr. Burgoyne or facilitate his March down the Country.

Many Ships of War, Row Gallies, &c., are upon this Service, and secure our Retreat, and forward Provisions, &c.

Characters are dangerous things to Meddle with; but that of the Shining Star in our Hemisphere is known only to few; and of all I ever saw, if Merit is the reward, he has the least pretentions to it. Success may attend his steps, but it will never be the Effect of sound Judgement. Wild to a degree, and leaky as a sieve, with all the appearance of Mystery.

Friday, Oct. 17th. Nothing Extraordinary came to my knowledge.

Saturday, Oct. 18th. Informed that Sir Henry Clinton had received almost positive Intelligence that General Burgoyne had been Attacked on the *7th.* instant by Gates, and obliged to retire towards Lake George or Skeensborough, as we don't know the particulars of this Affair, suppose Mr. Burgoyne's retreat proceeded from his want of Provisions; at any rate his Retreat must be attended with bad Consequences.

General Sir William Howe's Express, which arrived on the *16th.*, demanding 4,500 Troops, and forwarded to Sir Henry Clinton by Colonel Shirreff, counteracts his proceedings up the North River, and prevents Mr. Clinton's succouring Burgoyne in any respect; for if the latter is Worsted, Clinton has nothing to do but to defend New York in the best manner he can, and the few Troops that remain only sufficient for the purpose, and that in a very incompetent manner. Upon the whole, our Affairs wear a very unpromising Aspect; how much Changed from what we had reason to hope a few days ago! 45th. and Waldeck Regiments arrived this day at Spiting Devil from up the River, and we suppose are to form a part of the Embarkation to Sir William Howe. Major Cuyler writes that my nephew, Lieut. Kemble, of 4th. Regiment, was Wounded on the *4th.* instant near German Town; said to be Slightly, and I hope sincerely so, for he's a clever Boy and will make a good Officer. Am sorry to find General Robertson much debilitated with his late Attack, which hangs upon him much longer than I expected it would. Sir Henry Clinton expected immediately from the Country, or, rather, from up the River.

Deprived of all chance of Promotion in the Army, my Regiment not being present; see younger Majors every day made Lieutenant Colonels; acting with the Army, and not my fault if not with Sir William Howe; left Officially with Sir Henry Clinton, who wishes to show, by his Neglect of me, that he has no occasion for any Person of the Commander in Chief's appointment; In short, I am heartily tired of my Situation and wish myself with my Regiment, and the Appointment of Deputy Adjutant General in the hands of one more pleasing to my superiors.

A Report prevails, and strongly Credited, that Mr. Gates attacked General Burgoyne on the *7th.* and obliged him to retire; if so, what must be General Burgoyne's fate, a powerful Army at his Heels if he Retreats, tho' we have great Confidence in his Conduct and Judgement; still he must be subject to infinite hazards if he is obliged to Return.

Sunday, Oct. 19th. to Saturday, 25th. Nothing Extraordinary. Informed this Evening by an Officer from General Vaughan that he had been as far as Livingston's Manor; that he had burn't Livingston's House, and some others. His Intelligence from General Burgoyne not the most favorable, and that he has surrendered; but we don't believe it. Putnam on the River, watching Vaughan's motions, with about 5,000 Men, firing at our Shipping as they come down, but with very little damage to us, only Wounding five or six Men.

Gen. Vaughan left by this Gentleman near New Windsor, and may be expected here to morrow if the Wind is fair.

We must now prepare for an Attack on our side; for if Burgoyne is in their hands, we cannot doubt of their attempting some thing here, or I think they don't know what they are about.

The Troops ordered to Embark under Major General Sir Thomas Spencer Wilson in readiness, but the Shipping not ready to receive them.

Accounts from General Skinner from Staten Island threaten an Attack there; He says they are preparing Boats, &c.; but as that Island is Strengthened with the Waldeck Regiment for it's defence, we think they will not make the Attempt, if they ever had the design. All remains quiet upon Long Island.

Sunday, Oct. 26th. General Vaughan, with the Troops under his Command, arrived from Livingston's Manor; those for the Grand Army arrived at New York; the whole to Land (those intended for Kings Bridge) as soon as come down.

Our unfavorable accounts of General Burgoyne being Prisoner with his Army, confirmed. He capitulated on the *16th.* and *17th.;* the Brunswickers and Hannau and British to be sent to Boston, to be exchanged or sent to Europe; said [troops] not to serve during the War.

Reported that He was Attacked as formerly said, on the *7th.;* the Rebels most of them Drunk; they themselves say he Killed and Wounded 5,000 (cannot believe it). Skirmishes of Consequence on the *8th.* and *9th.* Burgoyne Retreated as far as Saratoga; Brunswick Troops, left to Guard the Provisions, did not defend them, and the whole taken; Brunswickers lay down their Arms; the whole Surrounded and Surrendered for want of Provisions. Gates said to have Detached 6,000 Men to Ticonderoga; don't believe it; and a large Body to Washington, *probable.* Whether he will bend his Force to this place or Rhode Island uncertain; if he has made large Detachments, Rhode Island the most probable; if he has not, New York his Object.

After the Reinforcement is gone to Sir William Howe we shall have 6,000 Men to Defend this place (Kings Bridge) and its dependancies, exclusive of the Troops expected from Rhode Island,—one thousand. A great change from what we had a prospect a few days ago but we must make the best of the bargain.

Monday, Oct. 27th. Nothing Extraordinary, nor any more favorable accounts from General Burgoyne.

Advise my Brother to send his Family to England or some where out of the way.

No Barracks thought of, or anything else, for the defence of Kings Bridge, Redoubts, &c.; the Season advances fast.

Tuesday, Oct. 28th. & 29th. Nothing Extraordinary, but a Man come in who says General Burgoyne still holds out, and is not Prisoner with the Rebels.

Thoughts of demolishing the Redoubts at Kings-Bridge, and confining our defences to the Bridges, and making a Strong Redoubt upon Laurel Hill, near Knyphausen Fort.

Thursday, Oct. 30th. The Troops Embarked and ready to Sail for Sir William Howe, at Philadelphia, *Vizt.*, 17th. Dragoons, 7th., 26th., and 63d. Regiments, Recruits and Convalescents of the Army, making about 4,000.

Friday, Oct. 31st. Lord Petersham arrived from Albany with a positive Account of General Burgoyne's Surrender and Capitulation. It appears that the Rebels had about 19,000 Men to oppose him, that he with fifteen hundred went on the *7th.* to take a position that Commanded the Rebels' Encampment, to which, if he could have drawn his whole Force, the storming of their Lines might have been practicable; but the Enemy, observing his Intention, frustrated his purpose, and he had a severe Conflict to get back. The *8th.* and *9th.* He retreated, and the *10th.* got possession of the heights of Saratoga, just above the plain; but the Rebels possessed more commanding Grounds, and left him not a moment's rest from a great number of Cannon they brought to fire upon his Lines and Encampment, which was extended near three miles, and only 3,500 Men to defend it. Finding his Communication cut off, and four thousand of the Enemy in possession of Fort Edward, and having only two days Provision left, he was under a necessity of Capitulating, which he did upon the most honorable terms for a Man in his deplorable situation. Time and a more Circumstantial account of this Affair must be given hereafter.

Saturday, Nov. 1st. Nothing Extraordinary, but Reports of Rebels coming in Bodies upon Long Island, &c., but little Credit to be given to them.

Sunday, Nov. 2d. to Wednesday, 5th. Nothing Extraordinary here; by Accounts from Sir William Howe, at Philadelphia, of *26th.* October, it appears that his Communication for Provisions was very uncertain, boats being obliged to pass within Musket Shot of Mud Fort, or Bank, and the Fort upon Red Bank still in possession of the Rebels, which protects their Shipping at the Chevaux-de-frise, and covers Mud Fort or Bank.

Thursday, Nov. 6th. 7th. & 8th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Sunday, Nov. 9th. Left Morris's House and came to Town; Sir Henry Clinton taken up his Quarters in Kennedy's House; Accounts, this and the preceding day, of the Rebels landing two thousand Men and 12 pieces of Cannon at Tarry Town, composed of Militia. Gates, with all the Continental Troops, 7,000 gone to join Washington.

Monday, Nov. 10th. Putnam was at East Chester.

Tuesday, Nov. 11th. Retired with his Troops beyond Mamaroneck, as informed by our Scouts.

No News from Sir William Howe, and whether he has taken Mud Island or Red Bank uncertain; the certainty of that makes us uneasy, as it is a thing of the utmost consequence to be done before Gates can join Washington, as appears to us here.

Our Troops for the defence of this Quarter, Kings Bridge, McGowan's pass, New York, Paulus Hook, Long and Staten Islands, consist of 6,200 Rank and File, 720 upon Staten Island, 180 Paulus Hook, 330 Long Island; New York, McGowan's, and Kings Bridge, 4.970, exclusive of Artillery and a Detachment of Light Horse.

Wednesday, Nov. 12th. to Saturday, 15th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Sunday, Nov. 16th. Information received by a Mr. Brush that Mud Island and Red Bank were taken; the

Rebels lost on this occasion (as said) 5,000 Men (improbable); we a third of those that Attacked; and that each Man of ours received one Guinea employed upon this Service; the precedent of paying Men an improper one, and may lead to bad Consequences in future. All quiet in our Quarter.

Monday, Nov. 17th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Tuesday, Nov. 18th. Accounts from a Quaker, which bear the face of Probability, says that General Howe attacked the Rebels near German Town on the *5th.*; was near surrounding them; and that the Rebels lost near three thousand Men; all quiet about us; and that near four thousand Men had marched to join Washington from the Northward.

The Sheds in the Redoubts at Kings Bridge nearly finished for the Guards—much wanted for the Comfort of the Soldiers; 24 Men of four Provincial Corps deserted within this week past.

Wednesday, Nov. 19th. 20th. & 21st. Nothing Extraordinary.

Saturday, Nov. 22d. More Accounts from Jersey of the taking of Mud Island, but no positive Confirmation.

Sunday, Nov. 23d. Arrived the Grampus, Store Ship, one of a fleet that Sailed from Portsmouth the *12th.* September; no Accounts then received of the Operations of our Army to the Southward. All quiet in and about New York.

Monday, Nov. 24th. This Evening arrived the Tortoise, Store Ship, at the Hook.

Tuesday, Nov. 25th. This Night, between the hours of 12 and 2, a party of Rebels landed from Jersey at Bloomingdale, ransacked and burnt Brig. Gen. Delancey's House, using his Wife and Daughter extremely ill. The cause of this to be Ascribed to General Tryon, who had given Capt. Emmerick Instructions, on a late Excursion, to burn some Houses at Tarrytown. General (Rebel) Parsons expostulated in a Letter to Mr. Tryon on the subject, and wished him to deny his

knowledge of what was done by Emmerick, but he would not do it.*

Wednesday, Nov. 26th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Thursday, Nov. 27th. The Rebels Landed upon Staten Island in Force, from one thousand to seventeen hundred; proceeded as far as General Howe's Head Quarters, but there turned about and fled to their Boats, where they Embarked; the loss of either side is so little worth mentioning that we shall not say what it was. A small party appeared this day to annoy some Carpenters employed by the Engineer to unroof Houses near Valentine's Hill, to cover the Men in the Redoubts, etc., but were driven beyond the Brunks with the loss of one Man only Killed of Capt. Emmerick's Company. Letters this Evening from the Commander in Chief at Philadelphia, with the Accounts of Mud Island and Red Bank being taken. Great promotions in the Army, Major Cuyler made Lieut. Colonel in room of Meadows —how hard for me who have been Major and upon the same Service, older by three Years.

* *New York, Dec. 1.* On Wednesday Morning, the *26th.* of November, a Party of Rebel Troops landed at Bloomendale, about Six Miles from this City, near Brigadier General De Lancey's, robbed and plundered his House of the most valuable Furniture and Money, set the House on Fire before Mrs. De Lancey, her two Daughters, and two other young Ladies could remove out of it, which was effected through the Flames, in only their Bed Dresses, when they were most cruelly insulted, beat, and abused, and what Money they had, taken from them; an Infant Grandchild in a most barbarous Manner thrown on the Ground: at last, in their Fright and Distress, they ran different Ways in the Woods, where they remained till Day-Light, exposed to every Inclemency. Five White Men were made Prisoners, and two Infant Children consumed in the Flames. The whole exhibited such a Scene of Savage Barbarity as is scarcely to be met with in History or Romance.

The Rebels who committed the above Outrage, we hear, were a Party of about twenty Continental Troops, sent from Connecticut for no other Purpose than to destroy General De Lancey's House, with Promise of great Rewards should they compleat the Work. They retreated by Way of Seccacus, called at a poor Man's House there, and robbed him of all the Family Cloathing, Blankets, etc., etc.—*N. Y. Gazette and the Weekly Mercury, Dec. 1,* 1777.

Fish Kill, Dec. 4. Last week a small party of men made an excursion to Greenwich, about three miles from New York; they arrived there in the evening; advanced to Oliver Delancey's; a centry was at the door, whom they secured; found a few ladies and gentlemen in the house; the ladies were suffered to depart in peace, though in some haste; we hear five men were made prisoners; they set the house on fire, and, hearing the alarm guns in New York, thought it was time to decamp, crossed the river, and burnt their barge, and got safe off.

You who are fond of burning works, how do you like it when it comes so near home?—*The N. Y. Packet, Dec. 4,* 1777.

Friday, Nov. 28th. 29th. & 30th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Monday, Dec. 1st. to Thursday, 4th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Friday, Dec. 5th. Received Accounts that General Howe had marched from Philadelphia, but nothing more, in hopes of some Event of Consequence.

Saturday, Dec. 6th. to Wednesday, 10th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Thursday, Dec. 11th. & 12th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Saturday, Dec. 13th. Informed the Transports had arrived at Rhode Island to take in General Burgoyne's Army.

Sunday, Dec. 14th. All our Convalescents, Invalids, and Recruits embarked for the grand Army; the Last Fleet to sail this Fall.

COPY OF A LETTER TO SIR WILLIAM HOWE, DATED *14TH.* DECEMBER, 1777.

Sir,

The Promotion of several Junior Majors to myself in the Army under your Command, cannot but be felt by a sensible mind; tho' my duty has removed me from under your immediate Eye, I flatter myself I am still acting under your Patronage, and I hope without Censure; if that is the case, you cannot but feel for me and think I suffer much; have still a reliance on your friendship, and that it is your wish to Promote me; It is thought to be in your power (by Brevet), but let Rank come thro' what Channel it will, and I get it from your goodness, I shall ever acknowledge the favor.

Monday, Dec. 15th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Tuesday, Dec. 16th. Arrived the Maidstone, Ship of War, with a Convoy and a number of Recruits for the Army; numbers not known, none of the Ships being come up; find all prospect of Promotion vanished, by a letter from Sir S. Gideon of *30th.* Sept.

Wednesday, Dec. 17th. to Sunday, Dec. 28th. Little

material has offered, but the Descent of a few Rebels upon Long Island; the Militia in pursuit of them, Reported a few of them taken. A few days prior to this, Captain Askew, lying in Southhold, was hailed by some Men on Shore, and the Assistance of his Surgeon desired; he went in his Boat himself, was apprehensive of a trap, would not land, which being perceived, was fired upon from the Shore; himself, the Surgeon, and almost every Man in the Boat Wounded.

Thursday, Dec. 25th. The 1st. and 2d. Battalions 71st. and Regiment of Mirbach arrived from Philadelphia; our force now near 8,000 Men fit for duty.

Reported General Burgoyne's Troops not allowed to Embark at Providence; think it very probable likewise that General Howe had beat the Rebels, but no certainty, and I fear, from Circumstances, has little foundation.

Friday, Dec. 26th. Find General Howe's movement against Rebels, in the beginning of December, to have been well planned, and if the Rebels had not been so advantageously situated he would have Attacked them, but the Attack at that time would have been bloody on our side, and probably not much so on their's, as every precaution was taken by them to pass the River with safety, after doing us all the Mischief in their power.

Saturday, Dec. 27th. to Wednesday, Dec. 31st. Little material happened.

1778.

Thursday, Jan. 1st. Little material happened between this and Wednesday, *Jan. 21st.* worth remarking.

Lord Howe arrived at Rhode Island about the beginning of January, no prospect, to this time, of General Burgoyne's Troops Embarking.

The King's speech received on the *18th. January.*

Thursday, Jan. 22d. About this day General Prescott came from Endfield in Connecticut on his Parole.

Friday, Jan. 23d. Little worth notice passed be-

tween this date and Tuesday, *Feb. 3d.;* but the arrival of several Prizes, Dutch and French, the latter of Ships having Warlike Stores, Clothing, &c., and an Officer of the Regiment of *Navare*, all for the purpose of Aiding the Congress. The frequent General Courts Martial must be observed, occasiond principaly by the Provincial Officers. The Vote for the Lords and Commons Address received on the *1st. of February*, with some debates in both Houses on the Subject. The Accounts of General Burgoyne's Convention reached England about the *5th. December*, our impatience great till we hear the Effect it will have; this Account brought by a Ship from Portsmouth, left that place the *8th. December.*

Wednesday, Feb. 4th. 5th. 6th. & 7th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Sunday, Feb. 8th. Accounts from Rhode Island says the Transports have sailed for Boston. Weather Stormy and fear some Accident; Vessels from Rhode Island drove on shore in the Long Island side from Rhode Island.

Monday, Feb. 9th. 10th. & 11th. Nothing new.

Thursday, Feb. 12th. Received Accounts from Philadelphia, all quiet. The Liverpool Frigate on Shore on Long Island; little prospect of her being saved, unless got off before Yesterday, as the Wind has been very hard from the Sea, with a Snow Storm.

Friday, Feb. 13th. to Tuesday, 17th. Nothing worth relating.

Wednesday, Feb. 18th. to 20th. Little extraordinary, except a Violent Gale of Wind at Rhode Island and in the Sound; the Amazon Frigate obliged to cut away her Masts and received so much damage that She is to go home; several Vessels drove on Shore in the Sound upon Long Island, on their passage from Rhode Island. Transports Sailed about this time for Boston to take in General Burgoyne's Troops.

Saturday, Feb. 21st. to Saturday, 28th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Sunday, March 1st. to Thursday, 26th. All quiet and

nothing Extraordinary, Letters by Packet on the *14th.;* all well, &c.

Friday, March 27th. 28th. & 29th. Nothing material.

Monday, March 30th. A Violent Storm drove some Vessels on Shore. Lord Howe in the offing, but stood out to sea on the approach of bad Weather, hope all's well with him.

Tuesday, March 31st. Nothing extraordinary.

Wednesday, April 1st. & 2d. All quiet and no news; wait with Impatience for a Packet.

Friday, April 3d. to Wednesday, 8th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Thursday, April 9th. A Swedish Ship brought in by our Cruisers with one hundred and thirty seven pieces of Iron Cannon 12's, 9's, and 6's pounders; heard this day of the Columbus, Rebel Privateer, of 28 Guns, being drove on Shore on point Judith in her Attempt to get out of the Harbour; likewise of the same fate attending the Virginia, in her attempt to get out of the Capes of the Delaware.

Friday, April 10th. to Monday, 13th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Tuesday, April 14th. A Ship of War (the Andromeda) arrived from England in 7 Weeks; reported that Letters to Sir Henry Clinton and other General Officers were on board, but taken out by Lord Howe; Capt. Sutherland sent down to inquire about them.

Wednesday, April 15th. Sir Henry informed me he was appointed to the Command, vice Sir William Howe; General Robertson and others informed of the circumstance, and made publick by them; this Vessel brings an Account of ten thousand Men being ordered to America, of which 7,000 are Highlanders, and of terms to be offered the Americans.

Thursday, April 16th. to Friday, April 24th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Saturday, April 25th. Informed some of the Acts of Parliament had been received in Connecticut and

in Jersey, and with pleasure read by most ranks of People; but the Congress have not had time to make their Sentiments known; till that is done, the People may imagine, but they really don't know their own minds, or at least dare not avow their Sentiments.

Sunday, April 26th. to Thursday, 30th. All quiet; no News.

Friday, May 1st. & 2d. Sir Henry Clinton sailed this day to Philadelphia, to take upon him the Command. Lord Rawdon and Capt. Sutherland raising Provincial Battalions, the latter a Caledonian, the former Hibernian; both have their views: the latter promotion from a temporary rank; the former, in case his Company in the Guards does not succeed, the temporary Rank of Colonel may give him a plea to be appointed Adjutant General if Colonel Paterson should decline, which I think will be the case; what am I to do?—why, wretch, Grin and bear it, for you are not in a Situation to kick, poor devil.

Sunday, May 3d. General Daniel Jones succeeded to the Command of York Island and Posts depending; find him as precise and Exact as Sir Henry was on the Contrary; don't dislike him the worse for it, and think I shall do very well with him.

Monday, May 4th. to 9th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Sunday, May 10th. Arrived a Ship with a few Recruits of the 15th. and 17th. Regiments in the Greenwich, India Man, in eight Weeks from Portsmouth. She sailed with Admiral Gambier.

Monday, May 11th. & 12th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Wednesday, May 13th. 14th. & 15th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Saturday, May 16th. to Wednesday, 20th. Nothing new.

Thursday, May 21st. Received a Letter from General Gage inclosing a Note from Lord Barrington to him, informing that I was appointed Lieutenant Colonel by Brevet, my Commission bearing date the *29th. August, 1777.*

Friday, May 22d. to Saturday, 30th. Nothing new but the arrival of Admiral Gambier on the *29th.*

Sunday, May 21st. Accounts from Philadelphia says Sir Henry Clinton marched out with the Army on *19th.*, and drove a Body of 3,000 Rebels from Chestnut Hill, who Crossed the Delaware, and broke their Bridge over the Schuykill.

Monday, June 1st. to Friday, 5th. Nothing Extraordinary but an Account from Rhode Island of Lieut. Col. Campbell's having gone out with 500 Men composed of 22d. Regiment, flank Companies of 54th. and some Hessians, and destroying 125 Boats collected for an Invasion of the Island, supposed intended to be made under the Command of Sullivan, some Vessels, &c., the Whole Executed with success and Judgment.

Saturday, June 6th. An Armed Brig arrived with an Account of having met the Trident off the Capes of Delaware with the Commissioners, Lord Carlisle, Mr. Eden, Mr. Jackson, and Governor Johnson.

Sunday, June 7th. A Vessel arrived from Philadelphia in four days says the Baggage of the Army was Embarked, and all the Traders and Inhabitants that chose to quit it were desired to put their Effects on board Ship, most of them fallen down the River, and part of the Army crossed to Jersey.

The Trident with the Commissioners then at Reedy Island. This same day arrived a Ship from London with Mr. Robert Cambridge Livingston, whose Papers were examined on an Information of some one or two of the Passengers; find from some of his friends that the People in England are ready to give up everything the Americans can ask but Independancy, and are tired of the War. Reported that the Recruits and new Levies for the Army that were not Embarked are stopped ; if so a Compromise is intended at all Events.

Monday, June 8th. to Saturday, 13th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Sunday, June 14th. About 2 o'Clock this Morning a party said to be about 20 Men, some Armed, others

not, with their Faces blacked, and otherwise disguised, came into Flatbush, took off Major Moncreiffe and Mr. Bache; attempted the Mayor, Mr. Matthews's house, but it being well fastened, and a Shot being fired which they Apprehended might give the Alarm, induced them to go off with the two first mentioned Gentlemen, supposed into Jersey, but at this time no certain Account can be given; all else quiet.

Monday, June 15th. 16th. & 17th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Thursday, June 18th. Reported the Commissioners and a Committee from Congress are met at Philadelphia, and a Suspension of Arms taken place for Six Weeks; don't think it improbable, tho' the Intelligence is not to be depended upon. A fleet said below. *Private Anecdote.* Informed by Lt. Cd. At. At. Gl. [Lieut Cramond, Assistant Adjutant General] that on Sr William Howe's last Excursion with a view of Attacking the Marquis Fayate, who had crossed the Schuykil with 3,000 Men, that Major Gen. Grant Commanded the Corps of Choice Troops, ordered by a circuit to get in his Rear, which was effected; but this General, having orders to be cautious, which he too punctually obeyed, and would not attack when he might have done Considerable Execution and Cut them almost entirely off; he is fallen in Repute greatly, and is much despised by all the Army; this Account may be Exaggerated, but I think there is some truth in it.

Friday, June 19th. The Troops expected daily from Philadelphia. The Hospital arrived with about six hundred sick and Wounded, but most of the former.

Saturday, June 20th. Nothing Extraordinary, but two Battalions of Delancy's on Long Island, to hold themselves in readiness to Embark, and two Battalions of Anspach arrived from Philadelphia.

Sunday, June 21st. to Thursday, 25th. Nothing Extraordinary, but various Reports of a Movement of Sir Henry Clinton's Army, tho' nothing certain.

Friday, June 26th. Nothing new, my own Conject-

ures that the Preliminaries to a Negotiation is taking place, or else why the delay of Sir Henry's March this way, when we know he was prepared a fortnight ago, some say three Weeks; the quietness in Jersey gives room for this Conjecture.

Saturday, June 27th. General Robertson this day arrived from Philadelphia, and has brought us Accounts that Sir Henry Clinton and the Army were to March from thence the *20th.* or *21st.*; the General left it the *18th.* Accounts from Jersey say the Van Guard were at Somerset Court House in that Province on the Night of *25th.*, but we have no particular Intelligence of them. Vast quantites of Merchandise, Salt, &c., left in the Town, a great resource for the Rebels.

The Propositions from the Commissioners to Congress were not Answered, but as little or no firing was heard in Jersey, we suppose no opposition is made to the March of our Troops, and I conjecture little will be made till the Answer from Congress is received, which will most probably be postponed till the Sentiments of their Constituents is known, and will cause great delay. General Robertson likewise says that Lord Rawdon is Appointed Adjutant General, Sir Henry Clinton his Author; this most like true, and what I have ever thought.

General Account of the March of the Army from Philadelphia. On the *18th. June* the Army passed over to the Jersey Shore and marched seven Miles, and Continued its march with little material happening except a few popping Shot from the Rebel parties, who continually followed them, but on the *28th.* the Main Rebel Army, under General Washington, having crossed the Delaware at Coryell's Ferry on the *20th.* and *21st.*, being the day before come up, an Attack on our Troops was resolved on. General Lee, with a Detachment of 1,500, reinforced by a Strong body of Militia, advanced to English Town, Washington's Main army about four miles in their Rear. At three o'Clock in the Morning of *28th.*, our first Division, under General Knyphausen, began to

move from near Monmouth Court House; Lee then advanced to begin the Attack, but falling in with our two Battalions Grenadiers, and a Battalion of the Guards, who, facing About charged and pushed them above two Miles, till, being met by General Washington's whole force, and not being sustained, were obliged to Retire under a heavy Cannonade, by which we suffered some loss. Lieut. Col. Monckton, 45th., Killed; we left on the field some Officers (five), and about 40 Wounded. Night coming on prevented anything further, and our Army Marched to the Heights of Never Sink. Mr. Washington went off next day towards Brunswick. Sir Henry Clinton showed himself the Soldier, but not the wise General, on this occasion, exposing himself and charging at the head of a few Dragoons.

RETURN OF KILLED, WOUNDED, & MISSING ON THE HEIGHTS OF MONMOUTH, 28TH. JUNE, 1778.

CORPS.	KILLED.				WOUNDED.				MISSING.				TOTAL.
	Officers.	Sergeants.	Drummers.	Rank & File.	Officers.	Sergeants.	Drummers.	Rank & File.	Officers.	Sergeants.	Drummers.	Rank & File.	
British,	4	4		54	15	7		133		3		56	276
Foreign,				1				11					12
Dragoons,				2				4				5	11
Total,	4	4		57	15	7		148		3		61	299

Of the above number 56 died of severe heat of the Weather.

Wednesday, July 1st. 2d. & 3d. The Army Embarked at the Hook; 1st. and 2d. Brigades upon Staten Island; 3d., 4th., and 5th. New Utrecht, Long Island; the rest of the Army upon New York Island.

Saturday, July 4th. to Tuesday, 7th. Nothing Extraordinary but a report of a French fleet being seen, but their destination not known.

Wednesday, July 8th. Advice received that the Andromeda had been off the Capes of Delaware, and saw ten Sail of the line, French. Lord Howe proposed to the Transports to turn out Seamen Volunteers to Man the Fleet, 1,000 offered in a few hours for the Service. The French fleet supposed going into the Chesapeake.

Thursday, July 9th. & 10th. Nothing Extraordinary, but that Mr. Washington's Army was at Newark, Hackinsack, English Neighborhood, &c. Reported that a Camp was forming in the Clove, and that Gates with Several Regiments were at White Plains, all very probable.

Friday, July 11th. The Count D'Estaing, with 13 Ships of the Line, came to Anchor off the Hook; our Fleet under Lord Howe drawn up within the Hook to receive them.

Saturday, July 12th. 13th. & 14th. The French Fleet and ours remain in the same Position, and since their arrival no favorable Winds to induce them to Enter and attack us, tho' my own Opinion, never their Intention, and their sole motive to block us up, with a View to let all the Tobacco trade out, and, as soon as they have Effected that, to retire for fear of Mr. Byron, who may be soon Expected with a superior fleet from England. Our Packet stopped by this, and proceeding thro' the Sound; hope she will get home safe, having wrote to General Gage materialy on my own Affairs.

Wednesday, July 15th. 16th. & 17th. The French fleet still in the same Position, and nothing new on their side. Reported this day that a Large Body of Rebels had moved to West Chester and Frog's Neck. That Mr. Washington will Attempt something to countenance the French is undoubted; but that he will commit himself upon Frog's Neck to interrupt the Passage of the Sound is what we can hardly suppose. It is likewise said that the Raisonable and Centurion are arrived at

Hell Gate, but it seems to be doubted. With the addition of these two ships Lord Howe may be induced to Attack the French Squadron, but I hope he will not attempt it till things are brought to a great Extremity. The French may grow Sickly; our Fleet may always be manned from the Transports, who have shown an Alacrity to be Commended.

This day the 1st. Brigade and 2d. Battalion 71st., were brought from Staten Island, the 71st. to proceed to Kings Bridge, the 1st. Brigade to occupy McGowan's Pass. We have now on this Island: 1st. Brigade, 4th., 23d., 27th., and 49th., 35th., 52d., 45th., 71st. Regiments, 13 Battalions Hessians, Queen's Rangers, 2d. Brigade Delancy's and Robinson's Provincials; in the whole about 9,000 fit for Duty.

Saturday, July 18th. 19th. & 20th. The French fleet lay in the same Position; no Accounts of Admiral Byron, nor of the Raisonable and Centurion that were said to be coming from Rhode Island.

Find the dissolution of the Flank Corps without any Compliment paid them to be taken very ill by the Officers, and no very warm Attachment to the Commander in Chief by the Army in general. General Daniel Jones very much estranged, Sir William Erskine and Sherriffe also; Colonel Innes in great repute at Head Quarters. The 10th., 45th., and 52d. Regiments to be shortly Drafted.

So little notice taken of myself, that ever since Sir Henry's return I have not been asked to Dine there; for what reason I cannot say.

Tuesday, July 21st. Nothing Extraordinary.

Wednesday, July 22d. About ten this Morning the French Fleet made Sail to the Southward, and have not since been seen that we know of.

Thursday, July 23d. No appearance of the French fleet; informed that General Washington had crossed the North River the *19th.* and *20th.* at King's Ferry; his Numbers not Ascertained, but supposed to be about 6 or 7,000.

Should the French Admiral have Intelligence of Mr. Byron's absence for some time, he may co-operate with him in the Reduction of Rhode Island, but want of Water may have induced Count D'Estaing to leave His position without the Hook, as well as having Effected his present business, the Opening Southern Ports, and taking the Tobacco Trade under his Convoy, which may, by this time, be prepared and ready to Sail. If Mr. Byron is near, he never will venture himself in Rhode Island Harbour.

General Knyphausen gone this day to Kings Bridge, to Command there. The Rebels alarmed our out Posts last Night by firing upon the Sentries, but nothing more. General Tryon's March to the East End of Long Island Countermanded.

Friday, July 24th. Nothing Extraordinary till late at night.

The movement of Troops transacted with out any publick Order, and no knowing whom they are or where Posted; a General Court Martial ordered; a Commissary Ordered to be examined about Vinegar bought for the Troops—found bad of its kind, and not fit for use.

The *22d.* the French Fleet made sail in the Evening, leaving 7 or 8 Anchors behind them, and stood to the Southward. The *24th.* they were seen off the Delaware.

Saturday, July 25th. The Renown, a 50 Gun ship, and her Prize, saw the French Fleet of the Capes of Virginia in her Passage from Antiqua; did not know who they were, and, being to Leeward, could not reach them, or would have been taken, not suspecting their presence on this coast.

Sunday, July 26th. & 27th. Nothing new.

Tuesday, July 28th. Reported that Admiral Byron was below, but all a falsehood, and strong Suspicions that The French fleet is gone to Rhode Island. The 3d. and 4th. Brigades British, and Brigade of Guards, ordered to be in readiness; supposed to go to Rhode Island;

but if the French are gone there they can never be for that Service. They may make a diversion on some part of the Connecticut Coast, or we may March out from Kings Bridge towards White Plains.

Wednesday, July 29th. Sir Henry gone to the Hook, supposed to Consult with Lord Howe on the Operations necessary to pursue if the French are gone to Rhode Island.

We have now on New York, Staten, and Long Island, 20,000 Rank and File fit for duty.

Thursday, July 30th. The Cornwall, of 74 Guns, one of Admiral Byron's Fleet, arrived and at anchor in the Hook; parted Company the *3d.* or *4th.* of this month in a Gale of Wind. The Centurion and Raisonable also arrived from Halifax, Strongly Conjectured that the French Fleet is going to Rhode Island.

Friday, July 31st. Nothing Extraordinary.

Mr. Washington said to be at the White Plains with about 15,000 Men; some say 3,000; but do not think from the present Situation of the Country he has any thing like the first number.

Saturday, August 1st. Reported that Mr. Washington had Detached 3,000 Men to Rhode Island. Sailed this day for the Hook.

Sunday, August 2d. About two o'Clock this day, Lord Howe made the Signal for the Fleet to Weigh; in twenty Minutes the whole were under Sail, Consisting of one 74, seven 64, five of 50 Guns, with two forty Gun Ships, several frigates, and three fire Ships; but the Packet coming in and the Wind Scanty, the Fleet came to Anchor in half an hour, no Ship being got over the Shoal.

Monday, August 3d. Fleet remains in the same position; about two o'Clock on our way up from the Hook, observed a fire in New York, which had broke out the Night before about one o'Clock near the Square upon the Wharves, and destroyed all the block of Houses and Stores between that and Mr. Isaac Low's, with some King's Stores, Provincial Clothing, &c.

Tuesday, August 4th. A Sloop with one hundred Barrels of Powder blew up, supposed to be occasioned by Lightning; the shock so great that many people were Knocked down, and considerable damage done to Roofs of houses, &c.

Wednesday, August 5th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Thursday, August 6th. Confidently Said that the French Fleet was off Rhode Island, and an Attack intended by the Rebels on this day. We have near five thousand Men fit for duty at that place. Lord Howe's fleet Sailed this day out of the Hook.

Friday, August 7th. Lord Howe this Morning in the Offing, but as the Wind has sprung up fair supposd he has sailed to the Eastward. Accounts this day from Rhode Island that our Troops had quit Conanicut Island and that two French Ships of the Line were between that and Narragansett Shore; the Sphinx, one of our Sloops, Burnt by ourselves in the Harbour.

Lord Howe seen in the Evening about 30 Miles to the Eastward of the Hook with a Fresh Breeze; supposed to reach Rhode Island tomorrow.

The Count D'Estaing's Fleet Attacked our Batteries on Rhode Island, but were beat off, the Count's Ship by swinging round with her Stern to the Shore was raked fore and aft; and received some damage, as well as some of his other Ships. At the same time five thousand Rebels are said to have landed; but no Attack made that we know of.

Saturday, August 8th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Sunday, August 9th. Lord Howe's Fleet Anchored off Point Judith in the Afternoon.

Monday, August 10th. & 11th. The Wind Shifted to the North East, when the French fleet were enabled to gain the Sea. Lord Howe weighed also, and the Fleets were both in Sight till the *11th.* in the Evening. The French having the Weather Gage, Lord Howe could not attack them, nor did they choose to come to Action; the Weather at this time became hard, and, a Violent Storm succeeding, both fleets were separated.

Wednesday, August 12th. to Saturday, 15th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Sunday, August 16th. The Isis, Capt. Raynor, fell in with a French 74 Gun Ship with a flag at the Mizzen Foremast head, about twenty Leagues to the Southward of the Hook, whom She Engaged with Success, and would probably have taken, but, the Isis's Sails and Rigging being much damaged, She could not pursue, and the French got off. Commodore Hotham also fell in with another 74 French Ship dismasted, and would have taken her if some of his Squadron had not appeard to rescue him.

Monday, August 17th. & 18th. All our fleet assembled at the Hook preparing to go to Sea as soon as possible.

Wednesday, August 19th. The Monmouth, one of Byron's Squadron, came into the Hook.

Tuesday, August 20th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Friday, August 21st. Reported the French fleet left all their Troops upon Conanicut Island in Rhode Island Harbour, said to be about 2,000 under the Command of the Marquis De Lafayette. All this time our Army lays idle.

Saturday, August 22d. Nothing Extraordinary.

Sunday, August 23d. Went down to the Hook and Dined on board Commodore Hotham, with a number of Captains of Men of War, whose Unanimity and Confidence in Lord Howe is most pleasing, who they talk of as the best Officer ever known.

Monday, August 24th. Lord Howe sailed out of the Hook with his fleet and Anchored about six or eight Miles off; in the Evening the Experiment joined them, who had Sailed about eight days before for Rhode Island, but was Chased on her arrival there by three 74 Gun French Ships, and obliged to come thro' the Sound, and was the first 50 Gun Ship ever known to come through Hell Gate. The whole French fleet off Rhode Island the *21st.* past. The *21st.*, a Whale boat came from General Pigot with Dispatches for Lord

Howe and Sir Henry Clinton, saying all was then well; the French fleet still in the Offing, but had not entered the Harbour of Rhode Island.

Tuesday, August 25th. Left Lord Howe off the Hook with thirteen Sail, including four fifty Gun ships. The Cork Fleet arrived in twelve Weeks' passage; had been up the Delaware as far as Reedy Island, where they discovered the Troops had left Philadelphia.

Wednesday, August 26th. Informed the French Fleet had left Rhode Island; that Lord Howe had sent the Experiment in there, and was in pursuit of the French Fleet, supposed to be gone to Boston. One Battalion Grenadiers (1st.), one of Light Infantry (1st.), and 3d. and 4th. Brigades Marched this day from Bedford towards Flushing, under Command of General Grey, supposed to Embark there for Rhode Island. Sir Henry Clinton went this day to Flushing, and to stay on Long Island some days.

Thursday, August 27th. Informed the above Troops are Embarked.

Friday, August 28th. Nothing extraordinary.

Saturday, August 29th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Sunday, August 30th. A Ship from Rhode Island left all well the *28th.* and Lord Howe in pursuit of the French fleet, known to be gone to Boston; the Rebels had then made their Approaches within 900 Yards of our Redoubts, but apprehended, from their Motions, that they were taking off their heavy Artillery, and would soon Evacuate the place. Sir Henry Clinton Sailed this day for Rhode Island with near four thousand Men.

Monday, August 31st. & Sept. 1st. Nothing Extraordinary but the arrival of Admiral Parker and four Ships of Byron's fleet, all 74's.

Wednesday, Sept. 2d. to Sunday, 6th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Monday, Sept. 7th. Sir Henry returned to New York, having not been able to do anything at Rhode Island, Mr. Sullivan thinking it proper to draw off his

Army from before the Town, and to quit the Island about the *29th.* and *30th. August.* Two days before this, part of the Garrison Attacked Mr. Sullivan, but without success, and as we do not know the particulars will say nothing of the Matter.

Tuesday, Sept. 8th. Find from Captain Hammond that the French fleet got into Boston Harbour only sixteen hours before Lord Howe arrived there; and that his Lordship and fleet are returnd to Rhode Island.

Wednesday, Sept. 9th. General Grey's Aid-De-Camp, Capt. André, arrived this day, having left the General at Block Island, and informs that the Troops, those Embarked for Rhode Island, with Sir Henry Clinton, and left under General Grey's Command, had landed at Bedford, in Clark's Cove, to the Eastward of Rhode Island, and destroyed a great quantity of Stores at that place and in it's Neighbourhood, with upwards of sixty Sail of Shipping, some of them armed.

Thursday, Sept. 10th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Friday, Sept. 11th. Lord Howe arrived with his fleet, and to go home immediately.

Saturday, Sept. 12th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Sunday, Sept. 13th. to Sunday, Sept. 20th. Nothing extraordinary.

Monday, Sept. 21st. Colonel Sherriffe Embarked this day for England on board the Eagle, with Lord Howe.

The First and Second Light Infantry, 1st. and 2d. Grenadiers, 3d. and 4th. Brigades, Lord Rawdon's Corps, Guards, and Buskirk's Jersey Volunteers, proceed this Night on some Service under the Command of Lieut. Gen. Earl Cornwallis, supposed on a Foraging party into Jersey; the same day ordered to attend Lord Cornwallis.

Tuesday, Sept. 22d. to Sunday, Sept. 27th. The Troops under Lord Cornwallis's Command crossed the North River to Bergen; on the *23d.* took Post, their right within three quarters of a Mile of the North River, near Fort Lee, their left extending to New Bridge. Two Redoubts being erected on the Height on the other

side of the Hackinsack, and one of them being tenable on the Night of the *27th.*, The Troops moved on that Night in two Columns, the right upon the Tappan road, led by Lord Cornwallis; the left, by General Grey, crossed the Hackinsack at New Bridge; the whole proposed to meet at Tappan at day break, with a view of surprising a party of 700 Militia in that neighbourhood, but they were apprised of our march by two Deserters, and escaped. General Grey was more lucky by getting notice of a party of Dragoons lying on his Route, called Lady Washington's, whom he Effectually surprised, and without one Shot being fired; out of 120, Killed about 50, and took as many prisoners—the Colonel, by name Baylor, and Major, with one Capt. and 6 Subalterns—of the latter number the Colonel like to recover, the Major dead; the 2d. Battalion Light Infantry were thought to be active and Bloody on this Service, and it's acknowledged on all hands they might have spared some who made no resistance, the whole being compleatly surprised and all their Officers in bed; this Regiment consisted of 180, and by this rencounter totally disabled from further Service.

Monday, Sept. 28th. The whole returned to Camp.

Tuesday, Sept. 29th. Boats arrived to take off Forage from the Hackinsack River.

Wednesday, Sept. 30th. A Grand Foraging Party, 44th. and 46th. Regiments, advanced on the main Road to Tappan, Volunteers of Ireland, and 6 Companies of Light Infantry, with cannon, on the Stralenburg Road, as covering parties. The Redoubts at New Bridge both Compleated. General Knyphausen, with the greatest part of the Troops from Kings Bridge at this time, advanced to the Heights above Phillips's House, on the North River; small parties of Militia come near us, but nothing worth mentioning.

Thursday, Oct. 1st. to Thursday, Oct. 15th. Nothing Extraordinary, but Foraging Parties, the most considerable at Hackinsack, the Ground to Cover which most advantageous and beautiful.

All this time Mr. Washington lay at Fredericksburg, with near seven thousand Men, another Corps at Fish Kills, and one at Danbury, but made no movement but that of sending Lord Sterling with two Brigades to watch our Motions, who was so wary as not to give us an opportunity of Attacking him, keeping his Baggage loaded and ready to move off at a moment's warning, seldom lying one Night in the same place.

Intelligence received from a Gentleman of veracity that Mr. D'Estaing had demanded Eleven thousand Barrels of Bread from Congress before he could Sail, that the Militia could not be kept together, and that the Country were in General dissatisfied. Paper Currency depreciating daily, and from twelve to twenty Discount given at Boston, &c., for hard Cash.

Friday, Oct. 16th. Came to New York.

Saturday, Oct. 17th. Went to the Hook with my Brother's Family, who sailed the *19th.* under Convoy of the Leviathan; Admiral Byron's Squadron, consisting of 13 Line Ships and one 50, sailed at the same time to Cruise for Monsr. D'Estaing off Boston.

Sunday, Oct. 18th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Monday, Oct. 19th. Reported that Captain Rifle Ferguson had failed in his attempt upon Egg Harbour.

Tuesday, Oct. 20th. & 21st. Nothing Extraordinary.

Thursday, Oct. 22d. Informed Captain Ferguson had landed and destroyed the Salt Works, &c., at Egg Harbour, and, having Intelligence of a Body of Polasky's Legion coming to Attack him, surprised them, Killed about 40, and put the rest to flight. Captain Ferguson had about 300 Men in this Service. The Zebra, a Sloop of War, was lost off the Bar on this Expedition.

Friday, Oct. 23d. to Monday, 26th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Tuesday, Oct. 27th. The ten Regiments under the Command of Major General Grant, Viz., 4th., 5th. 15th., 27th., 28th., 35th., 40th., 46th., 49th., and 55th.

ordered to Embark the next day. Five Provincial Regiments, Viz., 1st. and 2d. Delancey's York Volunteers, and two Battalions of Skinner's, Embarked. 71st. and two Battalions of Hessians ordered for the same service, but not on board. Sailed with Admiral Byron for Halifax: the Hessian Regiments of Seitz, and Bayard's Provincial Corps.

Wednesday, Oct. 28th. & 29th. Nothing Extraordinary.

A Garrison Battalion having been formed under the Command of Major Sutherland, late Aid-De-Camp [to Sir Henry Clinton], two Companies of said Battalion Sailed about the *25th.* for Bermuda, consisting of about 300 Men under the Command of the Major.

Friday, Oct. 30th. to Monday, Nov. 2d. Nothing Extraordinary.

Tuesday, Nov. 3d. The Troops under General Grant's Command, consisting of 4th., 5th., 15th., 27th., 28th., 35th., 40th., 46th., 49th., and 55th. Regiments, sailed from the Hook. Brig. Gen. Campbell, with the Waldeck Regiment, Chambers' and Allen's Provincial Corps, sailed at the same time—supposed for Pensacola.

Wednesday, Nov. 4th. Our Troops on Long Island, consisting of Light Infantry, Grenadiers, 33d., and 42d. Regiments, Dragoons and Queen's Rangers, ordered to their respective Cantonments for the Winter.

Thursday, Nov. 5th. 71st. Regiment and two Hessians Battalions ordered to Embark, Viz., Woolworth's and Wissenbach's.

Friday, Nov. 6th. Nothing new.

Saturday, Nov. 7th. 71st. Regiment, Woolworth's and Wissenbach's, 1st. and 2d. Battalions Delancey's York Volunteers, and 1st. and 3d. Battalions Skinner's, Sailed to the Hook. The whole under the Command of Lieut. Col. Campbell, destined for St. Augustine, and to proceed from thence to Georgia or South Carolina.

This Command to Lieut. Col. Campbell gives cause

of great Complaint to Brigadier Leslie, Col. O'Hara, &c., of the Guards, Senior Officers.

Sunday, Nov. 8th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Monday, Nov. 9th. Nothing Extraordinary.

OBSERVATIONS.

General Officers and Commander in Chief in general upon bad terms; want of steadiness in Commander in Chief. The Sailing of Transports with Troops and their destination not secret enough, for tho' no absolute publication of them, yet from circumstances they may be guessed at. Commissioners and Commander in Chief on not the most Cordial footing; neither is the former with the Admiral; but that does not surprise.

This day Colonels O'Hara and Stevens, of the Guards, proposed to go and settle a mode of Exchange of prisoners with the Rebels.

Mr. Washington has crossed the North River, and proposing to proceed to the Southward; thought in consequence of our Expeditions going to that part of the Continent. Our Prisoners removed also from the East to the Southern Colonies.

Tuesday, Nov. 10th. 11th. & 12th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Friday, Nov. 13th. Captain Fielding, of the Diamond Frigate, one of Admiral [Byron's] Squadron, came in this day; by her we learn that on the *28th. October* the fleet, then in the entrance of Boston Bay, were Assailed by a heavy Gale of Wind, which dismasted two, one the Bedford, and two others missing; that on or about the *7th. November*, they took a Rebel Vessel which had Sailed with the French fleet on the *4th.* from Boston, and had left them but a few hours before She fell into our hands. Captain Fielding thinks he saw the French Squadron, and supposes by their Course intended for the West Indies; should Mr. D'Estaing have intelligence of General Grant's destination, we have much to apprehend for his safety.

Admiral Byron was left by Captain Fielding making the best of his way to Rhode Island with nine great Ships, and one fifty.

Saturday, Nov. 14th. The Bedford came in here dismasted.

Sunday, Nov. 15th. Nothing Extraordinary.

The Weather has been very Tempestuous lately, and several Vessels lost on the Coast, two of Capt. Elphinston's Prizes among them.

Monday, Nov. 16th. 17th. & 18th. Nothing Extraordinary.

OBSERVATIONS.

Provisions, &c., very short, the Navy put to two-thirds Allowance, the Army Stores not over plenty. The Admiral a Money getting Pompous fool, and the Schemes he makes use of to fill his Pocket very much unlike an Officer of his Station.

Thursday, Nov. 19th. 20th. & 21st. Nothing Extraordinary.

Sunday, Nov. 22d. Accounts received of the loss of the Somerset, on Cape Cod, on or about *2d.* this Month in the Gale of Wind that Separated Admiral Byron's Squadron.

Monday, Nov. 23d. to Monday, Nov. 30th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Tuesday, Dec. 1st. & 2d. Nothing Extraordinary.

Thursday, Dec. 3d. The Brigade of Guards, Grenadiers, and Light Infantry were ordered to Embark at 7 next Morning, 63d., 44th., and 7th. British, Regiment of Mirbach, and Volunteers of Ireland, to march at same time to Cortland's House.

Friday, Dec. 4th. Sir Henry proceeded up North River with the Troops Embarked, and Sir William Erskine Marched from Cortland's with the Troops above mentioned to Tarry Town.

Saturday, Dec. 5th. Sir Henry landed at Stony Point; the object of this Embarkation to cut off some of the Rebels conducting the Convention Army to the

Southward, as well as to facilitate the Escape of some of the latter; but the whole had crossed the North River two days before. Our Troops re-embarked after being on the shore one hour, saw nothing but a few Straggling parties, and returned to Town on the next day.

Sir William likewise returned without anything happening or seeing any parties of Rebels to Annoy him.

Sunday, Dec. 6th. & 7th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Tuesday, Dec. 8th. to Monday, 14th. Nothing Extraordinary but Violent Gales of Wind and severest Weather ever known. It's now near five Months since we have received any Intelligence from England.

Tuesday, Dec. 15th. to Sunday, 20th. Nothing Extraordinary, but Brigadier O'Hara and Colonel Hyde, of the Guards, being sent to Elizabeth Town in Jersey, on the Subject of Exchange of Prisoners, which met with no Success, the Rebels refusing to Exchange the Soldiers of General Burgoyne's Army, but would have consented to an Exchange of Officers, rejected by us. The motive for this in the Rebels is easily to be foreseen, and their Insolence to our Commissioners very great.

Monday, Dec. 21st. & 22d. Nothing Extraordinary.

Wednesday, Dec. 23d. The Packet arrived.

Thursday, Dec. 24th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Friday, Dec. 25th. & 26th. A Violent Snow Storm, great quantities of Ice, and several Vessels lost with some lives.

Sunday, Dec. 27th. to Thursday, 31st. Nothing Extraordinary.

1779.

Friday, Jan. 1st. & 2d. Nothing Extraordinary.

Sunday, Jan. 3d. Having previously, three or four Days before, acquainted Lord Rawdon that I intended to Apply to the General to use his Good Offices in Exchanging me from the 60th. to an old Regiment under his Command, pointing out the difficulties I knew the Commander in Chief lay under, and my own Sentiments

on the occasion, which his Lordship thought feasible and what the General would approve of, and promised to mention it to the General at my desire, that he might be prepared at our Interview, but previous to that Lord Rawdon intimated to me what I might expect from Sir Henry, and this day the following was the tenor of our Conversation. On Admittance, I told him that My Lord Rawdon had told him of the Subject of the request I intended to make, which was to remove me to an old Regiment under his Command; he replied he did not know how it could be done, and if he was ever so willing those at Home would not agree to it. I replied that I was sensible of the difficulties attending it, but would be obliged to him if he would do it, provided I could procure Lord Barrington's promise that he should fill up the Succession in the 60th. He seemed to be Ignorant of my being Lieut. Colonel to the Regiment, and could not see what advantage it would be of to me. I replied that I was the youngest of four Lieutenant Colonels. He said they were incroaching on his Command, or words to that purpose, and that they, meaning Lords Barrington and Amherst, would never come into my plan; that he could not write on the Subject or appear in it. I then said I would write and endeavour to get it fixed in England, and if I could get Lord Barrington's promise for him to fill up the Lieutenant Colonelcy I should be obliged to him if he would remove me; he said I might write to General Gage on that head, but he would promise nothing; that he saw many Objections, among the rest, by putting me into an old Regiment while I continued in the Adjutant General's Department, he should lose a field Officer, and perhaps an Active one, which in the present situation of Affairs would not be agreeable; upon the whole he almost gave me a denial, and repeated his uncertainty of doing it, even should I get Lord Barrington's promise for him to appoint my successor, and I've reason to think he wishes me, from the foregoing, to give up my Appointment of Deputy Adjutant General.

Monday, Jan. 4th. to Friday, 8th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Saturday, Jan. 9th. Arrived one of the Cork fleet, very acceptable, as the Troops had been fed for three Weeks before on Oaten Meal, and some Deserters from the Hessians the cause of it; these Deserters carried some of their Oaten bread to show the Rebels what they were fed upon.

Copy of a Letter to Lord Amherst.

My Lord,

From the good offices I have already received at your Lordship's hands, I flatter myself you incline to the favorable side in what concerns me, and that you are ready to extend your friendship upon any occasion that may carry propriety with it; I therefore take the liberty of requesting your further protection.

I have now been, my Lord, two and twenty Years in his Majesty's Service, and have rose to a Rank that does me honor, I hope with Credit to myself, and to the Satisfaction of those who have promoted me, but I find I am still under the necessity of asking the further Aid of my Benefactors.

An Exchange or removal into an old Regiment is what I have much at heart, to accomplish which I again have recourse to your Lordship's friendship and Assistance. Should a reduction of the Troops take place before I attain that end, I can expect nothing else but to be put upon half pay, and after all my Services be reduced to so small an income as to have little hopes of Comfort when that period may arrive.

Your Lordship's power and Influence as head of the Army may do much, and, as Colonel in Chief of the Regiment to which I belong, my first Applications are due; should your Lordship Countenance this request, I promise myself the Completion of my wishes.

I have the honor to be,

&c., &c., &c.

COPY OF A LETTER TO LORD BARRINGTON.

My Lord,

After the numerous Solicitations your Lordship has had on my Account, I am loath to trouble you with a new Grievance, but, my Lord, I think I have cause to Complain. I did the duty of Deputy Adjutant General a year before the Death of my predecessor (the late Lieut. Col. Maitland), and attended General Gage in that Capacity to Boston in the Year 1774; was a principal in Office under his Successor, Sir William Howe, at the Evacuation of Boston, and till the arrival of the Troops at Halifax; there it was thought proper to Appoint an Adjutant General, and the Expected junction of Foreign Troops with the Army made it necessary he should be an Officer of Superior Rank; but when Sir William Howe made this Appointment he was pleased to say he had every reason to be satisfied with my Conduct. From a principal I then became a Second in Office, and I submit to your Lordship's Enquiries of Sir William Howe for the tenor of my Conduct as such; but, my Lord, on Sir Henry Clinton's succeeding to the Command, I was again set aside, and what I think I had pretentions to conferred by him on a Junior Officer in every respect; this was a grating Circumstance, and could not but give me pain, and tho' I have all imaginable reason to be pleased with the present Adjutant General, I cannot but feel myself Injured.

Your Lordship, I flatter myself, will not think my complaints ill founded, and if what I have said appears to you deserving of Attention, may I request your kind Interposition on a future occasion.

I have lately applied to Sir Henry Clinton to remove me to an old Regiment, but I find there are objections to it; could your Lordship be prevailed upon to Consent that Sir Henry should Nominate my Successor in case of a removal, these difficulties might possibly be got the better of.

This is a favor I am led to ask, and I hope your

Lordship will not think it unreasonable after being disappointed in what I think I had pretentions to from my situation and Services.

I have been two and twenty Years in his Majesty's Service, and should a Reduction of the Troops take place before I acquire an Establishment in an old Regiment, I shall most probably be reduced after all my Services to half pay, an Income so much inferior to my present one, as to leave little hopes of Comfort when that is withdrawn.

I will not trouble your Lordship further, but to submit what I have said to your Consideration.

I am with great respect,
&c, &c, &c.

Sunday, Jan. 10th. The rest of the Cork fleet in the Hook.

Monday, Jan. 11th. 12th. & 13th. Nothing Extraordinary, but the arrival of Vessels From Halifax, and the remainder of the Cork fleet.

Thursday, Jan. 14th. to Tuesday, 19th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Wednesday, Jan. 20th. to Saturday, 30th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Sunday, Jan. 31st. Received Accounts by a Vessel taken by one of our cruizers that Monsr. D'Estaing appeard off St. Lucia on the *14th. December, 1778;* on the *15th.* he made two Attacks on Admiral Barrington then lying in the Carenage with seven Ships, by whom he was beat off; on the Night of the *16th.* the French landed 3,000 Men, part of 10,000 they brought from Martinico; on the *17th.* or *18th.* this body attacked General Meadows, who had 1,300, and by whom they were twice beat back, with the loss of 400 Killed. We lost 130 Killed and Wounded. Captain Hay, of 28th., the only officer of ours said to be Killed; General Meadows slightly wounded.

Monday, Feb. 1st. & 2d. Hear the Rebels have a forty Gun Ship, two others of 32 Guns, and two smaller,

cruising off the Delaware, supposed to Intercept the Romulus coming out with £200,000; said the Admiral had sent to Rhode Island for Vessels to attack them; why not send the Ardent out?

Wednesday, Feb. 3d. Heard of Colonel Campbell's and General Provost's inroad into Georgia, of the taking of Savannah, Sunbury, &c.; the Account from the first says the Province is entirely subdued, the latter that a body of 3,000 Rebels are assembled at Parisburg, and his intentions of proceeding against them.

Thursday, Feb. 4th. to Friday, 12th. Nothing new.

Saturday, Feb. 13th. The King's Speech thought to be mild, and gives no general Idea of what's to be done in this Country; suppose it's calculated for a Meridian the Operations of which depend upon a French or Spanish War.

Sunday, Feb. 14th. to Wednesday, 17th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Thursday, Feb. 18th. Arrived some Victuallers with Irish Papers late as *15th. December*, containing the Address from Lords and Commons to the King, which are warm, and promise his Majesty every Support; Reported also that a large Body of Troops are coming out to America; beware, Rebels!

Friday, Feb. 19th. to Tuesday, 23d. Nothing Extraordinary.

Wednesday, Feb. 24th. In the Evening the Light Company Guards, 33d., and 42d. Regiments, Embarked in flat Boats, and proceeded to Newark Bay, and landed about two in the morning a little higher up than Crane's Ferry; but the 33d. Regiment, having missed the Rendevous, did not land so soon as the other Troops, who Marched a Mile and an half, where they halted an hour and better for the 33d.; during this time a party was sent to take a man in an adjoining house, which they did, but whether they were discovered by a Man in a house near, or the Women run and gave the Alarm in Elizabeth Town, or Plundering discovered them, is a doubt; both are reported; and when the Troops

arrived, which they did about 4 in the morning, General (Rebel) Maxwell with three hundred Men had gone off. Our Troops, after having burnt the Barracks and Court House, returned, but found their Boats aground, which delayed their reembarking till 10 in the morning, by which time the Rebels had Assembled, and Attacked the Light Company of the Guards, which formed the rear; Killed one and wounded fifteen, most of them slightly; one flat boat was left, being so high and dry that they could not get her off; two Men of 33d. Killed in her.

The Admiral was on this Expedition, and hoisted his Flag on board a Galley, with which he paraded the Bay on his Return; the General was likewise there, but did not land, Governor Franklin also was there, but did not venture on Shore.

Thursday, Feb. 25th. General Tryon made an Excursion to Horseneck, burnt two small Vessels, and destroyed a few Stores; took three pieces of Iron Cannon; knocked the Trunnels off and spiked them; his rear infested; had two or three Men Killed, fourteen Wounded, and about 40 Missing, being most of them obliged to remain behind thro' fatigue, as supposed.

Friday, Feb. 26th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Saturday, Feb. 27th. A Vessel from Bermuda, by her Letters, say that late intelligence from South Carolina inform that Colonel Campbell was at Beaufort, about 40 Miles from Charles Town, and proceeding to that place; think it doubtful.

Sunday, Feb. 28th. Nothing new.

Monday, March 1st. Nothing new.

Tuesday, March 2d. to Friday, 5th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Saturday, March 6th. Captain Ourry, of the Somerset, who was Cast ashore on Cape Cod in the Gale with Admiral Byron, when off Boston, arrived here; he complains much of ill usage, being first confined in Boston harbour on board a Prison Ship which had no Cabin Windows, very Cold Weather, and without any furniture or Comfort.

Sunday, March 7th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Monday, March 8th. to Friday, 12th. Nothing extraordinary.

Saturday, March 13th. to Tuesday, 16th. Nothing extraordinary.

Wednesday, March 17th. Sir Henry Clinton went to Long Island, Grenadiers, Flank Companies of the Guards, 33d., and 42d. Regiments under Orders, and fourteen Transports proceeded to White Stone.

Thursday, March 18th. 19th. & 20th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Sunday, March 21st. A Vessel from Rhode Island, saying Admiral Gambier was expected immediately from thence, and the Expedition laid aside. The Rebels had collected all their force at New London, in expectation we intended to make a descent there. The Sloop from Rhode Island, intending to come thro' the Sound, was prevented by Rebel Vessels from New London, and obliged to come round Long Island. No Vessel of War in the Harbour to attend any Expedition.

Monday, March 22d. & 23d. Nothing Extraordinary.

Wednesday, March 24th. Accounts by a Vessel from Georgia say that Intelligence being received that the Rebel Army of near two thousand Men had penetrated as far as Miller's burnt Bridge, on Brier Creek, which they were repairing, Lieut. Colonel Prevost, Commanding about 1,600 waiting for their passing the Bridge, but finding them slow in that manoeuver, Detached the 1st. Battalion 71st. with about 150 Carolina Volunteers to Buck Creek, about three Miles South of burnt Bridge, in order to mask the advance Corps, about 1,000, with which he took a Circuit of 50 Miles in order to come in their rear; beginning his march on the *1st. March,* which he conducted successfully, and on the *3d.*, in the Afternoon, Attacked and instantly defeated the Rebels, who no where stood a Charge, Sir James Baird's Light Infantry particularly; about 150 were killed in the pursuit and four hundred taken; the numbers lost in the

Marshes and drowned not known; one Brigadier, three Colonels, and 23 other officers were taken Prisoners. General Ashe and some other Officers were mistaken by our People, and suffered to Escape. The loss on our side one Officer Wounded, and five Privates Killed. The Rebels had 300 horse joined them the day before the Engagement.

Thursday, March 25th. to Wednesday, 31st. Nothing Extraordinary.

Thursday, April 1st. Several Cruisers arrived from the South Ward.

Friday, April 2d. & 3d. Nothing new.

Sunday, April 4th. The Admiral Sailed, having been accompanied the day before in great Parade on board his Ship by the Captains of the Navy.

Monday, April 5th. The Admiral Sailed, with the Richmond, Raleigh, and Unicorn, Frigates, for England.

Tuesday, April 6th. & 7th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Thursday, April 8th. to Tuesday, 13th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Wednesday, April 14th. Reported strongly that Admiral Byron had defeated Monsr. D'Estaing, destroyed five and taken six line of Battle Ships; Commissioners Colonel Hyde and Captain André gone to Treat with Rebel Deputies on an Exchange of Prisoners.

Thursday, April 15th. All quiet, &c.

Friday, April 16th. & 17th. Nothing extraordinary but the arrival of a flag of Truce from Boston.

The Commissioners, Colonel Hyde and Captain André, are still at Amboy, and it is hoped will bring about an Exchange of Prisoners of all denominations. They went on this business the *13th. ultimo.*

One of the Transports, with part of the flank Corps from Halifax, is lost on the Jersey Shore, and upwards of 100 Men and one Officer Drowned; they belonged to the 82d. Regiment.

Sunday, April 18th. to Thursday, 22d. Nothing Extraordinary.

Friday, April 23d. The Commissioners for Exchange of prisoners returned from Amboy, having been able to do nothing.

Saturday, April 24th. 25th. & 26th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Tuesday, April 27th. Heard of the taking of the Jason, but think not true.

Wednesday, April 28th. 29th. & 30th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Saturday, May 1st. 42d. Regiment, Regiment Prince Charles, Lord Rawdon's Corps, four Flank Companies Guards, and one Company 82d. Embarked under the Command of Major General Matthew. Sailed the *4th.* out the Hook, Convoyed by the Raisonable, Rainbow, and Sloop Otter, destination supposed for some part of the Chesapeake or Delaware River, and intended as a diversion to favor the progress of General Prevost's movements into Carolina; but as a positive account is come of the taking of the Jason, and most of her Convoy, by three Rebel Frigates, with Provisions, &c., for the Troops, the Movement intended by General Prevost must be laid aside; these Accounts received between the *1st.* and *5th.*

Thursday, May 6th. A Convoy for Georgia Sailed, hope will be more lucky than the former.

Friday, May 7th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Saturday, May 8th. to Wednesday, 12th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Thursday, May 13th. Sir William Erskine and the Troops arrived from East end Long Island; also an Account of Colonel Maitland's having Crossed the Savannah, Attacked and Routed General Lincoln at Parisburg, killing 150 and taking three hundred, with their Cannon, &c.

Friday, May 14th. 15th. & 16th. Nothing Extraordinary, tho' Something in Agitation.

Monday, May 17th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Tuesday, May 18th. This Morning the 63d. and 64th. Regiments moved on the Road to New Bridge, the

63d. having crossed the North River the Evening before, and landed at Fort Lee. This Movement to countenance and Co-operate with Captain Ferguson in case of necessity, who crossed the North River at the same time the 63d. did, above Kings Bridge, with the Detachment of 71st. and a hundred Men from the 17th. and 57th. Regiments each, with a view to March to Paramus, and cut off a party of Rebels supposed to be there; but, by the confusion incident to Night Work, Ferguson's Detachment separated in their Boats, and could not find each other, by which means the Affair Miscarried.

Wednesday, May 19th. Arrived a Vessel Express from General Matthew and Sir George Collier, with an Account that they had landed and taken possession of Portsmouth, in the County of Norfolk, Virginia; secured the fort with the loss of one Man Killed and one Officer Wounded; that the Inhabitants of Princess Anne, Norfolk, and Nansemond had all submitted, and that the Town of Suffolk, with a very large quantity of Provisions for the Continental Army, were burned; the Church only saved; a great number of Vessels were taken with 1,800 Hogsheads of Tobacco and a large quantity of Naval Stores; one Frigate of 32 Guns burnt on the Stocks near complete.

Gosport, another Town, with two frigates and two twenty Gun Ships, likewise taken, with a great quantity of Stores for the Continental Vagabond use.

Thursday, May 20th. Nothing Extraordinary, but a Report that Mr. Washington had set off in great haste for Philadelphia. It is also said, and I believe with reason, that General Matthew finds his Post so tenable, and the disposition of the Inhabitants so favorable, that instead of returning by *1st. June*, as he was ordered, he will remain till he has an Answer from the Commander in Chief to his Letters.

Friday, May 21st. to Friday, 28th. Nothing Extraordinary but the Movement of Troops on the *28th.* in order to form an Encampment from Philips's House

on the North River, Extending nearly to the East River, keeping the Brunks in great part on their front; and much talk among the Rebels of a Peace, but the most of this uncertain.

Saturday, May 29th. The Troops under the Command of General Matthew arrived at the Hook.

Sunday, May 30th. Sailed up the North River, and proceeded that Evening with the British and Hessian Grenadiers, Light Infantry, 300 Yagers, Robinson's Corps Legion, 17th., 63d., 64th., 33d. Regiments, and Ferguson's.

Tuesday, June 1st. Sir Henry landed at Verplanck and Stony Point; on the former a small Fort Garrisoned by a Captain and 60 Men, which Surrendered at discretion.

Wednesday, June 2d. to Saturday, 5th. The Troops lay quiet.

Sunday, June 6th. Sir Henry went down to Philips's; the Works at Verplanck and Stony Point begun.

Monday, June 7th. & 8th. All quiet.

Wednesday, June 9th. Informed Mr. Washington had moved.

Thursday, June 10th. Heard Mr. Washington was at the Clove.

Saturday, June 12th. to Saturday, 26th. Employed on the Works and near complete.

Sunday, June 27th. Embarked, leaving Colonel Webster, 33d., in the Command, with 33d., 17th., 2 Companies 71st., Grenadiers, Ferguson's Corps, and Robinson's; in the whole near 1,100 Men.

Monday, June 28th. Got to Philips's and Disembarked.

Tuesday, June 29th. to Saturday, July 3d. Nothing new except preparation for an Expedition under General Tryon.

Sunday, July 4th. General Tryon's Troops all Embarked.

Monday, July 5th. & 6th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Wednesday, July 7th. Landed at New Haven,

opposed by the Militia of the Town and Country. A few Store houses burnt, but by some fatality the Troops were not able to reimbark at the time proposed; the Boats were aground, and I fear Drunkenness was the cause of several Men being left behind Wounded. The Guards lost near 47 Men, and in the whole near one hundred killed, Wounded, and Missing. The Town by unaccountable accident not burnt, tho' the Troops were fired at from the Houses till they got off. The Troops then proceeded to Fairfield, which Town was burned, though no opposition, as yet learned, was made.

General Vaughan, with the Troops under his Command, then at Mamaroneck.

Thursday, July 8th to Monday, 12th. General Vaughan in same position.

Tuesday, July 13th. & 14th. Nothing new; remain the same.

COPY OF A LETTER TO LORD RAWDON, *JULY 14TH.*

My Lord,

I mentioned to your Lordship some time ago that I had received General Gage's directions to give in his Son's name for the purchase of a Company; allow me now to remind you of it; to assure you that Mr. Gage is in his nineteenth Year of Age, and was an older Lieut. in the 7th. Regiment than Captain André when he was allowed to Purchase it in the 44th.

Your Lordship was so kind to say at the time that you would be happy to contribute your good Offices, and I flatter myself the Commander in Chief will likewise favor an application wherein the promotion of so old a General Officer's Son is the Object.

I have the honor to be,

&c., S. K.

P. S. It is proper I should acquaint your Lordship that General Gage informs me he intends his Son shall join his Regiment soon; but should he be promoted, his

situation in the Corps to which he may be appointed may make a Voyage to America unnecessary. S. K.

Thursday, July 15th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Friday, July 16th. At 8 in the Morning M:[essenger] of B. Benson came from Verplanck's Point with the following Account, that in the preceding Night, between twelve and one o'Clock, the Post at Stony Point was stormed by the Rebels; that upon the firing being heard, he went over and was proceeding to the main Redoubt when he was challenged by Rebel Soldiers, from one of whom he heard by accident the Watchword was Washington, and retired availing himself of it; that before he left it, the Rebels had turned some of the Guns and fired upon Verplanck's Point; who of our People were killed or who taken no Account can be given.

Saturday, July 17th. to Friday, 23d. Nothing new.

Saturday, July 24th. Received Advice by Lieut. Armstrong, 17th., who was made Prisoner at Stony Point, that the Garrison was not surprised, but was all under Arms; that upon the first Alarm Colonel Johnson marched with a Detachment to the place from whence the firing was heard in front; that the Rebels entered on their left by the Water, got in the Rear, and were in the principal Redoubt before they knew anything of the matter, supposing them to be part of the Garrison; that another party of Rebels got between the principal Redoubts and Out Works, by which means the retreat from the latter was cut off.

Sunday, July 25th. to Wednesday, 28th. Nothing new, but Sir George Collier's Sailing on the latter day with a 64 and six frigates, supposed to Penobscot, where Brigadier McLean had taken Post, and to which place it is reported the Rebels are sending a force to Attack.

Thursday, July 29th. Sir Henry and Lord Cornwallis went to Stony Point; the Works there to Consist of only one large Redoubt, and in forwardness.

Friday, July 30th. 31st. & August 1st. All quiet; the Troops mostly withdrawn within Kings Bridge.

Monday, August 2d. Accounts from the West Indies that St. Vincent is taken (true), and a report that Granada is also in their hands; that the French fleet has been Reinforced with seven Sail of the Line, bringing with them 8 or 10 thousand Troops; that an Action has happened between the fleets; that though ours were greatly inferior in number of Ships, the Action was favorable on our side, we keeping the Sea, having had near 1,000 Men Killed and Wounded; the loss of the French not known.

Tuesday, August 3d. to Sunday, August 15th. Nothing extraordinary.

Monday, August 16th. The Signal up for a Fleet, suppose Admiral Arbuthnot.

Tuesday, August 17th. Captain Elphinston arrived with a fleet from Georgia.

Wednesday, August 18th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Thursday, August 19th. In the morning, about half-past 2, the Post at Paulus Hook was Attacked by about 300 Rebels, who crossed the Ditch a little below the drawbridge, and proceeded to the Gate that leads into the Country; found no opposition but a Shot or two fired from the Sentries on the left; entered between the Post of the Gate and Abbatis, and surprised the Guard in the Block house, and proceeded to the principal Redoubt where the cannon was, which they entered with like ease, and took possession of; The Guards in the other Block houses quitting them.

Major Sutherland (the Commandant) took Refuge with about 30 Hessians in the Round Redoubt on the left, which the Rebels made no attempt to force, and, to the surprise of all, quit the place in about an hour, without setting fire to the Barracks, Spiking the Cannon, or doing any material damage, taking off about 100 of the Garrison and killing 3 men. Colonel Buskirk, with 120 Men, part of the Garrison, went out that Evening to surprise a Rebel Guard or Piquet near New Bridge, and

a Captain and 50 Hessians were sent from the Garrison of New York to strengthen the Post in his Absence. A Court of Enquiry, consisting of Brigadier Generals Martin and Garth, with three Field Officers, ordered to enquire into the Cause of the Affront, and, upon their Report, Major Sutherland was put in Arrest.

Friday, August 20th. to Monday, 23d. Nothing extraordinary.

Tuesday, August 24th. General Vaughan sailed in the Cork Fleet; the same day the Russell, one of Admiral Arbuthnot's Fleet, arrived with an Account of his being near.

Wednesday, August 25th. Admiral Arbuthnot and the whole Fleet arrived; the Troops in general Unhealthy; between 4 and 5 thousand.

Thursday, August 26th. to Tuesday, 31st. Nothing Extraordinary.

Wednesday, Sept. 1st. In Evening the Packet arrived with Accounts of a Spanish War, and the great exertions made in England in consequence of it.

Thursday, Sept. 2d. The 44th. Regiment completed; their Flank Companies joined; supposed intended for some particular Service.

Friday, Sept. 3d. Understand General Leslie is to take the Command in Georgia.

Saturday, Sept. 4th. & 5th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Monday, Sept. 6th. General Leslie so ill that he cannot go to Georgia.

Copy of a Letter to Sir Henry Clinton.

N. Y., *Sept. 6th.* 1779.

Lord Rawdon having this day assured me that it will be entirely impossible for him ever to reassume the Office of Adjutant General to the Army under your Command, and having given me free leave to make use of the pretentions which the number of Years I have served in the department may Entitle me to, I therefore take the liberty of submitting myself to your Excellency as a Can-

didate for that appointment, the Duties of which I will endeavour to discharge to the utmost of my Abilities.

S. K.

The next morning his Excellency told me he had received my Letter, but could give no Answer to it, nor did he know he should appoint an Adjutant General; I replied, if he should find it necessary to Appoint one, might I hope for his Countenance; He said that every General Officer had those about him he wished to promote; that General Gage promoted me, he my Lord Rawdon, &c. I then said I observed from his language I had little to expect; he repeated he had those about him he wished to Serve, and that I should think it hard to have a Junior Officer put over my head, adding that the Office was of such a Nature that every one wished to fill it with a Person of their own, in whom they could place an implicit Confidence; I then said, I see, Sir, I have nothing to Expect, and thanked him for being so Explicit. I desired Capt. Ross, Lord Cornwallis's Aid-De-Camp, to Repeat the above to his Lordship, with proposals I had made to Captain André, as I thought it proper he should know what I had done, who brought me for Answer that his Lordship was obliged to me for Communicating it, and hoped I would have every success in my views I wished.

Tuesday, Sept. 7th. General Garth ordered to Georgia immediately.

Wednesday, Sept. 8th. 9th. & 10th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Saturday, Sept. 11th. Sir Geo. Collier arrived from Penobscot, which place he reached the *14th. August*, with one 64 and 4 Frigates, and the Rebels that very day burnt all their Armed Vessels, consisting of 17 Sail, except one 20 and one 18 Gun Ship; their Frigate Warren burnt with about 28 Sail of Transports; the Crews from the whole Landed, and made their way thro' the Woods in a sad plight to Boston. They landed on the *28th. July*, about 1,400 Troops besides Marines, from

which time to the *14th. August* they had Besieged Brig. Gen. McLean, who was entrenched on an Advantageous ground with about 800 Men; Several Skirmishes happened during the Siege, and the General, with his Troops, must have fallen in the end, if not relieved.

The 44th. Regiment and two Hessian Regiments Sailed from the Hook Yesterday for Quebec.

Sunday, Sept. 12th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Monday, Sept. 13th. to Thursday, 16th. Nothing Extraordinary.

COPY OF A LETTER TO SIR HENRY CLINTON, DATED *SEPT. 16TH.*, 1779.

Sir,

Captain André informed me a few days ago that he had mentioned to your Excellency my desire of quitting the Appointment of Deputy Adjutant General (which carries the Rank of Major with it), upon conditions he is already acquainted with, either to himself or such other Officer as you may approve.

Should your Excellency grant me this favour I shall think myself highly obliged; let me assure you, Sir, my motives for asking this Indulgence proceeds from a principle you will not disapprove, the reasons for which I will freely explain to your Excellency if you think it necessary to require them of me.

I have the honor to be,
&c., &c., S. K.

Friday, Sept. 17th. to Monday, 20th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Tuesday, Sept. 21st. Two Ships of Captain Hammond's Convoy arrived; left him ten days ago in a Gale of Wind.

Wednesday, Sept. 22d. A Signal for a fleet—suppose Mr. Hammond's.

Thursday, Sept. 23d. Sir Andrew Hammond and most of his fleet came in.

Friday, Sept. 24th. & 25th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Sunday, Sept. 26th. Accounts that Monsr. D'Estaing, with 24 Sail of the Line, 14 Frigates, and some Transports, were seen off the Coast of St. Augustine and Georgia; some say to the Westward of Bermuda. Lord Cornwallis's Troops, consisting of 7th., 23d. and 57th. Regiments, Volunteers of Ireland, and Queen's Rangers, Embarked and Sailed out of the Hook; ordered back, on the night of *25th.*, by the Admiral. The Russell, Europe, Defiance, and Raisonable, remain at the Hook.

Monday, Sept. 27th. Transports going into the East River, supposed, with some reason, to proceed to Rhode Island to take off that Garrison.

Tuesday, Sept. 28th. 29th. & 30th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Friday, Oct. 1st. A number of Transports went to the Hook, to be sunk in the Passage to that Harbour, if the French Fleet made their appearance and attempted to come in.

Saturday, Oct. 2d. From this day to Friday the *8th.* At Denye's Ferry, attending the most extraordinary of Commanders in Chief; nothing new during this time but the Rebels forming a Blockade at Stony Point, as thought, and the Transports sailing for Rhode Island.

Saturday, Oct. 9th. Head Quarters removed to New York. Lord Cornwallis's Corps ordered to be in readiness to Embark, suppose for Stony point.

The following Letter to Messrs. Cox & Mair.

New York, *9th. Oct., 1779.*

Gentlemen,

I transmit you, by desire of Major Thomas Gamble, the enclosed Bill of Exchange for seventy eight pounds fifteen Shillings Sterling, which you'll please to receive and answer his draft for the same, when ever he shall think proper to draw for it.

I am, &c.,

S. Kemble.

Indorsed,

Pay the Contents to Messrs. Cox and Mair for Account of Major Thomas Gamble.

Sunday, Oct. 10th. Nothing Extraordinary but the sinking of about nine or ten Transports at the Hook.

Monday, Oct. 11th. Sir Henry Clinton went up the North river, leaving the 7th., 23d., 33d., and Volunteers of Ireland Embarked, to proceed to Stony Point, under Lord Cornwallis, should they be wanted.

Tuesday, Oct. 12th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Wednesday, Oct. 13th. Hear a Privateer is come in that has taken a Spanish Packet from Havanna, and reports the loss of the Spitfire Privateer in the late storm.

Thursday, Oct. 14th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Friday, Oct. 15th. Wrote the following Letter to the Commander in Chief.

Sir,

Your Excellency some time ago desired me to defer troubling you on the Subject of my Negotiation with Captain Andrê till the Packet had sailed, which it was then expected she would do in two or three days; as many Weeks have elapsed since, and as I knew matters of much greater importance had intervened, I forbore repeating my solicitation; but may I now take the liberty of putting you in mind of it, and to assure your Excellency that your concurrence will be acknowledged as a singular favour by

&c., &c., S. K.

Saturday, Oct. 16th. Received Accounts by a Privateer of an English two decker being taken on the *25th. September* off Tybee, by twelve Sail of the Line, French; the English Ship had been dismasted; supposed to be Sir James Wallace, from every Circumstance.

Sir James carried upwards of £30,000 for the use of

the Troops in Georgia. A Rebel Paper, also received this day, says that the French fleet had taken two Line of Battle Ships, several Frigates, &c., to the Southward, and twenty-five hundred Men, supposed to be the Troops at Beaufort, under the Command of Lieut. Col. Maitland.

How must our Commander in Chief feel with all these blows, added to his own Conduct, despised and detested by the Army, his unheard of Promotion to the first Departments of Boys not three Years in the Service, his neglect of old Officers, and his wavering, strange, mad Behavior.

If Government does not remove him soon, our Affairs in this Country will be totally undone.

Sunday, Oct. 17th. to Thursday, 21st. Nothing Extraordinary.

Friday, Oct. 22d. Heard the Garrison of Stony Point were Embarked.

Saturday, Oct. 23d. That they were come down to Spiking Devil Creek, and that the Troops were Embarking heavy Artillery at Rhode Island.

This day my Resignation was accepted by the Commander in Chief, and Captain André, 54th., declared in orders as my Successor.*

Sunday, Oct. 24th. to Thursday, 28th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Friday, Oct. 29th. Arrived the Garrison of Rhode Island. This Morning, about 2 o'Clock, Lieut. Col. Simcoe, with about 100 Cavalry, landed at Amboy, and proceeded to Boundbrook, where they destroyed 18 flat Boats and some Stores ; they then continued their route to Somerset Court House, released the Loyalists confined, set fire to it, and destroyed a large quantity of Forage and Stores collected for Mr. Washington's

* The Commander in Chief is pleased to appoint Captain André, of 54th Regiment, to be Deputy Adjutant General with the rank of Major in the Army, until his Majesty's pleasure is known, in the room of Lieut. Col. Kemble, who resigns that employment ; therefore all Reports and Returns heretofore made to Lieut. Col. Kemble are in future to be made to Major André.—*MS. Order Book N. Y. Hist. Society.*

Army. On their return South Side of Rariton, within two Miles of Brunswick, they were fired upon by a large Body of Rebels in Ambush, whom they Charged and dispersed, but Colonel Simcoe, having his Horse Shot or falling under him, he was taken Prisoner; one Man was Killed and four taken.

Saturday, Oct. 30th. & 31st. Nothing Extraordinary.

Monday, Nov. 1st. to Thursday, 18th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Friday, Nov. 19th. The Rosebud, Privateer, arrived from St. Augustine with Letters from the Governor (Tonyn) and Lieut. Col. Fraser, containing the following intelligence, that in the beginning of *September* General Prevost received information that Monsr. D'Estaing was upon the Coast, that the *8th.* he landed, and on the *11th.* following the Rebels joined them, and completed the Blockade, the French encamping between the Savannah and Sunbury Road, the Rebels from that to Augusta Road. The *15th.* the Count summoned the Town to surrender in his Master's name only; refused, tho' General Prevost had not above ten Guns mounted on his Works, but in a few days, by the Industry of Captain Moncrieffe, Engineer, he had between seventy and eighty. A few days after the French and Rebels began to throw up Works within 500 Yards of our Entrenchments; on the *17th.* Lieut. Col. Maitland arrived from Beaufort by water; early in the Morning *3d. October* they opened their Batteries, consisting of 30 pieces of heavy Cannon and ten Mortars, and fired upon the Town incessantly till *9th.* when at day break the united force of 4,000 French, and as many Rebels, attempted to storm our Lines, in which they failed of success, with the loss of near 1,500 French, the loss of the Rebels not ascertained. The Count D'Estaing Wounded and Pulaski Killed. The Rebels acknowledge having 52 Officers killed and Wounded; our Loss not more than fifty Killed and Wounded.

Saturday, Nov. 20th. The last of the French reim-

barked. Sir James Wallace and Capt. McKenzie are taken.

Sunday, Nov. 21st. to Sunday, 28th. Nothing Extraordinary but accounts from the Rebels of Admiral Parker having taken 7 Spanish Ships of the line and three Frigates to Windward of Barbadoes, which from circumstances we hope is true.

Monday, Nov. 29th. Nothing Extraordinary.

Tuesday, Nov. 30th. Embarked on board the Ship Echo at Staten Island for Jamaica.

Wednesday, Dec. 1st. Sailed to the Hook and remained till the *11th.*; put to Sea that day in Company with the Ship Nancy, our proposed Convoy, and several other Vessels.

Sunday, Dec. 12th. Strong Breezes from South West; lost company.

Monday, Dec. 13th. Strong Gale from S. W.; lay to part of these 24 hours.

Tuesday, Dec. 14th. S. W. winds with hard Squalls.

Wednesday, Dec. 15th. Squally Weather; Wind N. W.

Thursday, Dec. 16th. N. W. Wind.

Friday, Dec. 17th. Squally weather, variable wind.

Saturday, Dec. 18th. Hard Gale from East ward and South ward; Ship labours and makes much water.

Sunday, Dec. 19th. Gale increases; at 5 P. M. lay too under Balanced Main Sail. At 6 Ship makes a great deal of Water. At 7 pumps choked by the Ballast. Water gaining, and near 3 foot in the hold. All hands bailing and pumping. At 6 A. M. got most of the Water out; Gale continues.

Monday, Dec. 20th. More Moderate; all hands bailing.

Tuesday, Dec. 21st. Strong Gales; found the leak to be under the Kelson; all hands employed as before; made a well in main hold, fixed Starboard pump in it and ease our labour.

Wednesday, Dec. 22d. & 23d. Ship still makes much Water.

Friday, Dec. 24th. to Monday, 27th. Nothing Extraordinary; moderate Weather.

Tuesday, Dec. 28th. At 6 morning made the Virgin Islands, bore away along North side of St. Cruze.

Wednesday, Dec. 29th. Stood away for North side Porto Rico; saw two Sails; at 6 Evening East end bore S. E. 5 leagues.

Thursday, Dec. 30th. Lay all morning becalmed off St. John's, Porto Rico, and so near as to distinguish the houses and fortifications; expected every moment to be taken, but they showed no sign of noticing us.

Friday, Dec. 31st. Nothing Extraordinary.

The Journals for 1780 and 1781, relate to the Expedition to Nicaragua, and will be found in the second volume of Kemble Papers, Collections for 1884.

The Journals for 1782 and 1783 missing.

1784.

Sunday, June 13th. Left London for Gravesend.

Monday, June 14th. Embarked for Granada, by Antiqua, on board the Antiqua Planter, Captain Johnston. Sailed at 4 P. M.

Tuesday, June 15th. Got to the Downs; remained here the *16th. & 17th.*

Friday, June 18th. Sailed, Wind foul.

Sunday, June 20th. Anchored in St. Helen's Road.

Tuesday, June 22d. Sailed with a fair Breeze, but turned to the South West in an hour, blew hard, and continued unpleasant and contrary.

Sunday, June 27th. Put into Portland Road.

Monday, June 28th. Sailed with a light Breeze, which came to the North Eastward in the Afternoon.

Tuesday, June 29th. Fine Breeze and fair Weather.

Wednesday, June 30th. 1st. & 2d. July. Pleasant and light Winds from the Eastward. Lat. Observed, 47 - 15 North. Long. 10.10 W.

Saturday, July 3d. Variation 2 degrees W. Pleasant Weather and moderate breeze at East. Course W. S. W. Distance, 104 Miles. Lat. 46.11. Long. 11.10. One Sail in view.

Sunday, July 4th. Fine Weather and fair wind. Course, W. S. W. Distance, 112 Miles. Lat. 44.26. Long. 13.51 W. A Brigantine in Sight.

Monday, July 5th. Fresh Breeze, Wind North Easterly. Course, S. W. Distance, 174 Miles. Lat. 42.4 North. Long. 17.5 W. The Brigantine astern and just in sight.

Tuesday, July 6th. Pleasant Weather and fine Breeze. Wind, North Easterly. Distance, 182 Miles. Lat. 39.30 North. Long. 19.44 W. Course, S. W. & B. S. ½ S. No Vessel in sight.

Wednesday, July 7th. Pleasant Weather and Wind. Distance, 137 Miles. Lat. 37.26 North. Long. 21.9 W. Course, S. W. & B. S. No Sail in sight. Variation 2 degrees W.

Thursday, July 8th. Pleasant Weather. Wind half these 24 hours N. W. Course, W. B. S. Latter half North East. Course, S. W. Distance, 159 Miles. Lat. 35.12. Long. 22.5.

Friday, July 9th. & 10th. Pleasant Weather and Wind. Course, S. W. ½ S. Distance, 334 Miles. Lat. 30.56. Long. 26 W. Nothing Extraordinary.

Sunday, July 11th. Pleasant Weather, and Wind S. W. ½ S. Distance, 150 Miles. Lat. 29. Long. 27.

Monday, July 12th. & 13th. Weather and Wind pleasant. Distance, 288 Miles. Lat. 26.57, 25.28. Long. 24. Nothing Extraordinary. Antigua, Lat. 17.5 North. Variation ½ degree W. Course.

Wednesday, July 14th. Fine Weather and Small Winds, S. W. ½ W. Distance, 72 Miles. Lat. 24.27. Long. 25. Saw numbers of Bonetas, but Caught none. All well.

Thursday, July 15th. Pleasant Weather and Wind. Lat. 23.42. Distance, 104 Miles. Long. 26.47. Noth-

ing Extraordinary but the usual sport crossing the line.

Friday, July 16th. Fine Breeze and Weather. Distance, 129 Miles. Lat. 22.25. Long. 33.

Saturday, July 17th. Fine Breeze and Weather. Distance, 159 Miles. Lat. 26.15. Long. 38.51.

Sunday, July 18th. Fine Breeze and Weather. Distance, 162 Miles. Lat. 19.47. Long. 41.10. Variation 1 degree W.

Nothing Extraordinary but M. T. and T. G. halliards breaking by the Ship's Rolling.

Monday, July 19th. Fine Breeze & Weather. Course, S. W. B. W. Distance, 165 Miles. Lat. 18.3. Long. 43.10.

Tuesday, July 20th. Fine Breeze and Weather. Course, S. W. B. S. Distance, 168 Miles. Lat. 17.4. Long. 45.10. Variations ½ degree W.

Wednesday, July 21st. Fine Breeze and Weather. Course, West. Distance, 152 Miles. Lat. 16.51. Long. 48.

Thursday. July 22d. Fine Breeze and Weather. Course, W. ½ N. Distance, 143 Miles. Lat. 16.55. Long. 50.30.

Friday, July 23d. Fine Breeze and Weather. Distance, 164 Miles. Lat. 16.51. Long. 53.

Saturday, July 24th. Fine Breeze and Weather. Course, W. ½ N. Distance, 167 Miles. Lat. 16.50. Long. 56.20.

Sunday, July 25th Fine Breeze and Weather. Distance, 123 Miles. Lat. 17.14. Long. 58.30. Lay to from 11 'till 5 this morning. Variation ½ W.

Monday, July 26th. Fine Breeze and Weather. Distance, 110 Miles. Lat. 16.51. Long. 60.20 W. Lay to from 11 to 5.

Tuesday, July 27th. Made land at 7 morning. Arrived at St. John's Harbour, Antigua, at 7 Evening; lay on board Ship.

Sunday, August 1st. Went to English Harbour and saw the Admiral, Sir Richard Hughes.

Monday, August 2d. Sailed in the Government Brigantine for Granada, where I arrived Wednesday the *4th.*, at Night—having passed close under Dominica, Martinico, St. Vincent, and the Granandines.

Thursday, August 5th. Paid my respects to General Mathew, the Governor, and took upon myself the Command of the Garrison and my Battalion, which I find (the latter) in very indifferent order, not half Complete in Men and Officers; Adjutant absent; Quarter Master in public Employ; and only one Captain with it.

Saturday, August 7th. Letter to Gen. Mathew.

Port Royal, Granada.

Sir,

Since I had the honor to speak to your Excellency yesterday Morning, I have been round the Barracks occupied by the 2d. Battalion 60th. Regiment, and find them so much out of repair that I cannot avoid (Though so early after my arrival) to address you on the subject, and to request your Excellency will give such orders relative to them as the Service will permit.

How far the House of Assembly of this Island may deem themselves concerned in providing lodgings for the Troops, &c., is a question I shall not presume to give an opinion upon, but the Military flatter themselves with your Excellency's protection and good Offices in their behalf, and are led to hope that a generous Legislature will take up their situation in the most favorable light, and put them upon as respectable and liberal footing as the Troops are in the Island of Jamaica, or were in the Island of St. Christopher's.

Enclosed I send a sketch of Island pay, and Lodging Money, &c., furnished the Troops by the Island of Jamaica, and I believe it to be pretty just.

I have the honor to be, &c., &c.

PAY AND LODGING MONEY ALLOWED THE TROOPS BY THE ISLAND OF JAMAICA, WITH THE ALLOWANCES MADE TO OFFICERS' AND SOLDIERS' WIVES AND CHILDREN.

To each Field Officer or Officers commanding Regiments, if not provided with Quarters	£50 per Annum.
To each other Officer	20 " "
To each Officer without distinction of Rank, Island pay	52 " "
To each Sergeant, Corporal, Drummer, and private	5*s.* per Week.

ALLOWANCE TO WOMEN AND CHILDREN.

Officers' Wives	10*s.* per week.
Children	5*s.*
Soldiers' Wives	3*s.* 9*d.*
Children	2*s.* 6*d.*

Saturday, August 21st. Letters to Lord Amherst and General Prevost.

Granada.

My Lord,

I Yesterday had the honor to receive your Lordship's Letter of *29th. June*, with one from the Secretary at War, relative to the discharges that may in future be given to Serjeants, which shall be duly attended to, as well as your direction with regard to its being given out in Regimental Orders.

Your Lordship will observe, by the Monthly Return for August sent at this time, that the 2d. Battalion 60th. is very much reduced since December last, by the Number of Men Discharged at different times, and sent to Europe; and I am sorry to add there are upwards of twenty men still left on the

Strength of the Battalion who ought to be discharged whenever Recruits are sent to replace them.

I have the honor to be, &c., &c.

Rt. Hon. Gen. Lord Amherst.

Sir,

I have the pleasure to inform you that I arrived here the *5th. instant.* Captain Wickham I found in ill health, and I am sorry to say recovers very slowly, but we hope a little time will bring him about. He tells me all the Returns of clothing, &c., &c., you sent for have been transmitted; it is therefore unnecessary for me to trouble you about them, but to say the Accoutrements are good, as reported by Captain Wickham, and a Complete set on the present Establishment reserved for the Battalion. The Monthly Return that you will receive by this opportunity will show you how much we are reduced in numbers since December last, and I am sorry to add that there are still near thirty Men left who ought to be discharged. There has been for some time past, and is at present, so few Officers with the Battalion, that not any could be spared for the Recruiting Service, and were we to send Officers to Recruit at the places pointed out in our beating Orders (Viz.) Canada, Nova Scotia, and the Island of Newfoundland, we could promise ourselves no great success, but it is very necessary we should be Recruited for some place or other. Captain Wickham informs me our Serjeant Major, by name Tomlin, is in England; that he is a very good Serjeant, and a very Intelligent Man; that he might be employed usefully in the Recruiting Service, and sent out with the care of the first party that may come, as he is greatly wanted with the Battalion, Our Non Commissioned Officers being in General very indifferent.

The Officers are not uniform in their Swords, but they request me to inform you those at present in use with the two Battalions are very Expensive; they

therefore hope some on a more reasonable plan may be sent them, and request you to decide for them, being persuaded every attention to their circumstances will be paid by you. The Gentlemen at present with the Battalion I have great reason to be satisfied with, and I shall study to procure them every comfort I possibly can.

I have the honor to be, &c., &c.

Major General Prevost.

Monday, Sept. 13th. Letters to General Prevost and Officer Commanding First Battalion, 60th. Regiment.

Granada.

Sir,

The Packet which arrived Yesterday brought from the Agent several late Regulations relative to Accoutrements, Absent Officers, &c., &c.; the latter a most necessary one for us, as we have not an Officer to a Company, and Captain Wickham's health is such that I cannot make any objection to his having leave of Absence to go to America by first opportunity; he may recover there, and is not of any use here, nor is he like to be should he remain in this Island.

Lieut. Scheedde writes to you by this Packet on the Subject of his Purchasing the Adjutancy should Mr. Ward be desirous and have leave to sell it; Mr. Scheedde offered to do the duty of Adjutant and I recommend him to your Notice on this occasion as a diligent, deserving Officer.

Permit me to repeat to you the little probability of getting Recruits at the places we are ordered to Enlist, though the order shall be complied with whenever we have Officers to spare, should it not be thought more eligible to Recruit in Europe, where Officers are and may be employed with a prospect of succeeding better in every respect.

The *2d.* of this Month we lost a Corporal and three

men, by the blowing up of a magazine over which they were a Guard. It happened by Lightning, and fortunately, being at a distance from any Barrack or house, no other lives were lost. The Magazine contained near one hundred and fifty barrels of powder.

It is Reported the 35th. Regiment is to go to England in the Spring; they have about 120 good Men (as I am informed); would it not be possible to get them turned over to us, for Men we must have, from some place or other; We are now little more than nominal, and what shall we be by the time Recruits or drafts can be sent us?

I have the honor to be, &c., &c.

P. S. I mention to you a draft of a Memorial Col. Etherington told me Lord Amherst would give for the Battalions to have executed, and return to his Lordship, to be presented to the King, praying that we might be removed from the West Indies in turn with his Majesty's other Regiments of foot. [Enclosure.] I think it was a letter wrote you from Gravesend where I am Embarked, I should be glad it was settled one way or other if we are doomed to pass our days in the West Indies, in the name of God let us finish the prayer and say Amen.

To Major General Prevost.

(*Enclosure.*)

To the King's Most Excellent Majesty.

The Memorial of the Officers of Your Majesty's Second Battalion 60th. or Royal American Regiment of Foot.

Most humbly Sheweth,

That Your Majesty's Second Battalion Sixtieth Regiment was sent from the Continent of America to the West Indies in the year 1772; where they have served ever since with the Attachment, and Spirit that became dutiful Subjects and Soldiers.

That by so long a residence in a Southern Climate, their Constitutions are much impaired from diseases incident to it.

That Your Majesty's Memorialists are concerned to think themselves attached to any particular Country; and that it is their Ambition to be classed in all respects with Your Majesty's other Regiments of Foot, A distinction, they flatter themselves, their future Exertions will continue to merit.

Your Majesty's Memorialists therefore humbly pray You will be graciously pleased, to take their case into Consideration, and to permit them to be removed in turn with Your Majesty's other Regiments of Foot; to any of Your Majesty's Dominions on the Continent of America, or to grant them such other relief as the good of Your Majesty's Service will permit.

All which is most humbly Submitted, &c.

Granada, *13th. Sept.* 1784.

Sir,

Lieut. Coghlan, late of the First Battalion 60th. Regiment, having informed me that he expected to purchase from half to full pay from Lieut. Charlton of the First Battalion, and being desirous, for certain private reasons, should the purchase take place, to Exchange into the Second Battalion, I am to inform you that I have no objections to such Exchange taking place with any Lieut. of the Second as may be desirous to be removed to the first.

I am, &c., &c., &c.

To Officer Commanding 1st. Batt. 60th. Regt.

Friday, Sept. 17th. Letter to General Matthew.

Fort Royal, Granada.

Dear Sir,

Having Commanded the 1st. Battalion 60th. Regiment for some time, and knowing it was well formed, composed of a good body of Men and Officers, many

of whom flattered me with expressions of a strong desire that I should return to them, I received my appointment to the 2d. Battalion with some regret; and ceremony in not choosing to make the first advance prevented me only from offering to Exchange with Colonel Etherington, who most probably would have accepted it. But when I understood that the 2d. Battalion was at this Island, and that you, Sir, was to remain on it as Governor, I did not hesitate a Moment to declare my intentions to join, promising my self much happiness in acting under your Patronage, and every advantage Officers Comanding in this Garrison have been heretofore indulged with: Indeed I was led from the representations of Colonel Hicks, who Commanded here for some time, to suppose that my being appointed Captain of the Fort was a thing of course, and was told by him there never had been an instance of the Senior Officer's not holding it, which I find, from Inquiry of Gentlemen of the first Character in this Island, is well founded. In consequence of which, and the honor of a Command (though limited), I withdrew an Application I had made to the Secretary at War, to be removed to an old Regiment, and embarked with the pleasing idea of being considered by you in the same light as Senior Officers heretofore had been, and to have received from you an Appointment, as a mark of your Esteem, what the world in general consider as an appendage to my Rank in the Garrison.

The expectation of Capt. Wickham going from this Island for the recovery of his health (which now seems a distant period), has prevented my addressing you on this Subject before, being loath to give you a shadow of uneasiness; but I look upon it now that I am called upon to give in pretensions (derived from Custom) that I may at least acquit my self to those who may follow me as Senior in Command, and not have it said that I gave up their claim by neglecting to represent the state of the case in the light it has till

now appeared to those Gentlemen who have Commanded in Chief in the Island.

Thus far, my Dear Sir, I plead in my public Capacity, but it is to your friendship and the (in some measure) public situation I am placed in, that I rest my great hope of success. I appeal to your Sensibility whether it would not hurt you as an Officer, to have a Captain in the Regiment you Command Exercise a distinct Authority in the Garrison, solely regulated by you, and through whom all Orders from Commander in Chief in the Island are invariably issued.

Had I exchanged with Colonel Etherington, I should not have withdrawn my pretensions of a removal to an old Regiment, nor should I have acted in contradiction to the sentiments of some of my friends, who were Averse to my Embarking for the West Indies, but I beg pardon for making use of these Arguments, as they were Acts of my own. Should you have any doubts of the correctness of my Information relative to the course of Command of the Fort, I refer you to Mr. Winnet as the Person who has it probably in his power to give you the best Information.

I have the honor to be, &c., &c., &c.

Sunday, Sept. 19th. Letter to David Parry, Esq., Governor of Barbadoes:

Granada.

Sir,

I am to acknowledge the receipt of your Excellency's letter of *28th. August*, and to thank you for the Money you have been so good to order to be paid to the Detachment of the 60th. Regiment.

Mr. Holmes will receive a credit from the Paymaster of the Battalion by this opportunity, to enable him to repay the same, and a Credit will be settled for the Detachment in future.

The weather not promising to be the most favorable, and the Vessel this goes by reported to be indifferent, I have detained Serjeant Chattaway and a Serjeant Heywood; has the Character of a Trusty, good Soldier; I would decline returning Serjeant Chattaway to the Detachment unless you should desire it.

I have the honor to be, &c., &c.

Wednesday, Sept. 29th. Letter to Gov. Parry, of Barbadoes:

Fort Royal, Granada.

Sir,

I have the honor to receive your letter of the *25th.* on the *27th.*, and, agreeable to your desire, have sent a Discharge for Corporal Alnhausen by Mr. Van Hamel, who will deliver it in Person to your Excellency.

Be assured, Sir, I shall always be happy to comply with every request of yours, and should, in any other situation of the Battalion, have been silent on the mode of a return, but our numbers are so very short of our Complement, and so very few good Non-Commissioned Officers left, that I cannot help requesting you will be pleased to direct all possible Enquiry may be made to find a good Man in his room; but, should you prove unsuccessful, Mr. Van Hamel will receive whatever sum you may think sufficient to procure a good Man in this Country.

The Date of Corporal Alnhausen's Discharge is left to be filled up, as I hope, by Enlisting a Man, we shall only have occasion to change Names.

Being informed the Public Stores are removed, over which the Detachment of the 60th. Regiment were left as a Guard, and presuming your Excellency has not any further use for them, I request they may be ordered to join their Battalion when a proper opportunity offers.

I have the honor to be, &c., &c.

Thursday, Sept. 30th. Letter to General Prevost:

Granada.

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose you an Application from Ensign Barrick to retire on half pay. There being no person in this Country with whom he could exchange, leaves it not necessary for me to make any declaration relative to Price or infringement of his Majesty's regulation with regard to Exchanges.

I shall be sorry to lose Ensign Barrick, who is an intelligent, good Officer; but I hope it will be in your power to recommend a Person to succeed him who will be equally deserving.

I have the honor to be, &c., &c.

Saturday, Oct. 16th. Letter to the Officer commanding the First Battalion of the 60th. Regiment, at Jamaica:

Granada.

Sir,

Lieuts. Brietenback and Borbeck having left Halifax for this Island prior to the Arrangement of Officers for the 1st. & 2d. Battalions being made known, and having shown their readiness to join by so doing, It is a Justice to these Gentlemen's intentions to repair to their duty, to declare that they have not had any opportunity, since their arrival here, to sail for Jamaica, and that they have now proceeded to other Islands in hopes to find a passage, none promising to offer from this Island soon.

Lieutenants Brietenback and Borbeck have also done duty with the 2d. Battalion from time to time, as there has been occasion to call for their assistance.

I have the honor, &c., &c., &c.

Tuesday, Oct. 19th. Letter to Messrs. Gray and Ogilvie, Agents of the Regiment at London:

Granada.

Gentlemen,

I send you herewith a Copy of a Court of Inquiry held in consequence of an application from the Officers of the 2d. Battalion 60th. having the care of absent Captains' Companies, with an Account of the Charge of Each Officer on his Captain for Contingent Expenses advanced by him, and admitted by the Court of Enquiry as reasonable and just. In consequence of which I have ordered the Paymaster of the Battalion to reimburse the Officers the sums they have respectively advanced, in order that proper attention may be paid to the Soldier, without which they declare themselves incapable of doing it, and you will please to charge the Captains with the same.

You will please likewise to inform such Field Officers and Captains as may enquire into the cause of these Charges, that I think it reasonable the Officers appointed to the care of Companies should be content with the two Contingent Men, as well for their trouble as to answer every Expense and loss attending the care of a Company, and that I request they will give their directions on the Subject.

I have the honor to be, &c., &c.

Friday, Nov. 5th. Letter to Major Winnet at Providence Plantation:

St. George's.

Dear Sir,

It is my intention (though late) to speak to General Mathew to appoint Lieut. Scheedde, of the 60th., a superintending Officer over the Negroes to be employed on the Public Works of the Island. He is well calculated for any Employment of the kind, and has a knowledge of fortification sufficient to Execute whatever may be entrusted to his charge in a proper manner.

He is recommended by me for the Adjutancy of the Battalion, and, were he a single man, I would not

forward an Application that might Detach him from me, but he has a Wife and two Children, with (I believe) little more than Lieutenant's pay to support them.

Should you not have promised your Interest for another Person, and have it in your power to promote my views for the Service of this Gentleman, I will thank you to employ your Influence in his favor, and what is more, I think you will be satisfied with your own good Works.

I am, Dear Sir, &c., &c.

Tuesday, Nov. 16th. Letter to Messrs. Gray and Ogilvie, Agents for the Regiment:

Granada.

Gentlemen,

Inclosed I transmit you a list of a number of Men of 27th. and 69th. Regiments, who, in consequence of his Majesty's Proclamation at the end of the War, were entitled to their Discharges and Enlisted Voluntarily into the 2d. Battalion 60th. Regiment.

They have lodged a Complaint that they have not received their clothing for the year 1783, or any part of it, though they remained in their respective Regiments to the *24th. August* of that year; and though they acknowledge and are sensible that the clothing does not begin till the *25th. June*, and that they of Consequence have undergone no more Stoppages but for two months. Yet that his Majesty, by his Proclamation, has been pleased to order that all Soldiers that were to be discharged in consequence of it should carry along with them the Clothing they then wore: That it was no fault of theirs that the Clothing for the Year 1783 had been withheld for so long a time, and that the Colonel's or commanding Officer's neglect in not issuing it should not to occasion them any loss.

They further complain that in said Proclamation his Majesty was pleased to order that every Man at the time of his discharge should be allowed a Bounty

of 14 days' pay for the English, and of 28 days for the Scotch and Irish.

Yet, that they, at the time of their Discharge, have been refused the said allowance, though the Men of some other Regiments, especially the 28th. Regiment, then in Garrison in St. John's, Antigua, and in the same predicament, were allowed the same.

Eight Men, enlisted from the 28th. Regiment, claims £5.6.3. St. Christopher's currency, per Man, being part of the pay allowed them by that Island during their stay there, and which remained due to them, on their settling their Accounts with their Regiment, and were promised by Captain Daly, who at the time of their Enlistment with this Battalion commanded the 28th. Regiment, that the above sum of Money should be sent to each of them to the Regiment.

They further say that the Money for the Island pay was drawn by Major Robarts of that Regiment, who had gone to England. The Exchange at that time was 165.

They likewise claim their Clothing for the year 1783 in the same manner as the 27th. and 69th. Regiments. You will therefore be pleased to settle this matter with the Agents of the said Regiments, and in case there should be any difficulty made with regard to the payment of their respective demands, you will be pleased to lay this matter before General Lord Amherst and General Prevost, in order to have the claim of those Men Ascertained.

I have the honor, &c., &c.

P. S. Thinking it's proper to show the Soldiers that not any of their complaints would be disregarded, and the Officers in general conceiving there's some room for the Application, I have in consequence sent you the enclosed, though it should have been the Act of my predecessors in Command of the Battalion.

As it appears to be Captain Wickham's determination to retire on half pay, and not imagining there will

be any objection, I should wish the affair to take place as soon as possible, and the Person who comes in be ordered to join immediately; Captain Wickham's health will probably require his going to Europe or America early in the Spring.

Thursday, Nov. 18th. Letter to Major General Prevost.

Granada.

Sir,

Having found it necessary to order the Officers of the Battalion to provide themselves with Regimental Coats, Swords, Sashes, &c., &c., that they might appear uniform, and agreeable to the King's regulations, which they are wide of at present; and not thinking myself authorized to change any part of their Equipment without your sanction or that of the Colonel in Chief, in consequence wrote to you on the *21st. September* last, informing you the Officers of your Battalion had represented to me that the Swords now in use with the two Battalions were very expensive, they therefore hoped one upon a more reasonable plan might be adopted and sent, and requested you would decide for them, being persuaded every attention would be paid to their circumstances by you; but should their request prove unsuccessful I intreat the Agent may be ordered to send Regimental Swords for Ensigns Campbell and Gordon.

The Majority of the Soldiers of your Battalion are composed of Men that were Discharged from the 27th., 28th., and 69th. Regiments at the Peace, and re-enlisted with us. They are scarcely Disciplined at all (and so few of them even), will probably be left by the time we get Recruits, that we shall in fact have the forming a Complete new Battalion. I have declined discharging a number of Men who are actually unfit for any kind of Service, that we might keep our numbers as high as possible; and whenever Recruits may be sent to us, I must request you will represent

to Lord Amherst the absolute necessity of having an Adjutant with the Battalion. Officers who do the duty think they do you a favor; not that I have any reason to complain of the Person who now Acts; far from it; Mr. Scheedde is capable and assiduous, and if Mr. Ward should decline to come out, I think Mr. Scheedde deserving of the Appointment.

Inclosed I send you a Return of Arms and Accoutrements which shows the state of them at this time. I have also the honor to enclose you an Application from Captain Wickham to retire on half pay. He is under some agreement with a Captain Brown, ordered to half pay in the 31st. Regiment, and from whom you will probably hear on the subject; but whether Lord Amherst will not give the preference to one of our own half-pay Captains is a doubt with me.

I understand that Mr. Van Hamel, who is now Pay Master to the Battalion, was appointed solely by General Christie, and by some of the Officers, in opposition to the wishes of the Captains then present. General Christie, being no more Colonel Commandant, does not probably consider himself as security for Mr. Van Hamel's conduct. Should you decline confirming Mr. Van Hamel of your own Authority, do you not think it proper the Voices of the Field Officers and Captains of the Battalion should be asked? if you do, be pleased to give your Approbation of the present Gentleman, or name the person you would wish to have appointed; and let the Agent send the Names of the Candidates to the Absent Field Officers and Captains. Mr. Fleming, our Quarter Master, is a Candidate, as is Mr. Henderson, the Surgeon.

Friday, Nov. 19th. Letter to Messrs. Gray and Ogilvie, Agents of the Regiment:

Granada.

Gentlemen:

I have wrote to Mr. Fisher, Tailor, Bedford Street,

Convent Garden, for some Articles wanted by the Officers of this Battalion, of which I send you a list, that when the Account is presented to you for Payment it may be seen if it corresponds, in which case you will please to pay the amount of the Bill and Charge the Paymaster of the Regiment with it. You have also inclosed Captain Wickham's account of Contingent Expenses for Captain Prevost's Company, made out upon a similar principle to those sent you by last Packet, but Captain Wickham being from Quarters for his health, at the time the Court of Enquiry Assembled, he could not lay his charges before them.

I have informed General Prevost that Mr. Van Hamel, our present Paymaster, was solely appointed by General Christie, who, I apprehend, does not look upon himself responsible for his conduct longer than he remained Colonel Commandant of the Battalion, requesting, if he did not choose to confirm Mr. Van Hamel of his own Authority, to give his Vote for the Person he would wish should be appointed, and to desire you would be so good to send the Names of the Candidates to the absent Field Officers and Captains for the same purpose. Should you be satisfied with Mr. Van Hamel's mode of transacting business, I shall give him my Vote if he gets on full pay and can effect an Exchange. The Candidates are Mr. Van Hamel, Mr. Fleming, Quarter Master, and Mr. Henderson, the Surgeon.

In a former letter to General Prevost I acquainted him that the Officers present complain of the Expensive Sword in use with the Regiment, and hope he would adopt one upon a more reasonable plan; but if their request proves not successful, I beg him to desire you will be so good to order two Regimental Swords upon the old plan to be sent out, One for Ensign Gordon, and one for Ensign Campbell.

I wish you would urge General Prevost to decide upon whatever has been referred to him by me, as well

by this conveyance as in former Letters. I inclose him by this Packet an application from Captain Wickham to retire on half pay, which I imagine there will not be any objection to.

We are now little better than two hundred Rank and File, and a number of them ought to be discharged. It is impossible for me to send Officers Recruiting till more join, and were they sent to the places pointed out, There's little prospect of getting Men. If some of the absent Officers were ordered to Recruit in the parts of Europe where their pleasures or Interest carries them, they might be of use to the Regiment when transacting their own Affairs. Talk to General Prevost on the subject, and endeavor to send us out Recruits, for we shall be so short of our complement soon that Government will put us on half pay as useless.

The Packet which arrived on the *17th.* brought directions to the Governour to pay us out of the Public Money remaining in the Deputy Paymaster General's hands; but the Paymaster of the Battalion, having drawn subsequently to *24th. December* next, we can only commence from that period by Warrant. I am to acknowledge the receipt of your letters of *6th. October*, and inclose the Notary Public's Certificate of the Death of Kuhn.

I have the honor to be, &c., &c.

Thursday, Nov. 25th. Sailed in the Government Brig for St. Vincent's; arrived *28th.;* a remarkable hilly and rugged Country; Sugar the Staple, as in all the rest; but their Tobacco excels any that grows in the Islands. The Caribs, a race of Negroes, Inhabit the windward part of this Island, are under no subjection, but are totally Independant.

Monday, Dec. 6th. Got to Barbadoes, the Evenest and Less Hilly Country of any of the Islands. Natives a vain People, and resemble the Yankees in their drawling dialect.

Friday, Dec. 24th. Returned to Granada with the Mail brought by Packet.

Friday, Dec. 31st. Letter to Major General Prevost.

Granada.

Dear Sir,

I am to acknowledge the receipt of your Letter of *31st. October*, and am sorry to find our prospect of receiving Recruits from Europe is so very precarious; as soon as the St. Lawrence become Navigable, and I can get a good opportunity, I propose to send Ensign Eberard to Canada on the recruiting service. This Gentleman lately arrived from that Province, and gives me reason to hope (if he is not obstructed in the execution of his duty) that his endeavours to raise good Men will not be totally ineffectual. The little intercourse between The Islands and Canada may make it difficult and expensive to transport Recruits to us, but we must attempt some mode to get men, or we shall soon be only a head without a body, and be reduced by Government as a useless Corps.

Captain Lockell had joined the Battalion, but as Captain Wickham's resignation is sent home, and I know of no reason why he should be refused Exchanging on half pay, we shall, whenever that takes place, have only one Captain with the Battalion again. I must therefore request that the Person who succeeds Captain Wickham, or some other Captain, may be ordered to join as soon as possible.

The following is an extract of my last letter of *18th. October.*

I understand that Mr. Van Hamel, who is now Paymaster to the Battalion was appointed solely by General Christie, and by some of the Officers, in opposition to the Captains then present.

General Christie, being no more Colonel Commandant, does not probably consider himself as security for Mr. Van Hamel's conduct. Should you decline confirming Mr. Van Hamel of your own Authority, do

you not think it proper the voices of the Field Officers and Captains should be asked; if you do, be pleased to give your Approbation of the present Gentleman, or name the Person you would wish to have appointed, and let the Agent send the names of the Candidates to the absent Field Officers and Captains. Mr. Fleming, our Quarter Master, is a Candidate, as is Mr. Henderson, the Surgeon.

There can be no way so expeditious to get at a Majority of Field Officers and Captains for the Appointment of a Paymaster, as taking their opinions separately, and the Agent to transmit me a Duplicate of the same.

It is an easier matter for Gray and Ogilvie to collect the Voices, than the Officer Commanding the Battalion, situated as we are.

Inclosed you have a Return of Accoutrements I think wanting, though the Battalion has done without them for some Years past. The Serjeants want something to make them a little more conspicuous, and the Pioneers' Accoutrements may be necessary occasionally, and shall not be used but where they are really wanted.

I have ordered such Men of the Battalion as are Entitled to Clothing for the Year 1783 to be paid for the same, that the whole may be upon a footing, and put a stop to all claims in future.

Should the Clothing be not already sent, I wish three hundred Suits may be instantly ordered out; I think they will be as much as we have occasion for from our present Recruiting prospects, and will be hardly in time I fear, to get them filled by the *4th. June*, 1785. All returns of Clothing and Accoutrements have been already sent, and require no explanation from me. I am sorry we are like to lose the Serjeant Major; our Non-Commissioned are in general very bad, and no one to replace him.

1785.

Saturday, Jan. 1st. Letter to Messrs. Gray and Ogilvie, Agents for the 60th. Regiment, London:

Granada.

Gentlemen,

I am to acknowledge the receipt of your Letters of *13th. October* and *2d. November*, inclosing the form of an Appointment of a Paymaster, upon which subject you will find I have wrote in my letter of *19th. November* last. It is impossible for me to get the Signatures and Seals of the Absent Field Officers and Captains, or a Majority of them, for the Appointment of a Paymaster in any reasonable time, and all that I can do is to give my Vote for the Person I would choose to have appointed should Mr. Van Hamel be thrown out or be appointed to any other Battalion when he gets on full pay; and in that case I give my Vote for Mr. Fleming, Quarter Master to this Battalion. As all or most of the absent Field Officers and Captains are in Britain, it will be little trouble and more expeditious for you to write them a line each, and to collect their voices. You will be able then to decide which of the Candidates has a Majority, and as soon as you inform me of the same, I will order the Accounts of the Battalion to be delivered over.

Inclosed I transmit you Copy of a Court of Enquiry, with several Abstracts, at the request of Ensign Campbell. General Christie is acquainted with the circumstances, I am informed, and it would be a great hardship on Ensign Campbell to lose the Money. Captain Wright should certainly be made accountable for it, unless he can give very sufficient reasons to the contrary. You will oblige me, and Ensign Campbell more, by enquiring into the affair, and give us such information as you can Collect. You will find in the Contingent Account transmitted you by the Paymaster a charge for Stationery and Postage of Letters

exceeding the limited sum: but when I inform you that the greatest part of the Stationery was brought by me, and only charged at the price it was purchased in London, I flatter myself it will be admitted without hesitation. Postage is very high, and Stationery extravagantly dear in this Country, nor do I know how it will be possible for us to bring our expenses of those articles within the limited sum. The Charge for the passage of Troops from Barbadoes unavoidable, and arose from the Battalion being ordered to leave a Detachment there, in Charge of Public Stores, and only at half the common price paid by individuals.

Our Expenses for Regimental Store here has been very trifling lately, but in certain situations it becomes considerable and unavoidable, as has been the case when the Regiment has been obliged to hire stores, houses as Infirmaries for the Sick, Armourers' shops, &c., which may happen again, and for which not an adequate allowance is made.

I have, &c., &c., &c.

Saturday, Jan. 15th. Letter to Capt. John Orde, Governor of Dominica Island.

Granada.

Sir,

The enclosed Letter was delivered me with others received this day by Packet, and the superscription will, I hope, plead my Apology with your Excellency for having opened it. I take the earliest opportunity by the same conveyance of transmitting it to you, and to assure you that I am, with much regard and esteem,

Your Excellency's, &c., &c.

Sunday, Jan. 16th. Letter to Major General Prevost.

Granada.

Dear Sir,

I yesterday had the pleasure to receive your Letter of *30th. November* last by Packet. Captain Wickham

has recovered so much since I wrote in *September* last, that he is capable of doing but trifling duties required from Captains in our situation, but I apprehend would not think himself sufficiently strong to undertake the more fatiguing parts of our profession: Indeed, he is alarmed every now and then with slight returns of his Complaint, and it is the Physician's opinion a Northern residence will only restore him; he has already requested my leave to go to America in the Spring, whether he succeeds in his Application or not, to retire on half pay; but that I suppose there will not be any objection to.

I hope, and dare answer, we shall have every reason to be satisfied with Captain Porter. As to the Adjutancy, since Scheedde has not succeeded, it is indifferent to me who does, and I have only to entreat your good offices for Scheedde whenever it may again become vacant. Colin McKenzie, who is the other Adjutant on half pay, is a Merchant of eminence in London, and when he did purchase from Adjutant Coghlan of 1st. Battalion, I made him give it under his hand that if he was called upon to join and did not choose to do it, that he would not expect to have leave to sell. This Instrument of writing was given to General Conway's Secretary, who should be applied to for it, and have it lodged with the Agent. I mention this circumstance that you may be prepared to assist Scheedde should Westphall decline to join, or be prevented by any other means. The Paymaster wrote by my direction, early after my arrival, to the Agent, relative to Scheedde having the Adjutant's pay during the time he acted, and I request you will be so good to speak to them on this subject. When I saw Mr. Ward in London, I told him it was customary to give the Officer who acted in the absence of the Adjutant half of the pay. In this Country it ought to be the whole.

By the promotion of Ensign Campbell to the 1st. Battalion, we remain with only one Officer to a Company, including Captain Wickam, whose residence with us is uncertain. Will you, therefore, my dear General,

hurry one or two of the Gentlemen out; let us have one Officer to each Company, and a supernumerary one to take charge of a Company in case of accident; and I shall not trouble you, though I may wish, for more. Ensign Clark, I understand, is at Jamaica, on his way to join; but he'll be an Age getting to us. At present I believe he is detained to do duty with the 1st. Battalion. The Discharge of Tomlins is not unexpected. I still propose to send Eberard to Recruit in Canada, but he will not leave this till the beginning of April at soonest. The Agents have sent me an Invoice of Clothing sent by the Hope, but that vessel is not yet arrived. I now send you a return of Serjeants, Drummers, and Privates, who were entitled to Clothing for the year 1784, and have been paid for the same, according to the customary Rates; this Completes the clothing for the Year 1784.

I observe, by looking over Copy of my Letter of *31st. December* last, that there is a Mistake in the following paragraph:

I have ordered such Men of the Battalion as are entitled to Clothing for the year 1783—say 1784—to be paid for the same, that the whole may be upon a footing, and put a stop to all claims in future. The cause of the numbers being greater in this Return than the one sent arises from Men who have returned from Desertion.

In the same Letter:

Should the Clothing be not already sent, I wish three hundred suits may be instantly ordered out. I think they will be as much as we shall have occasion for from our present Recruiting prospect.

I have the honor to be, &c., &c.

Monday, Jan. 17th. Letter to Messrs. Gray and Ogilvie, Agents for the Regiment.

Granada.

Gentlemen,

I am to acknowledge the receipt of your Letter of *1st. December* last, enclosing an Invoice of Clothing, and

informing me of Lieut. Porter, from 22d., being promoted to a Company, and Ensigns Gordon and Lenox, to Lieutenancies in the 2d. Battalion, and of the Appointment of Adjutant Westphall to same Battalion, with the Promotion of Ensign John Campbell to a Lieutenancy in the 1st. Battalion. The Paymaster of the Battalion having wrote by my direction to inform you I had appointed Lieut. Scheedde to do the duty of Adjutant, in the absence of Lieut. and Adjutant Ward, and it being customary for the Officer doing the duty to receive half of the Adjutant's Pay, I trust, in consequence of the information given, that you have retained the same in your hands for the use of Lieut. Scheedde.

I have the honor to be, &c., &c.

P. S. I request you will give early information of the fate of our Contingent Account sent by last Packet; for, if real and unavoidable charges are not admitted in its common form, some other mode of Application must be fallen upon to procure Payment.

Thursday, March 3d. Letter to Major General Prevost.

Granada.

Dear Sir,

The Allowance for Contingent Charges to the several Regiments of Foot is so very inadequate to the Expenses incurred, and unavoidably so to the Battalion in its present situation, that I do not know, after repeatedly considering the Matter, how to provide for the following Extra but absolutely necessary and customary charges Regiments are liable to :

Viz.		Per Muster.
To the Serjt. Major, One Shilling per day	.	£ 3 1*s.*
Qr. Master Serjt., sixpence "	.	1 10*s.* 6*d.*
Regimental Clerk, One Shilling "	.	3 1*s.*
Masters of the Band, sixpence "	.	1 10*s.* 6*d.*
Nine Musicians at 2 per day	. . . . .	4 11*s.* 6*d.*
		£13.14*s.* 6*d.*

During the War Establishment, 4 Corporals per Company were allowed ; the extra pay of one went towards paying the Musicians and others, as also one Contingent Man per Company, which was stopped from the Captains during the time General Christie commanded the Battalion. But it is impossible for us to make the above Provision in our present situation, and my ideas suggest no other mode of providing for these Contingencies, but by getting them admitted as charges on the non-Effective fund, Which it may be in your power to get done. Will you therefore my dear General, consult with the Agent on the Subject ; and as I am persuaded it is one of your first wishes to contribute all in your power to the convenience and good Appearance of your Battalion, I will do the best I can till I receive your Answer ; but, should it not be favorable, the band of Music must be laid aside, for it will not be in our power to support them.

Perhaps, upon considering the Matter with the Agent, he may suggest ideas, taken from other Regimental Accounts, that will be of use to us.

The Extra pay of one Corporal and one Contingent Man per Company, as mentioned above, is communicated to you in confidence, and only expressed now to show former ways and means for a fund, but not possible to be put in practice at this time.

Captain Wickham has obtained leave to go to the Continent for his health, and Ensign Eberard will sail by the first good Conveyance to Canada, in the Recruiting Service. There will then remain an Officer per Company with the Battalion, including myself. Lieut. Walker, though returned, at present does not do duty with the Battalion, being appointed Major of Brigade to the Governor of the Island.

Enclosed you have the Monthly Return for February.

I have the honor to be, &c., &c.

Monday, March 21st. Letter to General Prevost.

Granada.

Dear Sir,

It is with real concern I find myself under a necessity of submitting to your perusal so public and so scandalous a list of soldiers' names, belonging to your Battalion, as the enclosed. I was in hopes, when I joined the Battalion, that by a very strict attention to their conduct I should have been able to have checked their Drunkenness and other irregularities, and I did flatter myself I had in some measure succeeded; though, from appearances since, it only forced them to combine, and, having formed themselves into a body, they for a time committed the most daring Robberies without a possibility of Discovery; but by the exertions of the Officers in general, particularly Lieut. Scheedde and Ensign Barrick, they were at last laid hold of, and, to our shame, two Serjeants, (Viz.), Jackson and Winter, and Corporal Doran, were parties concerned.

Before the close of the Sessions it became a subject of deliberation with the Bench of Judges how to dispose of the four now confined in Prison; two of them, Williams and Elliot, appeared to be so hardened and so daring, that, to put it out of their power to be guilty of the like again, or to debauch the minds of others, they were sentenced to be imprisoned for two Years, the Governor having it in his power to enlarge them at his pleasure. But as I have informed him that I would write to you on the subject, and request you to make application to his Majesty's Secretary at War, or otherwise, as you may see proper, for their being sent with Stoddard, Whittle, Carrol, and Medley particularly, to the Coast of Africa, I apprehend they will be detained in Prison till I receive your Answer.

Jackson and Winter have been debauched by Women, and may reform; and should I think it proper to make application for their Enlargement, I believe it will be attended to. All the rest are of such bad Morals, that I am much afraid they will debauch the Minds of any Recruits we may receive; and in order to give us an

opportunity to regain the good Opinion of the World, I could wish they were added to the African list, for it is impossible for Officers to be answerable for the good conduct of a corps, where there are so many indefatigable Villains to encounter with.

It is necessary to observe that the whole of these irregularities may have originated from a party of some forty-nine Convicts sent to this Battalion at Barbadoes about two Years ago, amongst which were several comprehended in the enclosed.

I have the honor to be, &c., &c.

Monday, March 21st. Letter to Edmund Lincoln, Esq., Governor of St. Vincent.

Granada.

Sir,

Understanding the 10th. Regiment is expected shortly at St. Vincent, to relieve the 35th.; and that the latter is ordered to hold itself in readiness to embark for England, I have in consequence ordered the Bearer, Lieut. Gordon, of the 60th., to proceed to St. Vincent, and, with your Excellency's Approbation, to engage such Soldiers of the 35th. Regiment as are willing to enlist into the 60th., whenever they may be at liberty to do so. Lieut. Gordon is instructed to be very particular in his Enquiries into the behavior of the Men who may offer, and to take only such as are recommended by Major Chester, or the Officer acting as Adjutant to that Regiment, whose good offices are requested by Letter on this occasion.

I have the Honor to be, &c., &c., &c.

Wednesday, March 23d. Letter to the Officer commanding the 35th. Regiment at St. Vincent.

Granada.

Sir,

Being informed the 35th. Regiment is shortly to

be relieved and to Sail for Europe, and apprehending you will be at liberty, if no instructions are sent you to the contrary, to allow such of the Soldiers of your Corps as are willing to enlist into other Regiments, I request you will favor me with your sentiments on the subject by first opportunity, that I may send an Officer to St. Vincent as soon as possible, provided it meets with your approbation.

Thursday, April 21st. Letter to Major William Chester, or Officer Commanding 35th. Regiment at St. Vincent.

Granada.

Sir,

I am to acknowledge the receipt of your favor of *6th. instant*, and have in consequence sent Lieut. Gordon, of this Battalion, to Enlist such Soldiers of the 35th. Regiment as may be willing to enter into the 60th., whenever they are at liberty to do so. But as we have too many bad already, he is ordered to receive no man who is not recommended to him by you, or the Officer acting as Adjutant to the Regiment.

His Instructions confine him to three Guineas per Man, a few exceptions only, which may be extended to as many more, should you think it advisable.

I have the honor to be, Sir, &c., &c.

Sunday, April 24th. Letter to Lieut. Thomas Whelldale, of the Corps of Engineers.

Granada.

Sir,

The frequent showers we have lately had give room to apprehend the Rainy Season is already set in; and that it will take place in the course of three weeks or a month is beyond a doubt. You must therefore allow me to speak with freedom of the Officers' Quarters of the 60th.

If their situation has been rendered uncomfortable by the rains that have already fallen, what must it be a few weeks hence? If the intended Barrack for the Officers cannot be carried on to any effect, the work had better stop. The old house to have a Temporary repair to make it habitable, and drains constructed to carry off the water from Cellars that are in forwardness, and the Masonry covered, so as to preserve it as much as possible; but if, upon your representation to the General, the wing most in forwardness now can be completed with despatch, it would add so much to the convenience of the Officers that they would be able to do, without affording much, if any, labor toward repairing the old building.

I am, &c., &c.

Wednesday, April 27th. Letter to Major William Chester of the 35th. Regiment at St. Vincent.

Granada.

Dear Sir,

Lieut. Gordon, of this Battalion, was under orders to proceed immediately to the Island of St. Vincent, on the Recruiting Service; But, Governor Parry having requested that an Officer or two should be sent from this, to assist in surveying a quantity of Provision at Barbadoes, Lieut. Gordon Sailed for that Island on the *23d.*, with orders to remain there as short a time as possible; and the Government Brig having directions to land him at St. Vincent, I hope he will be with you by the time this gets to hand; but should accidents prevent him from joining you as soon as is expected, may I request your good offices in engaging such men of the 35th. Regiment as are willing to Enlist, and worth acceptance for the 60th. Lieut. Gordon's Instructions limit him to three Guineas per man (five excepted), who are to be offered at your recommendation three Guineas and a half; and as we are much in want of Non-Commissioned Officers you may assure

such as you think deserving that they shall be promoted on their joining, or as soon after as possible, in rotation, as their Names shall stand on a list you will have the goodness to transmit me.

I request of all things that their Accounts may be settled in the fullest manner, and that every Man shall sign his Account before witnesses.

I have the honor to be, &c., &c.

Tuesday, May 24th. Letter to Major General Edward Mathew.

Granada.

Sir,

The Officers of the 2d. Battalion 60th. Regiment view with regret the approaching period of your Excellency's departure for England, and request me to offer you their sincere acknowledgments for your attention to them as well during your Command of his Majesty's Troops in the West Indies as since their residence in your Government of Granada.

They flatter themselves one addition to the favors already received at your hands will not be thought to intrude on your goodness, which is, to request your Excellency will support a Memorial they have already sent to his Majesty, and use your Influence with his Ministers, that the Battalion they serve in may be removed from the West Indies to Europe, or to the Continent of America, as shall be thought best and for the good of his Majesty's Service.

A residence of upwards of twelve years in a Southern Climate has impaired the health of many, and an expensive Country impoverished the Pockets of all, but as these are circumstances well known to you, Sir, I shall not dwell longer on them, being persuaded of your good wishes to render us every service in your power, and that there is not anything I could say that would throw light on the subject.

Give me leave now, Sir, in my own, and in the name

of the Officers of the Battalion, to wish your Excell
a safe and pleasant passage to England, where, on
arrival, we doubt not but you will receive those
tinguished marks of Royal Approbation we conc
so justly due to your unremitted attention to the Ki
Service.

I have the honor to be, &c., &c.

Friday, June 3d. Letter to Major General Au
tine Prevost.

Granad

Dear Sir,

I am to acknowledge the receipt of your Lette
14th. February and *6th. April.* I am surprised
any of the absent Captains have given their Voic
favor of the Person they wish to have appointed
master, as I cannot suppose the Agent would have
lected writing to them as they were requested to
If I had two or three Captains with the Battalio
should decide: but Lockell not having a voice, as
have given your own, and Wickham being a Secor
Captain, it would be in a great measure taking it
myself, which I would rather decline, as the ot
might hereafter say, in case of accident, that, ha
appointed him myself. I must answer consequer
Captain Wickham is certainly a brave Soldier, bu
does not appear to be calculated much for a Comma
ing Officer: but his services certainly merit s
indulgence, and I could wish Lord Amherst w
listen to his Application,—perhaps, if you mention
second time to him, he may.

The necessity of having more than one Captain
the Battalion is proved in the present instance.
tain Lockell is now and has been ill for some time
and I am afraid his health will require his having
of absence, for which he has already made applicat

The Clothing by the Hope is safe arrived, an
[illegible] It is already fitted, but will not be iss

to the Soldiers till the whole Battalion can appear in their new Clothing at the same time.

The 35th. being about to return to Europe, I have sent Lieut. Gordon to Recruit, and hope to pick up some of their good Men. The Commanding Officer has promised to assist him. I have instructed Mr. Gordon not to take any Men whose Characters are bad; we have too many already of them, and a junction of Rascals would lead to more Villainy.

Your letter of *1st. February*, which you mention in that of *14th.* of same Month, is lost, or has by some accident taken another route, for I have not received it. Scheedde and Henderson's Answers have, of course, shared the same fate.

Inclosed I transmit you an Application from Captain Lockell to sell his Commission, and recommend Lieut. Walker, the oldest Lieutenant in the Battalion, who will purchase, to succeed him.

It may be objected, as Captain Lockell did not purchase, that he cannot be allowed to sell; but as the good of the Service will always have weight with Lord Amherst, I flatter myself you will be able to carry the sale thro' in Mr. Walker's favor, who is a deserving Young Man, and who will Merit your Warmest exertions in his favor.

You have also enclosed Captain Lockell's Application to retire on half pay should he not succeed in the sale of his Commission; but I request you will not mention that to Lord Amherst, till you have failed in repeated applications to procure leave for him to Sell.

I wrote to Lord Amherst to throw in my weight for Mr. Walker. If he gets it, it is a step gained to the Battalion; if Lockell goes out on half pay, it will be of no use to the present Officers. Enclosed you have My Certificate, Lieut. Walker's letter to Purchase, and a Monthly return for *1st. May*.

I am, Dear Sir, your faithful, &c., &c.

Saturday, June 4th. Letter to Lord Amherst.

Granada.

My Lord.

I had the honor to receive your Lordship's Letter of *17th. February* by Lieut. Hesselburgh, and return you many thanks for the information it contained; by this Packet I transmit General Prevost. Captain Lockell's Application to retire from the Service. he having agreed to sell to Lieut. Walker. the Senior Lieutenant. for Purchase at the regulated price. Captain Lockell has been attacked with a renewal of a Disorder he formerly had in Florida. and has been so ill for some weeks that he has not been able to do any duty. He has already applied to me for leave of Absence. but there being no Captain but himself with the Battalion. I have declined to grant his request till the Surgeons give him a certificate of the necessity of his Changing the Climate. Lieut. Walker is a young man of great merit, and has been particularly taken notice of by General Mathew, who has his welfare much at heart. On the *5th. April* last I forwarded a Memorial from the Officers of the Battalion to General Prevost, addressed to the King, praying that they might be removed to Europe, or to the Continent of America, and requesting his intercession with your Lordship to lay it at his Majesty's feet. I hope it will not be thought improper, in a private letter, to inform your Lordship that the Officers labor under great disadvantages in all the Islands from the extravagant prices they are obliged to pay for the common necessaries of life. When I first came here I had some hopes the Island would have put the Military upon the same footing as at Jamaica, but no step has been taken towards it by the Legislature, and I am apprehensive not any will, though they still hold out the general idea of granting Island pay, &c., if Government will send them another Regiment.

I have the honor, &c., &c.

The Journals for 1786 and 1787 are missing.

1788.

Wednesday, July 9th. Left London for Gravesend.

Saturday, July 12th. Embarked on board the True Briton, Captain Collins, for St. John's, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia. Half-past 6 P. M. got under way; Wind S. S. W. At 9 came to in the Hope.

Sunday, July 13th. At 9 A. M. Got under way. At 6 came to in West Gate Bay.

Monday, July 14th. At 9 A. M. got under way; Wind W. S. W., Squally. At 6 P. M. came to in the Downs; Sandown Castle, W. N. W.; Sent the Pilot on Shore.

Tuesday, July 15th. Wind W. S. W.; went on Shore at Deal.

Wednesday, July 16th. Fresh Gales, W. S. W.

Thursday, July 17th. Went on Shore; received a Letter from Mr. S. of the arrival of Col. Hope; wrote in consequence to Lord G.; Wind at West and W. S. W.

Friday, July 18th. Light Airs from the South-West.

Saturday, July 19th. At half-past 3 weighed with the Ebb. At 11 came to in 7 fathoms; Folstone Church S. W. B. W. two miles. At half-past 3 weighed. At Noon came to in 12 fathoms, under the Ness Light House, W. B. S.

Sunday, July 20th. At 4 got under way. At 12 Ness Light bore N. N. E. 3 miles; Wind W. S. W., Squally. At 3 bore up and came to under the Ness. At noon Moderate and clear Weather.

Monday, July 21st. At noon Got under way, a number of Vessels in Company, with a fresh Breeze from N. W. At 8 light winds and fair; at 8 Beachy Head bore W. N. W. five Leagues. At 12 fresh breeze and Cloudy; Beachy N. B. W. 3 or four miles. 4, Beachy Light Northerly 6 or 7 leagues. At Noon fair; Dunnose N. E. ½ E. 6 or 7 miles; high land of St. Albans N. W. ½ W. 7 Leagues.

Tuesday, July 22d. Light Winds Westerly. At 6 Needles Point E. N. E. ½ E. 4 leagues; Bill of Portland N. W. B. W. ½ W. At Noon Bill of Portland, N. W. N. 7 or 8 Leagues.

Wednesday, July 23d. Light Winds, Westerly. At 8 Start Point bore N. W. B. W. 7 Leagues. At 4, Bolt Head N. N. W. 4 Leagues. At noon Bolt Head N. B. E.

Thursday, July 24th. Westerly Winds as usual, with moderate and clear Weather. At 6 Ram Head bore N. B. W. ½ W. 4 Leagues. At 12 Eddystone Light N. E. B. N. 3 or 4 Leagues. At 4 A. M. fresh breezes. At noon Dead Man bore N. N. W. 5 Leagues.

Friday, July 25th. Westerly Winds and fresh. At 4 P. M. Lizard bore N. W. B. W. ½ W. 4 or 5 Leagues. At 8 Moderate and Clear; Lizard N. B. W. 5 Leagues; Took our departure from the Land. At 6 A. M. out 1st. Reef Main T. Sail, and set the F. T. G. Sail. At 8 set Square M. Sail; Broached a Puncheon of Water; People employed in working up Junk; Moderate Gale and Clear; a swell from the N. W. Variation, 25 Degrees W. Distance, 45. Lat. 43.27. Long. 6.3.

Saturday, July 26th. Wind N. B. W. Moderate Breezes and clear Weather; In F. T. G. Sail; moderate and Cloudy Weather. At 5 set F. T. G. Sail; Light winds and clear Weather. Distance, 64. Lat. 48.50. Long. 7.27

Sunday, July 27th. Wind N. N. W.; Moderate Breezes and Cloudy Weather. Distance, 41. Lat. 48.34. Long. 8.25.

Monday, July 28th. Wind E. N. E.; Light Breezes and Clear Weather. Distance, 24. Lat. 48.34. Long. 8.58.

Tuesday, July 29th. Wind W. S. W.; Moderate Breezes and fair Weather; one Sail in Sight; Tacked Ship; in T. G. Sails. At 6 Set T. G. Sails; Two Sail in Sight. Distance, 51. Lat. observed, 48.28. Long. 9.33.

Wednesday, July 30th. Wind N. W. B. W.; Moderate Breezes and cloudy Weather. At 8 Tacked Ship.

Variation about 22 W. Distance, 44. Lat. observed, 47.49. Long. 10.7.

Thursday, July 31st. Wind N. N. E.; Moderate and Cloudy Weather; Broached a Puncheon of Water, and went to an allowance of two Quarts per Man per Day; Light Breezes. Distance, 65. Lat. observed, 47.21. Long. 11.35.

Friday, August 1st. Wind N. N. E.; Light Airs and Clear Weather; a Ship in Sight. At 3 Spoke his Majesty's Ship Southampton, from Gibraltar to England; Set fore T. M. Studding Sail; Wind N. E.; Fresh breeze and hazy; Set lower Stud. Sail. Distance, 95. Lat. 47.14. Long. 14.1.

Saturday, August 2d. Wind E. N. E.; Fresh Breeze and Hazy; Saw a Sail to the Southward. Distance, 127. Lat. 47.12. Long. 17.7.

Sunday, August 3d. Wind S. S. E.; Fresh breeze and Hazy; Saw a Sail to the N. E. At 11 hoisted her Colours. Shortened Sail and Spoke her at Noon, —the Garland, from London to Halifax. Distance, 107. Lat. 47.4. Long. 19.27.

Monday, August 4th. Wind S. E.; Moderate Breeze and hazy Weather; Brigantine Garland in Company; Fresh Breeze and Squally. At noon fresh breeze and clear; Garland in Company. Distance, 151. Lat. 46.30. Long. 23.9.

Tuesday, August 5th. Wind S. B. W.; Fresh breeze and Clear Weather. At 9 Fresh Gales and Squally; in T. G. Sails, and reefed F. S.; hard rain. Little wind and thick weather; a great Swell from the N. W.; Saw a sail in the N. W. At noon fresh breeze and Squally; reefed F. T. Sail. Distance, 104. Lat. 46.10. Long. 25.36.

Wednesday, August 6th. Wind North; Fresh Gales and Squally. Half past Noon close reefed fore T. S. and handed him; in 2d reef M. S.; down F. T. G.; stowed Jib and Stay sails. At 4 Gales with a great Swell from the N. W.; handed fore and aft M. Sail; shipped several Seas; passed a Brigantine to S.

W. At 8 more moderate; set close reef F. T. S.; Set fore and aft M. Sail, 2d Reef; Fresh Gales and Cloudy. Distance, 191. Lat. observed, 45.17. Long. 27.18.

Thursday, August 7th. Wind N. B. E.; Moderate Gales and Clear Weather; out 2d reef F. T. Sail; set the Jib and M. T. G. Sail. At 4 moderate breeze; up F. T. G. Yard; set the sail; out reefs. 5, set F. T. M. Studding Sail. At 12 pleasant and clear; set lower studding Sail. Variation about 20 W. Distance, 110. Lat. observed, 45.1. Long. 29.51.

Friday, August 8th. Wind N. B. E.; Light winds and clear weather; Saw a sail in the S. E. At 4 Shifted T. M. Studding Sail; Light Airs; set lower studding sail. 12, Light Breezes and clear Weather; 2 sail in Sight. Distance, 51. Lat. observed, 44.56. Long. 31.3.

Saturday, August 9th. Wind S. W. B. S.; Light winds and clear weather. At 2 in lower; at 4 T. M. Studding sail; Fresh breezes and squally, with Rain; handed F. T. G. Sail and Stowed Middle Stay Sail; Stowed Jib and M. T. M. Stay Sail; handed F. T. G. Sail. Moderate and Cloudy. At 4 Set 2d Reef F. T. G. Sail and M. Sail; set T. M. Stay Sail. At 12 Fresh breeze and hazy, with a great Swell from the S. W. Distance, 79. Lat. observed, 45.16. Long. 32.52.

Sunday, August 10th. Wind S. W. B. W.; Fresh breezes and hazy weather; a great swell from S. W.; Stowed M. T. M. Stay sails. At 8 Fresh breezes and squally; small rain; in 2d reef Main sail. At 12 Squally, with Lightning and Rain; handed F. T. Sail. At 4 Light winds and thick weather; wore ship; out reefs M. Sail, and 2d F. T. Sail, and set them; set M. T. M. Stay sail, and M. T. G. Sail and Jibs. Distance, 35. Lat. observed, 45.26. Long. 33.39.

Monday, August 11th. Wind West; Light breezes and clear weather. At half past two wore ship; set F. T. G. Sail. At 8 moderate and cloudy; in F. T. G. sail and stay sails. At 9 thick weather and squally; in

M. T. G. Sail and Stowed Jib. At 12 Fresh breezes and Squally; a high Sea from Westward; in 2d reef M. T. Sail and Main Sail; half past three shipped a great Sea. At 6 moderate and hazy; out reefs Main sail. At 8 saw 2 sail in the N. W. steering to the Eastward. At 12 Calm; thick cloudy weather, with a great Swell from the Westward. Distance, 45. Lat. 45.42. Long. 34.39.

Tuesday, August 12th. Wind N. N. W.; Calm and hazy weather. At 6 Light breezes and cloudy; set Jib and M. T. Stay Sail; wore ship. At 12 cloudy, with rain. At 4 Light winds and hazy; tacked ship. At 8 out 2d reef F. T. Sail; set T. G. Sails and Stay Sail; passed a French Brigantine, standing to the Eastward. Distance, 25. Lat. observed, 45.42. Long. 35.14.

Wednesday, August 13th. Wind N. B. W. ½ W.; Moderate and clear; Saw a Ship standing to the Eastward. At 8 Tacked; handed F. T. G. Sail and Middle Stay Sail. At 10 Squally, with rain; in M. T. G. Sail. At 4 Wind E. B. N., Fresh breezes and Squally with heavy rain; in Fore and T. After M. Sail; stowed jib and stay sails. At 5 moderate weather; set T. M. and Stay sails; out reef M. T. Sail and Set Top and After Main Sail. At 10 Little wind, with a great swell from the Westward. Noon moderate and hazy, with rain. No observation. Distance, 65. Lat. 45.38 Long. 36.46.

Thursday, August 14th. Wind S. E. B. S.; Moderate breezes and thick weather, with constant rain. At 6 Wind N. E. B. N.; in lower T. Mast Studding Sails; 1st Reef F. T. G. Sails, and handed Main Sail. At 8 Fresh Gales and squally, with Rain; in reef M. T. Sail. At 12 Wind N. N. E.; moderate Gales and cloudy. At 2 wind North; Fresh breezes and squally. At 4 Wind N. B. W.; Fresh breezes and cloudy; set the Fore and After Main Sails, Jib, Main, and Top Mast Stay Sails. At 7 set the M. T. G. Sail. Distance, 173. Lat. observed, 45. Long. 39.10.

Friday, August 15th. Wind W. N. W.; Light breezes and cloudy weather. At 4 tacked Ship. At 10 Fresh

Gales and Squally from S. W.; in 2d reef F. and M. T. Sail and handed F. and After Main Sail. At 12 Wind W.; a great Sea from the Westward; handed F. T. Sails; at half past handed M. T. Sail. At 4 more moderate; set M. T. Sail. At 5 Wind N.; Fresh Gales and hazy; wore Ship; set F. T. G. Sail and set Main Sail; out 2d reef T. Sails; set M. T. G. Sail, Jib, and M. T. Mast Stay Sail. Distance, 62. Lat. observed, 45.30. Long. 40.28.

Saturday, August 16th. Wind N. W. B. N.; Moderate breeze and Clear weather. At half past 6 hoisted our Colours to a Vessel and hove to. 7, spoke her, from the Banks to Dunkirk; made sail. At 8 wind N. W.; Moderate and clear; in F. T. G. Sails. At 12 Squally; in M. T. G. Sail and Stowed Jib. At 6 set the Jib. At 8 saw two sail to the N. N. E. At 10 Set M. T. G. Sail. Noon, moderate and clear Weather; one sail in sight. Distance, 61. Lat. observed, 44.47. Long. 41.29.

Sunday, August 17th. Wind N. W. B. W.; Moderate breezes and Cloudy weather; Two vessels in sight to Lee ward. At half past 8 spoke the Garland; tacked; The Garland hoisted her Colours to speak with us. At 8 wore and spoke her, but she had little to say. Distance, 33. Lat. observed, 44.35. Long. 42.23.

Monday, August 18th. Winds W. N. W.; Moderate Breezes and Clear Weather; The Garland in Company. Distance, 41. Lat. observed, 44.06. Long. 43.19.

Tuesday, August 19th. Wind N. N. W.; Light Airs and Cloudy Weather; Three sail in sight; Fresh breezes and hazy, with small rain; wore ship. Variation about 17 Degrees W. Distance, 37. Lat. 44.35. Long. 43.53.

Wednesday, August 20th. Wind N. N. W.; Fresh breezes and hazy weather, with a great Sea from the Westward. At 3 set Jib and Main T. Mast Stay Sails. 4, Set M. T. G. Sails; a Brig to Windward. At 6 in M. T. G. Sail. At 10 set M. T. G. Sail. At 11 set F.

T. G. Sail and Middle Stay Sail; tacked Ship. At Noon moderate and Clear; Brig to Windward. Distance, 88. Lat. observed, 43.44. Long. 45.25.

Thursday, August 21st. Wind W. B. N.; Moderate breeze and clear; in 1st Reef F. T. Sail. At 6 in M. T. G. Sail. At 8 Wind West; down Jib and M. T. Mast Stay Sail. At 11 fresh Gales and Squally; close reefed M. T. Sail; handed F. T. Sail and Main Sail. At 8 set close reefed F. T. Sail and 2d Reef Main Sail; a great Sea from Westward. Noon, fresh breezes and hazy; sounded, 100 fathom, no Ground. Distance, 54. Lat. observed, 44.35. Long. 45.48.

Friday, August 22d. Wind West; Moderate and hazy; a Vessel to Lee ward; Little Wind, with a great Sea from the Westward; out 3d Reef M. T. Sail. At 8 Squally, with rain. At 4 Light winds and variable; Out 1st Reef Top sails and set T. G. Sails, Jib, M. T. Mast and Middle Stay Sails. At 8 Wind W. S. W. and moderate, with thick weather. 9, Squally; in F. T. G. Sail; stowed Middle Stay Sail. Noon, moderate and hazy; a Vessel to Lee ward Distance, 42. Lat. observed, 44.53. Long. 46.37.

Saturday, August 23d. Wind S. W. B. W.; Moderate breezes and hazy Weather; Sounded, 100 fathoms, no ground; Showed our Colours to a Schooner steering to the Eastward. 5, a thick Fog. At 2 in M. T. G. Sail. At 3, Squalls; down Jibs, and M. T. Mast Stay Sail. At 6 moderate and cloudy; set Jibs and M. T. Mast Stay Sail. Noon, moderate breezes and hazy weather. Distance, 76. Long. observed, 45.35. Lat. 47.44.

Sunday, August 24th. Wind West; Moderate breeze and hazy; Sounded, 100 fathoms, no ground; wore Ship. At 8, thick and hazy, with little Wind; set F. T. G. Sail and Middle Stay Sail. At 4 a great swell from the Westward. At 8 tacked Ship, 3 Sail in sight. Noon, fresh breezes and clear; in M. T. G. Sail and stowed middle Stay sail. Distance, 21. Lat. observed, 44.57. Long. 48.13.

Monday, August 25th. Wind S. S. W.; Fresh breezes and hazy. At One handed M. T. G. Sail. At half-past stowed Jib and M. T. Mast Stay Sail. At 4 spoke a Banker at an Anchor in 37 fathoms Water; Sent the boat on board. Half-past the boat returned; made Sail. At 8 fresh breezes and hazy, with Lightning. At 9 Squally; in 2d reef F. Y. Sail. At 6 Squally, with rain; out 2d Reef M. T. Sail. At 8 passed several fishing Schooners at 4 fathoms Anchors. At 9 moderate and hazy; out 1st Reef F. T. Sail. At 10 tacked Ship. Noon, moderate and hazy Weather. Distance, 65. Lat. observed, 44.56. Long. 49.47.

Tuesday, August 26th. Wind W. B. N.; Fresh breezes and clear Weather; passed several Vessels at their Anchors. At 6 Fresh breezes and Cloudy; stowed Jib and M. T. Mast Stay Sail. At 7 Squally; in 2d Reef Top Sails. At 12 Fresh Gales, with heavy Squalls; in F. Top and fore and aft Main Sails. At 4 Squally, with a great sea; shipped much Water. At 5 more moderate; Set 2d Reef F. T. Sail and Main Sail. At 7 Squally; close reefed F. T. Sail. At Noon fresh gales and clear Weather. Distance, 66. Lat. observed, 43.50. Long. 49.57.

Wednesday, August 27th. Wind N. W. B. N.; Fresh breezes and Squally, with a great Westerly Sea. At 4 less Sea; out 3d Reef F. T. Sail. At 10 Heavy Squalls, with Rain; close reefed Fore Topsail and stowed Main Top mast Stay Sail. At 12 more moderate; set M. Top mast Stay Sail. 4, light airs and cloudy. At 7 caught 9 Cod fish. 8, Light breezes; out all reefs; set T. G. Sails, Jib and Stay Sails; up M. T. G. Yard and set Sail. 11, Squally; in first reef M. T. Sail and handed F. T. G. Sail. Noon, fresh breezes and cloudy. Distance, 49. Lat. observed, 43.08. Long. 50.34.

Thursday, August 28th. Wind S. S. W.; Fresh Gales and Clear weather. Half-past one, Squally; in M. T. G. Sail and 1st Reef F. T. Sail. At 3 down Jib. At 4 in 2d Reef Top Sails. At 12 Fresh breezes and cloudy, with Lightning in the S. E. At 10 Wind

W.; Wore ship; handed M. Top sails, Fore and Aft Main Sail, and close reefed F. Tops; strong gales and hazy weather. Noon, more moderate; set 2d Reef M. Sail. Distance. 69. Lat. observed, 43.30. Long. 52.10.

Friday, August 29th. N. W. B. N.; Fresh Gales and Squally Weather. At one set Main Top Sail. At 12 Light winds with a great Sea from the Westward. At 4 out Reefs Main Sail; set Jib and M. T. Stay Sail. At 6 Moderate and Clear; out 2d Reefs Top-sails and set M. T. G. Sail. At 9 shifted F. T. Sail. At 10 tacked Ship. At Noon Moderate and Clear Weather. Distance. 56. Lat. observed, 42.45. Long. 53.0.

Saturday, August 30th. Wind W. S. W.; Fresh breezes and Clear Weather. At 3 in M. T. G. sail. At 6, Fresh breezes and clear; in 1st Reef F. Top sail. At 4 Moderate and clear. At 6 Light breezes and Clear; set M. T. G. Sail. At 8 bent a new Middle Stay Sail. Distance, 70. Lat. observed, 43.35. Long. 54.14.

Sunday, August 31st. Wind S. W.; Moderate breezes and Clear Weather. At 12 Cloudy, with Lightning to the Northward. At 7 Cloudy, with rain; tacked ship; Saw a schooner steering to the East-ward. At Noon Moderate and cloudy, with Small rain. Variation, 14 Degrees W. Distance, 46. Lat. 43.54. Long. 55.15.

Monday, Sept. 1st. Wind North; Moderate and clear weather. At one set the Topmast Studding sail, and out one reef Top sails. At 5 Fresh breezes and cloudy; handed Square M. Sail, and in lower studding sail. At 8 in Topmast Studding Sail. At 4 set lower and Topmast Studding sail. At 6 set M. Topmast Studding sail. At 7 a Schooner in sight, steering to the Westward. Distance, 165. Lat. observed, 43.5. Long. 58.0.

Tuesday, Sept. 2d. Wind E. N. E.; Moderate breezes and clear weather. At 5 Sounded, 100 fathoms, no Ground. At 6 in M. T. M. Studding Sail, handed

F. T. G. sail, and stowed Jib and Stay Sails. At 12 in lower studding sail. At 4 set lower studding sail. At 8 sounded, 52 fathoms, small sand, with black and red specks; showed our Colours to a Sloop a head. At 11 bent the Cables. Noon, moderate breezes and hazy weather. Distance, 142. Lat. 43.27. Long. 61.13.

Wednesday, Sept. 3d. Wind E. S. E. Moderate breezes and hazy weather; in lower and Topmast studding sails. At 6 Wind South. Sounded, 60 fathoms, rocky ground. At 8 in 1st reef Top sails; Fresh Gales and Squally; in M. Top G. Sail and 2d Reef Top sails; stowed Jib and stay sails. At 10 handed M. T. Sails; in 2d reef Main Sail. At 12 wore ship. At 4 less wind, with a short Sea from the Southwest. At 5 set M. T. Sail. At 7 wore ship. At 8 out 3d reef F. Top; and out reef Main Sail. Noon, thick, hazy weather; sounded, 80 fathoms, small sand and black specks; wore ship. Distance, 46. Lat. 43.20. Long. 62.15.

Thursday, Sept. 4th. Wind Calm. At 2 out 2d Reef M. Top Sail and set T. G. Sail. At 6 Moderate breezes, N. N. W., with rain. At 7 in M. T. G. Sail and stowed M. Topmast Stay sail. At half past stowed Jib. At 4 Sounded, 90 fathoms, no ground. At half past tacked ship. 5, set Jib and M. Topmast Stay Sail; set M. T. G. sail and Middle Stay Sail; three Schooners standing to the Eastward. Noon, moderate and clear weather. Halifax bearing N. B. W. 15 Leagues. Distance, 50. Lat. observed, 43.50. Long. 63.10.

Friday, Sept. 5th. Wind W. B. S.; Moderate breezes and clear Weather. At 2 saw the land about Liverpool, bearing N. W. B. N. 9 or 10 Leagues. At 6 tacked ship. At 4 wore ship. At 6 passed a Schooner standing to the Eastward; set F. T. G. and Middle Stay Sails. At 8 in F. T. G. and Middle S. S.; thick weather. At 10 sounded, 70 fathoms, rocky ground. At 11 wore ship. At Noon thick, foggy

weather. I take my departure from Liverpool in Long. 64.25 W. Distance, 29. Lat. 43.49. Long. 65.4.

Saturday, Sept. 6th. Wind W. S. W.; Moderate breezes and thick, foggy weather. At one less fog; wore ship. Half past two, saw the high lands of Liverpool, bearing N. W. 4 or 5 Leagues. Half past three, thick, foggy; wore ship. At 6 handed Main Sail (Square). At 12 foggy; lightning to the Westward. At 6 Moderate and clear; set square M. S., F. T. G., Jib and Middle Stay sails. At 9 fresh Breezes and clear; tacked ship; in F. T. G. Sail and stowed Middle Stay Sail. Noon, fresh breezes and clear; wore ship. Distance, 45. Lat. observed, 43.07. Long. 65.26.

Sunday, Sept. 7th. Wind W. B. N.; Fresh breezes and clear Weather. At one squally; in M. T. G. Sail; stowed Jib and M. Topmast Stay Sail. Half-past 3, Fresh Gales and Squally; in 2d Reef M. Top, close reefed Fore Top, and sent down F. T. G. Yard. 5, less wind; set Jib and M. Topmast Stay Sail. At 7 sounded, 40 fathoms, rough fishing-ground. At 12 moderate and cloudy; wore Ship. Half-past 5, saw the Land; out 1 Reef Topsails, set M. T. Sail. At 8 wore ship. At Noon, extreme of the Land from N. E. B. N. to W. B. N. Distance, 3 or 4 Leagues. Lat. observed, 43.39.

Monday, Sept. 8th. Wind W. N. W.; Moderate and clear; tacked Ship. At 6 Wind West; tacked Ship; Westermost extremes of the Land, West 6 or 7 Leagues. At 12 light airs and cloudy weather. At 10 unstowed the Anchors. At Noon Light winds and clear Weather; Cape Sable W. B. N. ½ N. 7 or 8 Leagues. Lat. observed, 43.24.

Tuesday, Sept. 9th. Wind East; Light Winds and clear Weather. At 3 spoke a fishing-Schooner from Cape Cod. At 4 Cape Sable W. N. W., 4 or 5 Leagues. At 3 Spoke a sloop from Cape Fourche. At Noon Great Seal Island bore N. N. E. 4 Leagues Lat. observed, 43.18.

Wednesday, Sept. 10th. Wind S. W.; Light breez and clear Weather. At half-past 5 Eastern most Se Island bore E. B. S. 5 or 6 Leagues. At 4 thick a foggy; in lower and Topmast Studding Sails, a handed Square Main Sail. At 10 sounded, 30 fathom At 12 sounded, 33 fathoms; at 2, 19 fathoms; tack ship. At 4 sounded, 37 fathoms; tacked ship. At tacked ship. Noon, light winds and clear; tacked sh Breyor's Island N. B. E. ½ E., distant 5 or 6 Leagu Lat. observed, 44.08.

Thursday, Sept. 11th. Wind S. W. At 9 A. made the Islands at the mouth of the Harbor of John's. At 11 the Pilot came on board. At half-p 12 we anchored and landed.

Saturday, Sept. 13th. Letter to J. S. Blowers, Halifax.

St. John's, New Brunswick.

Sir:

I have the honor to enclose you a Power of Att ney from Lieut. Frederick Haldimand, which was se uncovered to me, with a Letter of request that I wo be of every use to him in my enquires relative to t Lands he holds in this Country. You will also recei a Power from Mr. Alexander Wallace, both entrust to my Charge, upon a supposition that it was possibl might meet with you in this Province, or accident ca me to Halifax; but as neither of these circumstanc are like to happen, having an opportunity to Sail England from this Port; I have it only in my power procure these Despatches the safest conveyance to y

I have only to add that a letter addressed to C Kemble, at Messrs. Kemble & Spens, Norfolk Stre Strand, London, will be conveyed to me, should y think it necessary to communicate your sentiments up the subject of the business entrusted with you at early period,--Lieut. Frederick Haldimand being present on the Continent,—or till you hear further fr him.

I have the honor to be, &c.

Sunday, Sept. 14th. Letter to Edmund Fanning, Esq., Governor of St. John's Island.

St. John's, N. B.

My Dear Sir:

Various unpleasant circumstances have intervened since the receipt of your Letter of *24th. September*, 1786, to prevent my answering it sooner, to express my sense of your great Goodness, and to thank you for your unremitted attention to my Brother's interest in this Province. A Chain of Events prevented my leaving England sooner than the month of July last; and few opportunities offering for your Government, or when they did I was not in the way, must plead my Apology for so long a silence.

My Brother, still strongly pressing me to take the trouble of Transacting his business in this Country, has left it to me to thank you for your Letter of *12th. of October*, 1786; and to express his Sense of the favors you have conferred on him by your very kind and friendly attention to his Affairs; And believe me, my Dear Sir, you have greatly enhanced the Value of your good Offices both in his Eye and mine, by the very obliging manner in which you have expressed yourself upon subjects that must have given you much trouble, and some anxiety the Conducting.

The fourteen or fifteen Lots thrown out of the Patent by Mr. Sproule's Survey are given by the Possessors by the Governor and Council; but Mr. Wylly's representation, that those Settlements should be considered as an equivalent for the like number in the Grant, was admitted as a plea to the fulfilling the conditions of the Grant, and was of use in promoting an Escheat.

I go as soon as possible to Fredericton, to pay my respects, and to converse with Mr. Sproule; after which I shall return down the River, adjust matters with the Settlers, and, I hope, take my departure for London by the *20th. of October*. As to any Balance that may remain in your hands, you will be so good to remit

it to Messrs. Kemble & Spens, Norfolk Street, Strand, or to my Agent, Messrs. Ross & Ogilvie, Argyle Street, London.

As to myself, I can only tell you that by the long indisposition and Death of my only friend, General Gage, who would exert himself to support me, I am now left totally disregarded, after 31 years' Service, with a constitution most terribly shaken from the variovs Vicissitudes of Climate I have been exposed to.

I am, &c., &c., &c.

From St. John's to Fredericton about 80 Mile, and Settlements extend above it near Ninety more. Above Fredericton the Country is more fertile than below it, and the Timber better for Ship building, &c., &c., and in greater quantities. Some old French, and farms occupied by New England Men about twenty Mile below Fredericton, particularly on the Eastern side of the River, are well cleared, and the banks of the River pretty enough. Vessels of two hundred Tons may be and are built fifty Mile up the River, and Vessels of 500 Tons, may be built on Kemble's Manor, and safely Conveyed to St. John's; the Rapids or falls of the River, about a mile above the Town, being passable in every tide twice, at the rising and fall of the Water to a level with the fall or Rapid. The Country for about 3 Mile above the Town of St. John's is very Rugged and Mountainous, When it opens to a large Bay, the West side of which is low, and some farms on its borders; the East side Communicates with a River called the Kenebikasis, very large at its confluence with the St. John's, but not navigable any great distance. The Town or City of St. John's stands upon the side of a hill, has about 300 Houses, many of them deserted, and but few well Built or of any size. The Harbour but a poor one.

Tuesday, October 16th. Embarked for Digby, on the opposite side of the Bay of Fundy, in crossing which we experienced a great Sea, and entered the Gut

of Annapolis about 8 the next morning. This Gut is a narrow passage between two high Hill, about a mile over, and has an extraordinary appearance from its narrowness, but in it there is a very fine harbour. Digby was established by the Refugees in 1783, but many of them have left it, there not being any Trade carrying on there. Annapolis, an old-established place, being only three or four Leagues from it, and enjoys what little Trade there may be exclusive of Halifax. St. John's, N. B., being the Capital of a Province, and enjoying some Trade already, will probably have all in the Bay of Fundy; and its River being already well settled, and land good, will support and increase the Town. From Digby I sailed at three in the Afternoon, and arrived the next day, at eleven, at Windsor, 90 Leagues. Windsor is a very old Settlement and Port, has a good Country about it, and is pleasantly situated. From Windsor to Halifax is forty-six mile, the middle part of the road, the worst I ever knew. The *22d.* I arrived at Halifax, and that and the following day Dined with the Governor, Mr. Parr.

Friday, Oct. 24th. When on my way to pay my duty to the Prince,* with General Ogilvie, we met him, with whom I walked some Hours, when he asked me many questions, as is customary; told me he was well acquainted with my Character and Family; paid me a Compliment; said he was glad to see me, and took me to Dine with him. From Saturday to Wednesday following the *29th.* I constantly Dined in Company with him, upon all which occasions he was ever Civil and Jocose; and when in good humor is acceptable Company, and repeated it once or twice that he expected I would call on him when he returned to England. On the *30th.* he sailed early in the morning for Jamaica.

Tuesday, Nov. 25th. Embarked on board the Ship Hercules, Captain Wyat, and sailed for England. *Ayant pour mes Compagnons De Voyage* Messrs. Pem-

* Edward, Duke of Kent, father of Queen Victoria.

berton, Lieut. Col. Brownlow, Capt. Dalrymple, Lieut. Grafton, and Monsieur Turner.

Wednesday, Nov. 26th. Wind N. N. W.; Fresh Gales and clear Weather. At one P. M. got under way. At 2 under a single reef Top sails and M. T. G. Sail. At 5 the Light House bore N. W. ½ N. Distant 7 Leagues. Lat. Light House, 44.28. Long. 63.28. At 6 A. M. Fresh winds and clear, with a hard frost. At 10 out a reef in F. Top sail. Distance, 142. Lat. observed, 43.30. Long. 60.30.

Thursday, Nov. 27th. Wind N. B. E.; Little wind and clear Weather. At 2 A. M. Wind S. E. B. E.; Fresh breezes and cloudy; in 2d reef Top Sails, reefed Mizzen Top Sail, and close reefed Fore Top Sail. No observation. Distance, 63. Lat. 42.30. Long. 60.9.

Friday, Nov. 28th. Wind S. E. B. E.; Fresh breezes and cloudy weather. At 10 with rain. At 4 Squally; hauled Top Sails. At 6 little wind and hard rain. At 8 wore Ship; set the Main Sail. No observation. Distance, 40. Lat. 41.50. Long. 60.9.

Saturday, Nov. 29th. Wind E. S. E.; Calms, with a Southering Sea; her head to the N. E. Distance, 21. Lat. 42.8. Long. 59.59.

Sunday, Nov. 30th. Wind S. E. B. E.; Strong gales with rain; close reefed the Top Sails; reefed the Main Sail. At 12 handed Square Main Sail. At Noon heavy Squalls; handed the M. Top Sail and scudded under the Fore Sail; heavy Sea running. No observation. Distance, 151. Lat. 42.29. Long. 56.37.

Monday, Dec. 1st. Wind W. N. W.; Strong gales and successive heavy Squalls Scudding under the Fore Sail. At 12 shipped a heavy sea over the stern, and lost a Man overboard, a Carpenter going from the Dock Yard at Halifax to his friends in England; Excessive heavy sea; handed the Fore Sail, and lay to under the Mizzen Stay Sail. At or near 2 the Ship received a very heavy blow upon her quarter. At 8 bore away and set the close-reefed F. T. Sail. Distance, 141. Lat. observed, 42.43. Long. 53.24.

Tuesday, Dec. 2d. Wind N. N. W.; Strong gales and squally; set Main Topsail. At 2 Wind S. W.; little Wind and hard rain; close reef Main and handed Fore Top Sail; hard rain. At eight set Main Sail and F. T. S., Jib. and M. T. G. Sail. No observation. Distance, 100. Lat. 42.43. Long. 51.7.

Wednesday, Dec. 3d. Wind S. W.; Strong Gales with foggy weather and hard rain. At 10 little wind and clear; out three reefs Main Top Sail; set M. T. G. Sail. At 10 A. M. little wind; unbent and repaired the Fore Sail; bent him again, and the best Fore Top Sail. No observation. Distance, 99. Lat. 42.58. Long. 49.4.

Thursday, Dec. 4th. Calm; Lying in the Grand Bank; took some Cod fish in 35 fathom water. At 8 Fresh Gales and hard rain; cloudy weather; handed the Top Sails and Main Sail, and hove to under Fore Sail. At 10 set the M. Sail. At 12 set the F. T. sail. At 4 fresh breezes with rain. At 6 out all reefs Top Sails; moderate and clear; set M. T. G. Sail. Distance, 75. Lat. observed, 43.45. Long. 47.21.

Friday, Dec. 5th. Wind S. B. W.; Fresh breezes and cloudy Weather. At 8 little wind with rain. At 6 A. M. Fresh breezes and cloudy; set Main T. G. Sail. No observation. Distance, 100. Lat. 43.45. Long. 45.2.

Saturday, Dec. 6th. Wind N. W.; Light airs with hard rain. At 10 Fresh breezes and Clear weather. At 4 A. M. wind W. S. W.; Little wind and squally, with rain. At 10 variable with hard rain in the Southern board. At 11 handed the Main Sail; close reefed and handed the Top sails. At Noon reefed the Fore Sail and set him; excessive heavy Squalls with rain from S. S. W. to W. No observation. Distance, 73. Lat. 43.53. Long. 43.21.

Sunday, Dec. 7th. Wind S. W.; Strong Gales and heavy Squalls; scudding under the reefed Fore Sail. At 3 set the close-reefed Main Top Sail. Distance, 168. Lat. observed, 44.53. Long. 39.53.

Monday, Dec. 8th. Wind W. N. W.; Fresh Gales

and squally; set F. Top sail. At 8 A. M. Fresh breeze, with rain. At 10 out 3d reef Main Top sail. Distance, 147. Lat. observed, 45.1. Long. 36.28.

Tuesday, Dec. 9th. Wind W. N. W.; Fresh Gales and cloudy weather. At 4 A. M. Squally, with rain; close reefed the Main T. Sail and handed the Fore Top sail. At 7 excessive heavy Squalls with hard rain; handed the M. Top sail and Fore sail, and scudded under the Poles. At 9 reefed the Fore sail and set him; Wind W. N. W. At 12 strong gales, with excessive heavy Squalls and a very lofty Sea running. Distance, 146. Lat. observed, 45.36. Long. 33.1.

Wednesday, Dec. 10th. Wind W. N. W.; Strong Gales and Squally; set M. Topsail. At 6 moderate; set the Fore Top sail. At 12 little wind with Thunder and Lightning from the N. E. Quarter. At Noon little wind and cloudy. Distance, 104. Lat. observed, 45.57. Long. 30.35.

Thursday, Dec. 11th. Variable winds with rain; handed the M. Top Sail. At 8 Wind E. N. E.; wore ship; strong gales and cloudy weather; hove to under the reefed Main Sail. At Noon strong gales and squally with rain, and a lofty Sea from the S. E. Distance, 28. Lat. observed, 45.41. Long. 31.

Friday, Dec. 12th. Wind East; Strong gales and Cloudy weather, with a very large Sea running. At 10 A. M. Moderate and Cloudy. At Noon out reefs the Courses and set the Top Sails; moderate with a large head Sea. Distance, 48. Lat. observed, 44.50. Long. 31.

Saturday, Dec. 13th. Wind N. E.; Fresh breezes and Cloudy weather. At 12 Calm and cloudy; handed the M. Top sail; Stowed the Jib and Stay Sails. Distance, 89. Lat. 44.47. Long. 28.57.

Sunday, Dec. 14th. Wind North; Fresh gales and cloudy, with Small rain; reefed the M. Topsail. At 8 set the Mizzen Top sail and Mizzen Stay Sail. At 6 A. M. pleasant weather. At 8 out all reefs. Distance, 145. Lat. observed, 45.30. Long. 25.42.

Monday, Dec. 15th. Wind N. N. W. Up M. T. G. Yards and set the sail; pleasant breeze and clear weather. At 6 little wind and cloudy; handed M. T. G. Sail; in first reef Top sails. At 4 A. M. in second reef M. T. sails; handed the Mizzen and F. Top sails. At 10 saw a Ship standing to the Northward, and a Brigantine to the Southward. Distance, 33. Lat. observed, 45.51. Long. 25.9.

Tuesday, Dec. 16th. Wind East. At 1 P. M. Spoke the Mary, Capt. Foster, 21 days out from Boston for London. At 6 Fresh Gales; close reefed the M. Top sail, and reefed the Main Sail; handed the Fore Top sail. At 6 A. M. Squally, with rain and hail showers. At Noon two Sail in Sight. No observation. Distance, 68. Lat. 46.52. Long. 25.56.

Wednesday, Dec. 17th. Wind E. B. N.; Fresh Gales and Cloudy. Saw a Ship and Brigantine standing to the Southward. At 8 wore ship. At 12 squally. At 4 A. M. little wind with Showers of hail. At 8 set Fore Top Sail. At Noon, little wind and squally. Distance 13. Lat. observed 46.43. Long. 26.6.

Thursday, Dec. 18th. Wind East; Moderate and cloudy weather; out 2d reefs Top sails; set the Jib and Mizzen. At 2 A. M. Strong gales and cloudy; close reefed and handed the Top sails. At 8 reefed the Fore sail, wore Ship, and set the reef Courses; Strong Gales and a heavy Sea running; got down the F. T. G. mast and rigging. Distance, 47. Lat. observed, 45.46. Long. 26.22.

Friday, Dec. 19th. Wind E. B. S.; Strong Gales and heavy Squalls, under the Reef Courses. At 8 set the Fore and Mizzen Stay Sails. At 10 A. M. more moderate; set the M. T. Sail. Distance, 54. Lat. observed, 46.36. Long. 27.4.

Saturday, Dec. 20th. Wind East; Squally; set the Fore Top sail. At 12 Squally, with rain. At 11 A. M. saw a vessel standing to the Southward and Eastward. At Noon pleasant weather; let the reefs out of the Courses; out 3d reef Top Sails. K. Ship. Distance, 70. Lat observed, 47.30. Long. 28.4.

Sunday, Dec. 21st. Wind E. B. N.; Squally; in 2d reef M. Top Sail, and 3d reef F. Top Sail. At 8 little rain. At 12 Squally, with rain; Wind E. N. E. Distance, 65. Lat. observed, 46.46. Long. 27.7.

Monday, Dec. 22d. Wind E. B. N.; Squally, with rain and cloudy weather. At 8 wind E. N. E.; Pleasant breeze and cloudy. At 12 wind East; Squally, with rain. At 8 A. M. Fresh gales and squally. Distance, 76. Lat. observed, 45.46. Long. 25.54.

Tuesday, Dec. 23d. Wind East; Fresh Gales and Squally. At 6 A. M. Pleasant breezes and cloudy; out 3d reef F. Top Sail, and set the Mizzen Top Sail. At Noon wind N. E. B. N., Squally; handed Mizzen Top Sail. Distance, 75. Lat. observed, 44.38. Long. 25.5.

Wednesday, Dec. 24th. Wind E. N. E.; Fresh Gales and Squally, with Cloudy weather. At 4 Close reefed and handed the Top Sails, and reefed M. Sail. At 10 handed the Fore Sail. At 2 A. M. lay to with the reefed Main Sail. At 8, Strong Gales with very heavy Squalls. No observation. Distance, 39. Lat. 44.2. Long. 25.15.

Thursday, Dec. 25th. Wind E. S. E.; Throughout these 24 hours Strong gales and Squally, with cloudy weather. At Noon wore Ship. No observation. Distance, 32. Lat. 43.36. Long. 25.40.

Friday, Dec. 26th. Wind E. B. S.; Fresh Gales and Squally; set M. Top Sail. At 8 handed the M. Top sail. At Noon squally, with rain; set the M. Top sail. No observation. Distance, 72. Lat. 44.46. Long. 26.

Saturday, Dec. 27th. S. E. B. E.; Fresh Gales and Squally, with rain. At 6 A. M. more moderate; set the Fore Top Sail. Distance, 57. Lat. observed, 45.42. Long. 25.35.

Sunday, Dec. 28th. Wind S. E. B. S.; Fresh Gales and Squally, with rain; close reefed the Top sails. Distance, 91. Lat. observed, 46.38. Long. 23.49.

Monday, Dec. 29th. Wind South, Strong Gales and Cloudy weather. At one set Mizzen Top Sail.

At 8 handed it. At 8 A. M. Wind S. W. B. S.; Fresh Gales and clear weather; set the Jib and Mizzen Top sail. Distance, 125. Lat. observed, 47.44. Long. 20.43.

Tuesday, Dec. 30th. Wind S. S. E.; Fresh Gales and Cloudy weather. At 8 A. M. Wind S. W. with rain; out 2d reef Top sails; got up the M. T. G. Yards and set the sail. Distance, 160. Lat. observed, 48.15. Long. 16.50.

Wednesday, Dec. 31st. Wind West; Fresh breezes with rain; close reef the Fore Top Sail. At 6 Wind N. W.; little wind, with rain. At 8 cloudy; out 2d reef F. Top Sail. At 12 pleasant breeze and cloudy weather. At 6 A. M. set the Stay Sails and Jib, out 1st reef F. T. Sail, and let reef out of Main Sail. Squally, with rain. Distance, 122. Lat. observed, 48.32. Long. 13.49.

1789.

Thursday, Jan. 1st. Wind N. N. W.; Fresh Gales and Squally weather. At 2 A. M. handed the M. F. G. Sail. At 4 strong gales and squally; double reef the Main, and close reef the Fore Topsails. At 8 out 3d reef F. Top sail. Three sail in sight. Distance, 193. Lat. observed, 49.20. Long. 9.3.

Friday, Jan. 2d. Wind E. S. E.; Fresh breezes and Cloudy weather. At 8 Sounded, 73 fathoms, white sand and shells. Light airs. At 4 A. M. sounded 60 fathoms, Gray sand. At 8 Wind S. B. W. One sail in sight standing to the Eastward. At Noon sounded, 68 fathoms, Gray sand and shells. Distance, 94. Lat. observed, 49.36. Long. 6.40. M. Distance, 2,273.

II.

ORDER BOOKS

OF

LIEUT.-COL. STEPHEN KEMBLE,

ADJUTANT GENERAL

AND

DEPUTY ADJUTANT GENERAL

TO THE

BRITISH FORCES IN AMERICA.

1775—1778.

GENERAL ORDERS BY MAJOR GENERAL THE HONOURABLE WILLIAM HOWE.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 15th. Nov., 1775.

Lieut. Edward McGowan, of His Majesty's Royal Fencible American Regiment, tried by the General Court Martial, of which Major Dilkes is President, for going on shore without leave, and Marauding, Challenging his Commanding Officer in the Execution of His duty, Disobedience of Orders, Quitting his Post, and taking his party to a town when the enemy was within four or five miles, Is found guilty and sentenced to be Dismissed His Majesty's service. The Commander-in-Chief Approves of the above sentence.

The above General Court martial is dissolved.

It having been represented to the Commander-in-Chief that the soldiers have got many of the fire Buckets belonging to the Town. The Commanding Officers of Corps will Direct to have them Collected with all Despatch, and put under the care of their Respective Quarter Masters, and Report to the Deputy Adjutant General the number they collect.

A General Court Martial, consisting of one Field Officer, 8 Captains, and 4 Subalterns, to sit to-morrow morning at 10 o'clock in Concert Hall, to try all such Prisoners as shall be brought before them.

Lieut. Col. Birch, 17th. Dragoons, President; Royal Artillery, 1 Captain, 1 Subaltern; 1st. Division, 3 Captains, 1 Subaltern; 2d. Division, 2 Captains, 1 Subaltern; 3d. Division, 2 Captains, 1 Subaltern,—members.

The names and dates of the members, commissions, the prisoners' names, and Crimes and Evidences named, to be sent to the Deputy Judge Advocate as soon as possible.

After Orders, 6 o'Clock.

Lieut. Col. Birch being ill, Major Sill is President of the General Court Martial ordered to sit to-morrow.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 16th. Nov., 1775.

All Sentries from the Advanced Posts to be Doubled, and are to be ordered not to separate in their Walks.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 17th. Nov., 1775.

Many of His Majesty's Loyal American Subjects, residing in Boston with their Adherents, having offered their Service for the Defence of the Place, the Commander in Chief has ordered them to be armed, and directed their being formed into three Companies under the Command of the Hon. Timothy Ruggles, to be called the Loyal American Associators; they will be Distinguished by a white sash round the left arm.

The Honorable Timothy Ruggles, Commander.

First Company.—Abijiah Willard, Captain; 1st. Lieuts., Thomas Buman, George Leonard; 2d. Lieuts., Thomas Danforth, James Paine, James Putnam, Junr.

Second Company.—James Putnam, Captain; 1st. Lieuts., John Sergeant, Daniel Oliver; 2d. Lieuts., Jeremiah Dummer Rogers, John Ruggles, Stephen Jones.

Third Company.—Francis Green, Captain; 1st. Lieuts., Ebenezer Spooner, Joseph Jones; 2nd. Lieuts., Abraham Savage, William Chandler, Nathaniel Coffin.

Brigadier Ruggles will appoint Guard Rooms and Alarm Posts for those Companies, and give them the necessary orders.

The Commissary General will give rations of Provi-

sions to those Companies according to the returns signed by the Commandant.

The Commander in Chief's pleasure that the Commanding Officers of Regiments do immediately appoint the additional Serjeants and provide the additional Drummers as soon as they can be had. They will also appoint three Serjeants, three Corporals, and two Drummers for the English additional Company; the non-Commissioned Officers and Drummers having been already appointed for one Company in England.

Each Regiment will have upon the Recruiting Service in England one Captain, one Subaltern, with a Serjeant, Corporal, and Drummer to each Officer. Those Regiments having Officers here, that have leave to go home for the recovery of their health, or that have now Officers in that part in Europe, will not send others from hence, as these Gentlemen are to be appointed for the Recruiting Service.

The Commanding Officers of Regiments will appoint to the Additional Companies ordered to be raised in England such Officers as they judge least fit for actual service in America, either from want of health or from any other cause. These parties will go in the Transports that will be appointed to carry home the Officers, &c., of the 18th. and 59th. Regiments.

The Commanding Officers of Regiments will send immediately to the Deputy Adjutant General returns of what Camp Equipage they have directed to be provided for their Officers, agreeable to the Orders 19th. October.

They will likewise mention in the return what mode they have fallen upon, of supplying the men of their Respective Corps with necessaries for the Ensuing Campaign. The Guards to mount in leggings or cloth gaiters, till further orders. The Corps that are not provided with them to provide themselves as soon as possible.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 18th. Nov., 1775.

Upon the discovery of fire, notice is to be given as

usual by the Ringing of Bells and cry of Fire in the streets, at which time the Regiments will immediately get under arms on their Regimental Parades, and wait there for further orders, unless when a fire may break out in the Quarters of a Regiment; and in that case the Corps is to quit the place to make room for the inhabitants, who are to repair to the fire with all the buckets in their possession, to give their assistance; Every householder putting up a light in a front window —A caution to be observed upon all alarms whatever. All persons failing so to do will be punished in a most exemplary manner. The Bells are not to ring more than one quarter of an hour.

The Firewards, the Engine men, and men acting under them, are not to be interrupted by any Officer or Soldier in the execution of their duty. The Firewards, known by red-painted staffs with the heads of brass, are to have the whole management and conduct of the Engines and People assembled to extinguish a fire. Neither are the inhabitants to be stopped or impeded in times of fires by the Military, unless they are armed, in which case they are to be taken into custody.

All the Associated Companies, from the essential service they may be of are to attend the fires without arms, the Royal North British Volunteers excepted, who have been already appointed to a particular duty with arms, Women of the army will not be allowed to be present at any fires that may happen.

A premium of 20 Shillings Sterling will be given to the men who bring the first Engine and work it at the fire.

The Firewards are to take into their possession all buckets found in vacated places, and to distribute them among the residing inhabitants.

As the Regiments get into Winter Quarters, Lieut. Col. Cleaveland will order the Additional Artillery men to join the Respective Corps. The Adjutants will receive directions from the Adjutant General daily for such of them as may be wanted for the Artillery Duty, until

further orders. Capt. Lieut. Congreve, of the Royal Regiment of Artillery, is appointed Aid-de-Camp to the Commander in Chief. Capt. Lieut. Benjamin Baker o the 5th. Regiment, is appointed Major of Brigade to the Army. Lieut. Marr of the 47th. Regiment, and Bailey of the Royal Welsh Fuzileers are appointed Assistant Deputy Quarter Master Generals. Lieut. Bailey will proceed to England with the first Ships, to have the care of the Camp Equipage ordered there for the ensuing campaign, as well for the Officers as for the Soldiers, and he will apply to the Commanding Officers of Corps for their directions respecting any necessaries for the Soldiers, that will be wanted from Europe.

1 Captain, 1 Subaltern, 1 Quarter Master, 2 Serjeants, and two Corporals of the 17th. Regiment of Light Dragoons, to hold themselves in readiness to go to England on the Recruiting Service.

A Return to be given in from the different Regiments of the names of the Officers that are to go on the Recruiting Service, and likewise a Return of the present state of the Royal Regiment of Artillery. Light Dragoons and Regiments of Infantry to be given to the Deputy Adjutant General immediately; the Grenadier and Light Infantry Companies to be included in the Returns of their respective regiments.

A Return to be given in from the different regiments to the Deputy Adjutant General to-morrow morning, of the numbers of men that have not had the small pox. ✓

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 19th. Nov., 1775.

The Commanding Officers of Regiments will take care to have the chimneys in their respective quarters swept before their men make fires in them, and will report when they are all cleaned, when their Quartermasters will receive payment by applying at the Barrack Office.

The Quartermasters of Corps will call at the Barrack Office to-morrow, when they will receive a proportion of bedding for each Regiment.

The Quarter Masters of Regiments to attend at the Ferryways to-morrow at 11 o'Clock, to receive a proportion of Sheep for the use of the Officers.

A Guard of 2 Serjeants, 2 Corporals, and 36 Privates, taken from those Additionals who may have returned to their Corps, to mount with the Royal Artillery every morning till further orders. One Corporal, and 21 Privates to parade at 4 o'Clock in the afternoon, at the South Battery, as a reinforcement to the Royal Artillery, who are to join their respective Corps in the morning. The Companies of the 17th. Regiment to give their proportion for duty.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 20th. Nov., 1775.

In consequence of the augmentation His Majesty has been pleased to make in his Regiments of Foot serving in North America, the following Establishment is to take place from 25th. August, 1775.

Establishment of a Battalion of 12 Companies; 1 Colonel, 1 Lieutenant Colonel, 1 Major, 9 Captains, 14 Lieutenants, 10 Ensigns, 1 Chaplain, 1 Adjutant, 1 Quarter Master, 1 Surgeon, 1 Mate, 36 Serjeants, 36 Corporals, 24 Drummers, 2 Fifers, 672 Privates, including 3 Contingent to each Company. Total, 811.

The Officers of Grenadiers and Light Infantry who are in health to do duty here are not to be sent on the Recruiting Service.

The Commanding Officers of Regiments will give such orders as they think fit to their Additional and Recruiting Captains, and direct them to call upon their Respective Agents, upon their arrival in London, for any further orders that may have been given from the War Office for them.

Those officers will also wait on the Secretary at War and on the Adjutant General.

The Invalids that are to be sent home are to go under the care of the Officers of their respective Corps, their Accounts to be settled, and their Discharges given to the Officers who have the care of them.

Returns to be given in immediately by the different Corps to the Deputy Adjutant General, of the number of Women and Children who are desirous of going to England.

A Detachment of 1 Subaltern, 2 Serjeants, 2 Corporals, 2 Drummers, and 40 Privates, from the 10th. and 23d. Regiments, with 2 Artillery men, with Ammunition Blankets and Necessaries, and 2 Days' Provision, to Parade to-morrow morning at 9 o'Clock; the whole to be under the Command of Lieut. Seix of the 64th. Regt., who will review them on the General Parade.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 21st. Nov., 1775.

Lieut. William Hamilton, of the 63d. Regiment, to be tried to-morrow, by the General Court Martial now sitting, for the following Crimes: 1st. For being Drunk upon duty. 2d. For offering Violence against his Captain when ordered under an Arrest. 3d. For refusing to go under an Arrest when ordered. 4th. For behaving in a Scandalous manner and unbecoming the Character of an Officer and a Gentleman.

A Quantity of Live Stock will be sold by Publick Auction on Board the Ship Julius Cæsar, lying at the Long Wharf, to-morrow morning, at 11 o'Clock.

The following Carpenters are to attend the Engineer till further orders, and to be on the General Parade to-morrow morning at 9 o'Clock:

4th. Regiment, Sams, Corp'l Burn; 10th. Regiment, John Beard; 63d. Regiment, Benj. Castor, G. Hill; 63d. Grenadiers, Corp'l Dunlevie, Philp Millner; 59th. Grenadiers, James Knight; 40th. Grenadiers, John Shudd.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 22d. Nov., 1775.

The Troop to beat at 9 in the morning; Guards to march off at 10 o'Clock, and the Taptoo at 8 o'Clock in the Evening, till further orders.

A Drummer from each Corps in barracks or quarters

to assemble at the main guard at Troop, Retreat, and Taptoo beating. The whole to beat off with the Drummers of the main guard up King Street, to the Town House, where the Drummers of the different Corps will Separate and take the shortest rout to their respective barracks or quarters, continuing to beat. Those of the main Guard to their Guard.

The King has been pleased to make the following Promotions in His Marine Forces serving in North America (Viz.): 2d. Lieut. Francis Lewis, to be First Lieutenant vice Brown deceased. Volunteer George Collins to be 2d. Lieutenant vice Lewis, promoted. Capt.-Lieut. Jesse Adair, to be Adjutant vice Johnston promoted.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 23d. Nov., 1775.

The Commander in Chief has been pleased to make the following Promotions till His Majesty's pleasure is known:

The Royal Fencible American Regiment, Gorham's. —Capt.-Lieut. John Walker, from half pay in Gorham's Rangers, to be First Lieutenant vice McGowan Reduced by a General Court Martial 14th. November, 1775.

4th. Regiment, Hodgson's.—Capt.-Lieut. John Farrier to be Captain of the Additional Company 25th. August, 1775. Lieut. John Cramond to be Captain-Lieutenant vice Farrier preferred. Ensign Thomas Russell to be Lieutenant vice Cramond preferred. Ensign Christopher Breary to be Lieutenant to the Additional Company. Wm. West, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice Russell preferred the 22d. Nov. Ensign John Hay to be Lieutenant by purchase vice Hutchinson preferred 7th. Nov., 1775.

5th. Regiment, Percy's.—Capt.-Lieut. Benjamin Baker to be Captain of the Additional Company 25th. August, 1775. Lieut. Thomas Baker to be Captain-Lieutenant vice Benjamin Baker preferred. Ensign Robert Patrick to be Lieutenant vice Baker preferred. Ensign William

Nunwick to be Lieutenant to the Additional Company. William Pearce Bennett, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice Patrick preferred 20th. Nov., 1775. Thomas Harris, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice Nunwick preferred 22d. Nov. Lieut. Benjamin Hill to be Adjutant vice Benjamin Baker resigned 11th. Nov.

10th. Regiment, Sanford's.—Capt.-Lieut. Julius Stirk to be Captain of the Additional Company 25th. August, 1775. Lieut. Anthony Botet to be Captain-Lieutenant vice Stirk preferred 25th. August. Ensign Jeremy Lister to be Lieutenant vice Botet preferred 21st. Nov. Ensign Richard Basset to be Lieutenant to the Additional Company 25th. August. James Farrer, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice Lister preferred 21st. Nov., 1775.

14th. Regiment, Keppel's.—Capt.-Lieut. James Urquhart to be Captain of the Additional Company, 25th. August, 1775. Lieut. William Browne to be Captain-Lieutenant vice Urquhart preferred. Ensign Thomas Appleford Wools to be Lieutenant vice Brown preferred. Ensign Francis Percival Elliot to be Lieutenant to the Additional Company. Robert Ferguson, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice Wools preferred 22d. Nov.

16th. Regiment, Gisborne's.—Capt.-Lieut. William Barker to be Captain of the Additional Company 25th. August. Lieut. Thomas Usher to be Captain-Lieutenant vice Barker preferred 25th. August. Ensign Richard Carrique to be Lieutenant vice Usher preferred 25th. August. Ensign Thomas Barrow to be Lieutenant to the Additional Company 25th. August.

22d. Regiment, Gage's.—Capt.-Lieut. Samuel Fenner to be Captain of the Additional Company 25th. August, 1775. Lieut. Andrew Grant to be Captain-Lieutenant vice Fenner preferred 25th. August. Ensign Thomas Potter Everard to be Lieutenant vice Grant promoted 25th. August. Ensign Boyd Peterfield to be Lieutenant to the Additional Company 25th. August.

23d. Regiment, Howe's.—Capt.-Lieut. Thomas Mecan to be Captain of the Additional Company 25th. August.

1775. 1st. Lieut. Frederick MacKenzie to be Captain-Lieutenant vice Mecan preferred 25th. August. 2d. Lieut. John Heighington to be First Lieutenant vice MacKenzie preferred 25th. August. 2d. Lieut. Henry Fitzgerald to be First Lieutenant to the Additional Company 25th. August. Ensign Louis Haldiman, from the 60th. Regiment, to be Second Lieutenant vice Heighington preferred 20th. Nov. Thomas Slehilin, Gentleman, to be Second Lieutenant vice Fitzgerald preferred 21st. Nov. Geo. Worden Bayntun, Gentleman, to be Second Lieutenant to the Additional Company 22d. Nov. 2d. Lieut. Richard Julian to be First Lieutenant by purchase vice Lenthall retired 22d. Nov.

35th. Regiment, Campbell's.—Capt.-Lieut. Colin Campbell to be Captain of the Additional Company 25th. August, 1775. Lieut. Hugh Massey to be Captain-Lieutenant vice Campbell preferred 25th. August. Ensign Paliser Wheeler to be Lieutenant vice Massey preferred 25th. August. Ensign Thomas Maple Delamain to be Lieutenant to the Additional Company 25th. August. John Leonard, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice Wheeler preferred 21st. Nov.

38th. Regiment, Blayney's.—Capt.-Lieut. Robert Christie to be Captain of the Additional Company 25th. August, 1775. Lieut. Nathaniel Phillips to be Captain-Lieutenant vice Christie preferred 25th. August. Ensign J. Studh. Brownrigg to be Lieutenant vice Phillips preferred 25th. August. Ensign Talbot Blayney Handasyde to be Lieutenant to the Additional Company 25th. August. John Hamilton to be Ensign vice Brownrigg preferred 22d. Nov. William Harling, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice Gray resigned 21st. Nov. Charles Blount, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice Dorcus resigned 22d. Nov.

40th. Regiment, Hamilton's.—Capt.-Lieut. Wm. Montgomery to be Captain of the Additional Company 25th. August, 1775. Lieut. John Erasmus Adlam to be Captain-Lieutenant vice Montgomery preferred 25th. August. Ensign Wm. Carter to be Lieutenant vice

Adlam preferred 25th August. Ensign James Bontine to be Lieutenant to the Additional Company, 25th. August. —— Sutherland, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice Carter preferred 22d. Nov. James Carmichael, Gentleman, to be Quarter Master vice Montgomery resigned 13th. Nov.

43d. Regiment, Cary's.—Capt.-Lieut. Charles McLean to be Captain of the Additional Company 25th. August, 1775. Lieut. Thomas Innis to be Captain-Lieutenant vice McLean preferred 25th. August. Ensign Charles Ker to be Lieutenant vice Innis preferred 25th August. Ensign Alexander Mair to be Lieutenant to the Additional Company 25th. August.

44th. Regiment, Abercromby's.—Capt.-Lieut. Andrew Browne to be Captain of the Additional Company 25th. August, 1775. Lieut. Alexander Graydon to be Captain-Lieutenant vice Brown preferred 25th. August. Ensign Richard Hutchinson to be Lieutenant vice Graydon preferred 25th. August. Ensign William Hassard to be Lieutenant to the Additional Company 25th. August, 1775. Charles Monck to be Ensign vice Hutchinson preferred 21st. Nov.

45th. Regiment, Haviland's.—Capt.-Lieut. Alexander Ross to be Captain to the Additional Company 25th. August, 1775. Lieut. Samuel Engel to be Captain-Lieutenant vice Ross preferred 25th. August. Ensign John Wall to be Lieutenant vice Angel preferred 25th. August. Ensign William Lyon to be Lieutenant to the Additional Company 25th. August. William Hill, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice Wall preferred 20th. Nov. Thomas Burke, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice Lyon preferred 21st. Nov.

47th. Regiment, Carleton's.—Capt.-Lieut. Richard L'Estrange to be Captain of the Additional Company 25th. August, 1775. Lieut. Henry Marr to be Captain-Lieutenant vice L'Estrange preferred 25th. August. Ensign Arthur French to be Lieutenant vice Mountain preferred 25th. August. Ensign John Disney Eccleston to be Lieutenant to the Additional Company 25th.

August. Samuel Ford, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice French preferred 20th. Nov. Mungo Noble, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice Turner preferred 21st. Nov. Medlust Burrow, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice Eccleston preferred 22d. Nov. William Paxton, Gentleman, to be Quarter Master vice Philpott resigned 19th Nov.

49th. Regiment, Maitland's.—Capt.-Lieut. Robert Wilson to be Captain of the Additional Company 25th August, 1775. Lieut. William Gore to be Captain-Lieutenant vice Wilson preferred 25th. August. Ensign Dwyer Carrol to be Lieutenant vice Gore preferred 25th. August. Ensign Samuel Andrews to be Lieutenant to the Additional Company 25th. August. Alex'r Gordon, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice Carrol preferred 22d. Nov.

52d. Regiment, Clavering's.—Lieut. George Mountain, from 47th. Regiment, to be Captain of the Additional Company 25th. August, 1775. Ensign Henry Bowen Browne to be Lieutenant to the additional Company 25th August.

63d. Regiment, Grant's.—Capt.-Lieut. Pierce Harvey to be Captain of the Additional Company 25th. August, 1775. Lieut. Francis Jones to be Captain-Lieutenant vice Harvey preferred 25th. August. Ensign James Callaghan to be Lieutenant vice Jones preferred 25th. August. Ensign John Money to be Lieutenant to the Additional Company 25th. August. Joseph Dalton, Gentleman, to be Quarter Master vice Harvey resigned 13th. Nov. John Steele, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice Callaghan preferred 22d. Nov.

64th. Regiment, Pomeroy's.—Capt.-Lieut. Frederick Bowes to be Captain of the Additional Company 25th. August, 1775. Lieut. John C. Everest to be Captain-Lieutenant vice Bowes preferred 25th. August. Ensign Gam. Dwight Lyman to be Lieutenant vice Everest preferred 25th. August. Ensign John Kennedy Strong to be Lieutenant to the Additional Company 25th. August. George Moncrieffe, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice Lyman preferred 22d. Nov.

65th. Regiment, Urmston's.—Capt.-Lieut. Stephen Winthroppe to be Captain of the Additional Company 25th. August, 1775. Lieut. John Watson to be Captain-Lieutenant vice Winthroppe preferred 25th. August. Ensign Henry Blacker to be Lieutenant vice Watson preferred 25th. August. Ensign Powell Parry to be Lieutenant to the Additional Company 25th. August. Ensign Zachary Bayly to be Lieutenant by purchase, vice Hales preferred 7th. Nov. John Powyeston, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice Blacker preferred 7th. Nov.

Lieut. Martin, of the Marines, is pointed an Overseer of the Works.

Mr. Mallett, Purveyor of the Hospital, will appoint a Mate to attend Lieut. Col. Clark's Corps of Light Infantry.

The promotions of Ensign Russell of the 4th. Regiment, and Ensign Blacker, 65th. Regiment, appointed to be Lieutenants by Purchase 7th. Nov., 1775, are Revoked, Those Gentlemen being to take Rank from the Dates in the above Appointments.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 24th. Nov., 1775.

As soon as a Regiment is fixed in its Quarters, Brig.-Gen. Robertson will Report to the Commander in Chief if the Officers According to the orders of the 21st. of September last, for being Quartered within the District of their Respective Corps.

A Reward will be given to take up a middling-sized Red Cow, and a Lamb, which attended it. The Lamb had a number of Burrs on the Wool. Both the Property of Mr. Apthorpe, the Paymaster General.

Thomas Baily, Grenadier in His Majesty's Corps of Marines, tried by the General Court Martial, of which Major Sill is president, for Striking Lieut. Russell of the 4th. or King's own Regiment, and of Insolent Mutinous behaviour.

The Court do not in the first instance find him Guilty, it appearing that he did not know Lieut. Russell to be an Officer at the time of his Striking him, but have

found him guilty of the subsequent Charges, and do therefore Sentence him to receive Eight Hundred Lashes on his bare back with a Cat of nine Tails.

Richard James, Private Soldier in His Majesty's 10th. Regiment, tried by the above General Court-Martial for Disobedience of Orders by going into a Store which he was ordered not to enter, and stealing a Bucket, a Bottle, and some Molasses out of said store, and quitting his arms Whilst he was Sentry, is found Guilty, and Sentenced to Receive 500 Lashes on his bare back with a Cat of nine Tails.

The Commander in Chief approves of the above Sentences.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 25th. Nov., 1775.

A Return to be given in immediately by each Corps of the number of Officers, Serjeants, Drummers, Rank and File, including Invalids, Servants, Women, and Children that are to go to England.

The Commanding Officer of the Corps to which the Prisoners Thomas Baily and Richard James belong, to take them from the Provost and to order the Punishment to be inflicted upon them by the Drummers of their respective Regiments, agreeable to the sentence of the General Court Martial in yesterday's orders, at such times as they shall think proper.

Additional Promotions.

5th. Regiment.—Ensign Ambrose Russell, from 50th. Regiment, to be Ensign to the Additional Company 22d. Nov. 1775.

38th. Regiment.—Robert Brownrigg, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice Handasyde preferred 21st. Nov. George Dunbar, Gentleman, to be Ensign to the Additional Company 22d. Nov.

64th. Regiment.—Robert Walker, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice Strong preferred 23d. Nov.

65th. Regiment.—2d. Lieut. Thomas Pitcairn, from

3d. Battalion Royal Artillery, to be Ensign vice Perry preferred 21st. Nov.

A mistake having been made in the Succession of the 16th. Regiment, Lieut. Carrique's name to be Erased, and Ensign Thomas Barrow to be Lieutenant vice Usher 25th. August, 1775.

22d. Regiment.—George Fearon, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice Everard preferred 21st. Nov.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 26th. Nov., 1775.

The Regiments that were encamped on the Common, and those on the Left of the Common, to fill up the holes where their Respective Encampments Stood, and make the ground even; this to be done as soon as possible. When there is Ice upon the Ground, and the walking slippery, so as to endanger the men's falling, the Guards to march off with unfixed Bayonets.

The Orders that have been given being not Clearly understood by some Corps with Respect to the Returns of Officers who are to go on the Recruiting Service, each Regiment is to send Immediately to the Deputy Adjutant General the Names of such Officers who are to go on the Regiment's account, as well as the Officers who are to go for the Additional Company, mentioning such as are already in England, Intended for the Additional Company, on Recruiting Service as well as those going on Leave of Absence.

The Regiments to send no Drummers for the additional Company; intended they should find them in England in the best manner they can.

The Commissary General will Deliver to the troops seven pounds of Flour, four pounds ten ounces Pork, and six ounces of Butter, for one man per week, until further orders, instead of seven pounds of Flour and five and a quarter pounds of Pork.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 27th. Nov., 1775.

Every Regiment having Ensigns in Europe in Con-

sequence of the Late Augmentation, no Subaltern fit for duty is to go from hence upon the Recruiting Service, unless by particular Leave from the Commander in Chief.

The Commanding Officers of Regiments will give Directions accordingly to their respective Agents.

The Regiments to send Returns immediately to the Adjutant General conformable to the above orders.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 28th. Nov., 1775.

A Return to be given in Immediately by every Corps, of the names of such men as are willing to be Inoculated for the Small Pox.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 29th. Nov., 1775.

The Physicians of the Hospital will Inspect, once a fortnight, the Regimental Hospital, and will Report the State of them to the Commander in Chief.

It having been Reported to the Commander in Chief that the meat intended for the sick in the General Hospital is frequently purloined, any person Convicted of that unnatural Theft will be punished with the utmost Rigour, and a Reward will be given for Information, that they may convict the Delinquent.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 30th. Nov., 1775.

A Return to be sent to the Barrack Officer by each Corps, of the names of every Officer present, Except those going to Europe, that they may Receive their furniture money.

The Quarter-Master will likewise give Returns to the Barrack-Master of the non-Commissioned Officers and Private men in their respective Corps, Exclusive of those in General Hospital, that he may proportion the fuel at the Rate of 12 men to a Room.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 1st. Dec., 1775.

The Small Pox spreading universally about the

Town makes it necessary, for the safety of the Troops, that such men as are willing, and have not had that Distemper, should be Inoculated immediately, and the Commanding Officers of Corps will give directions to their respective Surgeons for that purpose, and order that they have as little intercourse as possible with those men who refuse to be Inoculated.

Lieut. William Hamilton of His Majesty's 63d. Regiment of Foot, tried by the General Court Martial, of which Major Sill is President, for being Drunk upon Duty, Offering violence against the Captain when ordered under an Arrest. Refusing to go under an Arrest when ordered, and behaving in a scandalous, Infamous manner, Unbecoming the Character of an Officer and a Gentleman.

The Court is of the opinion that Lieut. William Hamilton is not Guilty of the first Charge Exhibited against him, Viz. Being Drunk upon Duty, and doth therefore Acquit him of the same. With Respect to the other Charges they are of opinion that he refused going in Arrest when ordered, and that he was not justifiable in so doing, but his Conduct in this appears to them to have proceeded rather from an Error in Judgment than from any Intentional Criminality.

Lastly, the Court is of opinion, that he is Guilty of the Second and Fourth Charges Exhibited against him, Viz. Offering Violence against his Captain when ordered under an Arrest, and behaving in a Scandalous, Infamous Manner, Unbecoming the Character of an Officer and Gentleman, and in Breach of the Twenty-third Article of War, of the fifteenth Section, doth therefore adjudge that he, the said Lieut. William Hamilton, be Discharged his Majesty's Service as the said Article of War directs.

The Commander in Chief approves of the above sentence. The above General Court martial is dissolved.

The Commander in Chief has been pleased to make the following Promotion till His Majesty's pleasure is known:

Ensign Boscawen, of the 4th. Regiment, is Appointed to be Lieutenant in the 63d. Regiment, vice Hamilton.

The Regiments to carry all the Fascines in possession of their respective Quarter Guards to the Hill near Barton's Point this afternoon.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 2d. Dec., 1775.

The Invalids of the different Regiments that are to go to England, to Embark on Board the Lion Transport; they will be attended on the Passage by the Surgeon of the 59th. Regiment, and are to be subsisted by their Respective Corps to the 24th. of December.

Lieut. Col. Hamilton to appoint Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers of the 59th. Regiment, to take Charge of them to London, to whom their Subsistence is to be given, deducting their provision money. The Lion Transport will be ordered to London, and upon their Arrival there the Officers Commanding will send a Return to the Secretary at War, specifying the time the Invalids are Subsisted to, and the number of Days they have been Victualled on Board Ship after the 24th. December, and will require further Orders for his Party. And if the Ship puts into any other Port by Stress of Weather, he will take that opportunity of Reporting his Arrival to the Secretary at War.

Returns to be given in Immediately by each Corps of the names of the Invalids ordered to Embark.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 3d. Dec., 1775.

His Majesty having been pleased to order that the Private Men of the 18th. and 59th. Regiments should be Incorporated into the Corps here; the Drafts to be settled with to the 24th. December; and the Subsistence and Balances to be paid to the Regiments that receive them, and the provision money, to the day they are Victualled to, to be paid into the Paymaster General's Hands by the Regiments they leave; Certificates will be given by the Commanding Officers of Regiments to

Entitle the two Regiments Drafted to five pounds per man. Each Draft will get Clothing and one Guinea and a half from the Regiment that receives them.

The 18th. Regiment to be Drafted on Tuesday morning at 11 o'Clock upon the Parade, when the Adjutants will Attend the Deputy Adjutant General, and the men will Join their Respective Corps as soon as Drafted. The Drafts to take Their Arms with them.

A return of Accoutrements wanting to Complete the Regiments to the old Establishment to be given in Immediately, Specifying those lost in the Action.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 4th. Dec., 1775.

The Invalids to Embark to-morrow morning at 11 o'Clock on Board the Lion Transport, lying at Hancock's Wharf.

Captain Herbert, of the 59th. Regiment, will have the Command of them, and will attend on Board Ship to Receive their Balances and Discharges, agreeable to the orders of the 2d. Instant.

The Grenadier and Light Infantry Companies of the 65th. Regiment to come to Boston to-morrow morning at 9 o'Clock. Lieut. Col. Bruce will order them to be shown the Quarters assigned them.

Two Carts from the Royal Artillery to attend the Barrack Master to-morrow morning at 8 o'Clock; they are to be Employed in unloading the Vessels with Coals and Wood till that Business is Completed.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 5th. Dec., 1775.

The frequent Depredations committed by the Soldiers in pulling down fences and houses in Defiance of Repeated Orders has induced the Commander in Chief to direct the Provost to go his rounds attended by the Executioner, with orders to hang up, upon the spot, the first man he shall detect in the fact, without waiting for further Proof by Trial. The Commanding Officers are

to take particular Care that the Soldiers are acquainted with this order.

The Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers Commanding Guards to be answerable for all Utensils they are supplied with, and that they are delivered over to the Relieving Officer; all Deficiencies to be Reported, or the Guards with whom those Deficiencies are Discovered will be made Accountable for them.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 6th. Dec., 1775.

A Report to be made by the Commanding Officers of Regiments whether they have received their Clothing for the year 1775.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 7th. Dec., 1775.

The Commander in Chief is pleased to make the following Promotions till His Majesty's pleasure is known.

Lieut. William Norton, of the 44th. Regiment, to be Captain in that Regiment by purchase. Ensign Thomas Goff, of the same Regiment, to be Lieutenant vice Norton.

Some Irish Merchants residing in Town, with their Adherents, having Offered their Service for the Defence of the place, the Commander in Chief has ordered them to be armed, and directs their being formed into a Company, and to be called the Loyal Irish Volunteers. They will be Distinguished by a White Cockade.

Mr. James Forrest, Captain; 1st. Lieuts., William Granville Hoard, John Brandon; 2d. Lieuts., John Rammage, Johnathan Sterns, Ralph Cunningham.

Their Guard room and Alarm Post to be near Mill Bridge. This Company will mount a Guard every Evening and Patrol the Streets, and will take into Custody all Suspicious and Disorderly Persons found in the Streets at Improper hours. The Commissary General will issue Rations of Provisions to this Com-

pany according to the Returns signed by Capt. Forrest.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 8th. Dec., 1775.

The Regiments that have Received Intrenching Tools from the Engineers' Department will immediately return the same to the Store in the Corner of Dock Square, when persons will be ready to receive them conformable to the Receipts given. Strictest perquisition will be had to this order, as it is apprehended the Soldiers may have lost or embezzled some of the Tools.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 9th. Dec., 1775.

The Quarter Masters to call at the Barrack Office to receive a proportion of Bedding for their respective Corps.

The Commander in Chief is pleased to make the following Promotion till his Majesty's pleasure is known:

Royal Fencible Americans.—Constant Conner, Gentleman, to be Second Lieutenant vice Reynolds Resigned.

The Commanding Officer at the Lines not to suffer any Letters to be sent into the Country unless they are received from Head Quarters.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 10th. Dec., 1775.

The Regiments, Recruiting Parties, Women, and Children, that are to Embark for England are to receive Provision for Tuesday next only.

The 59th. Regiment to be Drafted to-morrow morning at 11 o'Clock upon the Parade, when the Adjutants will attend the Deputy Adjutant General, and the Drafts to take their Arms with them.

Part of the Troops at Charles Town will enter into their Quarters at Boston to-morrow.

The Grenadiers, 44th. Regiment, and 2d. Battalion of Marines to go into Quarters to-morrow.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 11th. Dec., 1775.

Maj.-Gen. Clinton to have the Inspection of the Light Dragoons, Lieut.-Col. Clarke's Light Infantry, Lieut.-Col. Agnew's Grenadiers, and the following Regiments, Viz.: 4th., 5th., 10th., 17th., 22d., 23d., 35th., 38th., and 40th.

Maj.-Gen. Earl Percy will Inspect Maj. Musgrave's Light Infantry, the Six Companies of Grenadiers, 43d., 44th., 47th., 49th., 52d., and 63d. Regiments.

Capt. Wemys, 40th. Regiment, to Command the 6 Companies Grenadiers till further Orders.

A Detachment of 3 Captains, 6 Subalterns, 9 Serjeants, 9 Corporals, 3 Drummers, and 150 Privates. from the 4th. and 10th. Regiments, each to hold themselves in readiness to go to Charles Town to-morrow morning at 10 o'Clock. Field Officers for the Command at Charles Town : Lieut.-Col. Agnew, Maj. Bassett, 2 Adjutants, and 2 Surgeons' Mates to attend the Detachment at Charles Town, belonging to the Regiments ordered for that Duty.

The three Alarm Guns are placed upon Beacon Hill, from whence the Morning and Evening Guns will be fired.

The Detachment of Artillery at Charles Town to be relieved from thence to-morrow morning.

The Regiments that have received Drafts from 18th. and 59th. Regiments to give Receipts for the arms and accoutrements they Received with them.

Part of the Troops at Charles Town will enter into their Quarters at Boston to-morrow.

The Grenadiers of the 44th. Regiment and two Battalions of Marines to go into Quarters to-morrow.

The five pounds given to each Draft from the 18th. and 59th. Regiments is to answer for the Debts of those men, and it is Expected the Drafts is provided with a proper proportion of necessaries by the Regiment from whence they came.

The Regiments leaving this place to give in their provision Return to the Deputy Quarter Master General

:o the time they Embark, and the other Corps that have ıot given in theirs to the 24th. June, to do it Immediately.

An Officer from each Corps that have received Drafts rom the 59th. Regiment to attend at Captain Thurston's Quarters to-morrow morning, at 10 o'Clock, to receive he Amount and Balance due their Drafts.

During the Winter Quarters the Soldiers' Accounts to ɔe settled, and Balances paid, at the end of every 12 veeks; and such Regiments as have not already done t, to settle with their men to the 24th. of October Inst.

The Commander in Chief is pleased to make the ollowing Promotion until His Majesty's pleasure is :nown:

40th. Regiment. Ensign Gason to be Lieutenant ′ice Cope. by purchase.

A General Court Martial to sit, Consisting of one Field Officer, 8 Captains, 4 Subalterns, to sit to-mor-ow morning at 10 o'Clock, in Concert Hall, to try ıuch prisoners as shall be brought before them.

Major Gaul, President. Royal Artillery, 1 Captain; Light Dragoons, 1 Captain, 1 Subaltern; 1st. Divi-ıion, 2 Captains, 1 Subaltern; 2d. Division, 2 Captains, ı Subaltern; 3d. Division, 2 Captains, 1 Subaltern. Total, 8 Captains, 4 Subalterns.

The names and dates of the members' Commis-ıions, the prisoners' names and Crimes, and Evi-lences' names, to be sent to the Deputy Judge Advo-:ate as soon as possible.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 12th Dec., 1775.

The Corps being come from Charles Town, the Garrison duty is to be done till further orders accord-ng to the annexed Regulation.

1st.—Lt. Infantry, 35th., 44th. 2d.—22d., 38th., 52d. 3d.—23d., 40th., 63d. 3 Regiments alternately :o take the Lines, Neck, Block House, and Main Guard.

Lines and Neck, 2 Regiments, each give men, Rank ınd File, 200; Main and Block House, 103.

1st.—43d., 49th. 2d.—45th., 1st. Marines. 3d.—47th., 2d. Marines. 2 Regiments alternately to take the following Guards:

Advance Redoubt, 50; Artillery Redoubt, 50; Marines' Redoubt, 40; Hughes Wharf, 30; Fox Hill, 15; Provost Guard, 12; King's Stables, 15; Hatch's Wharf, 6—total, 218.

17th. Regiment's daily duty, 4 Companies, Beacon Hill, and Light Dragoon Redoubt, each Fifteen—30; Musgrave's Light Infantry and 6 Companies Grenadiers, Barton's Point Redoubt—30.

The following Guards to be taken by Corps as their Regimental Guards and Sentries to be furnished, being Contiguous to them:

Corps.	Guards.	Sentries.
Lieut. Col. Agnew's Grenadiers	Artillery's Workshop	
1st. Batt. Marines	Charles Town Ferry	
2d. Batt. Marines	North Battery	
45th. Regiment		
The Artillery	Guard below Fort Hill	1
40th. Regiment	Brigadier Jones	1
38th. Regiment	Old Wood Guard	1
35th. Regiment	Brigadier Smith	1
22d. Regiment	New Works	1
44th. Regiment	Brigadier Robertson	1
49th. Regiment	Work House Hospital	1
King's Stables Guard	Brigadier Grant	1

For duty to-morrow:

22d., 38th., 52d., 47th. Regiments, and 2d. Marines, the 17th. Regiment, Musgrave's Light Infantry, and 6 Companies of Grenadiers, will begin to take the duty assigned them to-morrow.

The Grenadiers and Light Infantry Companies to be Completed by their respective Corps to 36 Rank and File, and to give no men but such as proper for those Services. Serjeant Joseph Jervis of the 63d.,

and Serjeant George Cotter of the 44th. Regiment, to attend the Engineer till further orders.

The 18th., 59th., and 65th. Regiments, the Recruiting Parties, Women and Children of the Different Corps that are to go to England, to Embark to-morrow morning at 10 o'Clock.

Lieut. Vevers, of the 1st. Battalion of Marines, is Appointed Adjutant to Col. Agnew's Corps of Grenadiers.

No person whatever to be allowed to pass Charles Town Ferry, Except public Officers, or with a Pass from the Commander in Chief; and if to come from thence, by a pass from the Commanding Officer of the detachment.

All Letters for England to be sent to the Secretary's Office by to-morrow Evening.

The Regiments that have Received drafts from the 59th. Regiment will send to Col. Hamilton this Even ing, Certificates agreeable to the orders of the 3d. of December, and likewise a Receipt for the Firelocks, Bayonets, and Cartouch Boxes they have Received with them.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 13th. Dec., 1775.

The Garrison Duty to be done by Detachment from the whole army till further orders.

Each Corps to mount a Barrack guard of 1 Sergeant, 1 Corporal, 1 Drummer, and 12 Privates, and a Picket of 1 Captain, 1 Subaltern, 1 Sergeant, 1 Drummer, and 20 rank and file.

These Officers will Inspect the guards and sentries of their respective Corps, go the rounds within the Districts of their Quarters frequently during the night, and see that Patrols go from the guard at Different hours, who, as well as rounds, are to take up all Disorderly people and suppress every kind of Irregularity.

The Officers of the Picket are Likewise to visit the men's Quarters at Taptoo beating, receive the Reports

of every Company, and see that no soldier is absent from his Quarters at that hour.

George Webb, Charles Stewart, 4th. Regiment; Thomas Webb, 23d. Regiment; Joseph Carey, Draft to the 47th. Regiment,—to attend the Barrack Master till further orders.

Proposals for Supplying Wood to the Garrison.—Every Corps to furnish an Officer and 20 men, or more in proportion to their numbers, such as the Commanding Officer judge fittest for this service, particularly those who understand the use of the Axe; these are to be furnished with a proper proportion of Tools, and they are to be continued at work until a Difference of fuel can be provided. The Barrack Master General or his Deputy will point such Wharfs, Houses, old Ships, and Trees as each Regiment may use for its share. The wood is to be placed where the Commanding Officer of the Regiment may direct; when regularly piled it is to be measured, and the soldiers will be allowed 5 Shillings Sterling for each Cord they so provide and pile. This will be delivered to the Care of the Regiment as a fund for their supply of fuel.

The Officer who acts as an Overseer will be allowed 5 Shillings per day, and the men will be allowed a Gill of Rum a Day, and do no other duty.

Proportion of Tools for each party to be furnished by the Artillery: 2 Iron Crows, 3 Cross-cut Saws and Handspikes, 10 Axes, 6 wedges, 3 Malls; 2 fathom of Rope by the Barrack Master.

The Commander in Chief is pleased to make the following Promotion till His Majesty's pleasure is known:

45th. Regiment.—2d. Lieut. Haldimand, of the 23d. Regiment, to be Lieutenant vice Houghton Resigned.

The Regiments that have not sent Certificates and Receipts, agreeable to yesterday's orders, to Col. Hamilton, to do it immediately.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 14th. Dec., 1775.

A Captain from Col. Agnew's Grenadiers and a Captain from the 10th. Regiment to repair immediately, the Eldest to the advance Redoubt, the youngest to the Artillery Redoubt, of which they will take the Command, and obey such orders for going the rounds on the Common as they shall receive from the Field Officer of the day.

The Commanding Officer of each Transport to send a Return to the Deputy Adjutant General of the number of Officers, Sergeants, Corporals, Drummers, Privates, Women, and Children of each Regiment Embarked on board their Respective Transports for England.

Each Corps to send one man to the Ordinance office to-morrow morning at 8 o'Clock, who is to be Employed in making Cartridges, and to be kept constantly on that duty till further orders.

All the Corps are to Receive four days' fuel, and are to Expect no further supply but from the Labor of their several working Parties.

The Commanding Officers of Regiments are to fix some place in their Cantonments for a Magazine.

The Officers ordered to Command the working Parties are to receive their Tools and Instructions this Afternoon at the Barrack Office, and are to begin work to-morrow.

The Working parties with the Engineer and Deputy Quarter Master General Departments are not to receive Rum from their Corps, as they Receive an allowance daily from those Officers.

Two Captains from the Garrison to visit in the day time and repair every Evening at Gun firing to the Redoubts on the Common, and follow the same Directions given the Captain for that Duty in yesterday's Orders. They will leave the guard at daylight and Report to the field Officer of the day.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 15th. Dec., 1775.

All Reports of Guards, or from Officers on any other duty, usually made to the field Officer of the day, are to be sent to the main Guard by nine o'Clock in the morning, Sealed.

Mr. Boyd, Surgeon's mate of the Hospital, is ordered to act as Surgeon to the Corps of Light Infantry, and Mr. Whiteman to the Corps of Grenadiers.

HEAD QUARTERS, [Boston, 16th. Dec., 1775.]

The Quarter Masters of each Regiment to give Receipts to the Officers Commanding the Wooding Parties for the fuel they deliver to them, and Distinguish the number of Cords of Light and Hard Wood.

John Swinnory and Owen Flanigan, Drafts from the 59th. to the 63d. Regiment, and Corporal Robert Stewart, of the 52d. Regiment, to attend the Engineer till further Orders.

Lieut. Powell, of the 49th. Regiment, to be Adjutant to the 6 Companies of Grenadiers; and Sergeant Richardson to act as Quarter Master to the same Corps; Lieut. Campbell, 44th. Regiment, to be Adjutant to the 6 Companies of Light Infantry.

The Commander in Chief having thought proper to order two Issuing Stores for greater Conveniency of Victualling His Majesty's forces, the Following Regulations are to take place on Monday next:

The 5th., 10th., 22d., and 23d. Regiments to be Victualled on Monday at Jackson's Distill house near the Liberty Tree.

The 35th., 38th., 40th., and 52d. Regiments on Tuesday at the same Distill house.

The 63d. Regiment, 1st Division of Grenadiers, 1st. Division of Light Infantry, on Wednesday at the same place.

The Royal Artillery, 4th., 17th., and 43d. Regiments, to be Victualled on Monday at the Old Issuing Store at Green's Wharf.

The 2 Battalions of Marines, 44th., 45th., and 47th. Regiments, on Tuesday at the same Store.

Light Dragoons, 2d. Division of Grenadiers, 6 Companies Grenadiers, 6 Companies Light Infantry, and the 49th. Regiment on Wednesday at the same place. All the other Departments as usual.

No provision to be Delivered without two Returns of the Corps, signed by the Commanding Officer; one for the Commissary General, the other with a Receipt signed by the Quarter master of the Regiment for the Contractor's Agent.

The Issuing to begin at nine o'Clock in the morning at both Stores, and one hour to be allowed for Serving each Regiment.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 17th. Dec., 1775.

Colonel Massey, of the 27th. Regiment, having arrived in Halifax, in Nova Scotia, the Commander in Chief is pleased to appoint him to Act as Brigadier-General.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 18th. Dec., 1775.

Officers Commanding Works where there are Batteries are not to allow the inhabitants to loiter near them, nor to suffer Officers or Soldiers to enter the works but such as may be on Duty. Public Officers, Engineers, and Artillery Officers Exempted.

Soldiers on picket are not to be Disturbed at night to go the rounds Regimentally. The Officers on that duty to take a man from the Barrack guard when they Visit the Quarters of their Respective Corps.

The Different Corps to send Returns Immediately to the Barrack Master General, of such Officers as are Intitled to furniture money, and the Quarter Master to call on Wednesday morning to receive it. Major Sudholm is Appointed Major of Brigade to Brig.-Gen. Massey.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 19th. Dec., 1775.

All Working Parties to be allowed half a pint per day, and the men upon Guard a gill. The sick and those off Duty are not to receive any till further orders. Commanding Officers of the several Corps will receive from the Deputy Quarter Master General Stores 30 Gallons of Rum at a time, which will be Issued by their Respective Quarter Masters, who are to give in Returns of the Issues, when they will Receive a further Supply.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 20th. Dec., 1775.

Lieut. Terence Magrath, of His Majesty's 45th. Regiment of Foot, tried by the General Court Martial of which Major Gaul is President, for behaving in a Scandalous, Infamous manner, such as unbecoming the Character of an Officer and a Gentleman, particularly by Insulting Lieut. Houghton, of the same Regiment, with Gross Expressions without provocation, and by assaulting and beating him in a Violent manner when he made no Resistance.

The Court, upon due Consideration of the Evidence for and against the prisoner, Terence Magrath, together with what he had to Offer in his Defense, is of Opinion that his Treatment of Mr. Houghton, does not amount to Scandalous, Infamous behaviour such as is unbecoming the Character of an Officer and a Gentleman, as Stated in the Charge, But that it was highly Improper and unwarrantable; and doth, therefore, by Virtue of the Power and Authority Vested in them by the 3d. Article of War, Section 20, Adjudge that he the said Terence Magrath be suspended from all duty and pay for the space of three months, and be publicly Reprimanded in such a manner and at such place as the Commander in Chief shall be pleased to Direct.

The Commander in Chief looking upon his Reprimand to Lieut. Magrath to be so inferior to the censure passed upon him by the Court that he has Declined

any proceedings further than by his Approbation of the Sentence, which will take place from this day.

Serjeant Lippe, of the 49th. Light Infantry Company, is Appointed to Act as Quarter Master to Major Musgrave's Light Infantry.

The 65th. Regiment to Land and Occupy their former Quarters as soon as the transports can come up.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 21st. Dec., 1775.

All persons who may discover Artillery Stores of any sort in houses in Town are Immediately to acquaint the Commanding Officer of Artillery with it.

The Troops to be served Weekly with fuel on the following Days. The Quarter Masters to send Returns to the Barrack Office, each Day they are to be served, of the names of the Officers, the number of men in Barracks, Exclusive of those in General Hospital, and at Charles Town, as those at Charlestown Draw their fuel there. Artillery, 1st. and 2d. Corps of Grenadiers, and the 4th. Regiment, on Monday; Light Dragoons; 5th., 10th., 17th., and 35th. Regiments, on Tuesday; 22d., 23d., 38th., and 40th. Regiments, on Wednesday; 43d., 44th., 45th., and 47th. Regiments, on Thursday; 49th., 52d., 63d., and 65th. Regiments, on Friday; 1st. and 2d. Battalions Marines, 1st. and 2d. Corps of Light Infantry, on Saturday. As hand Carts are provided for the Troops to Carry their fuel, the Regiments are to return them to the wood Guard, That each Regiment may have Carts enough to carry the fuel for men and Officers on their Serving days, and the Quarter Master Serjeants to attend at the wood yard and see they have their proper Allowance.

The General and Staff Officers having no men to draw their Allowance, it will be sent them when applied for at the Barrack Office.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 22d. Dec., 1775.

The Officers and men of McLean's Corps to Em-

bark to morrow morning at 8 o'Clock on Board the Favourite, transport, laying at Hutchinson's Wharf, in order that they may sail Immediately for Halifax.

The Sentries on Board the Long Wharf not to suffer any Common Seaman from the Transports to come into Town after 6 o'Clock in the Evening.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 23d. Dec., 1775.

The Troops at Charles Town heights will be relieved on Wednesday.

The Commanding Officer of Artillery having frequently to send over to Charles Town, His passes for the Officers and men of the Artillery are to be Received by the Officers of the Ferry Guards.

An Infusion of Hemlock Spruce having been found very beneficial in Curing the Scurvy at Quebec, The General recommends to the Commanding Officers of Corps to order it to be Immediately given to such of their men as have the least appearance of a Scorbutic taint, by applying to the General Hospital.

The fuel provided by the working parties to be delivered to the Receipts of the Quarter masters, who will Issue it to their Regiments agreeable to the Barrack Regulations. The Corps will use that first before they apply for Coals. Two Cords of Light Wood to be reckoned as one of Heavy.

The Evening and morning Guns for the future to be fired from the Artillery Guards.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 25th. Dec., 1775.

The Commanding Officers of Corps to order their Quarter Masters to attend Long Wharf to receive a Butt of Porter for each Corps, which will be sent to their Quarters for Christmas.

The detachment of Marines to Embark to morrow morning; they will receive further Orders relative to the Ships that are to receive them, and hour of going on Board, from the Deputy Quarter Master General

or his Assistants. This Detachment to be under the Command of Major Grant of the 40th. Regiment.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 26th. Dec., 1775.

A Detachment of 3 Captains, 6 Subalterns, 4 Serjeants, 9 Corporals, 3 Drummers and 150 Privates from Clarke's Light Infantry, 22d., 23d., and 35th. Regiments, to parade to morrow morning at 10 o'Clock and to Relieve Col. Agnew's Grenadiers at Charles Town.

Field Officers for this Detachment: Lieut.-Col. Nesbit and Major Bruce, 2 Adjutants and 2 Surgeons' Mates from the Corps ordered for this duty, to attend the Detachment. The Quarter Masters of Corps to be answerable for the empty Porter Butts, for which they will be obliged to pay if either lost or Destroyed.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 28th. Dec., 1775.

The working Party ordered for the Engineer, to parade at 8 in the morning and to Continue to work with Intermission till 3 o'Clock, when they will be Dismissed, and for which they will receive a whole day's pay.

No Artificers or others Employed in public works of any kind whatever, to be taken off from their respective duties.

After Orders, 6 o'Clock.

The Alarm Post. In case of the alarm Guns being fired, the Corps first to form on their Regimental Parades: 2 Battalions of Marines and 43d. Regiment, The opening in front of Captain Montressor's Quarters; 45th., in the Rear of Barton's Point; 17th., in case of an Attack upon the Point, to support Musgrave's Light Infantry; Musgrave's Light Infantry, 4th., with its Left near the Light Dragoons' Stables, its Right extending to the Barrack; Wemys's Grenadiers Picket in Barton's Point Redoubt, and form to the

Left of the Redoubt clean of the houses; 47th. Regiment, Right to the Light Dragoons' Redoubt; 49th. Regiment's Right to General Clinton's Quarters, extending along the Common about the Line of the Artillery Encampment; Agnew's Grenadiers, upon the Left of the 49th. Regiment; 40th., to the Left of the Grenadiers; Clarke's Light Infantry, in the rear of the 40th.; 63d., to the right of the 35th. upon the Ground of its Late Encampment; 10th. and 22d. Regiments, to send Detachments to the Neck Bastions; their private parade to be in the street in front of the new works; 52d., Liberty Tree; 65th., Wharfs near their Quarters; 23d., in Rear of Agnew's Grenadiers; 38th., in Rear of the 49th.; 44th., Town House; 5th., Its own parade; North British Volunteers, Long Wharf; Irish Company, Storehouses near the Dock.

Brigadier Generals: Robertson, at the head of the 63d.; Pigot, to attend to Barton's Point; Jones, at the head of the 63d.; Grant, upon the right of the 47th.; Smith, at the Neck.

The Quarter masters of Corps to attend to-morrow morning at 10 o'Clock at the market place, when they will receive a proportion of Hogs for the Officers of their Respective Corps.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 29th. Dec., 1775.

The 17th. Light Dragoons, and the Regiments of Foot that left Ireland before the 24th. June last, and have not been mustered since their arrival in America, are Immediately to prepare Muster Rolls from the Time they came on the British Establishment to the 24th. December, 1775. The Regiments already mustered to the 24th. June are to make theirs for 183 days from the 25th. of that Month to the 24th. of December following.

The Commanding Officers of several Corps will prepare proper Cellars in their Respective Quarters to

Receive 20 Butts of Porter and a quantity of Potatoes, for which they will give Receipts, and Issue them in such manner as the Commander in Chief shall direct. As soon as the Cellars are ready they will acquaint the Deputy Quarter Master General, and he will order these Articles to be sent to them.

A List of Bakers in each Corps, including Non-Commissioned Officers, to be given in to-morrow morning at 9 o'Clock, specifying such as are Experienced in the Business from those who may have worked occasionally at the Trade.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 30th. Dec., 1775.

The Districts as follows are appointed to each Corps; the Commanding Officers will accordingly Inspect them, taking Care to prevent all irregularities, put a stop to Dram shops, and make a Return of the persons' names that have Licenses to sell Spiritous Liquors, mentioning by whom signed.

The Officers of the Picket will receive Directions from their respective Commanding Officers for Visiting and Patrolling within the Extent of the District, taking two men with them from the Regimental Guard to Attend them. The soldiers' wives are not to Lodge out of their respective Districts.

The Patrols of the 10th. Regiment to visit the Right hand of Orange Street, from the new works to the Neck; Those of the 22d. Regiment, from Allen's Wharf, near Lieut. Col. Campbell's Quarters, all the left-hand side of Orange Street to the Neck, and the Lanes leading to the water. Those of the 63d. Regiment are to visit from where the Hay market stood, up Pleasant Street, and all laying between this and Hollis Street; Those of the 35th. Regiment, all that part of the Town that lays between Hollis Street and Frog Lane, Including the Quarters where Lieut. Col. Carr lives. Those of the 40th. are to visit new Newbury Street, between Frog lane and Water Lane, and all the alleys laying between these streets and the

Common. The Grenadiers are to visit all the Lanes laying between Water street and Bromfield's Lane, and running between these and the Common, also Common Street. Those of the 49th. to visit Beacon Street, School Street, part of Cornhill, Queen Street, and Tremont Street. Those of the 45th. to visit Cambridge Street from Chardon's Lane, Southwark Court, Hanover Street to the Mill Bridge, and all the Lanes from that street to the mill pond north of Coal Lane, also Wing's Lane and Union Street. Those of the 17th. to visit Coal Lane, Sudbury Street, Tremont Street as far as Earl Percy's, and all the Lanes from Cambridge Street to the mill pond as far as Chardon's Lane. Those of the 4th. Regiment to visit Cambridge Street, from Chardon's Lane to the Westward, with all the Lanes leading from thence toward Beacon Hill, also Staniford Street. Those of the Grenadiers Quartered in West Boston meeting house to visit Chambers Street, Lynde Street, Green Lane, and all the Lanes leading from thence to the mill pond. Those of the 47th. to visit their own Quarters. Those of the 6 Companies of Light Infantry to visit Leverett Street, and all the Lanes in the neighborhood of Barton's Point. Those of the 43d. Regiment to visit Back Street as far as Prince Street, Middle Street from that to the Mill Bridge, likewise Ann Street, and Fish Street as far to the northward as Sun Court, with all the Lanes from Back Street to the Mill pond, from Back Street to Middle Street, from Middle Street to Fore Street and Ann Street, and from thence to the water.

1st. Battalion of Marines to visit Prince Street from the Corner of Back Street to Charles Town Ferry, likewise Middle Street to Winnisimmet Ferry, and all the streets and lanes laying between them.

The 2d. Battalion of Marines to visit Fish Street, Ship Street, and Lynn Street to Charles Town ferry, with all the Lanes from those to the water; Also all the Streets and Lanes between Sun Court and Winnisim

met ferry Leading from Fresh Street and Ship Street to Middle Street. Those of the 44th. to visit King Street, part of Cornhill from the Town house to Milk Street, all Milk Street.

Those of the 52d. to visit Auchmuty's Lane from Short Street to Liberty tree, and all the Lanes leading to the water.

Those of the Light Infantry to visit part of Orange Street from Allen's Wharf, with the Lanes leading from thence to the water, also Newbury Street, Summer Street as far as the new South meetinghouse, Blind Lane, and Pond Street.

The Paymasters of Regiments to give to Captain McKenzie the List of their Respective Drafts received from the 18th. and 59th. Regiments, that an order may be given by the Commander in Chief for the payment of their Bounty Money.

The Quarter Masters of Corps to call on the Deputy Quarter Master General, where they will receive an order for 100 pair of Crupers for their respective Corps, for which they will give Receipts and be answerable.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 31st. Dec., 1775.

His Majesty has been pleased to make the following promotion in the Hospital in North America; Doctor Richard Veal to be Physician vice Bruce.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 2d. Jan., 1776.

The Commander in Chief has been pleased to appoint Mr. William Bruce to be Surgeon to the General Hospital.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 3d. Jan., 1776.

Thomas Owen, and Henry Johnston, Private Soldiers in His Majesty's 59th. Regiment of Foot, tried by the General Court Martial, of which Major Gaul

is President, for having broke into and Robbed the store of Messrs. Coffin, Storekeepers, of Sundry Goods. The Court, having duly Considered the whole matter before them, is of opinion that the prisoners, Thomas Owen and Henry Johnston, are Guilty of the Crime laid to their Charge, and doth, therefore, by virtue of the Power and Authority to them given and Granted by the Second Article of War, Section 20, Adjudge that the said Thomas Owen and Henry Johnston do suffer Death by being hanged by the neck until they are Dead.

Thomas MacMahan, Private Soldier in His Majesty's 43d. Regiment of Foot, and Isabella MacMahan, his wife, tried by the above Court Martial for Receiving Sundry Stolen Goods, knowing them to be such, are found Guilty of the Crime laid to their Charge, and therefore Adjudge the said Thomas MacMahan to Receive 1,000 lashes on his bare back with a Cat of Nine Tails, at such time and place as the Commander in Chief shall be pleased to Direct, and the said Isabella MacMahan, to receive 100 Lashes on her bare back, at the Cart's tail, in Different portions and the most Conspicuous Parts of the Town, and to be imprisoned three months.

Thomas Jones and William Eves, Private Soldiers in the 59th. Regiment of Foot, tried by the above General Court Martial for having forcibly entered a Dwelling House and stolen from them Sundry Goods, the owners unknown, are found guilty of the Crime laid to their Charge, and Sentenced to Receive 800 Lashes each on their bare backs with a Cat of nine tails, at such time and place as the Commander in Chief shall please to Direct.

John Witherington, Private Soldier in the 1st. Battalion of Marines, tried by the above General Court martial for having stolen a piece of Linen from the shop of Archibald Wilson, Shopkeeper, as also a shirt the property of Serjeant Dawson, of the 38th. Regiment of Foot, is found Guilty of the Crimes laid to his

Charge, and Adjudged to Receive 500 Lashes on his bare back with a Cat of nine Tails, at such time and place as the Commander in Chief shall be pleased to Direct. John Brown, Private Soldier in His Majesty's 44th. Regiment of Foot, tried by the above General Court Martial for mutiny, is found Guilty of the Crime laid to his Charge, and Adjudged to receive 500 Lashes on his bare back, at such time and place as the Commander in Chief shall please to Direct. John Hennesy, Private Soldier in the 52d. Regiment of Foot, and Ann Hennesy his wife, tried by the above General Court Martial for having broken open a house and stolen from thence Sundry Goods the property of Patrick Donegan, are not found Guilty of the Crime laid to their Charge, and are therefore Acquitted.

James Caines, Private Soldier in His Majesty's 22d. Regiment of Foot, Tried by the General Court Martial for having stolen Sundry Goods, is found Guilty of the Crimes laid to his Charge, and Adjudged to Receive 400 Lashes on his bare back with a Cat of nine Tails, at such time and place as the Commander in Chief shall please to direct.

Timothy Spillman, Private Soldier late of the 59th. now of the 63d. Regiment of Foot, Tried by the above General Court Martial for having Committed an Assault on the person of Mrs. Moore, an Inhabitant of the Town of Boston, and Beating her almost to death, is found Guilty of the Crime laid to his Charge, and Adjudged him to Receive 1,000 Lashes on his bare back with a Cat of nine Tails, at such time and place as the Commander in Chief shall please to Direct.

The Commander in Chief approves of the above sentences, and orders the Commanding Officers of the Corps to which the prisoners, Thomas MacMahan, Thomas Jones, William Eves, John Witherington, John Brown, John Hennesy, James Caines, and Timothy Spillman, belong, to take them from the provost,

and to order the punishments to be Inflicted upon them by the Drummers of their respective Corps, Agreeable to the Sentence of the General Court Martial.

The above General Court Martial is Dissolved.

The King has been pleased to make the following promotions in the Marine forces serving in North America, Viz.: The Hon. Captain John Maitland, to be Major vice Channerly Deceased. Capt.-Lieut. James Johnston to be Captain vice Saber [Sabine] deceased. 2d. Lieut. John Shea to be First Lieutenant vice Richard Bright promoted. 2d. Lieut. Samuel Ellis to be First Lieutenant vice William Pritchard put on half pay. 2d. Lieut. John Dyer to be First Lieutenant vice Stewart Resigned.

Those Corps who have not sent in their Weekly Returns of their working parties to the Commanding Engineer since the 18th. of November are to give them in Immediately, to the 31st. of December Inclusive. They are Likewise to Return the Entrenching Tools they Received in Camp Agreeable to the order of the 8th. of December last. Where working parties of any sort Received rum from those that Employ them, they are not to be drawn for by their Corps, nor to receive Rum in a Double Capacity.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 4th. Jan., 1776.

Captain Dundas, of the 63d. Regiment, is Appointed Supernumerary Aid-de-Camp to Major-General Clinton.

His Majesty has been pleased to appoint Brigadier-General Pigot to be Colonel of the 55th. Regiment.

The Light Company of the 17th. Regiment to do duty with Major Musgrave's Corps of Light Infantry, and to go into the Quarters of the 44th. Light Company as soon as they are Embarked.

The Light Company of the 55th. to do duty with Col. Clarke's Corps of Light Infantry, and go into the Quarters of the Light Company of the 4th. Regiment as soon as they are Embarked.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 5th. Jan., 1776.

The Commander in Chief is pleased to make the following promotions till His Majesty's pleasure is known:

52d. Regiment.—Addison, Gentleman, to be Ensign.

40th. Regiment.—Lieut. John Graves Simcoe, from the 35th. Regiment, to be Captain by purchase vice Greene.

35th. Regiment.—Ensign Robert Gordon, from the 44th., to be Lieutenant vice Simcoe.

63d. Regiment.—Ensign Ebenezer Radford to be Lieutenant by purchase vice John Murray Prior.

23d. Regiment.—Ensign McEwen, from the 14th. Regiment, to be 2d. Lieutenant vice Haldimand promoted.

14th. Regiment.—Volunteer George Meggs to be Ensign vice Mc-Ewen.

The troops to be served with provisions next Issuing Day at the following Rates:

A man per week: 7 lb. of Flour, for which the Baker gives 9 of Bread; 1 lb. Dried Codfish in lieu of 1 pound Salt Beef, or 9 oz. Salt Pork; 3 lb. Salt Pork; 3 Pints Oatmeal or Peas; 1 oz. of Oil; 5 oz. Butter; 1 lb. 14 oz. flour more in lieu of 7 oz. Pork; 8 oz. of Rice.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 6th. Jan., 1776.

The two Surgeons' Mates belonging to Lieut. Col. Agnew's Corps of Grenadiers, and Lieut. Col. Clarke's Corps of Light Infantry, to return to the General Hospital, and the sick of those Corps to be taken care of by their Respective Regiments.

The Quarter Masters to Collect the fire Buckets in the Quarters of their Respective Corps, and keep them in their Possession till they are otherwise disposed of; and the Quarter Masters of those Corps that were Encamped on the Heights of Charles Town, to deliver the Extra Tents and Tent poles they received from the Deputy Quarter Master General, to-morrow morn-

ing, at 10 o'Clock, on the Long Wharf, to Capt. Marr, Acting D. Q. M. General.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 7th. Jan., 1776.

One Major and four Captains to sit to-morrow morning at 10 o'Clock, in Concert Hall, to inquire into a Complaint made by Captain Holmes, of the 4th. Regiment, against Captain Webster, Paymaster of that Regiment, and Report their opinion to the Commander in Chief.

The Judge Advocate will Attend this Court of Enquiry, and direct the Witnesses to attend Major Campbell for this duty. The Light Infantry Companies of the 4th. and 44th. Regiments to Embark on Wednesday morning, at 11 o'Clock, on Board the Katy, Transport. These Companies to be subsisted to 24th. April, Inclusive.

The Troops to be served with 2 Quarts of Porter per man per week.

A Detachment of 3 Captains, 6 Subalterns, 9 Sergeants, 3 Drummers, and 150 Privates from each of the following Corps, Viz.: 38th., 40th., 43d., 44th. Regiments, to be in readiness to go to Charles Town on Wednesday morning, to Relieve the Detachment under the Command of Lieut.-Col. Nesbit. Field Officers for this duty: Lieut.-Col. Paterson and Major Blunt; 2 Adjutants and 2 Surgeons' mates from the Corps ordered for this duty, to attend the Detachment.

In Consideration of the Loss which non-Commissioned Officers and Soldiers must sustain by Drawing back their Stoppages Remitted to them by His Majesty's Most Gracious Bounty, the Regiments for the last half year, Ending 24th. December, 1775, are directed to give in as soon as possible, to Captain Robert McKenzie, cash Accounts of the same in the usual form, Including those men only who have actually been Effective in America, and for no longer than for their Time of Service.

Captains for the Court of Enquiry: Agnew's Grenadiers, 1; Wemys's Grenadiers, 1; 10th. Regiment, 1; 17th. Regiment, 1.

Evening Orders, 7 o'Clock.

The Troops to Receive one week's Coals. The Coals to be served, and the Quarter Master to send Returns to the Barrack Office, agreeable to the orders of 21st. of December last.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 8th. Jan., 1776.

The Sour Crout in proportion of each Regiment being too small Quantities to be delivered to the soldiers in General, the Regimental Surgeons are to take it into their Charge, and Appropriate it to the use of such men of their Respective Corps as have the Scurvy.

A Working Party of 1 Captain, 1 Subaltern, 2 Sergeants, 2 Corporals, 1 Drummer, and 50 Privates, to parade to-morrow morning at 8 o'Clock and march to Barton's Point Redoubt, where they will Receive their directions from the Engineer; this party to be continued till further orders.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 9th. Jan., 1776.

The Detachment ordered to be in readiness to go to Charles Town to parade to-morrow morning at 10 o'Clock. Commanding Officers of Guards are to be particularly Attentive to inform their Sentries that they are not to fire except in the last extremity in Discovering the Enemy. Where there are Double Sentries, one of them is to Return quickly to the Guard in case of alarm, and the other is to remain until he may be forced back. It is a great mark of the want of Discipline when a soldier fires his piece without cause, as appears to have been the Case last night by some of the Sentries at Charles Town.

Evening Orders, 9 o'Clock.

The Light Infantry Companies of the 4th. and 44th. Regiments ordered to Embark to-morrow, not to Embark till Thursday morning at 10 o'Clock.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 10th. Jan., 1776.

In Case of Alarm in the night, the Regiments to turn out Quickly, as many of them did on a Late occasion; but the Drums not to beat to arms on any Account. If an alarm should happen in the daytime, the Commanding Officers of Corps will, if they think it necessary, order the Drums to Beat to Arms, as the Soldiers may be Dispersed and at a distance from their Quarters.

The Detachment for Charles Town ordered to parade this day, to parade to-morrow morning at 10 o'Clock.

Lewis, of the 63d. Regiment, and Paterson, 52d., Millers by Trade, are ordered to attend Mr. Leonard at the Mill Bridge immediately.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 11th. Jan., 1776.

The Court of Inquiry, of which Major Campbell is President, having Examined into the Complaints exhibited by Capt. William Holmes, of the 4th., or King's own Regiment, against Capt. Webster, as Paymaster of said Corps, Viz.: that said Capt. Webster had wilfully detained for more than one month a part of his (Captain Holmes) Company's pay, and made Illegal deductions from the same, are of Opinion that Captain Webster's conduct as paymaster (as far as came under their cognizance) has been uniformly Just and Upright; and that the Complaints Exhibited against him by Capt. Holmes are frivolous and totally without foundation.

The Commander in Chief approves of the above Opinion, and Orders the Court of Inquiry to be dissolved.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 12th. Jan., 1776.

The alarm post of 55th. Regiment to be in Tremont Street, their left to Beacon Street; Regiment extending towards Earl Percy's Quarters.

The Picket of the Light Dragoons and Regiments of Foot to Assemble on the General parade to-morrow morning at ten o'Clock, to attend the Execution of Thomas Owen and Henry Johnston, Private Soldiers, late of the 59th., now of the 23d. Regiment of Foot.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 13th. Jan., 1776.

An Hospital Mate to attend Regularly at the Factory Hospital, from five o'Clock in the Evening to nine at night.

Sentries not to allow Transports' or Merchant Ships' Seamen to pass the Wharfs into Town after 6 o'Clock in the Evening, Except when they may be upon duty.

The Regiments will send to Lieut.-Col. Cleaveland such wounded men as are unfit for duty with arms, to receive his orders for making Cartridges with the Artillery.

Lieut. Robertson, of the 43d. Regiment, being ordered to attend the Commissary General, will not do any other duty until further orders.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 14th. Jan., 1776.

The undermentioned Corps to send Bakers to attend the Commissary General to-morrow morning at 8 o'Clock, agreeable to the following List, Viz.:

4th. Regiment.—William Warren, William McIntosh.

10th. Regiment.—John Cairn Cross.

22d. Regiment.—James Mills.

33d. Regiment.—William Bailiffs, John Lewis.

43d. Regiment.—Serjeant Fanby, Andrew Gentles.

44th. Regiment.—Corporal Sparks, Jacob Lowzer.

49th. Regiment.—John Farrington.

55th. Regiment.—James Fitzpatrick.
65th. Regiment.—Thomas Curry.

The men belonging to the Different Corps Employed as Carpenters in the Engineers' Department, being Discharged from the public Works, are to Join their respective Regiments. They will Return the Tools they are possessed of to Mr. Smith, Master Carpenter, to-morrow morning, near the Drawbridge in Forth's Street.

The Barrack Master will make a Distribution of Bedding Amongst the Different Corps.

The Quarter Masters to apply to him and give Receipts for what they Receive.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 15th. Jan., 1776.

Though there are orders that Sentries within the Town are not to Demand the Countersign Yet they are to be Cautious not to let parties with Arms or that may appear Suspicious to them come within reach of seizing their arms, and they are to be as much upon their Guard against Surprise as if they were advanced near the Enemy.

Some Sentries, though posted next the Enemy, having neglected the former precautions lately, the Commanding Officers of Corps are to be particularly attentive that the young soldiers are well Instructed in this Essential part of their duty; the Safety of an Army often depending upon the alertness and propriety of behaviour of a single Sentry.

The Officers Commanding Guards must be Responsible for all neglects of their Sentries, proceeding from the want of the necessary Information being given to them.

The Rum ordered to be given to the guards is to be served out Every morning by the several Quarter Masters to a Sergeant of their Respective Corps, and to be delivered to the men upon the Regimental Parades, the Lines and Blockhouses Excepted; the proportion of those Guards will be delivered to a Ser-

geant belonging to them upon the General Parade, and the men will Receive it when the Field Officer Commanding within the Neck shall Direct.

Captain Lord Rawdon, 63d. Regiment, is Appointed Supernumerary Aid-de-Camp to Maj.-Gen. Clinton, in place of Captain Dundas, who remains with his Regiment.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 17th. Jan., 1776.

To-morrow being the Anniversary of Her Majesty's Birth day the Artillery will at noon fire a Royal Salute. A Guard of 1 Subaltern, 1 Serjeant, 1 Corporal, 1 Drummer, and 20 Privates, to mount to-morrow in the Right Bastion at the Neck; and the Guard at Fox Hill to be increased to 1 Sergeant, 1 Corporal, and 12 Privates.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 19th. Jan., 1776.

The arrival of some Coals making it no longer necessary to supply the Troops with fuel from Old houses and Wharfs, the Officers Commanding the parties Employed in making this supply are to see that the Tools be Returned to the Barrack Office by Saturday Evening next.

They are to get Certificates from the Quarter Masters of Corps, Specifying what hard Wood and Light wood they have Delivered.

The Barrack Master will pay for those agreeable to orders, two Cords of the latter being reckoned equal to one of the first.

The Troops on the Days Appointed next week will Receive a Week's Fuel, half in Coals and half in Turf.

Necessary money may be had at the Barrack Office for the Effectives present in each corps at 9½ per man.

After Orders, 2 o'Clock.

The Commander in Chief is pleased to make the

following Promotions till His Majesty's pleasure is known:

10th. Regiment.—Captain John Vatass to be Major vice Basset, by purchase. Lieut. Barker, of the 4th. to be Captain vice Vatass.

4th. Regiment.—Ensign Bryan Bell, of the 44th. to be Lieutenant vice Barker promoted.

35th. Regiment.—Captain Cockburne to be Major vice Gaul, by purchase. Lieut. Cornelius Smelt, of the 14th., to be Captain vice Cockburne promoted, Lieut. James Lamb to be Adjutant vice Simcoe promoted.

14th. Regiment.—Ensign Thomas Pitcairn, of the 65th., to be Lieutenant vice Smelt promoted.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 20th. Jan., 1776.

Returns to be given in Immediately by every Corps of such Officers as are willing to Purchase.

The Commanding Officers of Corps to practice their Recruits and Drafts in firing at marks, and may, when they think it necessary, order the whole out for that purpose. They will give notice to the Deputy Adjutant General the day before, when they propose to fire. Lieut. Col. Cleaveland will order a proportion of Powder, Ball, and paper to be given each Corps, Upon Application for it, in order that they make their own Cartridges for this use.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 21st. Jan., 1776.

The Regiments and Corps will Report to the Brigadier Generals until further orders, as follows:

Brig.-Gen. Robertson.—38th., 43d., 44th. Regiments, 1st. & 2d. Battalion of Marines.

Brig.-Gen. Pigot.—Musgrave's Light Infantry, Wemys's Grenadiers, 17th., 45th., and 55th. Regiments.

Brig.-Gen. Jones.—5th., 22d., 35th., 52d., and 65th. Regiments.

Brig.-Gen. Grant.—4th., 40th., 47th., 49th. Regiments and Agnew's Grenadiers.

Brig.-Gen. Smith.—Clarke's Light Infantry, 10th., 22d., and 63d. Regiments.

Major-General Earl Percy will call for such Returns and Reports as he may want, having, in the absence of Major-General Clinton, the Inspection of the Garrison.

The Commanding Officers will avoid sending Soldiers upon advanced Guards that have not served one year at least, nor is any Soldier under that time of Service upon any Account to be posted as a Sentry next the Enemy; that duty must be taken as a Post of Honor by the most Experienced Soldiers upon the guard, being a post of the first Consequence.

The Regiments and Corps will send to the Deputy Quarter Master General for one hundred Weight of Sour Crout for the use of their Officers.

The 45th., 49th., 52d., and 55th. Regiments will be for the Relieve at Charles Town under the Command of Lieut. Col. Sir Henry Calder and Major Tupper.

The Troops will Receive a proportion of Potatoes with their provision next Week.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 22d. Jan., 1776.

The Commander in Chief is pleased to make the following promotions till His Majesty's pleasure is known:

64th. Regiment.—Lieut. Charles Laton, from 22d., to be Captain vice Fleming, by purchase.

22d. Regiment.—Ensign William Hay, from 64th. Regiment, to be Lieutenant vice Laton promoted.

The Troops are acquainted that some Corps will Fire balls to-morrow morning at 11 o'Clock on Commons.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 23d. Jan., 1776.

A Return to be given in Immediately by the Different Corps of what Arms and Accoutrements they lost during the last Campaign and since they came into

Winter Quarters, Specifying whether in Action or by Desertion, and mentioning the places where Lost.

The Commanding Officers of Corps to Suppress all Dram Shops in their Respective Districts that are not Licensed by Brig.-Gen. Robertson.

A Detachment of 3 Captains, 6 Subalterns, 9 Sergeants, 3 Drummers, and 150 Rank and File from each of the following Corps, Viz.: 45th., 49th., and 52d. Regiments: 2 Captains, 4 Subalterns, 6 Sergeants, 2 Drummers, and 100 Rank and File from the 55th. Regiment; and 1 Captain, 2 Subalterns, 3 Sergeants, 1 Drummer, and 50 Rank and File from the Light Companies of the 49th. and 55th. Regiments,—to parade on Thursday morning at 10 o'Clock, and to relieve Lieut. Col. Paterson's Detachment at Charles Town.

Field Officers for this duty, Lieut. Col. Sir Henry Calder and Major Tupper.

Two Adjutants and 2 Surgeons' Mates from the Corps Ordered for this duty to attend the Detachment.

Some Corps will fire Ball on Barton's Point to-morrow morning at 11 o'Clock, and at Hatch's Wharf at the same hour.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 24th. Jan., 1776.

The Commander in Chief Appoints Jonathan Mallet, Esq., Chief Surgeon to the Hospital, which appointment he will hold with that of Purveyor.

When the Commanding Officers of Corps Choose to practice their men in firing Ball, they will do it between the hours of 11 in the morning and 3 in the afternoon, till further orders.

The Commander in Chief is pleased to appoint Lieut. Charles Handfield, of the 22d. Regiment, to be Adjutant to that Regiment vice Laton promoted.

Palfryman, 5th. Regiment; Thrubshaw, 38th. Regiment; Gauk, 52d. Regiment; Legg, 23d. Regiment,—Masons by Trade,—to be ordered to Attend the Engineer Immediately.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 25th. Jan., 1776.

The Quarter Masters of Corps to attend at 10 o'Clock to-morrow morning to receive a proportion of Hogs for the officers of their Respective Corps.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 28th. Jan., 1776.

The Commanding Officers of Corps will take care that none of the soldiers join their Regiments from the General Hospital without a Regular Dismission from thence, as the Stoppages will be continued by the Hospital for such men as are not Discharged by the Clerk.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 29th. Jan., 1776.

The Soldiers' ammunition is to be daily Inspected by an Officer of a Company. The damaged Cartridges replaced, and the proper number of Rounds kept in good order. The Adjutants are to be careful to Examine the ammunition of the men mounting Guard upon their Regimental Parades.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 31st. Jan., 1776.

If there are any Regiments that have not yet finished their Clothing, it is to be done without loss of Time, and the Commanding Officers of those Regiments will apply to the Officers Commanding the detached Corps for the Assistance of their respective Tailors until their Clothing is finished.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 1st. Feb., 1776.

A Return of the number of Rounds of Ammunition in Possession of each Corps for their Rank and File, Including Convalescents, to be given in Immediately.

Michael B. Goldthwaite and Handyside are appointed Supernumerary Mates in the General Hospital.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 2d. Feb., 1776.

The Troops may Receive Spermaceti Candles from the Barrack master at the rate of one pound of Spermaceti for two of Tallow.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 3d. Feb., 1776.

Lieut. Sproule, of the 16th. Regiment, is appointed Assistant Engineer.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 4th. Feb., 1776.

One day's fresh provision in Beef and Pork will be given to the soldiers in next Week's allowance, for which there will be no Stoppages made.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 5th. Feb., 1776.

The 47th. and 63d. Regiments, Clarke's Light Infantry, and 1st. Battalion Marines will be for the Relief at Charles Town on Thursday next under the Command of Lieut.-Col. Bruce and Major Goodenough.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 6th. Feb., 1776.

The Commander in Chief is pleased to make the following Promotion till His Majesty's pleasure is known: 23d. or Royal Regiment of Welsh Fuzileers, —2d. Lieut. Alexander Wilson, from 4th. Battalion Royal Artillery, to be Lieutenant vice Steplin Deceased.

A Return of Volunteers serving in each Corps to be given in Immediately with the dates of their Entertainment. A Detachment of 3 Captains, 6 Subalterns, 9 Sergeants, 3 Drummers, and 150 Rank and File, from 47th. and 63d. Regiments; Lieut.-Col. Clarke's Light Infantry; 2 Captains, 4 Subalterns, 6 Sergeants, 2 Drummers, and 100 Rank and File from the 1st. Battalion of Marines; and 1 Captain, 2 Subalterns, 3 Sergeants, 1 Drummer, and 50 Privates, from 2d. Battalion Marines,—To parade on Thursday

morning next at 10 o'Clock at Charles Town. Field Officers for this duty Lieut.-Col. Bruce and Major Goodenough. Two Adjutants and 2 Surgeons' Mates from the Corps ordered for this duty to attend the Detachment.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 8th. Feb., 1776.

Vinegar for the soldiers not having been drawn regularly from the Commissary General, the Quarter Masters of Corps are to attend to its being Received as usual, at 2 Quarts per week for a Mess of 6 men.

The Commanding Officers of Corps to provide their Sergeants with firelocks if they have them to spare; if they have not a sufficient number for that purpose, they will Apply to the Commanding Officer of Artillery for Carbines to Complete them with fire arms.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 9th. Feb., 1776.

In Case of alarms the Pickets to Assemble as follows: 10th. and 22d. Regiments to Join in the Center of their own Quarters. 5th., 38th., 23d., 52d., and 65th. Regiments near Liberty tree, their left Extending towards the Barracks of the 52d. 63d., Hughes's Wharf. Clarke's Light Infantry, Agnew's Grenadiers, 35th. and 40th. Regiments, Artillery Workshop. 4th., 44th., 47th., 49th., and 55th. Regiments in the rear of the Light Dragoon Redoubt. Wemys's Grenadiers, 17th., 43d., 45th., and the two Battalions of Marines, between 4th. Barracks and Pest House, their Left Extending to Light Dragoons' Stables; Musgrave's Light Infantry their own parade.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 10th. Feb., 1776.

The following Corps to send Immediately to the Commissary General's Stores to receive their proportion of potatoes, viz.:

Royal Artillery, 30 bushels; 1st. Grenadiers, 28;

1st. Light Infantry, 50; 1st. Battalion Marines, 12; 2d. Battalion Marines, 10; 4th. Regiment, 4; 17th. Regiment, 16; 22d. Regiment, 4; 23d. Regiment, 28; 35th. Regiment, 2; 40th. Regiment, 23; 43d. Regiment, 2; 44th. Regiment, 6; 45th. Regiment, 4; 47th. Regiment, 10; 49th. Regiment, 4; 52d. Regiment, 4; 55th. Regiment, 8; 65th. Regiment, 2 bushels.

The Commander in Chief has been pleased to make the following promotion till his Majesty's pleasure is known:

Royal Regiment of Artillery.—William King Lovell, Sergeant Major, to be Second Lieutenant 4th. Battalion vice Wilson appointed Second Lieutenant to the 23d. Regiment, or Royal Welsh Fuzileers.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 12th. Feb., 1776.

All Guards are to get under arms when visited by the Brigadier-General or Field Officer of the day, and the Visiting Officer will observe if the guards, in Case of an Attack, would take up their Ground to the Best Advantage. He will also inform himself of the Commanding Officer, whether he perfectly understands how to Conduct himself upon an alarm, as well as to the posting day and night sentries, with the orders given to them, and with respect to every other matter relative to the post, Instructing the Officer in all points to which he may be Incompetent. And as it is not to be Expected that a number of young Officers in the Garrison, from want of Experience, can have a Suitable knowledge of the service, the Commander in Chief requests the Elder Officers will take every Opportunity of Aiding and Assisting them with their instruction.

The Barrack Master to Complete the Bedding of each Regiment, so that with what has been already Delivered, each Double Berth may have 3 Blankets, or 2 Blankets and a Rug.

The Quarter Masters are to Indent for the bedding they formerly Received, as well as for what they now

get. The sheets delivered are to be returned to Sergeant Foster at the Wash-house, Long Lane, and the money paid for washing them.

No furniture to be removed out of the Barracks without an order from the Barrack Master General. And whereas it is reported that Soldiers have used their sheets and Blankets for Carrying Meat, Bread, and Coals, any who shall be found Guilty of such a shameful practice are to be Confined and punished for disobedience of orders.

The Sets of Ship Bedding to be Delivered to the Quarter Master General; each Quarter Master will take Receipts for what they give in, so as to Cancel their Receipts given to the Barrack Master.

The Regiments are Desired to take away their Coals on the days appointed for their Delivery.

The names of the Officers who have been wounded, and have paid for Lodging, during their Illness, without having received any Allowance, to be sent by the Commanding Officer of each Corps to the Barrack Master, fixing the number of Days each Officer was so Circumstanced.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 13th. Feb., 1776.

Those Corps that have given in Returns of Carbines for their Sergeants will receive short muskets in lieu of them, which will be delivered at the Town House to-morrow morning at 11 o'Clock.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 14th. Feb., 1776.

The Commander in Chief desires to return his thanks to Col. Leslie and Major Musgrave for their planning and Conducting the Service of Last night, and the Officers and Soldiers of the Detachment under their Command, for their Spirited behavior on the Occasion.

He also highly approves of the alacrity of the Troops in general last night, and of their soldier-

like manner in getting under arms without the least noise or confusion. Such Steady behavior plainly indicates the powerful superiority they must ever preserve over the unnatural Enemy they have to Contend with, when an Opportunity shall offer to determine it.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 15th. February, 1876.

Major Musgrave will give in a Return to the Deputy Quarter Master General of the Detachment that was under his command on the morning of the 14th., including the men that carried the Biers and Artillery; Likewise those Artillery men that were with Col. Leslie, they may Receive a pair of Shoes and Stockings each.

Col. Leslie will give in a Return of the Detachment of the 64th. Regiment for the same purpose.

The Corps to Attend to-morrow morning to Receive a proportion of Onions from the Commissary General at the place where they Received Potatoes.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 17th. Feb., 1776.

The Corps to give Returns to the Commanding Officer of Artillery on the 1st. of every month, of what Arms and Ammunition they want, and not to apply at any other Time, except in cases of Necessity.

The countersign not to be demanded in Town, and only by the Sentries from the Guards and Posts on the Common, Barton's Point, Neck, Block House, and Lines.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 18th. Feb., 1776.

Agnew's Grenadiers, 4th., 5th., and 10th. Regiments, will be for the Relief at Charles Town on Thursday next, under the Command of Lieut. Col. Collins and Major Hillman.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 19th. Feb., 1776.

All Armorers in the several Corps to be sent to the

Royal Artillery, where places are provided for them to work in, and to be employed in Repairing the Arms of the Different Regiments.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 20th. Feb., 1776.

A Detachment of 3 Captains, 6 Subalterns, 9 Sergeants, 3 Drummers, and 150 Rank and File, from each of the following Corps, Viz.: Agnew's Grenadiers, 4th., 5th., 10th. Regiments, to parade on Thursday morning next, at 10 o'Clock, to Relieve Col. Bruce's Detachment at Charles Town. Field Officers for this duty, Lieut. Col. Collins and Major Hillman. Two adjutants and two Surgeons' Mates from the Corps ordered for this duty to attend the detachment.

The Commander in Chief has been pleased to make the following Promotions till His Majesty's pleasure is known.

17th. Regiment. Hon. Lieut. William Leslie, to be Captain vice Lyons, by purchase. Ensign Forbes Campagnie, from 4th. Regiment, to be Lieutenant vice Leslie.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 21st. Feb., 1776.

The several Regiments to give in Returns to the Commanding Officer of Artillery to-morrow morning at 10 o'Clock, of what Arms they have Lost in Action.

Such Corps as have not Already given in Returns of Provisions Issued to them previous to 24th. June last, to send them as soon as possible to the Deputy Quarter Master General's Office.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 23d. Feb., 1776.

General half yearly Returns of Issues of Provisions from 25th. June, 1775, to 24th. December following, to be given by every Regiment to the Deputy Quarter Master General on the 2d. March next.

Complaint having been made that some of the graves are not made deep Enough, the Quarter Master of the day for the future to Superintend the place of Burial for all Soldiers and see that the Dead are properly Interred.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 24th. Feb., 1776.

The Field Officer Commanding at the Lines to take Care that no Relief of Sentries or Patrols go out of the works without being Inspected by an Officer, who will be Responsible that the Orders respecting out Sentries and Patrols are properly Attended to.

Those Regiments that want Arms to Complete their present Effectives, to Apply to the Office of Ordnance for them on Monday morning next, at 10 o'Clock, giving Returns, and Receipts for what they Receive.

After Orders, 2 o'Clock.

A Working Party of 2 Subalterns, 2 Sergeants, 2 Corporals, 1 Drummer, and 60 Privates, without arms, to parade to-morrow morning at half after 11 o'Clock; the Commanding Officer will take his Directions from the Engineer who will be there to receive the party. The men to Eat their Dinners before they come to the General Parade.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 25th. Feb., 1776.

For work to morrow morning at the new Battery near the Magazine, 2 Subalterns, 2 Sergeants, 1 Drummer and 62 Rank and File, to parade at 7 o'Clock and work till 12 at noon; the Like number to parade at a quarter before One, and work till Sun set.

The other working Parties as usual.

It is the General's Orders that the two days' fresh Meat Issued the Troops in the Course of the two last

weeks be free of Stoppage, and in Lieu of two day fresh provision ordered heretofore by His Excellency General Gage, free of Stoppage, and for which Stoppage had been made, and also that one day's fresh provision be Issued to the Troops this week free of the usual Stoppage.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 27th. Feb., 1776.

As the firing from the Batteries at Barton's Point and the Magazine might occasion an Alarm in the night, In case of Alarm, the three Guns from Beacon Hill will be answered by four from Fort Hill, which will be the signal for the Troops getting under arms and Repairing to their Several Posts.

Sour Crout will be delivered to the Troops at the rate of half a pound a man per week; The Commanding Officer to deliver to the Officers of their Corps in such quantities as they shall think proper.

It is recommended that the soldiers should eat the Sour Crout sliced raw with Vinegar.

In case the Rebels should fire on any of our Batteries or Redoubts, Officers off duty are Desired to be Careful that they do not come into the line of fire, nor to assemble in numbers on any of the heights within shot, so as to Draw a fire on them.

Those Regiments that have not paid their postage of Letters Received by the Packets, to Pay the same immediately to Capt. McKenzie, Secretary to the Commander in Chief.

No Trees to be cut down in any part of the Town, or on the Common, except by permission. The guards and sentries to be acquainted with this order.

The following mates of the General Hospital are Appointed to Attend the Corps of Light Infantry and Grenadiers: Clarke's Light Infantry, G. T. Boyce; Musgrave's Light Infantry, M. Goldthwaite; Agnew's Grenadiers, James Whitman; Wemys's Grenadiers, Thomas Walker.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 28th. Feb., 1776.

The Commander in Chief has been pleased to make the following promotions till His Majesty's pleasure is known:

17th. Regiment Light Dragoons.—Captain Richard Crewe to be Major vice Bishopp, by purchase; Lieut. William Stone Montgomery, from 44th. Foot, to be Captain vice Crewe.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 29th. Feb., 1776.

Regiments, when formed by Companies in Battalion, or when on the General parade, are always to have their files Eighteen Inches Distant from each other, which they will take care to practice for the future, being the order in which they are to engage the enemy.

When Regiments send their unserviceable Arms, either to be repaired or put in store, the ramrods to be sent with them, or the Regiment will be Charged with what they are Deficient and made to pay them.

To prevent Disputes in settling the Accounts of the General Hospital, the Surgeons of the different Corps to apply to-morrow morning, at 10 o'Clock, to the Clerk of the General Hospital, for Blank Tickets of Admission for their Sick, without which none will be Received for the future, which Tickets are to be signed by an Officer of the Company to which the man belongs, and by the Surgeon or Mate of the Regiment.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 1st. March, 1776.

The Commander in Chief is pleased to make the following promotion till His Majesty's pleasure is known:

44th. Regiment.—Ensign George Kelly to be Lieutenant vice Montgomery promoted.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 2d. March, 1776.

The Commanding Officers of Corps, when in want

of Bedding or Blankets for their Regimental Hospitals, are to apply to the Commander in Chief, and not to make a further charge for those articles on their Contingent Accounts.

Returns of Ammunition in possession of every Corps, to be given in to-morrow morning at 10 o'Clock, Distinguishing what is in the men's possession and what is in Store.

No person to presume to kill pigeons that are not their own property. The Guards to take notice of this order and Apprehend all such persons that shall Disobey it.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 3d. March, 1776.

The 17th., 22d., and 23d. Regiments, and 2d. Battalions Marines, will be for the Relief at Charles Town on Thursday next, under the Command of Lieut. Col. Monckton and Major Musgrave.

The 38th., 43d., and 44th. Regiments, and 2 Battalions Marines to send their Arms that want Repairing to the Armory to-morrow morning at 10 o'Clock.

The Guards and Sentries in every Part of the Garrison to be very Attentive to any firing from the Enemy's works, and in Case of Shells falling at or near their Posts, so as to endanger the houses Catching fire, they will immediately apprise the neighborhood of it, that it may be Extinguished as soon as possible.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 4th. March, 1776.

Such Corps as have not sixty Rounds of Cartridges, with what they have in store and in the men's possession, to Apply Immediately to Lieut. Col. Cleaveland to Complete them to that number.

The Troops to have one day's provision ready Dressed to carry with them in Case of their being Called out at Short notice.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 5th. March, 1776.

Morning Orders, 11 o'Clock.

The following Regiments to Embark Immediately at the Long Wharf, carrying with them the day's provision as ordered yesterday; to be under the Command of Brigadier-General Jones (The Corps not to Load), Viz.: 40th. Regiment to embark on Board the Baltic Merchant; 44th., on the Sea Venture; 49th., on the Venus; 52d., on the Spy; 55th., on the Success.

The Barrack guard to Consist of Convalescents.

Orders, 12 o'Clock.

A Subaltern, Sergeant, Corporal, and 25 Privates, from 5th. and 10th. Regiments, each, to parade Immediately without arms, and to Attend Lieut.-Col. Cleaveland at the South Battery. The 17th. Regiment to Relieve the Grenadiers at Barton's Point immediately.

ORDERS.

Parole, Gibraltar; Countersign, Mahone.

Clarke's and Musgrave's Light Infantry, Agnew's Grenadiers, and Wemys's Grenadiers, 23d. and 38th. Regiments, to parade at 7 o'Clock this Evening and be ready for embarkation.

The 2 Corps from Barton's Point will march to the Long Wharf Immediately.

The whole to have their Canteens filled with Rum and Water, to take the day's provision ordered, to be ready Dressed, and their Blankets with them. They are not to Load, and their Barrack Guards to be Composed of Convalescents. The other Corps will Receive their orders from Brig.-Gen. Pigot.

After orders, half after 10 at night.

A Working party of 2 Captains, 6 Subalterns, 9 Serjeants, 2 Drummers, and 240 Rank and File, to Parade to-morrow morning at 8 o'Clock. Lieut.-Col.

Cleaveland will send to receive them on the Parade and direct in what manner they are to be employed.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, Wednesday, 6th. March, 1776.

Morning Orders, 10 o'Clock.

General officer for this day Brig.-Gen. Pigot.
Field Officer for the Lines, Major Irving.
Field Officer for the Day, Major Hope.
Major of Brigade, Smith.
Adjutant, Quarter Master, and Surgeon, 1st. Marines.

Orders.

Parole, Madrid ; Countersign, Calis.

General Officer to-morrow Brig.-Gen. Jones.
Field Officer for the Lines, Major Humphreys.
Field Officer for the Day, Souter.
Major of Brigade, Disney.
Adjutant, Quarter Master, and Surgeon, 65th. Regiment.

A Detachment of 1 Captain, 2 Subalterns, 3 Sergeants, 1 Drummer, and 50 Rank and File, from each of the following Corps, Viz.: The 17th., 22d., 23d., 35th., 38th., 40th., 43d., 44th., 45th., and 47th. Regiments, and 2d. Battalion Marines, to be in readiness to Relieve Lieut.-Col. Collins's detachment at Charles Town to morrow. They will Receive further Orders for the time of parading. Field Officers for this duty Lieut.-Col. Monckton and Major Musgrave. One Adjutant, one Quarter Master, and two Surgeons' Mates from the Corps ordered for this duty, to attend the Detachment. The Corps not to Issue Rum to their men going to Charles Town to morrow, as they will receive it when they get there. The General desires the Troops may know that the intended Expedition last night was unavoidably put off by the badness of the Weather. The following working Parties to be furnished by the Troops at the hours Specified,

Viz. 1 Captain, 2 Subalterns, 3 Serjeants, 1 Drummer, and 100 Rank and File, to parade this Evening at 6, and march to Charles Town Ferry; another Party Consisting of the same numbers to parade at that time, and to proceed to the South Battery.

2 Captains, 4 Subalterns, 6 Sergeants, 2 Drummers, and 200 Rank and File, to parade to morrow morning at 7 o'Clock, and March to the South Battery, Lieut.-Col. Cleaveland will give directions how these Parties are to be employed.

For work to morrow morning at 7 o'Clock, for the Quarter Master General 1 Subaltern, 1 Sergeant, 1 Drummer, and 40 Rank and File. At the same time at the manufactory Hospital 1 Sergeant, 1 Corporal and 18 Privates. The Corps are Immediately to return all the Sheets in their possession to the Barrack Store in King Street; likewise any other Barrack furniture not Immediately in use; for which the Barrack Master will give Receipts on the back of the indent.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 7th. March, 1776.

The Regiments are to bring Immediately all the Barrack furniture, but such as judged necessary for the Voyage, to the Store in King Street, where the Barrack Master will give Receipts on the back of the Indents for what is then delivered, as the Regiments are answerable for what they Received. It is Recommended to them to keep as little as is merely Necessary. As many Grates as can be spared should be brought to the same Store; only what is necessary for Cooking to be withheld.

The Troops may have some wood if wanted.

Every Regiment is to take care of the Hand Carts they have. The wheels are to be fastened on the Quarters of the Several Transports; These being very necessary for a future Service, and not easily Replaced.

The Commanding Officers of Regiments are to

send the masters of Transports allotted for the Respective Corps, with their Quarter Masters, to Mr. Chamier, the Commissary General, to receive the Provisions ordered for the different ships, for which the masters of Transports are to give Receipts; and the Commanding Officers are to give all the Assistance in their power to put the provisions on Board; and are to Report to the General when the ships are Completed with the several Articles of Provisions, agreeable to the Distribution which has been given to the Commissary General. This is to be done by the Transport Boats, in which the Regiments should Assist one another.

Evening Orders, 7 o'Clock.

The Commanding Officers of Corps to order every Dram shop in their respective Districts to be shut up, and to forbid Liquor to be sold on any Account; to be attentive that their men are in their Quarters as soon as possible in the Evening, and to be particularly Careful that they are all Present at Taptoo beating.

If any person is detected in selling Spirituous Liquors in Contradiction to this order, they are to be made prisoners, and the Liquor found in their possession Destroyed.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, Friday, March 8th., 1776.

The Commanding Officers of Corps to give the Strictest Attention to the Regularity and Discipline of their Respective Corps, which it may now be more necessary than of late to look to, from the duty in which the Soldiers are Employed, and as the Troops may be hourly Called upon to Attack the Enemy, in case a proper opening should offer, where the Rebels Least Expect it.

There being a Large Quantity of Rum to be put on Board Ship for the use of the Army, the Commanding Officers of Corps are to give the proper Directions that the Rum be Destroyed within their Respective Districts that is not bought up for the

use of the Army or Navy; And the General flatters himself that the Soldiers will not at this time Relax in their Discipline, to Oblige him to have Recourse to the most Rigorous means, which he must Carry into Execution, however it may be Disagreeable to him, in order to put a stop to Drunkenness in the Garrison, which has been too prevalent of late.

The Corps of Light Infantry and Grenadiers to do no duty in the Garrison Except Working Parties in the day.

The Troops to Return immediately to the Engineer's Store in the Corner of Dock Square, near Faneuil Hall, whatever Entrenching tools they may have, and also the Carpenters' Tools they received for fitting up their Quarters, agreeable to the Receipts given in.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 9th. March, 1776.

Returns of the Officers, Sergeants, Drummers, that Carry Arms, and Rank and File of the 10th., 17th., 23d., and 55th. Grenadiers. Sick and Convalescents not included.

The working Parties to parade at 5 o'Clock in the morning till further Orders.

After Orders, 9 o'Clock at night.

Those men Returned by the different Regiments as are accustomed to row Boats, are to be kept on such duties, when they may be most Expeditiously Relieved, that they may be Assembled as soon as possible if Called for.

The Several Corps to put their Convalescents, and Women on board Ships as early as Possible to-morrow morning.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 10th. March, 1776.

Morning orders, 9 o'Clock.

The Commanding Officers of Corps to be Responsi-

ble to have all their Sick, Convalescents, and Women on board their Respective Transports before Six o'Clock this Evening, and the utmost Care to be taken that the Town be not set on fire; by Accident or by Design. Any person Detected in Setting fire to the Town without Authority will Suffer Immediate Death.

The Officers will send their Bedding and Soldiers' Knapsacks on Board to-day.

All Transports and other Vessels may Expect to Receive Immediate orders to proceed to King Road. The masters of Transports and other Vessels will follow such directions as they may Receive from the Officers of the Navy.

Upon Ringing the Church Bells at night, the Troops are to get under Arms.

Orders.

It having been Reported to the Commander in Chief that a number of men have been seen Drunk in the Streets and about the Different Wharfs, the Commanding Officers of Corps to order the Rolls to be Called immediately, and be answerable that none of the men off Duty leave their Barracks during the night.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 11th. March, 1776.

Morning Orders, half-past 8 o'Clock.

The Troops to have all their Baggage put on Board ship by five o'Clock this Afternoon. If any is found on the wharfs after six, it will be thrown into the Sea.

Two Field Officers to Superintend the wharfs Immediately. Lieut.-Col. Collins to take Charge of Hancock's and the wharfs Contiguous to it where Transports lay, and give such directions as he shall think proper for the Speedier removing of any Baggage that may be on them, and to see that they are entirely Clear of Rubbage by Six, and that the Communication is free to the Vessels that lay at them.

Maj. Tupper will in Like manner Superintend the Long Wharf, Wells's, and Wheelwright's.

Care to be taken that the flat Boats are not Damaged by People being Suffered to throw too heavy things into them, or by any other means.

The Commanding Officers of Corps to go on Board their Respective Transports immediately, and to see that there is no Baggage put on board Contrary to Orders,—all Household furniture and other useless Luggage to be thrown over Board; to Report a State of their Transport to the Commander in Chief as soon as possible, and whether, after the Troops are Embarked, the Vessel is to like to be so much Crowded as to Obstruct the navigating her.

All flat Bottom Boats in possession of the Different Troops to be Returned immediately to Lieut. Bowmaster, at the Long Wharf, and none to be made use of but by an order from him. Any Woman belonging to the Army that may be found in Town after one o'Clock will be taken up, and sent to the Provost, and will be left behind.

Orders.

The Officers to lay in their men's Rooms this night, and not to suffer one of them to be absent from their Quarters on any Account.

After Orders, 2 o'Clock.

The Officers of the working Parties on the wharfs to receive such Orders as the Field Officers appointed this day to Superintend them shall give.

The Commanding Officers of Corps to give Strict Orders that the men are kept as much as possible in their Quarters, and not to suffer them to be Employed by the Inhabitants, as much Drunkenness arises from it.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 12th. March, 1776.

The Commanding Officers of Corps to take care

that room is made in their respective Transports to receive the provision that will be put on Board for the use of the Troops during the Voyage; they will likewise attend to the Preservation of the Wheels of the hand Carts, that they may be fastened on the Quarters of their Transports, agreeable to a former order.

The Troops to be served with Biscuit instead of Flour; they are to apply immediately for it at Mr. Loyd's the Contractor's.

The several Corps to take on Board their Transports any Spades, Shovels, Pick and felling Axes, &c., that they may have in their Possession.

The Officers to Continue to lay in their Men's Barracks till further Orders.

The Rolls to be called frequently, and all Soldiers that are absent in the Evening to be sought for and brought to their Quarters.

The Commanding Officers of Regiments to report in writing to the Commander in Chief if they have got on Board the Week's Provision that was ordered Yesterday.

The Quarter Masters of Regiments to apply to the Deputy Quarter Master General for half a Pint of Rum for their Working Men.

After Orders, 4 o'Clock.

The Quarter Masters to receive a Week's Flour from the Contractors to-morrow morning at five o'Clock, for their respective Regiments, which the Commanding Officers are to order to be put on Board their respective Transports, and to report to General Howe, in writing, when it is done.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 13th. March, 1776.

Morning Orders, 7 o'Clock.

The Rowers returned by the different Corps to Parade at 12 o'Clock without Arms, and not to be

put on Duty till further Orders; those on duty to be Relieved.

Orders.

The Troops that are to Embark at the Long Wharf are to March in two Columns: the Right Column to be composed of 22d., 65th., 52d., 23d., and 44th. Regiments; Left Column, 17th., 45th., 63d., 35th., and 38th.

The Corps to Embark at Hancock's Wharf; to March in one Column, the 43d., 47th., 40th., 49th., 10th., and 55th.

Brigadier-Generals Robertson and Grant will Superintend the Embarkation of the Troops at the Long Wharf, and Brigadier-Generals Jones and Smith at Hancock's Wharf.

If the Troops are ordered under Arms this night, they are not to Load.

The Additional Gunners to join their Corps at 6 o'Clock this Evening.

Rum will be delivered to the Troops at 3 o'Clock this Afternoon in the same proportion and at the same place as received Yesterday.

The Quarter Masters of Corps to Subsist their Women and Children on Board Ship with Flour and Rice only till further Orders, and that to be Issued to them with Economy. A Small quantity of Fish may be given to them with it.

Each Corps to apply immediately, at No. 16 on the Long Wharf, for a Barrel of Salt Fish to be divided among the Men and Women.

After Orders, 3 o'Clock.

The Corps furnishing Rowers will send a proportion of Officers on this duty till the Embarkation begins.

The Commanding Officers will appoint those most Experienced in Similar Service, as follows:

Agnew's Grenadiers; 10th. Regiment, 2 captains, 3 subalterns; 23d. Regiment, 1 subaltern; 44th. Regiment, 1 captain, 1 subaltern; 49th. Regiment, 1 sub-

altern ; 52d. Regiment, 1 captain, 2 subalterns ; 55th. Regiment, 1 subaltern. Total, 4 captains, 9 subalterns.

The above specified number of Officers to repair to the Long Wharf as soon as possible, where they will receive directions from Major Campbell, of the 55th. Regiment, who Superintends the Embarguiment of the Troops in the flat Bottom Boats.

The Drummers and Fifers who are not fit to Carry Arms, to be sent on Board Ship Immediately. And the Arms of those Men of the several Regiments employed as Rowers to be put in the most convenient place possible on Board the Transports, that they may be got at Immediately if wanted.

The Convalescents to take charge of them, and be ready to hand them into the Boats.

After Orders, half after 4.

Two days' Provision to be Cooked by the different Corps to-morrow morning.

Lieut.-Col. Butler is Field Officer for the day to-morrow, in the room of Major Ogilvie.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 14th. March, 1776.

Morning Orders, 8 o'Clock.

The Officers and Soldiers on board Ship not to come on Shore on any account without the General's express permission.

A Return of each Corps to be given in immediately, accounting for the Officers and Men on Shore only ; the Rowers not to be included.

The Corps which furnish Rowers, to send to Major Campbell, 55th. Regiment, the names of the Rowers mentioning the Wharfs and Number of the Boat to which they belong, Distinguishing those from the Rowers whose destination was not fixed Yesterday, being shown the boats they are to Row in.

It is the General's positive orders to the Commanding Officers of Corps not to suffer their Men to straggle from their Barracks at any time, neither by day or night. If Soldiers are absent at Roll calling, search to be instantly made for them till they are found and brought to their Quarters.

The Regiments to apply to Mr. John Cushing, at the Golden Ball, near the Market, where they will receive Rum at half a Pint per Man, at 12 o'Clock this day. Returns of that Issuing Rum to be signed by the Officers Commanding Corps, and include those present only.

Orders.

Where Stoves have been removed from the Soldiers' Barrack Rooms, no fire to be made on the Hearths on which the Stoves stood, as there is great danger of the Beams below being set on fire by the heat of the Bricks, which has been already the case in two instances. The Commanding Officers of Corps to order this necessary precaution to be attended to.

The Commander in Chief finding, notwithstanding the orders that have been given to forbid Plundering, Houses have been forced open and Robbed. He is therefore under the necessity of declaring to the Troops that the first Soldier who is caught Plundering will be hanged on the Spot.

The Commander in Chief, having been informed that Depredations had been Committed in the Town, offers the following Rewards to any Person or Persons who shall convict any Person or Persons of Cutting and Defacing the King's and Queen's Pictures, and destroying the Records and other Public Papers, Viz.: For the King's Picture, £50; For the Queen's Picture, £50; For other Pictures, Records, or Public Papers, £20.

The Commanding Officers to take care the above orders are read to the Men of their respective Corps.

All Orders sent or delivered by Capt. Charles

Lyons, late of the 17th. Regiment, are to be obeyed, as from one of the General's Aid-de-Camps.

The Officers of the Army are desired to give Information at Head Quarters of any Naval or other Military Stores they may have Intelligence of being Lodged or concealed in Town.

The Commander in Chief has appointed Captain Charles Lyons to be Captain of a Company of Volunteers.

Patrols to go from the Picket round the Districts of their respective Corps in the day as well as night, and to take up any Seamen they may meet with in the Town and confine them in the Main Guard, where they are to remain till an Officer of the Vessel they may belong to call for them.

The Quarter Masters of Corps to carry Returns to their Officers on Shore to the Deputy Quarter Master General, where they will receive an Order for some Beef to be delivered to them.

After Orders, 6 o'Clock.

The Patrols to go and the Rolls to be called as ordered last night, and no Soldier to be suffered to remain out of his Barracks after Retreat-beating.

The Commanding Officers on board their respective Transports, as they shall think necessary, to take charge of the Convalescents, and keep good Order.

When the Regiments are Assembled for Embarkation and the Guards Joined, the Files to be counted, and a Report to be made at Head Quarters if all are Present by the Adjutant, or an Officer of the Corps.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 15th. March, 1776.

Morning Orders, 8 o'Clock.

Agnew's Grenadiers.—One Company to take the Main Guard; One Company in the Town House; One Company at the Artillery Redoubt and Fox Hill.

Wemys's Grenadiers.—One Company, Marine Redoubt.

Light Infantry, Clarke's and Musgrave's.—Four Companies at the Lines with Major Bruce; One Company at the Block House; Two at the Neck; Five in the houses at the New Works; Two in the 63d's. Church; One at Hughes's Wharf; One at Hatch's Wharf.

4th.—Takes Barton's Point Redoubt.

5th.—Advance Redoubt.

17th. Grenadiers.—The Grenadier Church.

55th. Grenadier Company.—At the 49th. Guard Room, detaching a Corporal and 6 Men to Beacon Hill.

Col. Agnew's Grenadiers.—Upon the General Parade.

Captain Wemys's.—At the Artillery Workshop.

4th. Regiment.—In their own Barracks.

5th. Regiment.—Near Sir Henry Calder's Quarters.

The Companies of the Light Infantry and Grenadiers, and Detachments from the Regiments ordered to relieve the Guards, to Assemble on the General Parade at 9 o'Clock, the remaining part of the Corps to parade at 12 o'Clock.

The whole Garrison to Parade at 12 o'Clock on their Regimental Parades, and wait for further Orders, Except the 10th and 22d. Regiments, who are to March, as soon as paraded, to Liberty Tree, when they will halt, keeping the same side of the Street in which they are Quartered.

The Officers of the several Corps to send immediately to Robertson, at the Bakehouse, near Beacon hill, to receive their proportion of Bread for themselves and for their Men.

After Orders, 10 o'Clock.

The Rowers and Officers to Parade Immediately opposite the Main Guard.

The Commanding Officers of Corps to take care

that their Men do not Quit their Ranks, nor to suffer them to be guilty of any Irregularities in their way to Embark.

An Orderly Officer from each Corps, composing the rear Guard, to assemble at General Burgoyne's gate, instead of Brig. Gen. Grant's, as at first ordered.

Orders, 12 o'Clock.

The Commanding Officers of Corps to be answerable that all their Fires are extinguished in their Quarters before they leave them.

Orders.

The Regiments to return to their Barracks and Parade to-morrow morning at 4 o'Clock, upon their Regimental Parades.

The Guards to remain as they are now Posted, and the Grenadier Company at the Town House to detach 1 Sergeant, 1 Corporal and 12 Men to the General Guard; the remainder, with one Subaltern Officer, to Join the Main Guard.

Lieut. Col. Clerk will reinforce the Lines with two Companies at Gunfiring, and the rest of the rear Guard will return to their Barracks, and Parade at 4 o'Clock in the Morning, taking Care, when they are ordered to March, not to interfere.

The Rowers to return to their Regiments and Parade at 3 o'Clock to morrow morning in King Street.

After Orders, half-past 7 o'Clock.

The Troops not to get under Arms, nor the Rowers to Assemble, till further Orders.

HEAD QUARTERS, Boston, 16th. March, 1776.

Morning Orders.

The Troops to receive two days' Provisions imme-

diately, which will be delivered by the Quarter Masters of Corps from their respective Transports.

The Troops will receive Rum of Mr. Cushing at 12 o'Clock in the same proportion and at the same place they received it the 14th.

Orders.

The Rowers to Parade to-morrow morning at 3 o'Clock, in King street.

The Rear Guard to parade at the same time, to be Posted, and to Relieve the Guards, as Yesterday; the Old Guards to Join their Corps as Relieved.

The whole Garrison to be under Arms at 4 o'Clock in the morning, and be in readiness to Embark when ordered.

Each Corps to receive immediately a Cask of Biscuit at the Long Wharf, from Major Campbell, 55th. Regiment.

King Road, Sunday, 17th. March, 1776.

A working Party of two hundred Private Men, with Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers in Proportion, to be sent to the Castle to-morrow morning at 5 o'Clock, from such Ships lying nearest the Castle as Lieut.-Col. Leslie shall think proper.

King Road, on board the Chatham, 18th. March, 1776.

A State of each Corps, as Embarked, to be given to the Deputy Adjutant-General immediately. The Adjutants to bring them themselves, that delays may be avoided by any mistakes that may happen.

When any of the Transports with Troops send for Water, the Commanding Officers to order a covering Party of an Officer and twenty Men with the Waterers.

A State of the Provisions and Water on Board each Transport to be given in immediately.

The utmost care to be taken of the flat Bottom Boats; no heavy things to be thrown in them, or misused in any manner whatever.

Each Corps to send immediately on board the Pacific Indiaman, where they will receive a Hog a Piece for their Officers.

King Road, 20th. March, 1776.

Morning Orders, 7 o'Clock.

The 4th., 5th., 23d., and 45th. Regiments to send 1 Subaltern, 1 Sergeant, and 30 Privates, each immediately to Nantasket, and there to go on board the following Light Dragoon Ships.

4th. Regiment.—John & Rebecca, 1 Subaltern, 15 Privates; John & Jane, 1 Sergeant, 15 Privates.

5th. Regiment.—Henry, 1 Subaltern, 15 Privates; Satisfaction, 1 Sergeant, 15 Privates.

23d. Regiment.—Edward, 1 Subaltern, 15 Privates; Charming Polly, 1 Sergeant, 15 Privates.

45th. Regiment.—Amity's Providence, 1 Subaltern, 15 Privates; Love & Unity, 1 Sergeant, 15 Privates.

On Board the Chatham. Orders.

The Commanding Officers of Corps to deliver such Soldiers as have been returned Capable of Assisting in Navigating Ships to the Deputy Quarter Master General or his order, that they may be distributed among such Vessels as have not sufficient hands to Navigate them.

Each Corps to apply to Capt. Handfield, for one Barrel of Molasses, to be delivered on board the Peggy, Philadelphia Prize Ship, at Nantasket.

The Commanding Officers of Transports to Report when they are ready for Sea, have received their Month's Provision and Water, with a Proportion of Molasses, Rice, and Flour.

On Board the Chatham, 26th. March, 1776.

The Regiments to be accountable for their Empty Porter Butts, as they will be called for when wanted.

The Commanding Officers to be careful that the Masters of their Transports obey all Signals and Comply with the sailing Orders which they will receive from the Admiral. Those Regiments that have not got their Provisions, to apply for what is wanting immediately.

The Flat Boats are to be hoisted in this Evening, and the Transports to be ready for Sea to-morrow.

HEAD QUARTERS, Halifax, 3d. April, 1776.

His Excellency the Governor having, for the benefit of the Navy and Army, fixed the Price of Provisions by Proclamation, No Officer or follower of the Army is on any account to give more than is therein specified.

The Commanding Officers of Transports to direct the Masters of their respective Ships to have the boats hoisted half way up the sides every night at 8 o'Clock, and no Boat to be absent from the Ship after that hour.

Any Woman that comes on Shore not to be suffered to go on board again.

The Commanding Officers are likewise not to suffer any flour to be taken out of their Transports, except by order of the Commissary General.

The Regiments are again desired to take the greatest care of the Porter Butts, as they will be made to pay for all they should destroy or cannot account for.

HEAD QUARTERS, Halifax, 4th. April, 1776.

The two Companies of the 14th., and the three Companies of the 65th., to do duty as one Corps till further Orders.

Quarters being preparing in the Town for Troops, when ready, as many Men as they will contain will be

brought on Shore; in the mean time the Commanding Officers of Corps will Air their Men, when the weather Permits, on George's Island, or on the Dartmouth side of the harbor, taking care that the Soldiers do not commit any depredations on the buildings. They will take their Arms for Exercise, or to fire at marks, as they shall think proper.

A proportion of Officers always to remain on board the Transports until they are Evacuated.

When the Commanding Officers of Transports want a Boat, they will apply to their respective Masters of Transports for them, and the Officers are not to detain the Boats without an absolute Occasion.

All Reports within the Garrison to be made to Major General Earl Percy, and he will regulate the Duty which is now to be done by the Corps now on Shore, till further Orders.

The King having Graciously pleased to give the Brevet Rank of Colonel in the Army to Lieut. Col. Cleaveland, of the Royal Regiment of Artillery, and having been pleased to appoint Lieut. Col. Agnew, and the Hon. Lieut. Col. Leslie, of the 64th. and 44th. Regiments, to be His Majesty's Aid-de-Camps, with the Rank of Colonel in the Army,

Colonel's Cleaveland, Agnew, and Leslie will rank as Brigadier Generals in the Army in America, under the Command of Major General Howe.

His Majesty has been pleased to make the following Promotions in the Army:

4th. Regiment.—Major Henry Blunt, of the 23d. Regiment, to be Lieutenant-Colonel Vice Maddison, who retires 24th. Dec., 1775.

5th. Regiment.—Thomas Basset, Gentleman, to be Ensign Vice Charlton Preferred 23d. June, 1775.

17th. Regiment.—Lieutenant-Colonel Mawhood, of the 19th. Regiment, to be Lieutenant-Colonel Vice Derby 26th. Oct., 1775.

23d. Regiment.—Capt. William Blakeney to be Major Vice Blunt Preferred 24th. Nov., 1775.

27th. Regiment.—Major John Maxwell, 15th. Foot, to be Lieutenant-Colonel Vice Beckwith, who retires 11th. Nov., 1775.

28th. Regiment.—Thomas Morrison, of the Royal Highland Emigrants, to be Surgeon Vice Jameson preferred 19th. Oct., 1775.

35th. Regiment.—Lieut. Archibald McAlister to be Captain Vice Jenkins, who retires 25th. July, 1775. Lieut. Joseph Banks, to be Quarter Master Vice McAlister 25th. July, 1775.

38th. Regiment.—Brig.-Gen. Robert Pigot to be Colonel Vice Lord Blayney deceased 11th. Dec., 1775.

40th. Regiment.—Major James Grant to be Lieutenant-Colonel Vice Grant Preferred 11th. Dec., 1775.

55th. Regiment.—Brig.-Gen. James Grant, of the 40th., to be Colonel Vice Pigot 11th. Dec., 1775.

Surgeon George Miligan to be Surgeon to the Garrison of Mobile 4th. Dec., 1775.

Richard Grant (Clerk) to be Chaplain of the Garrison of St. John's Vice Walsh deceased 7th. Dec., 1775.

Surgeon William Douglass to be Surgeon of the Garrison in South Carolina Vice Miligan removed 11th. Dec., 1775.

4th. Regiment.—Capt.-Lieut. Cramond to be Captain Vice Sleigh deceased, 16th. Dec., 1775. Lieut. John Barron to be Captain-Lieutenant Vice Cramond 16th. Dec., 1775. Ensign John Thomas Maddison to be Lieutenant Vice Barron 16th. Dec., 1775.

28th. Regiment.—1st. Lieut. John Ridley. of 23d. Regiment, to be Captain vice Skene, who retires 11th. Dec., 1775.

43d. Regiment.—Lieut. William Miller to be Captain Vice Lawrie, who retires 19th. Dec., 1775.

Leaves of Absence.

47th. Regiment.—Chaplain [Edward] Whitty to 1st. June, 1776.

52d. Regiment.—Ensign Terrott, 12 Months from 9th. Oct., 1775.

The Two Corps of Royal Fencible Americans and Royal Highland Emigrants to prepare for being mustered on Monday next.

Lost at the Long Wharf in Boston, a Portmanteau, Containing a variety of wearing Apparel, the property of Mr. Chamier, Commissary-General. Any Person who shall return the same or any part of them, shall be handsomely rewarded.

Captain Charles Lyons, late of the 17th. Regiment, is appointed Town Major of Halifax, in the room of Capt. Marsh resigned.

HEAD QUARTERS, Halifax, 5th. April, 1776.

Capt. Anthony Farrington, of the Royal Artillery, is appointed Major of Brigade to Brig.-Gen. Cleaveland.

The Picket to be increased to 3 Captains, 3 Subalterns, 6 Serjeants, 3 Drummers, and 60 Rank and File. The Field Officer of the Day will go his Rounds and direct at what hours the Captains and Subalterns of the Picket shall go theirs.

The Captains of the Picket and Officer of the Main Guard will Report to the Field Officer of the day.

After Orders, One o'Clock.

A Serjeant, Corporal, and 12 Privates to Mount immediately as a Guard for the Provost; they are to Parade at the Main Guard, where they will be received by the Provost.

HEAD QUARTERS, Halifax, 6th. April, 1776.

None of Lieut.-Col. Goreham's Corps are to be employed on the Public Works till they are dismissed from the Drill.

A General Court Martial, consisting of one Field

Officer, Eight Captains, and Four Subalterns, to sit on Monday morning at 10 o'Clock, in the House of Assembly, for the Trial of Ensign Foxon, 10th. Regiment, and such other Prisoners as shall be brought before them.

Lieut.-Col. Carr, President; Royal Artillery, 1 Captain, 1 Subaltern; 4th. Regiment, 1 Captain, 1 Subaltern; 5th. Regiment, 1 Captain, 1 Subaltern; 10th. Regiment, 1 Captain, 1 Subaltern; 17th. Regiment, 1 Captain; 22d. Regiment, 1 Captain; 23d. Regiment, 1 Captain; 35th. Regiment, 1 Captain,—Members. Total, 8 Captains, 4 Subalterns.

The Names and dates of the Members' Commissions, Prisoners' Names and Crimes, and Evidences' Names to be given to the Deputy Judge Advocate Immediately.

The Commanding Officers of Corps not to allow their Men to go on Shore on George's Island, as that is to be occupied by the Artillery.

HEAD QUARTERS, Halifax, 7th. April, 1776.

The Commanding Officers of Corps to apply to the Barrack Master General to-morrow morning for their respective Districts, and to land their Men as soon as their Quarters are in a Condition to receive them.

The Surgeon of the 17th. Regiment of Infantry to apply to the Purveyor of the Hospital for Wine for the Sick of the Regiment.

After Orders, 6 o'Clock.

The Detachment of the 23d., or Royal Welsh Fusileers, on board the Saville, to Disembark to-morrow.

One Subaltern and 24 Rank and File of the Royal Fencible American Regiment will be employed in catching Fish for the use of the Troops. They are to go on Board such Vessels as the Deputy Quarter Master General shall direct.

It is recommended to the Officer who has voluntarily undertaken to Superintend this necessary piece of Ser—

vice for the good of the whole Army, to pay every attention to it in his power.

HEAD QUARTERS, Halifax, 8th. April, 1776.

The Commanding Officers of Corps to send Reports to the Deputy Adjutant General in Writing, when their Men Land, and the number of Men and Officers they bring on Shore.

The Commanding Officers will direct the Provisions for their Corps to be taken in their respective Transports to the 14th. Inclusive.

The Commanding Officers of Corps will immediately send returns to Mr. Butler, of the Quantity of Spruce Beer they may want for their respective Regiments, who will Brew it as soon as Possible and deliver it at 7 farthings per Gallon.

A Quantity of Port Wine and some Limes will be sold on Board the Brigantine Crawford, to-morrow, at the Wharf near Market place.

HEAD QUARTERS, Halifax, 9th. April, 1776.

The 1st. Division of Light Dragoons to march to-morrow on their way to Windsor. The 2d. Division on Thursday, and the 3d. Division on Friday.

The Commander in Chief is pleased to make the following Promotions till His Majesty's pleasure is known:

14th. Regiment.—Capt.-Lieut. William Browne to be Captain Vice Blacket deceased 15th. October, 1775. Lieut. John Battut to be Captain-Lieutenant Vice Browne Preferred. Ensign James Boyes to be Lieutenant Vice Battut preferred. Capt.-Lieut. John Battut to be Captain Vice Fordyce Killed 10th. December, 1775. Lieut. William Ramsey from the 35th. Regiment to be Captain-Lieutenant Vice Battut preferred 10th. December, 1775. Ensign Charles Ogle to be Lieutenant Vice Leslie Killed 10th. December, 1775.

Ensign Hon. James Lindsay to be Lieutenant Vice Napier died of his Wounds 11th. December, 1775.

HEAD QUARTERS, Halifax, 10th. April, 1776.

The Commanding Officers of Transports are requested to give the Deputy Quarter Master General the most particular Account they can of the quantity of Flour received on Board their respective Ships at Boston, of which no exact Return could at that time be made, Exclusive of what they received for the use of the Troops.

A Return of Volunteers, with the Dates of their Entering into the Service, and by whom recommended, to be given in Immediately.

Five empty Porter Butts to be sent by each Corps to the Brewery joining the Dock Yard, to be filled with Spruce Beer for the Men.

The Troops on Board Ship, as well as those that are Landed, to be victualled according to the Allowance on Shore till further Orders.

Lieut. Bristol, of the Navy, is to have the care of the Flat Bottomed Boats till further Orders.

The Regiments lately arrived from Boston may draw Fuel and Candles for four Rooms for the Officers of each Regiment, and four Rooms for the Non-Commissioned Officers and Private Men they land, at the rate directed by the Barrack Regulations.

The General and Staff Officers will have Allowances agreeable to the former order.

The 5th., 17th., 23d., and 40th. Regiments will have Axes delivered to them, and cut their own Wood, for which they will be paid at the rate of five Shillings for Cord by the Barrack Master General.

The 14th. Regiment to move from their present Quarters into those which Lieut.-Col. Goreham's Corps will cede to them.

The Troops Quartered in the Green Hospital Barrack and Grenadier Barrack to move into the Rooms in the

new Barrack which the Barrack Master will Show them.

His Majesty has been pleased to make the following Promotions:

14th. Regiment.—Major-Gen. Robert Cunninghame to be Colonel Vice Keppel removed 18th. October, 1775.

43d. Regiment.—Rev. Christopher Taylor to be Chaplain Vice Derby, who retires 2d. October, 1775.

63d. Regiment.—Henry Bethune Stark, Gentleman, to be Ensign Vice Croker preferred 29th. September, 1775.

47th. Regiment.—Rev. Ervine Whitty to be Chaplain Vice Edward Whitty, who retires 9th. September, 1775.

HEAD QUARTERS, Halifax, 11th. April, 1776.

Capt. Ramsay to take the Command of the Detachment of the 14th. Regiment in this Garrison.

His Majesty has been pleased to make the following Promotions in his Regiments of Foot and Marine Forces.

47th. Regiment.—Ensign Arthur French to be Lieutenant Vice Shaw by Purchase 25th. July, 1775.

Marine Forces.—61st. Company, John Stretch Captain in room of Chandless deceased; 10th. Company, Alexander McDonald Captain-Lieutenant Vice Stretch promoted; 14th. Company, Fenton Griffiths Captain-Lieutenant Vice Anderson deceased; 35th. Company, Thomas Trollop 1st. Lieutenant Vice Griffiths Promoted.

HEAD QUARTERS, Halifax, 12th. April, 1776.

The 47th. Regiment to hold themselves in readiness for Embarkation.

The 6 Companies of Light Infantry that were under the Command of Major Musgrave to be joined by the Light Companies of the 27th. and 64th. Regiments on

the Citadel Hill at 9 o'Clock to-morrow morning, if the weather is Fair. Major Musgrave will Exercise them.

The Armourers of the different Regiments to be on the Parade to-morrow morning at 10 o'Clock, when a proper number will be pitched upon, to be employed in repairing the Arms of the Army.

Each Corps to send ten Stand of Arms to the Armory to be repaired to-morrow at 2 o'Clock, and as soon as they are finished, the like number to be sent.

The Different Corps to send immediately to the Hospital Ships for their recovered Men, agreeable to the Lists received from the Purveyor.

As the Scarcity of Forage is so great, the Commander in Chief wishes the Officers would not Purchase any Horses.

HEAD QUARTERS, Halifax, 13th. April, 1776.

The 4th., 35th., and 49th. Regiments to Parade for Exercise on the Citadel Hill on Monday morning next, at 9 o'Clock.

The Commanding Officers to be answerable that proper People are sent on Shore at Dartmouth to Superintend the Women and others that may be left there to Wash, or for any other Purpose, who are to be accountable for all Depredations that may be Committed on the houses or Estates of the Inhabitants.

HEAD QUARTERS, Halifax, 14th. April, 1776.

The Regiments will apply to the Deputy Quarter Master General to-morrow morning for Sour Crout, and will Issue it to their Men at the rate of 3 Pound Per Man per Week, and it is recommended to the Commanding Officers to give particular Directions that they make a proper use of it.

The following Regiments to send each a Carpenter to the Deputy Quarter Master General to-morrow morning at 9 o'Clock, Viz.: 4th., 5th., 10th., 17th., 22d., and 23d. It is desired they may be such Men as have been most accustomed to fitting up Transports.

The Troops to receive their Provisions from on Board Ship till further orders; the Halifax Garrison Excepted.

When Regiments are ordered for Exercise, they are not to be Joined by their Light Infantry or Grenadier Companies, unless particularly ordered.

The Light Infantry Companies of the 5th., 10th., 23d., 38th., 43d., 52d., 55th., and 63d. Regiments to assemble on the Citadel Hill to-morrow morning at 9 o'Clock, and to be Exercised by Major Musgrave. Maj.-Gen. Earl Percy will give directions for Exercising the three Battalions.

A working Party of a Serjeant and 12 Privates to Parade to-morrow morning at 6 o'Clock, and go to the Wood Yard, where a Person will attend to direct them.

The Commander in Chief is pleased to make the following Promotions till His Majesty's pleasure is known:

14th. Regiment.—Henry Lumsden, Gentleman, to be Ensign Vice Boyes Preferred 12th. April, 1776. Ensign Charles William Morden, from the Royal Highland Emigrants, to be Ensign Vice Ogle preferred 13th. April. Ensign John Day, from the Royal Highland Emigrants, to be Ensign Vice Lindsay preferred 14th. April.

52d. Regiment.—Lieut. Hamilton to be Captain Lieutenant Vice Mackilwaine, who retires 13th. April. Ensign Francis Grosse to be Lieutenant Vice Hamilton, by Purchase.

Staff.—Lieut. William Spaight, of 65th. Regiment, to be Assistant Deputy Quarter Master General 14th. April.

HEAD QUARTERS, Halifax, 15th. April, 1776.

The Corps ordered for Exercise this morning, to parade on Wednesday morning, at the same hour, if the Weather permits.

HEAD QUARTERS, Halifax, 16th. April, 1776.

Ensign James Foxon, of His Majesty's 10th. Regi-

ment of Foot, tried by the Court Martial of which Lieut.-Col. Carr is President, for behaving in a Scandalous, Infamous manner, unbecoming the Character of an Officer and Gentleman, is found guilty of the Crime laid to his charge, and Sentenced to be Dismissed His Majesty's Service, as the 23d. Article of War of the Section Directs.

The Commander in Chief approves of the above Sentence.

The above General Court Martial is Dissolved.

Soldiers are not to go on Shore on the Dartmouth side of the Water with their Arms, unless under the Command of a Captain, and are not to be allowed to disband or fire, except by the Direction of their Officers, who will be answerable that no Irregularities are Committed for the future.

HEAD QUARTERS, Halifax, 17th. April, 1776.

No Soldiers, Seamen, or Women to be allowed to Land at Creation's Landing place, which is appropriated entirely to the use of the General Hospital.

The Grenadier Companies of the 4th., 10th., 17th., 23d., 35th., 44th., 55th., 64th., and 65th. Regiments to Parade to-morrow, at 9 o'Clock, on the Citadel Hill, and to be Exercised by Major Musgrave.

The 5th., 38th. and 52d. Battalions to Parade for Exercise the same time and Place.

Major General Earl Percy will give directions for Exercising them.

A Box lately sent from England, and supposed to have been landed from the Centurion, Ship of War, with other Baggage, is still missing. Any Person who shall return the same, or any part of the Contents, to Major Souter, will be handsomely rewarded.

After Orders, 2 o'Clock.

The 47th. Regiment to Embark to-morrow.

The 4th., 5th., and 10th. Regiments will receive one

day's fresh Fish, at the rate of 2 Pounds per Man, in Lieu of Salt Provision, for which they are not to pay, and they will only receive 6 days' Pork next week instead of 7.

The General to be put in mind of the Corps ordered out this day, to assemble to-morrow at the same hour.

HEAD QUARTERS, Halifax, 18th. April, 1776.

His Majesty having thought proper to Augment His Army in North America by Reinforcements of National and Foreign Troops, has also deemed it indispensably necessary to augment the Staff of his said Army, by the appointment of an Adjutant General.

The Commander in Chief has therefore been pleased to appoint Lieut. Col. Paterson, of the 63d. Regiment, to be Adjutant General to the Army under his Command, and he is to be observed as such.

The Peggy to move to George's Island with the Amity's Providence.

One flat Boat to remain with each Regiment, and the others will be hauled on Shore to be repaired under the care of Lieut. Bristol.

The Boats in use with the Regiments to have only ten Oars, and the Commanding Officers to be responsible that no heavy Baggage, Wood, Casks, or any other Articles are put into them, by which they may receive damage.

When Regiments land for Exercise, they will borrow the Boats from each other for the Convenience of carrying their Men at one Embarkation.

The 4th., 5th., and 10th. Regiments will receive one day's fresh Fish, at the rate of two Pounds per Man, in Lieu of Salt Provision, for which they are not to Pay. And they will only receive six days' Pork next week instead of Seven.

The Corps ordered for Exercise this day to Parade to-morrow morning at the same time and place.

Two Men from each of the following Corps to be sent

to the Royal Artillery to-morrow morning at 8 o'Clock, to be Employed in making Cartridges for the use of the Troops. Viz.: 4th., 5th., 10th., 17th., 22d., 23d., 27th., 35th., 38th., 40th., 43d., 44th., 45th., 49th., 52d., 55th., 63d., 64th., and 1st. and 2d. Battalions Marines. The Royal Fencible Americans not to be Exempt from Duties of fatigue for the future.

HEAD QUARTERS, Halifax, 19th. April, 1776.

The 17th., 40th., and 45th. Regiments to Parade to-morrow morning for Exercise at 9 o'Clock on the Citadel Hill. Maj.-Gen. Earl Percy will give Directions for Exercising them.

The Grenadier Company of the 5th., 22d., 27th., 28th., 43d., 45th., 52d., 63d., and 1st. and 2d. Battalions of Marines to parade at the same time and place, and to be Exercised by Major Musgrave.

HEAD QUARTERS, Halifax, 20th. April, 1776.

Ten stand of Arms that want repairing to be sent by each Corps to the Armory on Monday morning next at 8 o'Clock.

The 22d., 43d., and 63d. Regiments to parade on Monday morning at 9 o'Clock on the Citadel Hill. Maj.-Gen. Earl Percy will give directions for Exercising them.

The Light Infantry Companies of the 17th., 22d., 27th., 35th., 40th., 45th., 49th., and 64th. Regiments to parade at the same time and place, and to be Exercised by Major Musgrave.

HEAD QUARTERS, Halifax, 21st. April, 1776.

Maj.-Gen. Earl Percy will be pleased to give what orders he shall judge necessary for the Detail of the Garrison Duty.

The Men who die on Board Ship in harbor are to be sent on Shore to be Buried.

HEAD QUARTERS, Halifax, 22d. April, 1776.

In consequence of the Report made by Lieut.-Col. Grant, of the good order and behavior of the Detachment late under his Command, the General is pleased to signify his entire approbation of their Conduct, and desires his thanks may be given to Lieut.-Col. Grant, Major Maitland, and all the Officers and Men of that Detachment.

The Regiments and Companies that paraded this morning, to Parade on Wednesday morning at 9 o'Clock.

The Commanding Officers of Regiments are desired not to allow their men to straggle into the Country either with or without Arms.

All Soldiers and Seamen belonging to the Transports, who are found a Mile from Town, are ordered to be apprehended and sent to the Provost.

A Vessel will sail for England in about 3 days, and another in about 10; all Letters to be sent to the Secretary's Office.

HEAD QUARTERS, Halifax, 23d. April, 1776.

A Garrison Court Martial, consisting of 1 Captain and 4 Subalterns, from the Garrison, to sit to-morrow at 10 o'Clock, for the trial of all such Prisoners as shall be brought before them.

The Troops ordered for exercise to-morrow not to parade till Thursday morning.

All Letters for Europe to be sent to the Orderly Room by 12 o'Clock each day, till such time as the Vessel sails, and not to be sent to the Secretary's Office, as has been directed.

HEAD QUARTERS, Halifax, 25th. April, 1776.

The 23d., 44th., and 64th. Regiments to Parade to-morrow morning at 9 o'Clock on the Citadel Hill. Major Gen. Percy will give directions for Exercising them.

HEAD QUARTERS, Halifax, 26th. April, 1776.

The Commanding Officers of Regiments will be pleased frequently to Visit their respective Transports, and are to take care that their Officers do not improperly interfere with the Masters of Transports, either in taking possession of Berths that do not regularly belong to them, or with respect to the Boats or other Service of the Ships.

A Field Officer of the Line will every other day visit the Hospital Ships. He is to see that they are kept in perfect good order, Clean, and well aired, and report all Extraordinaries in writing to the Commander-in-Chief.

Field Officer for this duty to-morrow, Major Humphreys.

The 27th., 55th., and 65th. Regiments, with the remainder of the Light Companies, to parade to-morrow morning for Exercise, as usual.

The Quarter Masters of the Regiments on Board Ships to send the Ships' Boats on board the ——, where they will receive from 40 to 60 Bushels of Potatoes each Regiment, to be Issued to the Troops, at a Peck to each Mess, twice a Week.

When any Troops are Embarked on board of Transports intended for Sea, and Provisions are put on board of them by the King's Commissary, they are to be Victualled at two-thirds allowance full weight, which is to be Issued by the Master, Purser, or Steward, Assisted by the Quarter Master, his Serjeant, or other person appointed, and for Provisions so delivered the Troops are to pay Two-thirds Stoppage Money, being 1¾, which, with necessary Money to the Master, at ½, will together amount to 2¼.

That on the Arrival of the Troops at their destined Post, altho' they should remain on board the Transports, they are to be Victualled at full allowance and weight as if on Shore, and paying for the whole Ration 2½; Necessary Money for the Master, ½. Total Stoppage per Ration, 3*d.*

No necessary Money to be allowed the Masters

Transports, unless the Articles they should supply are properly provided.

As the Masters are not to be allowed the Eights by weighing at 14 Oz. the Pound, they are not to be chargeable with Leakage or wastage, unless it should appear there has been some Embezzlement.

The Troops Embarked at Boston for Halifax, to be settled with according to the above regulations, and the Stoppage for Utensils to be made, provided the Master furnished any reasonable proportion of them for the numbers they should have on board: Those that had not any to furnish have of Course no right to demand the Allowance.

The Commissary of Stores will settle with the Masters of Transports for Provisions already delivered to them, and give such directions as may be most Expedient for adjusting the business in future, in all Cases where they are to be accountable to him.

HEAD QUARTERS, Halifax, 27th. April, 1776.

The Royal Fencible American Regiment to Parade on Monday at one o'Clock, upon the General Parade, in order to be reviewed by Maj.-Gen. Earl Percy. They will prepare a Return, accounting for the State of the Regiment.

HEAD QUARTERS, Halifax, 28th. April, 1776.

The Garrison Court Martial is Dissolved.

Field Officer to Visit the Hospital Ships to-morrow—Major Souter.

The Troops ordered for Exercise Yesterday to Parade to-morrow at the usual hour.

A Return of the number of Axes and Hatchets in possession of each Corps, with a List of Officers Present,—Staff included.

HEAD QUARTERS, Halifax, 29th. April, 1776.

The Mail for England will be closed this Evening at 6 o'Clock.

Two hundred days' Battalion and Forage Money will be issued to the Troops. The Paymasters of Regiments will immediately give in Returns to the Deputy Quarter Master General accordingly.

A Return of Men in each Corps absolutely unfit for Service to be immediately given in to the Adjutant General.

The two Battalions of Marines to parade to-morrow morning at 9 o'Clock for Exercise.

The Royal Highland Emigrants will be Reviewed by Maj.-Gen. Earl Percy at one o'Clock in the new Barrack Yard. They will prepare a Return accounting for the State of the Regiment.

HEAD QUARTERS, Halifax, 30th. April, 1776.

The Inspection of the Royal Highland Emigrants will be to-morrow at 1 o'Clock.

A Return of the State of Arms of each Regiment to be given in as soon as possible.

The Commanding Officers will take out their Regiments for Exercise as they shall think proper.

It is earnestly recommended to the Officers by the Commander in Chief to lighten their Baggage as much as possible, As no heavy Baggage of any sort can be allowed to be taken on board Ship when the Army is put in motion.

The 35th., 38th., 40th., and 43d. Regiments to send each a Man to the Deputy Quarter Master General to-morrow morning at 8 o'Clock, who understands the Axe and Cutting down Timber. If they are acquainted with the Oar-making business they will be preferred on that account.

HEAD QUARTERS, Halifax, 1st. May, 1776.

Hath, Soldier in the 5th. Regiment; Freeman, 10th. Brachan, 43d.; Burley and Lane of 49th., to be sent to the Deputy Quarter Master General this afternoon 3 o'Clock, by whom they are to be employed till further Orders.

The Royal Highland Emigrants to be under Arms to-morrow at One o'Clock on the General Parade.

HEAD QUARTERS, Halifax, 2d. May, 1776.

Six Women per Company will be allowed to Embark with each Regiment. The Commanding Officers will be responsible that no more Women are received on board, nor any Children. Provisions will be allowed at the rate of half a Ration for each Woman, and one quarter of a Ration for each Child, that is left behind.

HEAD QUARTERS, Halifax, 3d. May, 1776.

A Guard of one Serjeant, two Corporals, and Nine Privates, to parade to-morrow morning at Guard-Mounting, to proceed to the Dock Yard, where the Serjeant will receive orders from Capt. Spry, Engineer 1.

A Return to be given in by each Corps on Sunday Noon to the Adjutant General, at the Court House, of such Women as wish to go to England.

Major-Gen. Earl Percy will be pleased to review the Arms and Ammunition of the Army by Regiments, at such times and places as he shall judge most Expedient.

The Commander in Chief is pleased to make the following promotions till His Majesty's pleasure is known:

5th. Regiment.—Ensign Robert King to be Lieutenant Vice Raymond, who resigns 15th. April, 1776.

23d. Regiment.—2d. Lieut. John Wilson to be First Lieutenant Vice Ridley, by Purchase 16th. Dec., 1775.

35th. Regiment.—Ensign Thomas Murray, from the 10th. Regiment, to be Lieutenant Vice Ramsey Promoted 28th. Dec., 1775. Ensign David Campbell, from the 4th. Regiment, to be Lieutenant Vice McAlister, by purchase 29th. Dec., 1775.

38th. Regiment.—Lieut. William Wade to be Captain Vice John Otto Bayer retired, by Purchase 3d. May, 1776. Ensign Lovet Ashe to be Lieutenant Vice Wade, by Purchase 3d. May, 1776.

40th. Regiment.—Capt. Samuel Bradstreet to Act as Major Vice Grant Promoted, until His Majesty's pleasure is known. Capt.-Lieut. Adlam to be Captain Vice Bradstreet until His Majesty's pleasure is known. Lieut. William Harris to be Captain-Lieutenant Vice Adlam 28th. Dec., 1775. Ensign Forbes to be Lieutenant Vice Harris 28th. Dec., 1775.

43d. Regiment.—Ensign John Weir to be Lieutenant Vice Miller preferred, by Purchase 19th. Dec., 1775.

64th. Regiment.—Lieut. John Lewis to be Captain-Lieutenant Vice Everest resigned 3d. May, 1776. Ensign Dennis Kelly to be Lieutenant Vice Lewis, by Purchase.

HEAD QUARTERS, Halifax, 4th. May, 1776.

The Men returned unfit for Service of the Royal Artillery, 4th., 5th., and 10th. Regiments, to parade on Monday morning at 8 o'Clock, at the Court House, to be inspected by the Physicians and Surgeons of the General Hospital. The Surgeons of the Regiments to attend with a Return of their Men's names.

The Commander in Chief thinks proper to inform the Line that the Flank Companies are not intended to Embark with their respective Regiments.

HEAD QUARTERS, Halifax, 5th. May, 1776.

Four Men per Regiment to assemble on the General Parade to-morrow morning at 6 o'Clock, to be employed in making Cartridges and to be continued on that duty till further orders. The Garrison and such Regiments as are on the other side of the Water Excepted.

HEAD QUARTERS, Halifax, 6th. May, 1776.

His Majesty has been pleased to appoint Ensign Peter Kemble, of the 35th. Regiment, to be Ensign in the 4th. (or King's own) Regiment, his Commission bearing date the 23d. June, 1775.

The Men Returned unfit for Service of all those Corps that have not been Inspected, to be sent to the Court House to-morrow morning at 8 o'Clock, if the weather is fair.

The Surgeons of the Regiment to attend with a Return of the Men's names.

HEAD QUARTERS, Halifax, 7th. May, 1776.

The following Officers are appointed overseers of the works, viz., Capt. Bamford, 40th., Lieut. Needham, 27th., Lieut. Doyle and Lieut. Vallancy, 55th., Lieut. Metham, 64th., Lieut. Collins, 1st. Marines, and Lieut. Nugent, 2d. Marines, who will parade with the working Party and take their directions from Capt. Spry, Commanding Engineer.

A working Party of a Captain, 2 Subalterns, and 100 Men each from the following Corps, 4th., 17th., 22d., 23d., 35th., 38th. Regiments, to Parade to-morrow morning at 6 o'Clock on the General Parade, and to receive their Orders from Captain Spry, they are to continue on this duty four days, and the men who come from on board Ship to bring a day's Provision with them.

A Return of Camp Equipage in possession of each Regiment to be given in to-morrow at Orderly hour.

HEAD QUARTERS, Halifax, 8th. May, 1776.

Major Moncreiffe, with 1 Captain, 6 Subalterns, a Surgeon's Mate, 6 Serjeants, 6 Corporals, 2 Drummers, and 186 Privates of the Royal Fencible Americans, to hold themselves in readiness to march to Windsor, there to Embark for Fort Cumberland.

Capt. McKinnon, of the Royal Highland Emigrants, with 4 Subalterns, 4 Serjeants, 1 Drummer, and 100 Rank and File, to be in readiness to march at the same time to Fort Edward, there to remain till further orders.

Lieut. Vallancy, of the 55th. Regiment, being a double Commissioned Officer, is taken off the duty of Overseer of the works.

Mr. Boyd, Mate in the General Hospital, is appointed Surgeon to the Royal Highland Emigrants.

The Paymasters of Corps to attend Mr. Loring on Friday the 10th., at 9 in the morning, to settle with him for the Payment of the Wine their respective Regiments have received.

HEAD QUARTERS, Halifax, 9th. May, 1776.

The out Posts of St. Margaret's Bay and Fort Sackville to be immediately withdrawn.

A General Court Martial, consisting of a Brigade General, Six Field Officers, and Six Captains, taken from the Corps arrived from Boston, to sit on Saturday morning next at 10 o'Clock, in the Court House, for the Trial of all such Prisoners as shall be brought before them.

Brig.-Gen. Pigot, President; Major Ogilvie, Lieut.-Col. Campbell, Lieut.-Col. Butler, Major Hope, Major Humphreys, Major Souter,—members; 38th. Regiment, 1 Captain; 40th. Regiment, 1 Captain; 43d. Regiment, 1 Captain; 44th. Regiment, 1 Captain; 45th. Regiment, 1 Captain; 49th. Regiment, 1 Captain.

The names and dates of the Members' Commissions, Prisoners' names and Crimes, and Evidences' names, to be sent to the Deputy Judge Advocate.

HEAD QUARTERS, Halifax, 10th. May, 1776.

A Guard of a Serjeant, Corporal, and 6 Men from the 23d. Regiment, to mount to-morrow morning upon Pedley's Hill, and to receive their orders from Capt. Spry.

Each Regiment will have an Officer of the day, who is to patrol during the night round the quarters of the Regiment. The Commanding Officers of Corps will give such orders to the Officers on this duty as they shall judge necessary for the security and good order of their respective Quarters.

Capt.-Lieut. Barron is appointed to Assist the En-

gineer, to have the care of the works at Fort Cumberland. and to receive his orders from Capt. Spry.

The Paymasters of Regiments are to give Bills of Exchange on their respective Agents at 21 days' sight, payable to Messrs. Pringle & Cheap, for the Madeira Wine they have received.

Such Regiments as have not received to the Amount of £50, to pay in Cash. The Bills or Money to be paid to Messrs. Loring or Winslaw by 10 o'Clock to-morrow morning.

The Regiments to send Carpenters to the General Parade to-morrow morning at 6 o'Clock, in the following numbers. Viz.: 4th., 3; 5th., 2; 10th., 1; 17th., 1; 22d., 2; 23d., 2; 35th., 2; 38th., 1; 40th., 2; 43d., 2; 44th., 2; 49th., 1; 52d., 2; 55th., 2; 64th., 2; 65th., 2; 1st. Marines, 2.—Total, 31.

These Men to be Employed by Capt. Spry, Engineer, from whom they will take their Orders.

The Commander in Chief is pleased to make the following Promotions till His Majesty's pleasure is known:

5th. Regiment.—2d. Lieut. Alexander Wilson, from 23d. Regiment, to be Lieutenant vice McClintock, by Purchase 6th. May, 1776.

40th. Regiment.—Lieut. Robert Mostyn, from 6th. Regiment, to be Captain Vice Maclain by purchase 6th. May, 1776.

55th. Regiment.—Capt. William Sutherland, from Royal Fencible Americans, to be Captain Vice Gray deceased 14th. April, 1776.

64th. Regiment.—Charles Wright, Gentleman, to be Ensign Vice Kelly, by purchase.

65th. Regiment.—Lieut. Samuel Ellis, from the Marines, to be Lieutenant vice Mostyn by Purchase 6th. May, 1776.

Royal Fencible Americans.—Lieut. William Leslie, from 44th. Regiment, to be Captain Vice Sutherland removed to the 55th. 14th. April, 1776.

4th. Battalion Royal Artillery.—John Roberts, Gentle-

man, to be Second Lieutenant Vice Seymour resigned 9th. May, 1776.

HEAD QUARTERS, Halifax, 11th. May, 1776.

A working Party of a Captain, 2 Subalterns, and 100 Men each, from the following Regiments : 43d., 44th., 45th., 49th., 52d., and 55th. Regiments, to parade tomorrow morning at 6 o'Clock; they are to continue on this duty four days, and to receive their Orders from Captain Spry, Engineer.

Those Men that come from on board Ship to bring one day's Provision with them.

The duty of the Garrison to be hereafter taken in turn by the Regiments on this side of the water who furnish no working parties.

The Guard in the new Barracks to be furnished by the Regiments in those Barracks only.

The 63d. Regiment to give the Guards, Adjutant and Quarter Master for the day to morrow. 64th. Regiment, the working Parties usually furnished by the Garrison.

The Flank Companies to be Immediately Completed to the late Establishment of 39 Rank and File. A particular State of those Companies separate to be given in to the Major of Brigade of the day on Monday morning, at 10 o'Clock precisely, at the Orderly Room. And an Embarkation Return of the Battalion Companies of each Regiment to be given in at the same time.

The Commander in Chief is pleased to make the following Promotion until His Majesty's pleasure is known :

38th. Regiment.—Ensign Shapland Swiney to be Lieutenant Vice Sutherland promoted 4th. May, 1776.

HEAD QUARTERS, Halifax, 12th. May, 1776.

A Serjeant and 3 Privates to be added to the Citadel Hill Guard.

His Majesty has been graciously pleased to make the following Promotions:

Major-General William Howe to be General in America only, 1st. January, 1776.

Major-Generals.—Henry Clinton, 1st. September, 1775; John Burgoyne, 1st. September, 1775; Hugh, Earl Percy, 1st. January, 1776; Charles, Earl Cornwallis, 1st. January, 1776,—to be Lieutenant-Generals in America only.

Brigadier-Generals.—Eyre Massey, John Vaughan, Robert Pigot, Valentine Jones, James Grant, William Philips, Richard Prescott,—to be Major-Generals in America only.

Brigadier-General Robertson, of the 16th. Regiment, is appointed Colonel of the 2d. Battalion of Royal Americans in the room of Major-General Haldimand Promoted.

Major-General Jones, of the 52d. Regiment, is appointed Colonel of the 62d. Regiment Vice Stroude deceased.

The Regiment Brigadier-General Robertson is appointed to, not being in this Country, and the late Promotion of General Officers including those only whose Regiments are here. The Commander in Chief is pleased to appoint General Robertson to serve during the Campaign as a Major-General, and he is to take rank agreeable to that he holds in the Army.

Captain Gardiner, of the 65th. Regiment, is appointed Aid-de-Camp to the Commander in Chief, and is to be observed as such.

HEAD QUARTERS, Halifax, 13th. May, 1776.

The Block House Guard to be taken by the 38th. Regiment until further Orders.

The Officers appointed to Commissions in the new Corps raising by Lieut.-Cols. McLean, Goreham, and Legg, are immediately to make option between their two Commissions, and serve with the Corps which they shall fix upon. They are to give in their determination

in writing to the Adjutant-General to-morrow at Orderly hour at the Court house.

Capt. Mecan, of the Royal Welsh Fusileers, having the Command of a flank Company, is removed from the working duty.

The Commander in Chief desires Lieut.-Col. Collins will Signify to the Officers and Men of the Marine Forces his Entire approbation of their good appearance and order for this day.

Robert Watton, Soldier in the 52d. Regiment, a Tinman by Trade, to be sent to the Deputy Quarter Master General's Office Immediately, where he will receive directions for being Employed.

Serjeant Jarvis, of the 63d. Regiment; James Watkin and John Short, of the 4th.; John Moore and Charles Collins, of the 23d.; John English and John Mote, of the 43d.,—Sawyers by Trade, to Assemble on the General Parade to-morrow morning at 6 o'Clock. They are to be Employed by Capt. Montressor, Engineer, from whom they will receive their Orders.

HEAD QUARTERS, Halifax, 14th. May, 1776.

A Guard of 1 Serjeant and 1 Corporal and 12 Privates to Parade to-morrow at Guard-Mounting. The Serjeant will march his Guard to the North Block-house, and obey such orders as he shall receive from Capt. Spry, Engineer.

His Majesty has been pleased to make the following Promotions:

17th. Regiment of Foot.—Capt. Turner Strausbenzee, of 17th. Light Dragoons, to be Major Vice Goodenough who retires 7th. Jan., 1776.

65th. Regiment.—Capt. Thomas Dundass, from 63d., to be Major Vice Smelt, who retires 20th. Jan., 1776.

The Commander in Chief is pleased to make the following Promotions until His Majesty's pleasure is known:

49th. Regiment.—Ensign John Wigglesworth to be Adjutant Vice Gore, by Purchase 13th. May, 1776.

James Stanley, Gentleman, to be Ensign Vice Wigglesworth, by purchase 13th. May, 1776.

The Commander in Chief is pleased to form the Grenadier and Light Infantry Companies into four Battalions.

1st. Battalion of Grenadiers, composed of the following Companies, To be Commanded by Lieutenant Colonel Meadows and Major Mitchell, Viz.: 4th., 5th., 10th., 17th., 22d., 23d., 27th., 35th., 38th., 40th.

2d. Battalion of Grenadiers, composed of the following Companies, to be Commanded by Lieut.-Col. Monckton and Major Stuart, viz.: 43d., 44th., 45th., 46th., 49th., 52d., 55th., 63d., 64th., 1st. and 2d. Marines.

1st. Battalion of Light Infantry, composed of the following Companies, to be Commanded by Major Musgrave and Major Dundass, viz.: 4th., 5th., 10th., 17th., 22d., 23d., 27th., 35th., 38th.

2d. Battalion of Light Infantry, composed of the following Companies, to be Commanded by Major Maitland and Major Strausbenzee, viz., 40th., 43d., 44th., 45th., 49th., 52d., 55th., 63d., 64th.

The Commanding Officers of Transports are not to demand Porter from the Masters of their respective Ships, as there is no more Porter to be Issued till further Orders.

Lieut. Smythe, 49th. Regiment, is appointed Aid-de-Camp to Lieut.-Gen. Earl Percy. Capt. Wemys, 40th. Regiment, Aid-de-Camp to Maj.-Gen. Robertson. Capt. Lumm, 38th. Regiment, Aid-de-Camp to Maj.-Gen. Pigot, and Lieut. Chetwynd, 52d. Regiment, Aid-de-Camp to Maj.-Gen. Jones, and are to be obeyed as such.

The two Battalions of Light Infantry to Parade tomorrow morning, at 9 o'Clock, on the ground on which the Marines were reviewed.

HEAD QUARTERS, Halifax, 15th. May, 1776.

A working Party of a Captain, 2 Subalterns, and 100

Men each from 63d., 64th., 65th. Regiments, 1st. and 2d. Marines, and 4th Regiment, to parade to-morrow morning at 6 o'Clock. They are to continue on this duty four days, and to receive their orders from Capt. Spry, Engineer.

Eight Bushels of Potatoes will be delivered to each Company of His Majesty's Troops. Those on board Transports to apply at the Commissary General's Office for an order to the Master of the Sloop Sulcry, lying off Major's Wharf. Those on Shore to be served at the Issuing Store.

A Company of the Royal Highland Emigrants to be ready to Embark at the shortest notice for St. John's, Newfoundland, to relieve a Company of the 65th Regiment now there.

The Commanding Officer of that Corps will order a Return to be sent to the Deputy Quarter Master General, of the strength of the Company he Embarks, that 3 Weeks' Provisions may be put on board the Vessel that carry them.

The two Battalions of Grenadiers to parade on Friday morning, the 17th., at 9 o'Clock, upon the ground on which the Light Infantry assembled this day.

A Return of Arms of each Regiment that have wooden Ramrods to be given in to-morrow at orderly time.

The Officers commanding on Board the Horse Ships are to be responsible that no damage be done to the Stalls, Mangers, or Platforms of their respective Ships.

His Majesty has been pleased to make the following Promotions:

45th. Regiment.—Lieut. Onslow Beckwith, of 23d. Regiment, to be Captain Vice Moore, who retires 7th. Feb., 1776. Lieut. William Wood, of 23d. Regiment, to be Captain Vice Newton, who retires 2d. March, 1776.

23d. Regiment.—2d. Lieut. Charles Apthorpe to be First Lieutenant Vice Wood Preferred 2d. March, 1776.

HEAD QUARTERS, Halifax, 16th. May, 1776.

ORDER OF BATTLE.

Commander in Chief.
Lieut.-Gen. Earl Percy.
Brigadier-General Leslie.
Light Infantry, M. B. Lewis.
Brigadier-General Cleaveland.

2d. Brigade. 3d. Brigade. Artillery. 1st. Brigade.

First Line.

Maj.-Gen. Pigot. Brig.-Gen. Agnew.
2d. Brigade. 6th. Brigade.
5th., 49th., 35th. 23d., 64th., 44th.
M. B. Disney. M. B. Mackenzie.

Brig.-Gen. Smith. Maj.-Gen. Robertson.
5th. Brigade. 1st. Brigade.
43d., 63d., 22d. 27th., 45th., 4th.
M. B. Leslie. M. B. Smith.

Second Line.

Maj.-Gen. Grant. Maj.-Gen. Jones.
4th. Brigade. 3d. Brigade.
17th., 55th., 40th. 38th., 52d., 10th.
M. B. Baker. M. B. Brown.

Corps De Reserve.

Major of Brigade Moncrieffe.
2d. Grenadiers. 1st. Grenadiers.

The flank Companies on shore not to be sent on Board Ship till further orders, each Regiment to send five men more to the General parade to-morrow morning at 6 o'Clock, to be Employed in making Cartridges. It is Requested the Commanding Officers of Corps will send such men as have been employed before, and if possible not change them.

The Marines to prepare to Disembark Immediately.

The Commander-in-Chief has been pleased to make the following Promotions:

16th. Regiment.—Major Alexander Dixon, appointed Lieutenant-Colonel, till His Majesty's pleasure is known, vice Robert preferred. Capt. Valentine Gardiner, from 55th. Regiment, appointed Major, until His Majesty's pleasure is known, vice Dickson preferred.

44th. Regiment.—2d. Lieut. Nicholas H. Nicholas, from the Marines, to be Lieutenant vice Leslie preferred 11th. May, 1776.

16th. Regiment.—Capt. William Leslie from Royal Fencible Americans, To be Captain vice Cuyler preferred 11th. May.

52d. Regiment.—Major Mungo Campbell, from 55th. Regiment, appointed Lieutenant-Colonel, till his Majesty's pleasure is known, Vice Jones preferred.

55th. Regiment.—Capt. Cornelius Cuyler, from 46th. Regiment, to be Major, till his Majesty's pleasure is known, Vice Campbell Preferred. Capt.-Lieut. Decimus Reynolds to be Captain Vice Gardiner 11th. May, 1776. Lieut. Robert Lucas to be Captain-Lieutenant Vice Reynolds Preferred 11th. May. Ensign Thomas Stanley to be Lieutenant Vice Lucas preferred 11th. May.

Royal Fencible Americans.—Lieut. James Grant, from half pay, to be Captain Vice Leslie removed May 11th., 1776.

55th. Regiment.—Lieut. Michael Hammerton to be Captain Vice Stratford, who retires May 11th., 1776. Ensign Peter Marland to be Lieutenant vice Hammerton preferred.

63d. Regiment.—Ensign Christopher Lyster to be Lieutenant Vice Radford, who retires 15th. May, 1776.

Royal Fencible Americans.—1st. Lieut. George Burns to be Captain-Lieutenant vice Crosbie, who resigns 15th. May, 1776. 2d. Lieut. Peter Clinch to be First Lieutenant Vice Burns. Adjutant Solomon King to be Second Lieutenant Vice Clinch.

HEAD QUARTERS, Halifax, 17th. May, 1776.

The Commissary of Stores will, as soon as possible, put on board of each Transport Eight Weeks' Provision, in proportion to the number of Men they are to Victual, of which he will have advice from the Deputy Quarter Master General, and report to the Commander-in-Chief as the Ships are Completed.

The Officers of the several departments are to give in their Accounts for the last Quarter ending 31st. March, as soon as possible, that warrants may be granted for their Payment.

Thomas Bennett, Blacksmith, to be sent to the Deputy Quarter Master General's Office Immediately.

A Working Party of a Serjeant, Corporal, and 9 Men to be at the Dock Yard to-morrow morning at 8 o'Clock, and to receive their directions from Capt. Slater.

The Grenadier Companies of the two Battalions of Marines to be Augmented to 45 Rank and File per Company.

The several Corps will apply to-morrow morning, at 9 o'Clock, to Mr. Reid at Mrs. McNamara's, on Butler's Wharf, for Shoes, agreeable to the Returns they give in; those Corps that choose may receive 15 pair more.

A Return to be given in to-morrow at Orderly time of the Vacancies in each Regiment, Marking such Ensigncys as are recommended to be sold at home.

His Majesty has been pleased, in consequence of his Services in America, to promote Major Sherriffe to the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel in the Army.

Captain Leslie, of the 46th. Regiment, is appointed Major of Brigade in the room of Major of Brigade Le Maistre, on duty in Canada. Captain McKenzie, 23d. Regiment, and Capt. Lewis, 64th. Regiment, are appointed Majors of Brigade.

Major Small is appointed to do duty in the Adjutant General's department.

Posting the Majors of Brigade in Seniority.—1st. Brigade, Smith; 2d. Brigade, Disney; 3d. Brigade, Brown; 4th. Brigade, Baker; 5th. Brigade, Leslie; 6th. Brigade, McKenzie; Light Infantry, Lewis.

Major of Brigade Studholme to do duty with the Brigade remaining at Halifax.

Complaints having been made to the Commander in Chief of the irregularity of Victualling the Troops on board Ship, It is his orders that the Commanding Officers of Regiments do inquire into the same, and report upon it, if they Judge necessary, to the Adjutant General.

HEAD QUARTERS, Halifax, 18th. May, 1776.

The Commander in Chief desires the Troops may be informed that he is determined to Punish with the greatest Rigor any Soldier who is detected in pulling down Fences or destroying anything else belonging to the Inhabitants.

The two Battalions of Marines to land to-morrow morning at 6 o'Clock; their Men in the Small Pox to be sent to the Hospital on George's Island.

The General is greatly Surprised to find there are still complaints from the Men on the Hospital Ships of a want of necessaries, and desires the Commanding Officers of Corps will inquire into it, and order such men to be supplied as have occasion.

The Detachment of the Royal Highland Emigrants for St. John's to Embark to morrow, on board the Sloop General Gage, at 12 o'Clock.

Commanding Officers of Corps will put their Baggage on board their respective Transports as they are made ready to receive them.

The Troops, when Embarked, will be Victualled upon the shore allowance till further Orders.

The Commander in Chief has been pleased to make the following Promotions:

63d. Regiment.—Lieut. Edward Drury to be Captain Vice Dundass preferred 16th. May, 1776. Ensign

Thomas Gibson to be Lieutenant Vice Drury preferred.

Royal Highland Emigrants.—Charles McDonald, Gentleman, to be Lieutenant 18th. May.

Quarter Master Fowler, of 38th. Regiment, is appointed Adjutant to 1st. Battalion Grenadiers till further Orders.

The following Corps to send Carpenters to the General Parade to morrow morning at 6 o'Clock, Viz. 4th. Regiment, 4; 5th., 2; 10th., 1; 17th., 1; 22d., 2; 23d., 2; 35th., 2; 38th., 1; 40th., 2; 43d., 2; 44th., 2; 49th., 2; 52d., 2; 55th., 1; 64th., 1; 65th., 1; 1st. Marines, 1. Total 29.

Captain Spry will give directions for Employing them.

DISTRIBUTION OF TRANSPORTS.

Corps.	*Ships' Names.*	*Tons.*	*Total.*
1st. Light Infantry.	James & William	393	939
	Grand Duchess of Russia	308	
	William	238	
2d. Light Infantry.	Ranger	361	879
	Betsy Stevenson	252	
	Betsy Higgins	266	
1st. Grenadiers.	Symmetry	336	1019
	Friendship	333	
	Whitby	350	
2d. Grenadiers.	Ocean	242	998
	Hartfield	404	
	Saville	352	
4th. Regiment.	Pacific		676–356
5th. Regiment.	Amity's Admonition	410	612–355
	Experiment	202	
10th. Regiment.	Isabella	362	575–357
	Three Sisters	213	
17th. Regiment.	Felicity		383
	Liberty		

DISTRIBUTION OF TRANSPORTS—*continued.*

Corps.	*Ships' Names.*	*Tons.*	*Total.*
22d. Regiment.	Empress of Russia	682	682–361
35th. Regiment.	Eagle	344	604–368
	Prince Rupert	260	
38th. Regiment.	Sea Venture	299	608–344
	Venus	309	
40th. Regiment.	Spy	233	616–368
	William & Mary	393	
43d. Regiment.	Grand Duke of Russia		672–326
44th. Regiment.	America	305	651–369
	Baltic Merchant	346	
45th. Regiment.	Argo	332	557–375
	Brilliant	225	
49th. Regiment.	Favorite	280	577–369
	Rochford	297	
52d. Regiment.	Neptune	285	585–347
	Peggy	300	
55th. Regiment.	Royal George	352	684–402
	Resolution	332	
63d. Regiment.	Resolution, White	358	711–352
	Good Intent	353	
64th. Regiment.	Father's Good Will	333	666–362
	Stephenson	333	

HEAD QUARTERS, Halifax, 19th. May, 1776.

A Working Party of a Captain, 2 Subalterns and 100 Men, each from 5th., 17th., 22d., 23d., 27th. and 35th. Regiments, to parade to-morrow morning, at 6 o'Clock, to continue on this duty four days, and to receive their Orders from Captain Spry, Engineer.

The Grenadier and Light Infantry Companies being formed into Battalions are to do no duty with their Regiments till further Orders.

Captain Montgomery of the 17th. Light Dragoons, being Appointed to a Company in the 9th. Regiment of

Foot, of a prior date to that of His Troop, is Immediately to Join his Regiment.

The following Ships are appointed to Carry the General Officers' Baggage, and such Generals as do not go on Board ships of War will find Accommodation for themselves, Aid-de-Camps, and Brigade Majors.

Major General Robertson and Major General Grant on Board the Charming Nelly.

Major General Pigot and Brig.-Gen. Agnew on Board the Earl of Effingham.

Major-Gen. Jones and Brig.-Gen. Smith on Board the Russia Merchant.

Brig.-Gen. Leslie, on Board Adventure, Dalton.

Lieut. Vivers, of the Marines, is Appointed Adjutant to the Second Battalion Grenadiers, and Serjeant Richardson, of the 45th. Regiment, to Act as Quarter Master till further Orders.

Serjeant Williamson, of the 4th. or King's own Regiment, to Act as Quarter Master to the First Battalion Grenadiers.

The General Officers are to give in a Return of the Horses they take with them.

Hugh Thomas, 26th. Regiment, Thomas Thorp, 23d. William Easop, 47th., and Thomas Bayes, 28th., Deserters, are to Join their Regiments Immediately, having obtained their Pardon from the Commander in Chief.

His Majesty Has been pleased to make the following Promotions :

43d. Regiment.—Ensign Thomas Dunbar to be Lieutenant vice Wilkinson, who resigns 7th. August, 1775.

Archibald Kennedy, Volunteer, to be Ensign Vice Dunbar Preferred.

49th. Regiment.—Capt.-Lieut. James Grant to be Captain Vice Hepburne, Dead, 9th. August, 1775. Lieut. Robert Wilson to be Captain-Lieutenant Vice Grant Preferred Aug. 9, 1775. Joseph Wigglesworth, Volunteer, to be Ensign Vice Roberts Preferred Aug. 9, 1775.

65th. Regiment.—Ensign George Gordon to be Lieu-

tenant vice Smith, dead of his wounds, 2d. August, 1775. Lawrence Gillaspy, Volunteer, to be Ensign Vice Gordon Preferred Aug. 2, 1775.

Staff of North America.—Capt. John Smith, 5th. Regiment, Capt. Daniel Disney, 44th. Regiment, to be Majors of Brigade to His Majesty's Forces in North America, 19th. July, 1775. Capt. William Brown, 52d. Regiment, to be Major of Brigade 1st. August, 1775.

Staff Promotions from the War Office:

Detached Hospital, North America.—Doctor Charles Blagden to be Physician 19th. Oct., 1775; Doctor Field to be Surgeon 19th. Oct., 1775; Doctor John Mervin Nooth to be Purveyor and Physician Extraordinary 19th. Oct., 1775; William Paine to be Apothecary 19th. Oct., 1775; Surgeon Thompson Forster to be Surgeon 19th. Oct., 1775; Surgeon James Jameson, of 28th. Regiment, to be Apothecary 19th. Oct., 1775.

Staff Promotions received since the above: Doctor Robert Knox to be Physician to the forces in North America 1st. Jan., 1776. Doctor Hugh Kennedy to be Physician 1st. Jan., 1776. Surgeon William Barr to be Purveyor to an Hospital for the Forces in North America 1st. Jan., 1776. Surgeon Pennel Cole to be Surgeon to the Forces in North America 1st. Jan., 1776; John Hayes to be Surgeon 1st. Jan., 1776; John Weir to be Surgeon 1st. Jan., 1776; Vincent Wood to be Surgeon 1st. Jan., 1776. Richard Hope to be Surgeon to the Hospital at Boston 1st. Jan., 1776; Daniel Mandeville to be Apothecary to the Hospital at Boston 1st. Jan., 1776.

HEAD QUARTERS, Halifax, 20th. May, 1776.

One Subaltern and 25 Men of the Detachment of the 14th. Regiment to join the Working Party of the 17th. to-morrow, at 6 o'Clock, for 3 days.

The Detachment of the 28th. Regiment lately arrived from Ireland on Board of Victuallers to be Collected by Ensign Rochford, who will remain with them on board the Transports of 63d. Regiment.

Those of the 6th. to be put on Board the Transports of the 52d. Regiment, under the care of Lieut. Piper of the 6th. Those of the 8th. and 47th. to be Collected by Ensign Eyre of 47th., and to go on Board the Transports of 38th. Regiment till further Orders.

Lieut. John Branden, of an Associated Company of Volunteers, Alexander McMullen, and Joseph Shepherd, of that Company, tried by the General Court Martial (whereof Brigadier-General Pigot is President) and acquitted. The Commander in Chief is pleased to approve of the same. The General Court Martial is dissolved.

An Extensive and generous Subscription has been Commenced and Continued in Great Britain for the Encouragement and relief of the Troops employed on the present most important Service in America, The object and progress of which will be explained by a printed Paper delivered to every Corps.

The Commander in Chief has thought proper to commit the Inspection and Distribution of the Gifts already arrived to a Board of General Officers.

The Commanding Officers of Regiments are desired to present a List as soon as possible to Edward Winslow, Esq., Secretary to the Board of General Officers, of all such persons in their respective Regiments as they may Judge proper Objects for this Bounty.

Brig.-Gen. Cleaveland has appointed to-morrow the 21st., at 9 o'Clock in the morning, to receive the Arms from the different Corps returned Insufficient by Lieut.-Gen. Earl Percy. A Day will be fixed upon for Issuing out Arms to replace them.

It is the General's Orders that the several Regiments do account with and clear off their Men to the 30th. of April last inclusive, or as near that Period as possible; taking care they are furnished with the Necessaries requisite for the Service of the Ensuing Campaign. A Report of which be made in Writing to the General by the Commanding Officers of Regiments.

His Majesty has been pleased to make the following Promotions :

4th. Regiment.—Major Henry Blunt, of the 23d. Regiment, to be Lieutenant-Colonel Vice Maddison, who retires 24th. Nov., 1775. Ensign John Hay to be Lieutenant Vice Hutchinson preferred 24th. Nov., 1775. Ensign Forbes Champagne to be Lieutenant Vice Gould, who retires 26th. Jan., 1776.

5th. Regiment.—Thomas Bassett, Gentleman, to be Ensign Vice Charlton Preferred 23d. June, 1775. Nicholas Revett, Gentleman, to be Ensign Vice Blaquire, who retires 15th. March, 1776.

10th. Regiment.—Ensign Moore, Gentleman, to be Ensign Vice Welsh, who is otherwise provided for, 30th. Jan., 1776. Capt. John Vatass to be Major Vice Bassett, who retires 13th. Jan., 1776.

14th. Regiment.—Ensign William Hamilton, of the 69th. Regiment, to be Ensign vice Baggs, who exchanges 16th. March, 1776.

16th. Regiment.—Lieut. William Grogan to be Quarter Master Vice Jones 24th. Feb., 1776.

23d. Regiment.—Lieut. George Hutchinson, of the 4th. Regiment, to be Captain vice Blakeny preferred 24th. Nov., 1775. Thomas de Saumarez, Gentleman to be 2d. Lieutenant Vice Julian, who retires 25th Nov., 1775. 2d. Lieut. John Wilson, to be First Lieutenant Vice Ridley preferred 9th. Feb., 1776. John Coghlan, Gentleman, to be Second Lieutenant Vice Wilson preferred 9th. Feb., 1776.

28th. Regiment.—Ensign William Stewart to be Lieutenant vice King, who retires 14th. March, 1776.

35th. Regiment.—Gilbert Waugh, Gentleman, to be Ensign Vice Kemble 27th. Dec., 1775. Capt. James Cockburne to be Major vice Gaul, who retires 13th Jan., 1776.

37th. Regiment.—Lieut. Francis Graham to be Captain-Lieutenant Vice Elliot 27th. Jan., 1776. Ensign Eyre Coote to be Lieutenant Vice Graham 27th. Jan. 1776.

40th. Regiment.—Ensign Alexander Philip Forbes to be Lieutenant Vice Gardiner, who retires 1st. May,

1775. George Brown, Gentleman, to be Ensign Vice Gason Preferred 8th. Feb., 1776.

44th. Regiment.—Ensign George Kelly to be Lieutenant Vice Montgomery 10th. Feb., 1776. David Boiswell, Gentleman, to be Ensign Vice Kelly 10th. Feb., 1776. Samuel Roberts, Gentleman, to be Ensign Vice Gough preferred 19th. Feb., 1776.

45th. Regiment.—Ensign William John Hall to be Lieutenant vice Richardson, who retires 2d. March, 1776. Thomas Romaine, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice Hall 2d. March, 1776.

47th. Regiment.—Ensign John Percy, of the 18th. Foot, to be Ensign vice Lanie, who retires 18th. March, 1776.

64th. Regiment.—Thomas Freeman, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice Hamilton, who retires 15th. Feb., 1776.

65th. Regiment.—Lieut. John Hales to be Captain Vice Brabazon, who retires 12th. Dec., 1775. Ensign Zachary Bayly to be Lieutenant Vice Hales 12th. Dec., 1775.

HEAD QUARTERS, Halifax, 21st. May, 1776.

His Majesty having been pleased to Order that the Private men of the 65th. Regiment should be drafted into the Regiments here, the Drafts to be settled with to Friday the 24th. Inclusive, when the Regiment will be drafted, and the Subsistences and Balance to be paid to the Regiments that receive them to 24th. June.

The Provision money to the day they are Victualled, to 24th. Inst., to be paid in to the Paymaster General's hands by the Regiment.

Certificates will be given by the Commanding Officers of Regiments, to Entitle the Regiment Drafted to 5 Pounds per Man, Each Draft will get clothing, and one Guinea and a half from the Regiment that receives him.

The Commanding Officers of Regiments and Corps are desired to send returns immediately to the Deputy Quarter Master General, of the number of Officers, Men

and Women, that they allot to their respective Transports, in order that Provision may be put on Board accordingly.

The Commanding Officers of those Regiments that served at Boston will order their Quarter Masters to attend Quarter Master Grafton, of 64th. Regiment, on Board the Renown, Donation Ship, at 8 o'Clock tomorrow morning, to receive their several proportion of Shoes, Stockings, and Caps sent by the Society for the Relief of the Soldiers.

The enclosed Fields Adjacent to this Town are on no account to be Entered by Parties for Exercise, or otherwise, as any Circumstance preventing the growth of Grass or Grain will sensibly affect the public Service.

Capt. Parker, 27th. Regiment, is appointed Aid-de-Camp to Maj.-Gen. Massey.

Major of Brigade Moncrieffe to do duty with the Corps of Grenadiers.

The Commander in Chief has been pleased to make the following Promotion.

23d. Regiment, 2d. Lieut. John Brown to be First Lieutenant Vice Williams, who retires 20th. May, 1776.

HEAD QUARTERS, Halifax, 22d. May, 1776.

The following Corps are appointed to remain here under the Command Major-General Massey.

The Detachment of the 14th., Two Battalions of Marines, 2 Light Companies of Marines, Royal Fencible Americans, Royal Highland Emigrants, and Nova Scotia Volunteers, with such Men as are deemed fit for Garrison duty from the different Corps of the Army.

As the Army will shortly move from hence, the Commanding Officers of Corps will give the necessary directions for putting their Baggage on Board the Transports allotted to them without loss of time, and the Troops to be all Embarked by Monday the 27th. Instant.

One flat Boat to be allotted to each Corps, and the remainder to be put on Board the Ships best able to carry them, by direction of Lieutenant Bowmaster.

The Horse Ships not to have flat Boats. Each Ship with Troops to carry 50 Fascines upon their Quarters; the Commanding Officers will give orders for making them; the Length to be Six Feet, with 3 Pickets, three Feet six Inches long, for each Fascine.

Lieut.-Col. Goreham, Royal Fencible Americans, is appointed to the Command of Fort Cumberland, and to March on Friday, the 24th., with the detachment for that Post.

Captain McKinnon, of the Royal Highland Emigrants, to March at the same time with the detachment ordered for Fort Edward.

The 65th. Regiment to be on the General Parade on Friday, at 10 o'Clock, to be drafted.

The Adjutants of those Corps that receive Drafts to attend the Deputy Adjutant General at the Orderly Room, at 10 the same day. The Drafts to take their Arms with them. All debts not exceeding ten Shillings to be paid by the Regiment that receives the Drafts, to the Company he comes from.

A State of each Corps to be given in to-morrow at Orderly time.

The Troops appointed to remain here, to take the Garrison duty on Friday, the 24th.; the Working duty exclusive of the Garrison to be done by detachment from the Regiments on board.

The Commander in Chief has been pleased to make the following Promotions:

17th. Regiment of Foot.—Ensign Matthew Anketel, from 55th. Regiment, to be Lieutenant Vice Leslie preferred 11th. May, 1776.

55th. Regiment.—Shuldham, Gentleman, to be Ensign Vice Stanley preferred 12th. May.

Those Regiments that have any Men on board the Horse Ships are immediately to remove them.

HEAD QUARTERS, Halifax, 23d. May, 1776.

A Captain from each Brigade, with a Subaltern and 37 Men from each Regiment,—the Garrison, 10th. and

40th. Regiments Excepted,—to parade to-morrow morning at 6 o'Clock for Work.

Capt. Spry, Commanding Engineer, or his Assistant, will direct in what manner they are to be told off.

Brig.-Gen. Cleaveland has appointed to-morrow morning, at 9 o'Clock, to Issue Arms to the different Regiments. The Quarter Masters will attend to receive them.

A Return to be given in, by the Quarter Master of each Regiment, to Major of Brigade Studholme, of the number of Women and Children intended to be left here.

The Arms received by the Serjeants of the 65th. Regiment to be returned into the Armory immediately after the Regiment is drafted.

Capt. Payne, of the 18th. Regiment, and Lieut. Robinson, of the 43d. Regiment, are appointed Assistants to the Deputy Quarter Master General.

The Commander in Chief has been pleased to make the following Promotions:

17th. Regiment.—Ensign James O'Brien to be Lieutenant Vice Mortimer, who retires 23d. May, 1776.

52d. Regiment.—Surgeon Dordon, from the Royal Fencible Americans, to be Surgeon vice Hope preferred 23d. May, 1776.

Royal Fencible Americans.—Capt. Batt, appointed Major to said Regiment; Capt. Grant, with his Company, is appointed to succeed him.

Doctor Cullen to be Surgeon vice Dordon removed Lieut. Bowen, from half pay, is appointed Fourier to the Army, with the Rank of Captain, and to be observed as such.

HEAD QUARTERS, Halifax, 24th. May, 1776.

The Paymasters of those Regiments that have received Drafts from the 65th. Regiment, to call on Capt. McKay, Paymaster, to-morrow morning, from 1 to 12, to settle the Accounts of their respective Drafts.

The following Hospital Mates are intended to do duty with the Light Infantry and Grenadier Corps, viz.: 1st

Light Infantry, John Handyside; 2d. Light Infantry, James Wightman; 1st. Grenadiers, Thomas Walker; 2d. Grenadiers, John McCulloch.

The Sick and wounded Soldiers in the Hospital at George's Island, to be left under the care of Dr. Jefferies, from whom Mr. Goldthwaite and Mr. Moorhead (the two Mates appointed to remain here) will receive their Directions, and one of them to reside constantly on the Island.

Those Men returned for Garrison duty from the different Regiments to parade on Sunday morning, at 10 o'Clock, in the Street before the Court House. An Hospital Surgeon, with a Surgeon from each Regiment, to attend at the same time.

All Reports and Returns of the Regiments doing the Duty of the Garrison to be hereafter made to Major-General Massey.

The Army to be Completed to two Flints per Man, besides which the Regiments will receive one Flint per Man for the Battalion Companies, and two for the Light Infantry and Grenadiers, from the Deputy Quarter Master General, which they are desired to take the greatest care of, as they are of a better Sort.

The Flints will be delivered to the Quarter Masters of Corps, from the Deputy Quarter Master General's Office, at 8 o'Clock on Monday morning.

Those from the Ordnance Office will be delivered at 10 o'Clock.

A Return to be given to Brig.-Gen. Cleaveland by each Corps of the number of Arms in the Ranks with Wooden Ramrods, (which Arms) they will deliver into the Armory on Monday morning at 10 o'Clock, and receive other Arms in Lieu of them.

The Quarter Masters of the following Regiments, Viz.: Royal Artillery, 4th., 5th., 10th., 17th., 22d., 23d., 27th., 35th., 38th., 40th., 43d., 44th., 45th., 49th., 52d., 55th., 62d., 64th., 1st. and 2d. Battalions of Marines, Royal Fencible Americans, and Royal Highland Emigrants, are to apply to Quarter Master Gratton, 64th. Regi-

ment, on board the Ship Renown, for their Proportions of the Donation Tobacco, to-morrow, between the Hours of Nine and twelve o'Clock.

The Commanding Officers of the different Corps will order it to be Issued to such Men only as use Tobacco, and in small Quantities at a time, so that this Donation of the Society's may serve the Campaign. The 1st. and 2d. Battalions of Marines are to receive 500 pounds each, and the Royal Fencible Americans and Royal High land Emigrants 300 Each, the Companies of the 14th 80 pounds, and all the other Regiments 400 pounds each.

His Majesty has been pleased to make the following Promotion :

44th. Regiment.—William Campbell Heatley, Gentleman, to be Ensign 22d. Nov., 1775.

The Commander in Chief has been pleased to make the following Promotions:

5th. Regiment.—Lieut. John Westrop, from 65th. Regiment, to be Captain vice Jackson, who retires 24th. May, 1776.

16th. Regiment.—Lieut. Samuel Cleaveland, from 7th. Regiment, to be Captain vice Chadwicke, who retires 24th. May, 1776.

44th. Regiment.—Lieut. Twisleton Griffin Ridsdale to be Captain vice Willington, who retires 23d. May, 1776. Ensign Archibald Kennedy, from 43d. Regiment, to be Lieutenant vice Ridsdale preferred 23d. May, 1776.

65th. Regiment.—Ensign Robert Arbuthnot, from 40th. Regiment, to be Lieutenant vice Westrop preferred 23d. May, 1776.

HEAD QUARTERS, Halifax, 25th. May, 1776.

The Commander in Chief has been pleased to make the following Promotions :

40th. Regiment.—Lieut. John Doyle to be Adjutant vice Harris, by Purchase 24th. April, 1776.

64th. Regiment.—Ensign William Gratton to be Lieutenant vice Metham Preferred 24th. April, 1776.

65th. Regiment.—Lieut. Henry Miller to be Adjutant vice Westrop, by Purchase 24th. April, 1776. Lieut. George Montgomery Metham to be Captain vice Compton, who retires 24th. April, 1776.

Regiments having two Ships allotted to them are not to Embark until both are ready to receive the Troops, of which they will be informed by application to the Deputy Quarter Master General.

HEAD QUARTERS, Halifax, 26th. May, 1776.

The Grenadiers and Battalions in the Line are to form in future in three Ranks, with the file as formerly ordered, at 18 Inches Intervals.

The Regiments to take on board Ship the wheels belonging to their hand Carts, and the Bodies if they can stow them.

The Quarter Master of each Corps to report to-morrow to the Deputy Quarter Master General the state of Provisions ordered to be put on board the respective Transports.

Capt. Everest, late of the 64th. Regiment, is appointed an Assistant in the Engineers' department, and is to Superintend the repairs ordered to be made at Fort Edward in this Province.

The Companies of Grant and Campbell, lately arrived from New York, to be Mustered on the Parade, at 11 o'Clock, Tuesday next.

The Accounts of the 2d. Battalion of Royal Highland Emigrants to be immediately settled and given to Capt. McKenzie, Secretary to the Commander.in Chief.

The 1st. Brigade to Parade on Tuesday morning, at 10 o'Clock, on the Ground under the Citadel Hill, where the Light Infantry and Grenadiers were Inspected.

The Regiments to send Returns to the Deputy Quarter Master General of such Officers as have Joined them since the Battalion and Forage Money was Issued to the Troops, that they may receive it. The Officer belonging to Regiments not here are not included in this order.

The fifty Fascines ordered to be made, and taken on Board the different Transports, are to be bound with five Withs, and made up very Tight.

HEAD QUARTERS, Halifax, 27th. May, 1776.

The 1st. Brigade being ordered under Arms to-morrow. The 1st. Battalion of Light Infantry will furnish the working parties usually given by them for the day.

The Sick and Wounded now in hospital Ships, that are judged proper to be carried with the Army, and the Invalids (till a proper Ship can be allotted them), must be put on Board the British King; and such Sick as it is found necessary to remove to an hospital, and are likely soon to recover, as well as those that fall ill during the passage, must be received into the same Ship.

Lieut. Evans, 45th. Regiment, is appointed Adjutant to the 2d. Battalion of Light Infantry.

The utmost Exertion in the Officers will be required to put a stop to the scandalous drunkenness which of late has been too prevalent among the Soldiers, so contrary to their usual behavior, and highly destructive of their health. Great care should be taken that the Men do not get rum on board Ship, except the usual allowance.

The Commanding Officers of Corps will report to their respective General Officers Commanding Brigades as soon as their Battalions are Embarked.

The Regiment of Nova Scotia Volunteers to be mustered to-morrow at the same time the Companies from New York are ordered to parade.

The second Brigade to be under Arms on Wednesday morning, if the weather Permits, upon the Exercising ground, and at the same hour the first is ordered.

The Commander in Chief, in order to remove all doubts in consequence of Promotions that have been made by him in America differing from those transmitted by Lord Barrington, Secretary at War, hereby commands that all such Officers as are Commissioned from Britain and by him are to Rank from the Com-

mission that bears the Prior date, and to be obeyed as such, until His Majesty is pleased to express his Royal pleasure in determination of those differences, which will be declared as soon as received.

Whenever it happens that there are Supernumery Officers in a Corps, they are nevertheless to do duty in that Corps to which they are last appointed; and their Subsistence will be paid to them by Special warrant, on an Abstract signed by the Commanding Officer of the Regiment.

The following are the promotions that have been received from the War Office, according to the order in which they were received.

1st. Promotion,
2d. Do.
3d. Do.
4th. Do.
5th. Do.
6th. Do.

[Blank in Order Book.]

His Majesty having been pleased to appoint Captain Mountain, of the 52d. Regiment, to succeed Captain Robertson of the 47th. Regiment, deceased, he is to join that additional Company in Ireland by the first oportunity.

HEAD QUARTERS, Halifax, 28th. May, 1776.

The 2d. Battalion of Light Infantry to take the work ing Parties for to morrow, that were to be given by the 2d. Brigade.

The Commanding Officers of Transports to order their Empty Porter Butts to be Landed immediately on Crayton's Wharf, near the Deputy Quarter Master General's Office, where there will be proper people to receive them.

The Regiments that Embark are to return to Mr. Goldthwaite all the Barrack Bedding, except a Blanket for each Man who embarks, and a Bed Case and Bolster for every two Men; this, with Camp Blankets, being sufficient for the Troops at this Season of the Year.

When Soldiers land, they are only to take their Camp with them, as the Barrack Blankets are never to be taken out of the Ships but by General Orders.

The Quarter Masters of the different Regiments are to apply to Quarter Master Grafton, on board the Renown, donation Ship, to morrow morning, at 8 o'Clock, who will deliver them Shoes and Hose for Women and Children, according to the returns delivered him this day, by the board of General Officers.

A Return to be given in to the board of General Officers of the number of Men belonging to the 6th. Regiment, the 28th., the Royal Nova Scotia Volunteers, and the two New York Companies, now at Halifax.

The Quarter Masters of the different Regiments are to apply to Quarter Master Grafton, on Board the Renown, on Thursday next, 10 o'Clock, for their several Proportions of Superfine Tobacco, sent by the Society for the use of the Officers.

The Commander in Chief has been pleased to make the following Promotion:

52d. Regiment.—George Mackey, Gentleman, to be Quarter Master vice Wilkinson, who retires 28th. May, 1776.

HEAD QUARTERS, Halifax, 29th. May, 1776.

Those Grenadier Companies that have short Arms are to return them into the Ordnance Store and to receive long Arms in their room. Returns to be accordingly given in to Brig.-Gen. Cleaveland as soon as possible, who will fix time for Issuing them.

The 3d. Brigade to parade to morrow for Exercise, if the weather permits.

The Battalion of Grenadiers to take their working Parties to morrow.

The two Companies of Grant's and Campbell's are to hold themselves in readiness to move with the Army; they will receive Arms and Cartridge Boxes from the Ordnance Stores for their Effective numbers, and

24 Rounds of Cartridges Per Man, to morrow at 12 o'Clock.

Lieut. Lindsay, 22d. Regiment, is appointed to act as Assistant Barrack Master to this Garrison; he is to receive his orders from Major-General Massey.

HEAD QUARTERS, Halifax, 30th. May, 1776.

The 4th. Brigade to Parade for Exercise to-morrow morning at 10 o'Clock. The 2d. Battalion Grenadiers to take their working Parties for to morrow.

Carbines will be delivered to-morrow morning at the Armory to Officers of the different Regiments that have not already received them. The Quarter Masters to carry returns signed by the Commanding Officers of the number they want, and give Receipts for them.

Such Regiments as are not Complete with Ammunition are to send for it to morrow morning.

Those Grenadier Companies that have short Arms to deliver them at the Armory to-morrow morning at 10 o'Clock, when they will receive long Arms in lieu o them.

A Return of such Women and Children in the different Regiments as has not already been given to the board of General Officers, to be sent to the Secretary (Mr. Winslow), near the Parade, to-morrow morning at 10 o'Clock.

The Commander in Chief has been pleased to make the following Promotions:

4th. Regiment.—Ensign Peter Kemble to be Lieutenant vice Brown, who retires 29th. May, 1776.

22d. Regiment.—William Abercrombie, Gentleman, to be Quarter Master Vice Maxwell, by purchase 29th. May, 1776; Ensign George Augustus Cunninghame to be Lieutenant vice Maxwell, by purchase 29th. May, 1776.

49th. Regiment.—Lieut. Edward Phineas Maxwell, from 22d. Regiment, to be Captain, by purchase, vice Rogers, who retires 29th. May, 1776.

52d. Regiment.—Lieut. Thomas Williamson to be

Captain-Lieutenant vice Hamilton promoted 29th
1776: Ensign Robert John Harrison to be Lieu
vice Williamson promoted 29th. May, 1776.

HEAD QUARTERS, Halifax, 31st. May, 1

The 5th. Brigade to parade to-morrow morning
o'Clock for Exercise. The 1st. Battalion Light In
to take their Working Parties for to-morrow.

The Army to be in readiness to sail on Wedn
the 5th. June, 1776.

The Commander in Chief has been pleased to
the following Promotions:

27th. Regiment.—Lieut. Thomas Moore to be C
vice Conran promoted 1st. Sept., 1776; Ensign
Moore to be Lieutenant vice Thomas Moore pro
1st. Sept., 1776; Eyre Massey, Gentleman,
Ensign vice Chadwicke promoted 1st. Sept.,
Faulkner Minchin, Gentleman, to be Ensign v
Moore promoted 1st. Sept., 1776.

HEAD QUARTERS, Halifax, 1st. June, 1

The 6th. Brigade to parade to-morrow morning
o'Clock for Exercise. The 2d. Battalion of Light
try to take their Working parties to-morrow.

The General Officers and Commanding Offic
Corps are desired to give in Returns as soon as p
to the Deputy Quarter Master General, of what l
they propose to take with them.

The Quarter Masters of Regiments that Emb
attend at the Deputy Quarter Master General's
to-morrow morning at 10 o'Clock to receive a p
tion of Pigs for the use of the Officers.

The Commanding Officers of Corps will leave
ful Non-Commissioned Officer to take charge
Men left behind for Garrison Duty, which Non
missioned Officer will be answerable that the
left in their respective Quarters are not destro
pulled down.

His Majesty having thought proper to permit Cornet Stanley, of the Queen's Dragoons, to purchase a Troop in the 17th. Light Dragoons, he is to be obeyed as such, his Commission bearing date the 25th. Feb., 1776.

Capt. Hammerton, 55th. Regiment, is appointed Aid-de-Camp to Major-Gen. Grant.

The Commander in Chief has been pleased to make the following Promotions till His Majesty's pleasure is known:

35th. Regiment.—Ensign Charles Stevenson, from 10th. Regiment, to be Lieutenant vice Delamain, who resigns 31st. May, 1776.

38th. Regiment.—2d. Lieut. John McKewen, from 23rd. Regiment, to be Lieutenant vice Handasyde, who retires 1st. June, 1776.

New York Provincials Companies.—First Company, Capt. Archibald Campbell, 11th. Jan., 1776; Lieut. Barney Cane, 27th. Feb., 1776; Ensign Joshua Barnes 1st. March, 1776. Second Company, Capt. Alexander Grant, 12th. Jan., 1776; Lieut. Thomas Hulett, 14th. Feb., 1776; Ensign William Martin Johnston, 31st. May, 1776.

HEAD QUARTERS, Halifax, 2d. June, 1776.

The 6th. Brigade to parade to-morrow morning at 10 o'Clock for Exercise, if the weather is fair.

The 1st. Battalion Grenadiers to take the working parties to-morrow.

The Men employed in Cartridge making are dismissed from that duty.

The Paymasters of the different Corps are to pay immediately into the hands of Mr. Townshend, Assistant Deputy Commissary of Stores, the Necessary money stopped from their respective Regiments for the Rations received on board the Transports, to 24th. April, 1776, inclusive.

Lieut. Clarke, of the 59th. Regiment, 6 Serjeants and 50 Men of the Nova Scotia Volunteers, with

Arms, to be ready to Embark on the shortest notice. Lieut. Clarke will receive his Orders from the Barrack Master General. Those men who are employed to work will be paid for it.

Two Months' provisions and pay will be sent away with them.

The Regiments that are not supplied with Sour Crout are immediately to apply to the Deputy Quarter Master General's Office to know where and when they may receive it.

Capt. Grant, ordered to join the Royal Fencible Americans with his Company, is Detached from that Corps and to proceed with the Army.

The Commanding Officers of the Royal Regiment of Artillery, the 4th., 5th., 10th., 14th., 17th., 22d., 23d., 35th., 38th., 40th., 43d., 44th., 45th., 49th., 52d., 55th., 63d., and 64th. Regiments, 1st. and 2d. Battalions of Marines, Light Dragoons, Royal Highland Emigrants, and Royal Fencible Americans, are to apply to Mr. Winslow at Head Quarters, precisely at 12 o'Clock to-morrow, for their proportion of the Donation Money, which is to be distributed by them amongst the proper objects in their respective Regiments.

The Quarter Master and 20 Men of the 2d. Battalion Grenadiers to assist Quarter Master Gratton in removing the goods from the Ship Renown to the Ship Lady Gage, at 6 o'Clock to-morrow morning.

HEAD QUARTERS, Halifax, 3d. June, 1776.

Lieut. Needham, of the 27th. Regiment, is ordered to remain with the Garrison of Halifax, and continue to act in the Engineer Department. He is also to take charge of the Men left for Garrison Duty. He will receive exact Lists of the Names, with two Months' Subsistence from the Corps they respectively belong to, from the 3d. Instant.

The Invalids of the different Regiments, that are to be sent to England, to be under the care of Capt. Mountain, 47th. Regiment, to whom their discharges will be

given, and two Months' Subsistence from the 8th. Inst., with a List of their Names.

The Detachments of the several Regiments that are to go to Canada, to be under the Command of Capt. Montgomery, 9th. Regiment.

Lieut. Kemp, of the Marines, is appointed an overseer of the works.

The Commander in Chief having received several applications from the Soldiers for leave to serve with the Army that is to move from hence, though he highly approves of the Spirit, He cannot possibly make any alterations in the arrangement he has already laid down.

HEAD QUARTERS, Halifax, 4th. June, 1776.

His Majesty having been pleased to direct that the appointment of Barrack Master General in North America shall not be held by any Colonel of a Regiment,

The Commander in Chief is pleased to appoint Lieut.-Col. George Clerk, 43d. Regiment, Barrack Master General to the Army under his Command, and he is to be observed as such.

Lieut. Graham, of the Marines, is appointed an overseer of the Works, and will receive his Orders from Capt. Spry.

A Packet will sail in two days for England; the Officers' Letters will be received and taken care of at the Orderly Room, at Orderly time.

The Troops to commence being Victualled at two-thirds allowance on Thursday the 6th., from the Provisions on board.

The Masters of Transports will apply at the Commissary General's Office for Victualling Lists.

As it appears from the different demands made of Ammunition from the Regiments in Line, that some of the Ammunition delivered out has been greatly neglected, The Commander in Chief desires that Officers Commanding Regiments and Companies will be particularly attentive to this part of their duty.

The Regiment of Loyal Nova Scotia Volunteers to be under Arms to-morrow morning at 10 o'Clock, on the Parade, for Inspection.

A Return to be given to Mr. Winslow, Secretary to the Board of General Officers, before 12 o'Clock to-morrow, of the Serjeants now present that actually served at Boston.

HEAD QUARTERS, Halifax, 6th. June, 1776.

A Return of the Volunteers in each Regiment to be immediately given in.

The Commander in Chief has been pleased to make the following Promotion:

Royal Highland Emigrants.—Alexander Grant, Gentleman, to be Ensign 4th. June, 1776.

HEAD QUARTERS, Halifax, 6th. June, 1776.

The Commanding Officers of Transports are directed to have always an Officer or some proper person on Deck to observe and Report all Signals made. All Signals to be attended to, with or without a Gun.

All Ships now in possession of Flat Boats (which do not carry them to Sea) are to deliver them up to the Ships appointed to receive them.

A Crime of the greatest Magnitude, Viz.: that o striking an Officer, having been committed by John Browning, Private Soldier of the 23d. Regiment, and the time and Situation of the Army not permitting, at present, the holding of a General Court Martial, It is the Commander in Chief's order that the Prisoner be continued in Irons on board Ship until he can be tried by a General Court Martial.

The Men for Garrison duty, and Invalids, to be landed by the Boats of their respective Regiments, at the Wharf below Head Quarters, at 6 o'Clock this afternoon, where Lieut. Lindsay, 22d. Regiment, will attend and direct them where to find the Quarters allotted them. Those Regiments that have Invalids on board the Hospital Ships, to send for them.

The Quarter Masters of the Royal Artillery, 4th., 5th., 10th., 14th., 17th., 22d., 23d., 35th., 38th., 40th., 43d., 44th., 45th., 49th., 52d., 55th., 63d., 64th., 65th., and 1st. and 2d. Battalions Marines, and 17th. Light Dragoons, to apply to Quarter Master Grafton at 5 o'Clock this Evening, at the Assembly house near the Parade, for their Proportion of Serjeant's Shoes and Stockings, as specified in the order to him.

The Quarter Masters of the Artillery, the 4th., 27th., 43d. and 44th. Regiments to apply at the same time and place for the Women and Children's Shoes and Stockings appropriated to those Regiments.

The Commander in Chief has been pleased to make the following Promotions:

17th. Dragoons.—Capt Peter Hedman Elliston, from 35th. Regiment of Foot, to be Captain Vice Straubenzee preferred by purchase 6th. June, 1776.

35th. Regiment.—Lieut. Thos. Bomford, from 64th., to be Captain Vice Elliston removed 6th. June, 1776.

64th. Regiment.—Ensign Peters, from 22d. Regiment, to be Lieutenant vice Bomford preferred 6th. June, 1776.

HEAD QUARTERS, Halifax, 7th. June, 1776.

Mr. Davies, and others, having, by direction from the Commander in Chief, secured and taken Invoices of Goods, which were Stolen from Boston and Carried on board the Peggy, That these may be preserved for the just owners, Mr. Chamier, Commissary General, is to take them into his care and lodge them in a proper Store till he receives further Orders.

Whereas it has been intimated that some persons who have taken Goods and Furniture from Boston imagine that the crime of Stealing is lessened because the Goods were the property of Persons ill Affected to Government, The Commander in Chief thinks proper to declare that this Circumstance, in place of an Alleviation, is, an aggravation of the Crime, as it tends to destroy discipline among the Troops, and to lose them the Af-

fections of the People. All persons possessed of such Goods are therefore required to send them, with Invoices, and the Names of the Owners, to the Commissary General, who is to receive the same, and report to the Commander in Chief.

Capt. Parker, Aid-de-Camp to Maj.-Gen. Massey, having obtained the General's Permission to join his Regiment, going with the Army; Capt. Wade, of the 49th. Regiment, is appointed Aid-de-Camp to Maj.-Gen. Massey in his room.

Promotions 49th. Regiment.—Lieutenant Andrews, having leave to retire from the Service, and having Purchased his Ensigncy only, Ensign Robert Jocelyn is appointed Lieutenant vice Andrews 7th. June, 1776.

George Massey, Volunteer, to be Ensign vice Jocelyn preferred 7th. June, 1776. Serjeant William Archer, to be Quarter Master vice Jocelyn, who resigns 7th. June, 1776.

His Majesty has been pleased to augment the 17th. Regiment of Light Dragoons, 1 Cornet, 1 Serjeant, 2 Corporals, and 30 Private Men dismounted to each Troop.

The Quarter Masters of the different Regiments to attend to-morrow morning, at 9 o'Clock, at Capt. Spry's Office, to receive Payment for their Artificers and Pioneers employed, to Yesterday inclusive.

The Quarter Masters will at the same time return the different Tools they have received from the Engineers Stores.

HEAD QUARTERS, Halifax, 8th. June, 1776.

A Return to be given in to Major of Brigade Studholme, at the Orderly room, to-morrow morning, at 9 o'Clock, of the number of Women and Children left in Halifax by the Troops that are Embarked.

The Troops on board to be prepared to Sail to-morrow, the 9th.

After Orders, 6 o'Clock.

In case of Separation, the Transports and other Ships

will proceed to Sandy Hook, where they will receive further Prosecution of their Voyage.

As it is expected the Fleet will be under way by break of Day, all Officers to be on board this Evening.

HEAD QUARTERS, Halifax, 9th. June, 1776.

It is the General's positive order that no Non-Commissioned Officer or Soldier be allowed to go on Shore without a written leave Signed by the Commanding Officer of Corps he belongs to.

There having been some Misapprehension with regard to Victualling the Troops on board Ship in harbour, while doing duty on Shore, It is the General's Order that the Troops now on board be Victualled according to the constant practice of the Army, and the regulations Established by the Victualling Office.

His Majesty's Ship Greyhound,
Sandy Hook, 29th. June, 1776.

The Army to be in readiness to Land on the shortest notice.

As the Inhabitants of the Country are known to be well affected to Government, and consequently have suffered great Depredations from the Rebels, the Commander in Chief, fully convinced of the Superior Discipline and Humanity of the Troops under his Command, Recommends to their Protection the Families and Property of the People of the Country.

Any person belonging to the Army or Transports, found guilty of plundering, or any Soldiers Straggling from his Platoon, will be Executed on the Spot.

The flat Boats to be immediately hoisted out, and a Sentry always kept on board of them for their Security. No boat to be allowed to go on Shore on any pretence.

The Order Book, from 30th. June to 5th. Oct., 1776, is missing from the Kemble Papers.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York Island, 6th. Oct., 1776.

Maj.-Gen. Pigot being indisposed, Brig.-Gen. Leslie is appointed to the Command of the 2d. Brigade till further Orders.

The 2d. and 6th. Brigades of British are to March to-morrow to Bedford, the next day to Jamaica, when they will put themselves under the Command of His Excellency Lieut.-Gen. De Heister. Boats will be ready at 7 o'Clock to-morrow morning to receive them.

A Squadron of 17th. Dragoons on New York Island, will march to-morrow and join the Regiment at Flushing. The 16th. Dragoons will take all their Guards this Evening at Gun-firing.

A Dragoon to be sent at 4 o'Clock from each of the Dragoon Guards, to New York, to conduct the Reliefs.

Fifty Men only for work to-morrow at Jones's house, with Officers in proportion.

The Reserve to take the Guards of the 2d. and 6th. Brigades at 4 o'Clock this afternoon.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York Island, 7th. Oct., 1776.

The Detachment of 42d. Regiment at Flat Bush and New Utrecht are to join their Regiment as soon as relieved by Detachments from Brig.-Gen. Delancy's Brigade.

A Detachment of an Officer, 2 Serjeants, and 20 men of Brig.,-Gen. Delancy's Brigade, will march, immediately after they have got their Arms, to Utrecht and Flat Bush, and relieve the 42d., doing duty there, taking charge of all Stores, etc., that may belong to His Majesty.

Brig.-Gen. Sir William Erskine is appointed Quarter Master General to this Army.

Hon. Capt. Fox, 38th. Regiment, is appointed a supernumerary Aid-de-Camp to the Commander-in-Chief.

The 3d. and 4th. Brigades will take their proportion of the duty of the 2d. and 6th. Brigades, as Gen. Clinton will be pleased to direct.

The Commander-in-Chief has been pleased to make the following promotions:

5th. Regiment.—Hugh Sutherland, Volunteer, 71st., to be Ensign Vice Russell promoted 6th. Oct., 1776.

23d. Regiment.—Capt.-Lieut. Frederick Mackenzie to be Captain Vice Grove deceased 6th. Oct., 1776; First Lieut. Thomas Gibbons to be Captain-Lieutenant vice Mackenzie promoted 6th. Oct., 1776; Ensign William Russel, from 5th. Regiment, to be First Lieutenant vice Gibbons promoted 6th. Oct., 1776.

54th. Regiment.—Thomas Daunt, 2d. Battalion Grenadiers, Volunteer, to be Ensign vice Paterson deceased 6th. Oct., 1776.

Royal Highland Emigrants.—John McDonald, Volunteer, to be Ensign, 2d. Battalion vice Day promoted Oct. 7th., 1776.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York Island, 8th. Oct., 1776.

Maj-Gen. Prescott is appointed to the Command of the 1st. Brigade.

Capt.-Lieut. Walsh, of the 17th. Regiment, is appointed Aid-de-Camp to Maj.-Gen. Prescott.

The two Grenadier Companies of the 4th. Battalion Grenadiers, being very Sickly, are to join their Regiment; The 42d. Grenadier Company of said Battalion will join the 3d. Battalion Grenadiers, under the Command of Major Marsh and Major Stewart.

An Orderly Officer to attend daily at Head Quarters from the 2d. and 6th. Brigades of British at Jamaica. Those Brigades to hold themselves in readiness to Embark at the shortest notice.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York Island, 9th. Oct., 1776.

Six days' Provisions will be Issued to-morrow at the usual places. It is strongly recommended to the Commanding Officers of Corps that no part of them may be wasted.

Lieut. Hastings, of the 12th. Regiment, is appointed to do duty with the 23d. Light Company.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York Island, 10th. Oct., 1776.

The Troops will dress their four remaining days' Provisions to-morrow Afternoon.

Mr. Stapleton, Surgeon's Mate, 22d. Regiment, and Mr. Wood, late Surgeon's Mate of the 48th. Regiment, are appointed Mates to the Hospital.

The Rev. Mr. Benjamin Moore is appointed Chaplain to the General Hospital.

Twenty Women from the 1st., 3d. and 4th. Brigades, and 71st., to be sent to Horne's Hook to-morrow morning at 8 o'Clock, to be Employed in the Hospitals.

The Purveyor of the Hospital will apply to the Officer Commanding in Town for such Women as he may want.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York Island, 11th. Oct., 1776.

No Officer or Soldier is to be out of Camp at 6 o'Clock in the afternoon, except upon Duty, till further Orders.

Majors of Brigade and Orderly Officers are to attend at the Artillery Park, near the Dove, at 5 o'Clock this Afternoon.

No Soldier, whether Officer's Servant or not, is to be allowed to go a mile from Camp or Quarters without a Passport Signed by the Commanding Officer of the Regiment or Corps he belongs to.

The Commanding Officers of Corps are to deposit whatever powder they have in Store with the Artillery, and not to leave it with their Baggage at New York.

After Orders, 5 o'Clock.

As soon as the Troops move against the Enemy, Lieut.-Gen. Clinton will Command the first Division, consisting of the Light Infantry, Reserve, Hessian Grenadiers, and Chasseurs.

Lieut.-Gen. Earl Percy is to Command on York

land and posts; his Lordship will give his Orders cordingly.

The Troops that are under Orders for March will rike their Tents at Six this Evening, and put their aggage on board, and be ready to move immediately.

The Patrols of the advanced Posts are to be very ert in securing all suspected Persons.

HEAD QUARTERS, Frog's Neck, 12th. Oct., 1776.

The Pickets of the English Reserve and the Hesan Grenadiers will be posted by Lieut.-Gen. Clinton's rders. The Pickets to Consist of an Officer and 30 en from each Regiment, with a Captain from each rigade.

The Pickets of the remaining Corps are to be osted by their respective Commanding Officers in ont of their Quarter Guards.

A Picket of a Subaltern and 30 Men of 1st. Brigade march immediately to head Quarters, where they ill be Posted.

The greatest Order and Regularity is once more commended to the Troops.

HEAD QUARTERS, Frog's Neck, 13th. Oct., 1776.

As soon as the Army in their several movements me to their ground, the Major of Brigade and rderly Officers will attend the Adjutant-General for rders at Head Quarters; at the same time and place Orderly Serjeant from each Brigade, or Corps not rigaded, is ordered always to attend, in Order immeately to convey any necessary Orders or Intelligence.

A Cattle Guard, consisting of a Serjeant, Corporal, d 12 Men, to mount immediately at the Quarter aster General's Quarters, to receive all Cattle that ay be taken up in Obedience to the Orders of the d. August last.

HEAD QUARTERS, Frog's Neck, 14th. Oct., 1776.

The Commanding Officers of Corps will apply to

the Quarter Master General for Sloops to Embark their Baggage on board of, in Order to be ready to move upon the shortest Notice.

A Major of Brigade of the British Line is to attend at Head Quarters every evening at 5, in case of the necessity of Distributing Orders to the several Brigades this duty to be taken in turn.

Major of Brigade this Evening, Major Moncrieffe.

A Picket of an Officer, Serjeant, Corporal, and 20 Men from the Brigade of Guards, to Parade this Evening, half an hour before Gun firing, at the Quarter Master General's Quarters, where they will receive Orders from Major Small.

After Orders, half past 5 o'Clock.

Any heavy Baggage remaining with the Regiment is to be sent to morrow by break of day to Stevens's Point, Frog's Neck, and put on board the Vessels allotted them. Should there be Occasion for Boats, they will be Provided there. Thirty Fascines to be made by each Regiment immediately.

All the Waggons to be sent to Head Quarters, as soon as they have taken the Baggage of their respective Regiments to the Shore.

HEAD QUARTERS, Frog's Neck, 15th. Oct., 1776.

Major of Brigade for this Evening, Leslie.

Thirty more Fascines to be made by each Regiment. Four days' Provision, from the 16th. to the 19th. inst. inclusive, will be immediately issued at the Landing Place, and is to be dressed as soon as Possible.

Fresh Provision for the Hospitals and Officers will be distributed at the Quarter Master General's Quarters this Day at noon. The Wounded Men are to be put on board of the Peace and Plenty, Hospital Ship.

Complaint having been made that Women decline

serving in the Hospital Ships, The Commander in Chief determined not to allow any Woman to remain with the Army, that refuses to take a duty of this necessary Office.

A Working Party of 200 Men, with Officers in proportion, from the 2d. and 6th. Brigades, to parade at Gun firing On the road near Lord Cornwallis's Quarters, where an Engineer will be ready to receive them. The Fascines and Pickets made by the several Regiments to be carried this Evening at 4 o'Clock and lodged on the road opposite Lord Cornwallis's Quarters. The Major of Brigade and Orderly Officers to attend at 5 o'Clock this Afternoon Orders.

After Orders, 5 o'Clock.

As nothing can mark the Unsteadiness of the Troops more than the frequent and useless firing of the advanced Posts, The Commander in Chief flatters Himself it is unnecessary to remind the Army of the superiority they must have in Discipline over the Enemy opposed to them.

All the Fascines not carried to the Post Ordered this morning to be taken to the right of the 2d. Brigade.

The Guns belonging to the Brigade under the Command of his Excellency Lieut.-Gen. De Heister, to be taken to Head Quarters to-morrow morning at 8 o'Clock.

HEAD QUARTERS, Frog's Neck, 16th. Oct., 1776.

If there should be Occasion to embark the Light Infantry and Grenadiers of the Allied Army, they will embark under the Command of Lieut.-Gen. Clinton in the following Order:

Three Battalions of Light Infantry, Chasseurs, Three Battalions of British Grenadiers, and Three Battalions of Hessian Grenadiers.

No Officer or Soldier is to quit his Camp after Gun firing.

The Major of Brigade and Orderly Officers to attend at 5 this Afternoon for Orders.

His Majesty has been pleased to make the following Promotions:

17th. Regiment Light Dragoons.—Quarter Master John Jones, of 20th. Foot, to be Cornet Vice St. Clair, who does not accept, 14th. June, 1776.

16th. Regiment.—Martin Ramsey, Gentleman, to be Ensign Vice Barron preferred by Purchase 5th. July, 1776.

22d. Regiment.—James Bulkeley, Gentleman, to be Ensign Vice Christie removed to the Foot Guards by Purchase 27th. May, 1776.

28th. Regiment.—Maurice Greene Festing, Gentleman, to be Ensign Vice Stewart preferred by Purchase 27th. May, 1776.

37th. Regiment.—Edward Leigh, Gentleman, to be Ensign Vice Pearce, Additional Company, 6th. June, 1776.

38th. Regiment.—Richard Browne, Gentleman, to be Ensign Vice Ashe preferred by Purchase 19th. June, 1776.

47th. Regiment.—Thomas Spooner, Gentleman, to be Ensign Vice French preferred by Purchase 28th. July, 1776.

62d. Regiment.—Lieut. Richard Bailey, of 23d. Regiment, to be Captain, Additional Company, 1st. March, 1776.

The Commander in Chief has been pleased to make the following Promotions:

23d. Regiment.—2d. Lieut. John Campbell to be 1st. Lieut. Vice Bailey 16th. Oct., 1776. Michael Jackson, Volunteer, to be 2d. Lieut. Vice Campbell 16th. Oct., 1776.

After Orders, 5 o'Clock.

The Army being immediately to march against the Enemy. The Light Infantry, Chasseurs, Brigade of British Grenadiers, and Brigade of Hessian Grenadiers

are to strike their Tents and Load their Waggons at twelve to-night, and march at One. Capt. Bruen, Deputy Quarter Master General, will conduct them.

The 33d. and 43d. Regiments, Rogers's Corps, Grant's New York Companies, Brigade of Guards, 1st. Brigade of British, 71st. Regiment, and Hessian Brigade are to strike their Tents at 3 o'Clock, load their Waggons, and be in readiness to march immediately. A Deputy Quarter Master General will conduct them.

Rogers's Corps and Grant's Companies will form in the rear of the 42d.

The Waggons with Entrenching Tools are to join the Artillery near Head Quarters, in the rear of the Welsh Fusileers.

One Waggon will be allowed to each Regiment, to carry the Men's Tents; they are to assemble, when Loaded, on the Common in the rear of the Welsh Fusileers.

The Pioneers of the Army are constantly to march at the Head of each Brigade under the Direction of an Engineer, to be appointed for that purpose by the Chief Engineer.

It is strongly recommended to the Troops not to throw away or waste any Part of their Provisions, as they may be Liable, by so doing, to the greatest Distress.

That there may be no Confusion in the Order of March for the Light Infantry, Grenadiers, and Donop's Corps, It is to be in the following Manner:

First Battalion Light Infantry, Third Battalion Light Infantry, Second Battalion Light Infantry.

First Battalion Grenadiers, Third and Second follow the Second Battalion Light Infantry.

Hessian Chasseurs and Hessian Grenadiers follow them.

HEAD QUARTERS, Frog's Neck, 17th. Oct., 1776.

Commissions given by the Commander in Chief to

Officers in Corps or Companies raised in America confer Rank during Service, and no Longer; and all Officers so commissioned, when doing Duty with her Majesty's Regular Troops, are to be obeyed as youngest in their respective Ranks.

Seventy-two Men of Rogers's Corps, without Arms, are to attend the Artillery of the Light Infantry and Grenadiers, in the Proportion of five Men to a three Pounder, and eight to a Six Pounder.

The Outposts are not to allow any Seamen whatsoever to pass them.

The Troops under Order to march this Morning at One; will strike their Tents to-morrow at One o'Clock, and be in Readiness to march immediately. Those ordered to strike at 3 this Morning will strike their Tents at 3 to-morrow morning, and be in Readiness to march immediately.

One hundred and twenty Men, with Arms, of the Queen's Rangers, will carry 100 Fascines and 40 Entrenching Tools, under the Direction of an Assistant Engineer appointed by the Chief Engineer.

The Arms and Ammunition to be carefully inspected by the Commanding Officers of Corps.

HEAD QUARTERS, Pelham Manor, 19th. Oct., 1776.

The Commander in Chief is greatly disappointed that the repeated Orders he has been from time to time under the necessity of Issuing, for the Suppression of Plundering and Marauding, have not been attended to by the Troops, as he had a right to expect. He now therefore declares in public Orders, for the Information of every Individual Soldier and Follower of the Army, that he is determined hereafter to shew no Mercy to any Person proved guilty of the above Crimes, and he desires that this Order may be read immediately at the Head of every Company, and to every Man now upon Duty as soon as relieved, that Ignorance of the Order may not be pleaded as an Excuse, as it cannot possibly be admitted; and the Com-

manding Officers of Corps will be responsible to the Commander in Chief that this Order is communicated and enforced to their respective Corps.

All the Waggons in Possession of the different Corps are to be sent to-morrow morning, at Day break, to the Landing Place, for four Days' Provisions for the Troops, from the 20th. to the 23d. inclusive.

HEAD QUARTERS, Pelham Manor, 20th. Oct., 1776.

The Out Posts of the Army will report every morning to the Adjutant General, for the Information of the Commander in Chief, every Movement they can perceive of the Enemy, or any other Extraordinaries they may think worth his Notice.

Two hundred Men to be taken from the Recruits lately arrived from England, and attached to the Artillery till further Orders.

The Men of Rogers's Corps to join as soon as relieved.

HEAD QUARTERS, Pelham Manor, 21st. Oct., 1776.

6 in the Morning.

The Tents to be struck at 7 o'Clock this Morning, and the Troops to be in Readiness to march by the Right, in the following Order:

General Clinton to command the Advance.
2d. Battalion Light Infantry.
4 Divisions of Light Dragoons, consisting of 10 Files each.
British Grenadiers.
33d. Regiment.
42d. Regiment.
Hessian Grenadiers.
2 Battalions of the Guards.
1st. Brigade.
Hessian Brigades.
71st. Regiment.
Four Divisions Light Horse, ten files each.

The Baggage of the Army, followed by the 2d. Brigade, with Two twelve Pounders and two Howitzers in the Front of the Brigade of Guards.

Two twelve Pounders at the Head of General de Heister's Brigade.

The 1st. and 3d. Battalion Light Infantry, with four Divisions of Cavalry of ten file each, to march on the Left Flank of the Army. 3d. Battalion leads.

6th. Brigade British and Losberg's Brigade will take the Position which will be directed. The Queen's Light Dragoons take the Front.

Orders, the 20th. Oct., 1776.

The Commander in Chief has been pleased to make the following Promotions:

44th. Regiment.—Capt. Lieut. Benjamin Fish to be Captain Vice Browne dead of his Wounds 4th. Oct., 1776; Lieut. George Benson to be Captain Vice Robinson removed 4th. Oct., 1776; Lieut.-Col. Campbell, from 55th. Regiment, to be Captain-Lieutenant Vice Fish promoted 4th. Oct., 1776; Ensign Samuel Leland to be Lieutenant Vice Benson promoted 4th. Oct., 1776; Lieut. John Tuffie to be Quarter Master Vice Benson 4th. Oct., 1776; David Starke, Volunteer, to be Ensign Vice Leland promoted 4th. Oct., 1776.

HEAD QUARTERS, New Rochelle, 22d. Oct., 1776.

Salt will be issued to the Troops (at the rate of a Bushel per Regiment) this Day at Noon, at Head Quarters, to make Use of with their fresh Provisions. The Quarter Masters of Corps to apply immediately for it.

William Charlton, Volunteer, is appointed Second Lieutenant in the Regiment of Artillery Vice Lovel deceased 28th. Aug., 1776.

The Men of Rogers's Corps, with the Artillery, are to join their Corps immediately at Mamaroneck.

HEAD QUARTERS, New Rochelle, 23d. Oct., 1776.

Four Days' Bread and three days' Salt Provision, from 24th. to 27th. inclusive, will be immediately issued to the Troops at the Landing Place at New Rochelle. One Day's Fresh Provision will be hereafter issued.

Lieut.-Col. Monckton, being recovered of his Wounds, is to take the Command of the 2d. Battalion Grenadiers.

Lieut.-Col. Abercrombie is appointed to the Command of the 1st. Battalion Light Infantry in the Room of Lieut.-Col. Musgrave, lately wounded.

The Line will be in Readiness to turn out upon the shortest Notice.

The Provost Guard is fixed at the Church in New Rochelle.

All Cattle and Sheep taken by the Troops are to be sent to Mr. Christie, Commissary, at Meyer's Neck, till further Orders.

HEAD QUARTERS, New Rochelle, 24th. Oct., 1776.

The Dismounted Dragoons are to join the Army immediately. Capt. Campbell's New York Company is to join the Army immediately.

The General desires his Thanks may be given to the Corps of Chasseurs for their spirited Behaviour of Yesterday, though he must lament that their excessive Ardour has deprived the Service of a few valuable brave Men.

The Commander-in-Chief has been pleased to make the following Promotions:

55th. Regiment.—Ensign Alexander Maitland, from 49th. Regiment, to be Lieutenant Vice Campbell promoted 4th. Oct., 1776.

49th. Regiment.—Alexander Gordon, Volunteer, to be Ensign Vice Maitland Promoted 4th. Oct., 1776.

One Waggon Load of Onions for each Regiment will be immediately issued at Mamaroneck.

After Orders, 9 o'Clock at Night.

Tents to be struck to-morrow morning at 6 o'Clock; the Baggage to be Loaded, and the Army to be ready to march at Seven, in two Columns by the right. The advanced Guard, at the Head of the right Column, to be commanded by Lieut.-Gen. Clinton, to consist of the 1st. and 2d. Light Infantry, the British Reserve, to which the Waldeck Regiment is to be attached, and the Col. Donop's Chasseurs and Hessian Grenadiers. An Officer and sixteen Dragoons to be at the Head of this Column in the Rear of the Light Infantry.

The Guards and 1st. Brigade of British to follow the Advance.

The 2d. Column, to be commanded by Lieut.-Gen. de Heister, to consist of the 3d. Battalion 71st., the 2d. Brigade of British, and two Brigades of Hessians from the Camp at Pelham Manor, to have an Officer and sixteen Dragoons at their Head. This Column will be preceded by the 2d. Chasseurs, 3d. Light Infantry, and the 1st. Battalion 71st.

A Division of Carpenters at the Head of each Column.

Brig.-Gen. Cleaveland will receive Directions for the March of the British Artillery.

An equal Division of the Light Dragoons will march in the Rear of the Light Infantry of each Column.

The Baggage to follow the Columns, respectively, according to the Line of March. The General Officers' Baggage at the Head, and to follow the Artillery Ammunition Waggons.

One Waggon with Tools to be with the Artillery Waggons of each Column.

Capt. Grant's New York Company is to march between the two Columns.

Two Battalions of Lieut.-Gen. Knyphausen's Corps to encamp to-morrow morning upon the Heights now occupied by the 2d. Brigade of British, and four Battalions of this Corps remain at New Rochelle.

The 6th. Brigade British will take Post to the Left of Mamaroneck.

All Orders delivered by Lieut.-Col. White, of the Kings' own Regiment of Dragoons, from the Commander-in-Chief or the Quarter-Master-General, are to be obeyed.

HEAD QUARTERS, East Chester, 25th. Oct., 1776.

Upon two Guns being fired from the Artillery Park the Line to turn out. The Corps to form at the head of their respective Encampments and wait for further Orders.

HEAD QUARTERS, Ward's House, near the Brunx,
26th. Oct., 1776.

The Parole and Countersign will for the future be given out on Days of March, before the Troops move from their Ground.

The new Pickets are to be formed upon a Day of March immediately as soon as the Army comes to their Ground.

After Orders, 11 o'Clock at Night.

Four Days' Provisions, from 28th. to 31st., inclusive, will be issued to the Troops to-morrow morning, and to be sent for as soon as possible.

EAD QUARTERS, Ward's House, near the Brunx,
27th. Oct., 1776.

The General is extremely sorry to be obliged to report and enforce a former Order relative to Sentries of advanced Posts suffering Stragglers to pass them.

The Troop to beat, and the Guards to mount at 9 n the morning, till further Orders.

Mr. Bailey, Surgeon's Mate in the Hospital, to do Duty with the Brigade of Guards till their own Surgeon joins.

The Army to strike their Tents to-morrow morning

where they will receive three days' Bread and Rum, and one day's Pork; they may supply themselves, on their return through Mamaroneck, with Onions. Mr. Tier is appointed Surgeon's Mate in the General Hospital.

After Orders, 10 o'Clock at Night.

The Army to be under Arms at 5 o'Clock in the morning without striking their Tents, and wait for further Orders.

The Brigade of Guards and 4th. Brigade to be under Arms at 4 in the morning, and March to the Rear of Gen. de Heister's Corps.

The 71st. to March at 5 to the right of the British Grenadiers, there to receive their Orders from Lieut.-Gen. Earl Cornwallis.

The 5th. and 49th. Regiments will march at 5 and join the 2d. and 3d. Light Infantry upon the Left of Gen. De Heister.

The 44th. and 64th. Regiments are to form in the Rear of the 1st. Brigade.

The 1st. Light Infantry to March to the left of the Hessian Grenadiers, and to be supported by the 35th. and 28th. Regiments, there to receive their Orders from Lieut.-Gen. Clinton.

The Dragoons to be equally divided into three divisions, the left, Centre, and right of the Army, and to March at Six.

Lieut.-Gen. De Heister will Command upon the Left, Lieut.-Gen. Clinton in the Centre, and Lieut.-Gen. Earl Cornwallis upon the right of the Line.

HEAD QUARTERS, White Plain Camp, 31st. Oct., 1776.

The Army to be in readiness to move upon the shortest notice.

The Commander in Chief is under the necessity of issuing his Warrant to the Provost Martial for Executing upon the Spot, any Soldier, Seaman, or follower of the Army, found Guilty of Plundering or Marauding.

The Commander in Chief has been pleased to make the following Promotions:

17th. Regiment Light Dragoons.—Cornet William Loftus to be Lieutenant by Purchase Vice Bunbury, who retires 10th. May, 1776. Mr. Samuel Watts, Gentleman, to be Cornet by purchase vice Loftus preferred 10th. May, 1776.

23d. Regiment.—Serjeant-Major Robinson, 38th. Regiment, to be Quarter Master vice Bailey promoted 31st. Oct., 1776.

After Orders, 4 o'Clock.

The several Corps to send immediately to Mr. Christie, Commissary, near Lord Cornwallis's Quarters, where they will receive 2 days' fresh Provisions, to complete the Victualling of the Army to 3d. Nov., inclusive.

HEAD QUARTERS, White Plains, 1st. Nov., 1776.

A Return to be given in at 4 o'Clock this day, by each Corps, of the Killed, Wounded, and Missing on the 28th. ultimo.

The Orderly Officers and Majors of Brigade to attend at 4 for after-Orders.

After Orders, 4 o'Clock.

Four days' Bread and Rum, and 2 days' Salt Provisions, will be issued early to-morrow to the Brigade of Guards, the British Reserve, 4th. and 6th. Brigades, and 71st. Regiment.

The same proportion of Bread and Rum and Salt Provisions will be issued, early the day after to-morrow, to the remainder of the Army.

HEAD QUARTERS, White Plains, 2d. Nov., 1776.

The Escort which attend the Provision Wagons is constantly to take their Arms with them.

The Commanding Officers of Corps are desired to

be more Circumspect about their Men straggling from Camp, as some have been lately surprised and fallen into the hands of the Rebels.

The Pickets of the Army that were called in this Morning are to be Posted this Evening, as they were Yesterday.

HEAD QUARTERS, White Plains, 3d. Nov., 1776.

The 16th. and 17th. Dragoons are immediately to make up three days' Forage in order to carry with them when the Army moves.

The Wagons belonging to the different Regiments will carry two days' Forage for their Wagon Horses, when the Army moves, which they are to Forage for immediately; the Quarter Masters of Regiments will attend this duty, and will find forage in Hatfield's Field, to the right of the Rear of the British Grenadiers, and if there should not be sufficient there, they must endeavor to get it at the most contiguous Places.

Those Regiments which Yesterday received 4 days' Bread and Rum and two days' Salt Provisions will send, as soon as it is possible after the delivery of this Order, to the Commissary, on the right of the 71st. encampment, for two days' fresh meat; which Victuals them to the 7th. inclusive. The Remainder of the Army to receive theirs early to-morrow.

The Commander in Chief has been Pleased to make the following Promotions:

28th. Regiment.—Capt.-Lieut. John Sheppard to be Captain Vice Deering Killed 29th. Oct., 1776. Lieut. William Taylor to be Captain-Lieutenant Vice Sheppard promoted 29th. Oct., 1776. Ensign Dominick Foster Dalton to be Lieutenant Vice Taylor promoted 29th. Oct., 1776. Richard Humphreys. Gentleman, to be Ensign Vice Dalton promoted 29th. Oct., 1776.

49th. Regiment.—Lieut. Hon. Lionel Smythe to be Captain-Lieutenant Vice Gore killed 29th. Oct., 1776. Ensign Thomas Woods to be Lieutenant Vice Smythe promoted 29th. Oct., 1776. Adjutant John Wiggles-

worth to be Ensign Vice Woods promoted 29th. Oct., 1776. Ensign William Agnew to be Lieutenant Vice Jocelyn killed 29th. Oct., 1776. Edward Wintour, Gentleman, to be Ensign Vice Agnew promoted 29th. Oct., 1776.

HEAD QUARTERS, White Plains, 4th. Nov., 1776.

The Army to strike their Tents, load their Waggons, and be in readiness to march to-morrow morning at daybreak.

After Orders, 4 o'Clock.

The Army to march by the Left in two Columns in the following Order:

Left Column.	Right Column.
1st. Battalion Hessians,	Light Company of Guards,
British Artillery of Lt. 12 ps. & Howitzers,	2 Battalions of Guards,
5 Battalions Hessians,	British Reserve,
1 Brigade British,	1st. Light Infantry,
Hessian Grenadiers,	1st. Chasseurs,
2d. Light Infantry,	2 New York Companies upon the Right flank.
2d. Chasseurs.	

The Cavalry to march in four Divisions, two to each Column.

The 71st. Regiment to cover the march of the Baggage.

The Baggage of Gen. de Heister's, 2d. and 3d. Light Infantry, the 3d. Brigade of Hessians, 2 Companies of Chasseurs, and 2d. Brigade British, will form the Right Column of Baggage; a Guard to attend to Conduct them.

The Baggage of the General Officers 1st. Brigade British, The Guards, British Reserve, Light Infantry, Light Dragoons, and 71st. Regiment, will form the Left Column of Baggage.

An Engineer, with a Waggon of Entrenching Tools, and a Division of Carpenters, will march at the Head of each Column of Baggage.

Brig.-Gen. Cleaveland will receive his Orders for the march of the Artillery from the Commander in Chief.

Brig.-Gen. Leslie, with the 2d. Brigade, and the 3d. Light Infantry, with their Guns, and the Right Division of Dragoons, will march at Day break, and will be conducted by the Quarter Master General.

The 3d. Light Infantry and 2 Companies 2d. Light Infantry, with the Dragoons, to parade at the Head of the Second Brigade. His Excellency General de Heister will command the Left Column. His Excellency Lieut.-Gen. Clinton will Command the Right Column.

HEAD QUARTERS, North River, Dobbs's Ferry,
5th. Nov., 1776.

Parole, Calais; Countersign, Dover.

HEAD QUARTERS, North River, Dobbs's Ferry,
6th. Nov., 1776.

Parole, Louisbourg; Countersign, Martinico.

The Commander in Chief is extremely disappointed to find, that notwithstanding the repeated orders upon the Subject of Baggage, the Waggons are still so overloaded as to make almost impossible to move them through this strong Country.

He once more Recommends to the Commanding Officers of the Corps the Absolute Necessity of their examining very particularly the Baggage that is put upon the Waggons, otherwise the several movements of the Army must be totally impeded, or great part of the Baggage fall into the Enemies' hands.

The Commanding Officers of the Reserve and Hessian Grenadiers will post Pickets in their front and left. The Pickets of the Guards (from their present situation) must be constantly kept out. Those of all the other Corps are to come in soon after day break, and be posted in the evening.

Two Guns from the Artillery Park in the rear of the Hessian Brigade are to be considered as an alarm, for the Troops to get under Arms, and to wait for further Orders at the Head of their Respective Encampments.

The Regiments are immediately to send into Head Quarters all the cattle they have seized, for the use of the Army.

Three days' Provisions of Bread and Rum, and One day's salt Provision, from Friday the 8th. to Sunday the 10th. Inst., will be Issued to-morrow at Dobbs's Ferry.

Two days' fresh Meat will be also Issued to-morrow at Dobbs's Ferry.

Memorandum.

The Quarter Masters of the different Regiments to return the Bags in which they receive their Bread, as it is impossible to replace them, and the Service must suffer if they do not.

HEAD QUARTERS, North River, Dobbs's Ferry,
Nov. 7th., 1776.

An Officer and 20 Chasseurs from each Company to march immediately to General Knyphausen's Post, there to remain until further orders.

A Regimental Quarter Master to be appointed in each Brigade to superintend the march of the Baggage, who will report to the Officer Commanding his Brigade whatever he Judges may retard the march of the Baggage.

The Surgeon and Mates from the General Hospital appointed to follow the Army are to attend upon every movement of the Army at Head Quarters, where they will receive Orders. One of them is constantly to attend at Orderly time.

After Orders, 7 at Night.

A Serjeant and two Camp Colour men from each

Corps are to attend the Quarter Master General at his Quarters, at Nine o'Clock to-morrow morning.

HEAD QUARTERS, North River, Dobbs's Ferry,
Nov. 9th., 1776.

Four days' bread and Rum, and one day's Salt Provisions, from the 11th. to the 14th. Inst., will be issued to-morrow, with three days' fresh meat at Dobbs's Ferry.

Commanding Officers of Corps who have Safe-Guards out, will take care, upon any movement of the Troops, that they are called in by a Careful Non-Commissioned Officer.

HEAD QUARTERS, North River, Dobbs's Ferry,
Nov. 10th., 1776.

The Hessian Brigade, under the Command of Col. Rall, is to march Immediately, with their Guns and Baggage, and put themselves under the Command of His Excellency Lieut.-Gen. Knyphausen, at King's Bridge.

A weekly State to be given in by the Several Corps to-morrow at Orderly time.

The Sick are to be in Readiness to move to-morrow morning by day break towards Morrissania. As only twelve Waggons can possibly be spared for that Service, it is hoped that no men will be put into them but such as are incapable of Marching.

HEAD QUARTERS, North River, Dobbs's Ferry,
Nov. 11th., 1776.

The Tents to be struck, the Waggons Loaded, and the Army to be in readiness to move by break of Day to-morrow.

The Baggage to move off as soon as loaded by the left, in the following order: Dragoons, 71st. Regiment, British Reserve, Hessian Grenadiers and Chas-

seurs, Brigade Guards, 1st. and 2d. Brigades British, Hessian Brigade, 3d. Light Infantry.

A Captain, Subaltern, and Quarter Master from each Brigade, with a Serjeant, Corporal, and ten Men from each Corps, under the direction of a Field Officer of the Line, both of Hessian and British, will attend the Order and march of the Baggage.

2d. Brigade British and —— Brigade Hessian give the Field Officers for this duty, who will receive their Orders from the Quarter Master General.

As soon as the Baggage moves, the Quarter Masters and Camp Colour men of Corps to parade at the Quarter Master General's Quarters, and precede the Baggage with a Deputy Quarter Master General, to take up their Ground.

The Line to stand fast till they receive orders to march.

Majors of Brigade and Orderly Officers to attend at 9 to-morrow for Orders.

The Commander in Chief's Guard to be furnished on all Occasions from One Regiment only.

After Orders, 7 at Night.

Should the morning prove Rainy, the Tents are not to be struck, nor the Waggons loaded till further Orders.

The Army and Baggage to march in the following Order, notwithstanding the Orders of this day.

When the Army moves, they are to march in two Columns, The Left Column to Consist of the British Reserve and Hessian Grenadiers, and to take their Route by the Right, passing the Bridge over the Sawmill River, where they will find a Guide to Conduct them to their Ground: each Regiment will take their Artillery with them.

The Baggage of that Line will make the front and take the same Route; a Guide will Conduct them; and the Corps will be particularly careful that their Baggage falls into the line from the Right as they are now Encamped.

The Right Column consists of the Brigade of Guards, 1st. and 2d. Brigades British, and 1 Brigade of Hessians to march from the Right. The Guards to take the shortest cut to join the Post Road leading to King's Bridge. The other Brigade to march from the Right by Head Quarters, and follow the Line of march of the Guards.

The Baggage of the Column to March from the Right by Dobbs's Ferry, and to precede the Right Column, falling into the line as they are now Encamped.

The Baggage of the General Officers to march in the front of the Baggage of their respective Columns.

The Baggage of the 71st. Regiment to stop at Col. Philips's, where the Regiment will halt, till further orders.

Guides will attend the respective Columns as well as Baggage.

The Dragoons, mounted and dismounted, to form into four Divisions, and march as formerly, in the front and rear of each Column.

The Artillery not belonging to particular Corps to march in the front of the Right Column.

The Chasseurs to parade at the head of the left Column, as soon as the Army is in Motion:

The 3d. Battalion Light Infantry to make the Rear Guard of the Right Column, but not to move till the Army is on their March.

The Orders Relative to the Baggage Guards, as given out this morning, are to be observed.

HEAD QUARTERS, North River, Dobbs's Ferry,
Nov. 12th., 1776.

The Army and Baggage to march in the same Order as directed for this day, by break of day tomorrow.

HEAD QUARTERS, Mr. Courtland's, Nov. 13th., 1776.

All the Recruits and Drafts of the Army are to Join their respective Regiments immediately.

The Men to Carry their Tent Poles, and not to put them on the Waggons.

Field Officer for the Baggage as before.

HEAD QUARTERS, De Lancey's Mill, Nov. 14th., 1776.

Six in the Morning.

Four days' bread and Rum, from the 15th. to the 18th. Inclusive, one day's Salt Provision, and three days' fresh meat, will be Issued to the Army early this morning, at Morrissania.

The Field Officers on duty with the Baggage are to report to the Commander in Chief in Person.

All Guards and Orderly Serjeants are to be relieved at Nine in the morning, except on Marching days, when they are to be relieved as soon as the Brigades come to their Ground.

Majors of Brigade will attend at 4 to-day.

After Orders, half past four.

A Working Party of Men from the 1st. Brigade to parade immediately at the Head of the Brigade. They will be conducted by an Engineer.

The 1st. and 2d. Light Infantry will march by day-break to-morrow, and take Post in the Orchard near Head Quarters, on the West Side of the Brunx.

The 16th. and 17th. Dragoons will furnish a Patrol of an Officer and 16 men each on the Road to West Chester, and on the White Plain Road, at about half a Mile from Head Quarters.

HEAD QUARTERS, De Lancey's Mill, Nov. 15th., 1776.

The Light Infantry and Guards to be under Arms at 4 o'Clock to-morrow with their Blankets and One day's Provision, leaving their Camp Standing. Guides will attend to conduct them.

The Grenadiers and Reserve to be under Arms an hour before day; they will receive their Orders from Lieut.-Gen. Earl Cornwallis.

Lieut.-Gen. Knyphausen's Corps will receive their Orders from His Excellency.

The Remainder of the Army is to be under Arms at day break.

Brig.-Gen. Cleaveland will receive his Orders from the Commander in Chief.

A Field Officer for the British Pickets, and One for the Hessians, to mount this Evening.

The first Brigade of British gives the Field Officer for Picket.

Three Parties of a Corporal and Six Dragoons each to take post at Maj.-Gen. Grant's Quarters, at Williams's House, near the Encampment of the 23d. Regiment, and at the Post Occupied by the Picket of the 16th. Dragoons. The whole to be under the direction of an Officer of the day of the Dragoons.

HEAD QUARTERS, De Lancey's Mill, Nov. 16th., 1776.

Fifty Fascines per Regiment; 1st. Brigade (2d. Brigade, 2 Battalions), 4th. and 6th. Brigades and Hessians, to be made to-morrow.

The Brigades to go back to Camp Immediately.

Every Assistance to be given towards carrying the Hessian Wounded to Morrisania.

HEAD QUARTERS, De Lancey's Mill, Nov. 17th., 1776.

The General is extremely sensible of the Universal Spirit and Alacrity which evidently animated all the Troops that were Yesterday engaged, and desires his particular thanks may be given to His Excellency Lieut.-Gen. Knyphausen, Maj.-Gen. Schmidt, and the Corps under their Command, to Lieut.-Gen. Earl Percy, Maj.-Gen. Stirn, Maj.-Gen. Jones, and the Corps under his Lordship's Command; to Brig.-Gen. Mathew, the Brigade of Guards, and Light Infantry. To Lieut.-Gen. Earl Cornwallis, Maj.-Gen. Vaughan, and the Reserve under his Lordship's Command. To Lieut.-Col. Sterling, and the 42d. Regiment, and Col.

Rall for his Conduct at the Head of the Right Column of Hessian.

Four days' bread and Rum, three days' fresh Provision, and one day's Salt, being from the 19th. to the 22d. inclusive, will be Issued to the Army to-morrow at King's Bridge.

The 1st. Brigade British is to march to-morrow and take the Garrison duty at New York. Maj.-Gen. Jones will Command this Brigade.

Maj.-Gen. Prescott being appointed to the Command of the 3d. Brigade.

One Troop of the 17th. Dragoons, the 3d. Light Infantry, 3d. Grenadiers, 3d. Brigade British. 2 Brigades Hessian (Losberg's of De Heister, and Schmidt's of Knyphausen), are to march to-morrow and encamp near New York.

The other Brigades of Knyphausen's Corps will march to-morrow, under the Command of Maj.-Gen. Schmidt, to Fort Washington, taking possession of the Posts of Forts Independence and Spiking Devil. Donop's Brigade to replace Losberg's to-morrow morning.

The 1st. and 2d. Battalion Light Infantry to occupy the Post now Possessed by the 3d. Battalion Light Infantry, under the Command of Maj.-Gen. Grant.

Two Six Pounders that were taken from Maj.-Gen. Grant's Corps to be Returned Immediately.

A Return to be given in to-morrow at Orderly time of the Number of Killed, Wounded, and Missing of Yesterday. An Embarkation Return to be given in this day at 4 o'Clock, to the Deputy Adjutant General of the Troops that encamp to-morrow near New York, and from the 3d. and 5th. Brigades, as soon as possible, be given in; all Arms taken from the Rebels are immediately to be given to Brig.-Gen. Cleaveland, and no person is upon any Account to be allowed to buy or sell them.

A General Court Martial, consisting of one Field Officer, eight Captains and four Lieutenants, from the

6th. Brigade, to assemble to-morrow, at 10 o'Clock, for the Trial of all such Prisoners as shall be brought before them. Major Donkin, President.

The 2d. Brigade British to give a Field Officer for Picket this Evening. The Picket of the other Brigades to Report all extraordinarys to him, and he will Report to the Commander in Chief.

HEAD QUARTERS, De Lancey's Mill, Nov. 18th., 1776.

Parole, Albany; Countersign, Minden.

The 6th. Brigade gives the Field Officer for Picket this Evening.

A Return of Effectives of the Light Infantry and Chasseurs to be given in to-morrow to the Deputy-Adjutant-General.

Lieut.-Gen. Knyphausen's Corps is to be immediately completed with Ammunition by Brig.-Gen. Cleaveland.

The Secretary's Office is removed to New York.

A Vessel will sail in a few Days to Europe.

HEAD QUARTERS, De Lancey's Mill, Nov. 19th., 1776.

Parole, Ypres; Countersign, Brussels.

The following Corps are to strike their tents, load their Waggons and be in Readiness to march, with their Blankets and Provisions, this Night at 9 o'Clock: Two Companies Chasseurs, 1st. and 2d. Light Infantry, 1st. and 2d. Grenadiers, 2 Battalions of Guards, 33d. Regiment, and 42d. Regiment, 3 Battalions of Hessian Grenadiers, 100 Men of Rogers's, without Arms; two Engineers, with twelve Carpenters and three Guides. They will receive their Orders from Lieut.-Gen. Earl Cornwallis.

It having been reported to the Commander-in-Chief that several People have Presumed to fire their Pieces in the Environs of the Camp, notwithstanding the repeated Orders against, He is determined to punish,

with the utmost Rigour, any Person found guilty of such irregular and unmilitary Behaviour.

The 2d. Brigade gives the Field Officer for Picket this Night.

The Commander-in-Chief has been pleased to make the following Promotions:

23d. Regiment.—Lieut. Thomas Willis, from 45th. Regiment, to be Captain by Purchase vice Ferguson promoted.

43d. Regiment.—Major James Marsh, from the 46th. Regiment, to be Lieutenant-Colonel by Purchase vice Clerk who retires.

45th. Regiment.—Ensign Charles Monck, from 40th. Regiment, to be Lieutenant by Purchase vice Willis promoted.

46th. Regiment.—Capt. Joseph Ferguson, from 23d. Regiment, to be Major by Purchase vice Marsh promoted.

HEAD QUARTERS, De Lancey's Mill, Nov. 20th., 1776.

Parole, Dartford; Countersign, Rochester.

Field Officer for Picket this Evening, Lieut.-Col. Sir Henry Calder.

Capt. Munchhausen, of the Hessian Regiment du Corps, is appointed Aid-de-Camp to the Commander in Chief.

The Hessian Brigade of Rall and the Regiment of Waldeck to move from their present Ground immediately; the former to that last occupied by the Hessian Grenadiers of Donop, and the latter to that occupied by the 1st. and 2d. Light Infantry.

HEAD QUARTERS, De Lancey's Mill, Nov. 21st., 1776.

Parole, Kilkenny; Countersign, Belfast.

Field Officer for Picket this Evening, Lieut.-Col. Walcott.

The Regimental Waggons of the Army with a

Quarter Master and 12 Men from each Regiment are to attend to-morrow at Day break at the Hay Magazine on the East Chester Road, in the Rear of the 23d. Regiment, where they will receive Orders from a Deputy Quarter Master General.

All Stores, Lumber, etc., taken from the Enemy—Arms, Ammunition, and Artillery excepted—are to be taken Charge by the Quarter Master General.

The Fort commonly called Fort Washington is to be hereafter named Fort Knyphausen.

The Chief Engineer will inspect the Works of the Fort, and report the State of them to the Commander in Chief.

Brig.-Gen. Cleaveland will inspect the Artillery and Ordnance Stores, and report upon them to the Commander in Chief.

Owen Smith, Soldier in the 63d. Regiment, tried by the General Court Martial, of which Major Donkin is President, some favorable Circumstances, in the Course of the Proceedings, having appeared, The Commander in Chief is pleased to remit his Punishment, and orders him to his Regiment.

The above General Court Martial is dissolved.

HEAD QUARTERS, De Lancey's Mill, Nov. 22d., 1776.

Parole, Cornwallis; Countersign, Jersey.

Field Officer for Picket this Evening, Major McLeroth.

The Commander in Chief desires to return his Thanks to Lieut.-Gen. Earl Cornwallis, Maj.-Gen. Vaughan, Brig.-Gen. Matthew, Col. Donop, and to the Officers and Soldiers under his Lordship's Command, for the meritorious Service performed by that Corps on the 20th. Inst., accomplished with infinite Fatigue to the Troops.

Commanding Officers of Corps will be responsible to the Commander in Chief that the Regulations of Horses is strictly complied with.

No Follower of the Army, except the Sutler of each Regiment, can be allowed a Horse.

Four Days' Provision, from the 23d. to 26th. inclusive, will be to-morrow issued at Dyckman's Bridge.

A Return will be given to-morrow to the Deputy Adjutant General of the Killed, Wounded, and Missing of each Corps since the 17th. of last September, specifying the different Dates of the several Casualties.

Lieut.-Gen. Knyphausen will command upon the Heights of Fordham.

The unnecessary Works at Fort Knyphausen to be immediately demolished.

The 6th. Brigade and one Battalion of the 2d. to encamp near the Rebel lines on Haerlem Heights; they are to level the Enemy's Lines and Collect the Fraising and Pallisades to be sent to New York, and detach Parties to Haerlem and McGowan's to prepare Houses for their Winter Quarters.

The Regiment of Waldeck to take Post at Jones's, and extend away towards De Lancey's.

Maj.-Gen. Stirn's Brigade will march to New York.

Three Battalions, 2d. Brigade, and the 2d. Battalion 71st. Regiment, to take Post at Fort Lee for the Removal of Stores, etc.

Two Battalions 71st. to encamp on the Green Hill within King's Bridge, and to furnish a twenty-four Hours' Guard, of a Captain and sixty Men, at Fort Independance, and an Officer and twenty Men at the Bridge. A Flicke to be thrown up to receive them.

Campbell's Company, in the Road to Cortland's and to Fort Independance; Grant's, at or near Gen. Cleaveland's Quarters; Rogers's Corps, at the Hay Magazine, with a Detachment of a Captain and sixty Men at the Redoubt of the 23d. Encampment, and to furnish Assistance to the Chief Engineer when applied to for that Purpose. A weekly Guard, of an Officer and twenty Dragoons, from New York to King's Bridge.

The Troops under Order for changing their Ground

are to be in Readiness to move upon the Shortest Notice.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, Nov. 23d., 1776.

Parole, York; Countersign, Philadelphia.

Capt. Savage, of the 37th. Regiment, is appointed Deputy Quarter Master General, and is to attend the Troops ordered to embark under Lieut.-Gen. Clinton's Command.

The 1st. Brigade to take all the Guards in Town to-morrow.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, Nov. 24th., 1776.

Parole, Jamaica; Countersign, Huntingdon.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, Nov. 25th., 1776.

Parole, Hackinsack; Countersign, Newark.

The Convalescents and Recruits of the several Regiments to join their respective Corps immediately.

The Recruits and Drafts belonging to such Regiments as are in Canada, or the Floridas, to join the 45th. Regiment, they will be subsisted till further Orders.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, Nov. 26th., 1776.

Parole, Herinhausen; Countersign, Richmond.

A General Court Martial, consisting of one Field Officer, eight Captains, and Four Lieutenants, from the 1st. Brigade, to sit to-morrow morning, at 10 o'Clock, in the City Hall, for the Trial of all such Prisoners as shall be brought before them. Major Ogilvie, President.

The Dates of the Members' Commissions, Prisoners' Names and Crimes, and Evidences' Names to be sent to the Deputy Judge Advocate immediately.

The Commanding Officers of Regiments who have Clothing and Stores on Board of Ships and Vessels lately arrived from Europe are to apply immediately for them, and the Masters of those Ships and Vessels are to place them in the best manner for immediately issuing to the different Regiments the Stores and Clothing belonging to them.

Officers who command Detachments of Drafts or Recruits on Board of Transports are to land them immediately and conduct them to their Regiments.

It has been reported to the Commander-in-Chief that a Pestilential Infection is much to be apprehended from the present superficial Method of Interment. It is earnestly recommended to all concerned that the Graves are made deeper, and that every Precaution of Washing with Vinegar, &c., and giving Air to the several Apartments where sick are confined be constantly attended to.

The Commander-in-Chief has been pleased to make the following Promotions:

4th. Regiment.—Capt.-Lieut. Edward Barron to be Captain vice Evelyn, who died of his Wounds. Lieut. Pierce Hely, from 10th. Foot, to be Captain-Lieutenant vice Barron promoted.

10th. Regiment.—Ensign Edward Leche, from 54th. Regiment, to be Lieutenant vice Hely promoted. Capt.-Lieut. Anthony Botet to be Captain vice McIntosh, who died of his Wounds. Lieut. Robert Blackmore to be Captain-Lieutenant vice Botet promoted. Ensign Harry Strike to be Lieutenant vice Blackmore promoted. John Treydal, Volunteer, to be Ensign vice Strike promoted.

15th. Regiment.—Lieut. Harry Ditmas to be Captain, by Purchase, vice Murray, who retires 25th. Nov., 1776. Ensign Hon. William Falconer to be Lieutenant vice Ditmas, by Purchase.

22d. Regiment.—Capt.-Lieut. Andrew Grant to be Captain vice Barclay promoted 30th. Oct., 1776. Lieut. Robert Lindsay to be Captain-Lieutenant vice

Grant promoted 30th. Oct., 1776. Ensign Charles Shawe, from 64th. Regiment, to be Lieutenant vice Lindsay promoted 6 Oct., 1776.

23d. Regiment.—1st. Lieut. John Blucke to be Adjutant vice McKenzie promoted 6th. Oct., 1776.

35th. Regiment.—Major James Cockburne to be Lieutenant-Colonel vice Carr, who died of his Wounds 30th. Oct., 1776. Capt. George Barclay, from 22d. Regiment, to be Major vice Cockburne promoted 30th. Oct., 1776.

54th. Regiment.—Lieut. Hugh Colvill to be Adjutant vice Rainey promoted 25th. Nov., 1775. Ryan, Volunteer, to be Ensign vice Leche promoted.

64th. Regiment.—James Grant, Volunteer, to be Ensign vice Shawe promoted 30th. Oct., 1776.

The Dates of the above Commissions not ascertained are to take Place from the respective Vacancies, of which a Memorandum is to be sent by each Regiment concerned to the Secretary's Office.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, Nov. 27th., 1776.

Parole, Haerlem; Countersign, Montreal.

All Troops embarked on Board of Transports are to be victualled according to the Regulation of two thirds Allowance.

The King has been pleased to direct that Capt. Onslow Beckwith, 45th. Regiment, should take Rank from his first Appointment vice Moore 7th. Feb., 1776, and his Commission granted at home to be cancelled.

Lieut.-Col. Mungo Campbell, 52d. Regiment, Lieut.-Col. Alexander Dixon, 16th. Regiment, Maj. Valentine Gardiner, 16th. Regiment, Major Cornelius Cuyler, 55th. Regiment, Appointed at Halifax, 9th. Jan., 1776, are to receive their Commissions from home bearing equal Dates with the Appointments of the Officer whom they succeed.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, Nov. 28th., 1776.

Parole, Antwerp; Countersign, Portsmouth.

The Commander in Chief has been pleased to make the following Promotions:

52d. Regiment.—2d. Lieut. Hadley D'Oyly, from the Corps of Marines, to be Lieutenant vice Addison, died of his Wounds.

2d. Company New York Provincials.—Alan Cammeron, Gentleman, to be Lieutenant 27th. Nov., 1776.

Mr. Peter Oliver, Surgeon's Mate in the General Hospital, is appointed Surgeon, and to take Charge of the Sick of the Rebel Prisoners.

The Detachment of the Royal Artillery, and 17th. Light Dragoons, 3d. Battalion Light Infantry, 3d. Battalion Grenadiers, 3d. and 5th. Brigades British, and two Brigades Hessians (Losberg's and Schmidt's), as well as all other Officers and Soldiers now embarked under the Command of Lieut.-Gen. Clinton, will receive their Orders from him.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, Nov. 29th., 1776.

Parole, Spencer; Countersign, Marlborough.

The Brigade of Stirn to march to-morrow at 9 o'Clock, with their Guns and Baggage, to New York. They will form upon the Common, where Lieut. Seix, Barrack Master, will attend to conduct them to their Quarters.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, Nov. 30th., 1776.

Parole, Scotland; Countersign, St. Andrew.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, Dec. 1st., 1776.

Parole, Suffolk; Countersign, Weymouth.

The Regiment of Waldeck to hold themselves in Readiness to move to Amboy upon the Shortest Notice.

The Commission of Ensign made out for Volunteer James Grant, is to be made out for Alexander Grant, his Christian Name having been mistaken.

Complaint having been made to the General that eight Stocks of Wheat are left exposed to the Weather at Powles Hook, and are actually spoiling for Want of being put under Cover, the General desires that the Commissary General will immediately give Directions concerning it, and report his having done so.

The 16th. Dragoons, the Baggage only that is necessary, with four Days' Forage, will march to-morrow as early as possible to Denys's Ferry, where Boats will be ready to receive and land them on Staten Island, from whence they will immediately march to Elizabeth Town, where they are to put themselves under Lieut.-Gen. Earl Cornwallis's Command till further Orders.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, Dec. 2d., 1776.

Parole, Delaware; Countersign, Brunswick.

The Regiments quartered in Town to send their Wagons immediately to the Deputy Quarter Master General's Stores.

The Commander in Chief has been pleased to make the following Promotions:

17th. Light Dragoons.—Lieut. Lord Viscount Deerhurst, from 64th. Regiment, to be Lieutenant by Purchase, vice Loftus preferred 28th. Nov., 1776.

44th. Regiment.—Lieut. Loftus, from 17th. Light Dragoons, to be Captain by Purchase, vice Campbell, who retires 28th. Nov., 1776.

64th. Regiment.—Ensign George Forriano to be Lieutenant by Purchase, vice Lord Viscount Deerhurst 28th. Nov. 1776.

Mr. John Johnson is appointed Surgeon to the 2d. Battalion of Brig.-Gen. De Lancey's Brigade.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, Dec. 3d., 1776.

Parole, Elizabeth Town; Countersign, Amboy.

The 6th. and 14th. Regiments to be in Readiness to be drafted immediately.

All Officers who came in from the Rebels and have been on their Parole, are immediately to give in their Names to the Adjutant General.

The Commander in Chief has been pleased to make the following Promotion:

2d. Battalion Royal Highland Emigrants.—James Robertson to be Ensign vice Grant removed 30th. Oct., 1776.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, Dec. 4th., 1776.

Parole, Munich; Countersign, Vienna.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, Dec. 5th., 1776.

Parole, Howe; Countersign, Brunswick.

The Meat served out to the Hospital, to be issued precisely at 9 in the morning, in Order that the Men may dine at One.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, Dec. 6th., 1776.

Parole, Cornwallis; Countersign, Brunswick.

Maj.-Gen. Robertson's Orders.

The Detachment of the 14th. Regiment to be drafted to-morrow morning at 12 o'Clock.

The Drafts to be settled with to 24th. Inst. inclusive, and their Subsistence and Balances to be paid to the Regiments that receive them.

The Provision Money to the Day they are Victualled to be paid into the Paymaster-General's Hand by the Regiment.

Certificates will be given by the Commanding Officers of Regiments to entitle the Regiments drafted to five Pounds per Man.

Each Draft will get Clothing, and one Guinea and a half from the Regiment that receive him.

A Physician and Surgeon of the General Hospital to attend at the New Barrack to-morrow at 10 o'Clock, to examine the Invalids of the Detachment of the 14th. Regiment.

Soldiers are not to pull down House, Fence, or injure the Property of any Person whatever; such as disobey this Order will be severely punished.

All the Guards and Troops quartered in Town are to be supplied with the Fuel by the Barrack Master.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, Dec. 7th., 1776.

Parole, Clinton; Countersign, New York.

Orders for the 1st. Brigade British.

A Field Officer of the Day to take the Charge of the Guards, who are to report to him (Main Guard excepted), he will see them march off the Parade in the Morning, and visit them and the convalescent Barracks near Vauxhall, as often as he may judge necessary.

Field Officer for this Day, Lieut.-Col. Maxwell.

A Captain, Subaltern, and two careful Serjeants, from the 1st. Brigade British, to be appointed to superintend the Convalescent Barracks; they are to continue on this Duty for a Week, and the Captain to report daily to Gen. Robertson the State of the Barracks.

A Guard of a Corporal and six Men to be mounted at Harrison's House, from those Men most fit for Duty; the Captain will post the Sentries as he shall judge best.

The Rolls to be called twice a Day, and the greatest Attention to be paid by the Officers, to see that the Men keep themselves and their Apartments as clean as possible, and the Men to be allowed no Rum, it being prejudicial to the Health of Convalescents.

Captain for this Duty, 4th. Regiment, Subalterns, 15th. Regiment.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, 9th. Dec., 1776.

Parole, Amsterdam; Countersign, Dover.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, 10th. Dec., 1776.

Parole, Halifax; Countersign, Boston.

Field Officer for the Day to-morrow, Lieut.-Col. Bird.

New York, 11th. Dec., 1776.

Parole, Blackwell; Countersign, Montressor.

New York, 12th. Dec., 1776.

Parole, Berlin; Countersign, Hanover.

Field Officer for the Day to-morrow Major Conran.

The 6th. Regiment to be drafted on Saturday Morning, at 10 o'Clock, at the New Barracks.

The Drafts to be settled with the 24th. inclusive, and the Subsistence and Balances to be paid to the Regiments that receive them.

The Provision Money, to the Day they are victualled, to be paid into the Paymaster-General's Hands.

Certificates will be given by the Commanding Officers of Regiments to entitle the Regiments drafted to five Pounds per Man. Each Draft will get Clothing and one Guinea and a half from the Regiment that receives him.

A State of the 6th. Regiment to be given to General Robertson to-morrow morning.

The Effects of a late Hessian Lieutenant-Colonel to be sold to-morrow morning at 11 o'Clock near Gen. Mirbach's Quarters.

The two Detachments of the 6th. Regiment on Board Ships, consisting of one Subaltern, 1 Serjeant, and 20 Men each, to be relieved to-morrow morning at 10 o'Clock by the Detachment of the 16th. Regiment.

New York, 13th. Dec., 1776.

Parole, Dresden; Countersign, Nassau.

Brigade Order.

Each Regiment of the 1st. Brigade to give 1 Serjeant, 1 Corporal, and 20 Privates to make Cartridges till further Orders, to parade at 8 o'Clock to morrow morning and march to Fort George.

New York, 14th. Dec., 1776.

Parole, Westminster; Countersign, Blenheim.

General Order, Trentown, 12th. Dec., 1776.

The General Court Martial of which Major Ogilvie is President is dissolved.

New York, 15th. Dec., 1776.

Parole, Marlborough; Countersign, England.

A General Court Martial, consisting of 3 Field Officers and 10 Captains, to sit to-morrow morning at 10 o'Clock in the City Hall, for the Trial of Capt. Stanton of the 14th. Regiment.

Lieut.-Col. Birch, President; Major Preston, 26th. Regiment; Major Martin, Royal Artillery; 17th. Light Dragoons, 1 Captain; 6th. Regiment, 3 Captains; 7th. Regiment, 2 Captains; 16th. Regiment, 1 Captain; 26th. Regiment, 3 Captains,—Members.

The Names and Dates of the Members' Commissions and Evidences' Names to be sent to the Deputy Judge Advocate immediately.

Brigade Order.

Field Officer for the Day to-morrow, Major Prescott.

New York, 16th. Dec., 1776.

Parole, London; Countersign, Bath.

New York, 17th. Dec., 1776.

Parole, Elizabeth; Countersign, Nottingham.

Field Officer for the Day to-morrow, Lieut.-Col. Maxwell.

HEAD QUARTERS, Trentown, 13th. Dec., 1776.

Parole, Delaware; Countersign, Monmouth.

James Cairns and Edward Crosby, of the 18th. Regiment, Thomas Cox, 38th. Regiment, tried by the General Court Martial, of which Major Ogilvie was President, and found guilty of Desertion, bearing Arms, and holding Correspondence with the Rebels, are sentenced to suffer Death. The Commander in Chief is pleased to approve of the above Sentence, but in Consequence of some favorable Circumstances he is pleased to pardon the Prisoner Casworth. They are to be sent to their Regiments.

Peter Dryburgh, of the 15th. Regiment, tried by the above General Court Martial for Desertion, is found guilty and sentenced to receive 500 Lashes. The Commander in Chief is pleased to approve of the above Sentence. As some Circumstances appear in Favour of the Prisoner, he is pardoned; he is sent to his Regiment.

Corporal Robert Jenkinson, 37th. Regiment, Thomas Archer, 44th. Regiment, James Frazer, 55th. Regiment, and Malcolm Dougall, Marines, tried for robbing William Moore of his Money and Effects, are acquitted. They are to be sent to their Regiments.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, Dec. 18th., 1776.

Parole, Heister; Countersign, Rhode Island.

In Consideration of the lateness of the Campaign, 165 Days' Forage Money will be issued to the Army as soon as possible. The Returns necessary for that Purpose to be made out and sent to the Lieut.-Col. Sherriffe, Deputy Quarter Master General.

HEAD QUARTERS, Dec. 14th., 1776.

The Campaign having closed with the Pursuit of the Enemies' Army near, ninety Miles, by Lieut.-Gen. Cornwallis's Corps, much to the Honour of his Lordship and the Officers and Soldiers under his Command, The Approach of Winter putting a Stop to any further Progress, the Troops will immediately march into Quarters and hold themselves in Readiness to assemble on the shortest Notice.

The Commander-in-Chief calls upon the Commanding Officers of Corps to exert themselves in preserving the greatest Regularity and strictest Discipline in their respective Quarters, particularly attending to the Protection of the Inhabitants and their Property in their several Districts.

HEAD QUARTERS, Brunswick, Dec. 16th., 1776.

Maj.-Gen. Grant is appointed to command the Troops in Jersey.

All Reports and Returns from the Corps in Cantonment there to be made to him at Brunswick.

Returns to be sent, as Formerly ordered, to Major of Brigade Brown, for the Adjutant-General.

The 57th. Regiment to report to the General Officer Commanding at New York.

All Drafts and Recruits and all recovered Men belonging to the Corps under Gen. Clinton's Command (except the Flank Companies) are to prepare themselves to join their respective Corps immediately at Rhode Island.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, Dec. 19th., 1776.

Parole, Nottingham ; Countersign, Quebec.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, Dec. 20th., 1776.

Parole, Germany; Countersign, Flanders.

All absent Officers who are able to join their Regiments are to do so immediately.

An Assistant Quarter Master General to be posted at Amboy, and to remain there to assist in the Removing of the Troops, Provisions, and Stores to and from Amboy.

The several Regiments to give in Returns to the Deputy-Adjutant-General, as soon as possible, of such Men as is necessary and who are able to be sent to England either from Wounds received or from other Complaints.

The Commanding Officers of Corps will take care to keep up their Flank Companies level with those of the Battalion.

A Packet will sail for England in a few Days.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, Dec. 21st., 1776.

Parole, Oxford; Countersign, Warwick.

The Commander-in-Chief has the Honour of communicating to the Army that the Behaviour of the Officers and Soldiers, both British and Hessian, on the 27th. August last, has received his Majesty's strongest Approbation.

The 7th. and 26th. Regiments, as soon as they have received their Arms, are to proceed immediately to their intended Cantonments; The 7th. to Newbridge, and 26th. to Hackinsack.

Promotions received from the War Office:

4th. Regiment Foot.—Thomas Lawrence, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice Kemble preferred 29th. May, 1776.

10th. Regiment.—James Haverkam, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice Stevenson preferred 31st. May, 1776.

16th. Regiment.—William Allen, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice Mewburn, who retires 17th. Sept. 1776.

23d. Regiment.—Thomas Chapman, Gentleman, to be Second Lieutenant vice Brown preferred 20th. May, 1776.

35th. Regiment.—Capt. Lockhart Gordon, from

Half Pay, late 85th. Regiment, to be Captain vice Ray, who goes on Half Pay 16th. Aug., 1776.

37th. Regiment.—Matthew Marshal, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice Coote preferred 27th. Aug. 1776.

43d. Regiment.—William Worsfold, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice Kennedy preferred 23d. May, 1776.

55th. Regiment.—James Gordon, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice Marland preferred 11th. May, 1776.

64th. Regiment.—Peter Murdock, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice Gratton preferred 24th. May, 1776.

Maj. Henry Caldwell to be Lieutenant-Colonel in America only 10th. Jan., 1776.

Chaplain Birch, of 4th. Regiment, 12 Months' leave of Absence, from 17th. Oct., 1776.

71st. Regiment, Additional Companies.—Lieut. James Innes, of the 5th. Regiment, to be Captain [28th. Aug., 1776]. Lieut. William Walkinshaw, of late 115th., to be Lieutenant [26th. Aug., 1776]. Lieut. John Storey, of late 115th., to be Lieutenant [27th. Aug.]. James Campbell, Gentleman, to be Ensign [26th. Aug.]. Lieut. John McDonnell, of 15th. Regiment, to be Captain [27th. Aug.]. Lieut. Alexander Grant, of late 88th., to be Lieutenant [25th. Aug.]. 2d. Lieut. Alexander McBean, of the Artillery, to be Lieutenant [28th. Aug.]. John McDonald, Gentleman, to be Ensign [27th. Aug.]. Capt.-Lieut. Sir James Baird to be Captain. Ensign Hay McDowall, of 25th. Regiment, to be Lieutenant [1st. Sept.].

The 7th. and 26th. Regiments to be on the General Parade to-morrow at 12 o'Clock.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, 22d. Dec., 1776.

Parole, Warbourg; Countersign, Granby.

The Shoes delivered to the Troops are to be charged to them at four Shillings and ten and a half pence Sterling per Pair, and the Commanding Officers of the Regiments who have received them are as

An Assistant Quarter Master General to be posted t Amboy, and to remain there to assist in the Removng of the Troops, Provisions, and Stores to and from Amboy.

The several Regiments to give in Returns to the Deputy-Adjutant-General, as soon as possible, of such Men as is necessary and who are able to be sent to England either from Wounds received or from other Complaints.

The Commanding Officers of Corps will take care to keep up their Flank Companies level with those of the Battalion.

A Packet will sail for England in a few Days.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, Dec. 21st., 1776.

Parole, Oxford; Countersign, Warwick.

The Commander-in-Chief has the Honour of co municating to the Army that the Behaviour of t Officers and Soldiers, both British and Hessian, on 27th. August last, has received his Majesty's strong Approbation.

The 7th. and 26th. Regiments, as soon as they received their Arms, are to proceed immediatel their intended Cantonments; The 7th. to Newbr and 26th. to Hackinsack.

Promotions received from the War Office:

4th. Regiment Foot.—Thomas Lawrence, C man, to be Ensign vice Kemble preferred 29th 1776.

10th. Regiment.—James Haverkam, Gentle be Ensign vice Stevenson preferred 31st. May

16th. Regiment.—William Allen, Gentler be Ensign vice Mewburn, who retires 17t 1776.

23d. Regiment.—Thomas Chapman, Gen be Second Lieutenant vice Brown prefe May, 1776.

35th. Regiment.—Capt. Lockhart G

Ferry to-morrow morning at 8 o'Clock precisely, on Account of the Tide.

All the Men and Women arrived from Halifax belonging to Regiments quartered in Town are to be landed immediately. Those belonging to Regiments in the Jerseys to be landed as soon as possible at Amboy, and forwarded to their respective Quarters.

Those belonging to the Troops under Gen. Clinton's Command are to remain on Board till they can be embarked for Rhode Island.

The Commander in Chief has been pleased to make the following Promotions:

15th. Regiment.—Ensign Charles Brown to be Lieutenant vice McDonald promoted 20th. Dec., 1776. John Bathe, Adjutant, to be Ensign vice Brown promoted 20th. Dec., 1776.

27th. Regiment.—James Gowdy, Surgeon's Mate, to be Surgeon vice Harris, by Purchase, 22d. Dec., 1776.

44th. Regiment.—Ensign William Hazard to be Lieutenant vice Gibbins, who retires for the Value of his Ensigncy 24th. Nov., 1775.

46th. Regiment.—Hon. Lieut. William Chetwynd, 52d. Regiment, to be Captain vice Atkinson, by Purchase 23d. Dec., 1776.

52d. Regiment.—Ensign Richard St. George Mensergh St. George, 4th. Foot, to be Lieutenant vice Chetwynd, by Purchase 23d. Dec., 1776.

HEAD QUARTERS, Trentown, Dec. 12th., 1776.

Small straggling Parties, not dressed like Soldiers and without Officers, not being admissible in War, who presume to molest or fire upon Soldiers or peaceable Inhabitants of the Country, will be immediately hanged without Trial, as Assassins.

Capt.-Lieut. Robinson, of the Corps of Engineers, is appointed to act in the Department of the Quarter Master General till further Orders.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, 9th. Dec., 1

Parole, Amsterdam; Countersign, Dover.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, 10th. Dec., 1

Parole, Halifax; Countersign, Boston.

Field Officer for the Day to-morrow, Lieu
Bird.

New York, 11th. Dec., 1

Parole, Blackwell; Countersign, Montresso

New York, 12th. Dec., 1

Parole, Berlin; Countersign, Hanover.

Field Officer for the Day to-morrow Major C

The 6th. Regiment to be drafted on Sa
Morning, at 10 o'Clock, at the New Barracks.

The Drafts to be settled with the 24th. inc
and the Subsistence and Balances to be paid
Regiments that receive them.

The Provision Money, to the Day they are vict
to be paid into the Paymaster-General's Hands

Certificates will be given by the Commandi
ficers of Regiments to entitle the Regiments
to five Pounds per Man. Each Draft will get
ing and one Guinea and a half from the Re
that receives him.

A State of the 6th. Regiment to be given t
eral Robertson to-morrow morning.

The Effects of a late Hessian Lieutenant-(
to be sold to-morrow morning at 11 o'Clock nea
Mirbach's Quarters.

The two Detachments of the 6th. Regim
Board Ships, consisting of one Subaltern, 1 Se
and 20 Men each, to be relieved to-morrow m
at 10 o'Clock by the Detachment of the 16th
ment.

New York, 13th. Dec., 1776.

Parole, Dresden; Countersign, Nassau.

Brigade Order.

Each Regiment of the 1st. Brigade to give 1 Serjeant, 1 Corporal, and 20 Privates to make Cartridges till further Orders, to parade at 8 o'Clock to morrow morning and march to Fort George.

New York, 14th. Dec., 1776.

Parole, Westminster; Countersign, Blenheim.

General Order, Trentown, 12th. Dec., 1776.

The General Court Martial of which Major Ogilvie is President is dissolved.

New York, 15th. Dec., 1776.

Parole, Marlborough; Countersign, England.

A General Court Martial, consisting of 3 Field Officers and 10 Captains, to sit to-morrow morning at 10 o'Clock in the City Hall, for the Trial of Capt. Stanton of the 14th. Regiment.

Lieut.-Col. Birch, President; Major Preston, 26th. Regiment; Major Martin, Royal Artillery; 17th. Light Dragoons, 1 Captain; 6th. Regiment, 3 Captains; 7th. Regiment, 2 Captains; 16th. Regiment, 1 Captain; 26th. Regiment, 3 Captains,—Members.

The Names and Dates of the Members' Commissions and Evidences' Names to be sent to the Deputy Judge Advocate immediately.

Brigade Order.

Field Officer for the Day to-morrow, Major Prescott.

New York, 16th. Dec., 1776.

Parole, London; Countersign, Bath.

New York, 17th. Dec., 1776.

Parole, Elizabeth; Countersign, Nottingham.

Field Officer for the Day to-morrow, Lieut.-Col. Maxwell.

HEAD QUARTERS, Trentown, 13th. Dec., 1776.

Parole, Delaware; Countersign, Monmouth.

James Cairns and Edward Crosby, of the 18th. Regiment, Thomas Cox, 38th. Regiment, tried by the General Court Martial, of which Major Ogilvie was President, and found guilty of Desertion, bearing Arms, and holding Correspondence with the Rebels, are sentenced to suffer Death. The Commander in Chief is pleased to approve of the above Sentence, but in Consequence of some favorable Circumstances he is pleased to pardon the Prisoner Casworth. They are to be sent to their Regiments.

Peter Dryburgh, of the 15th. Regiment, tried by the above General Court Martial for Desertion, is found guilty and sentenced to receive 500 Lashes. The Commander in Chief is pleased to approve of the above Sentence. As some Circumstances appear in Favour of the Prisoner, he is pardoned; he is sent to his Regiment.

Corporal Robert Jenkinson, 37th. Regiment, Thomas Archer, 44th. Regiment, James Frazer, 55th. Regiment, and Malcolm Dougall, Marines, tried for robbing William Moore of his Money and Effects, are acquitted. They are to be sent to their Regiments.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, Dec. 18th., 1776.

Parole, Heister; Countersign, Rhode Island.

In Consideration of the lateness of the Campaign, 165 Days' Forage Money will be issued to the Army as soon as possible. The Returns necessary for that Purpose to be made out and sent to the Lieut.-Col. Sherriffe, Deputy Quarter Master General.

HEAD QUARTERS, Dec. 14th., 1776.

The Campaign having closed with the Pursuit of the Enemies' Army near, ninety Miles, by Lieut.-Gen. Cornwallis's Corps, much to the Honour of his Lordship and the Officers and Soldiers under his Command, The Approach of Winter putting a Stop to any further Progress, the Troops will immediately march into Quarters and hold themselves in Readiness to assemble on the shortest Notice.

The Commander-in-Chief calls upon the Commanding Officers of Corps to exert themselves in preserving the greatest Regularity and strictest Discipline in their respective Quarters, particularly attending to the Protection of the Inhabitants and their Property in their several Districts.

HEAD QUARTERS, Brunswick, Dec. 16th., 1776.

Maj.-Gen. Grant is appointed to command the Troops in Jersey.

All Reports and Returns from the Corps in Cantonment there to be made to him at Brunswick.

Returns to be sent, as Formerly ordered, to Major of Brigade Brown, for the Adjutant-General.

The 57th. Regiment to report to the General Officer Commanding at New York.

All Drafts and Recruits and all recovered Men belonging to the Corps under Gen. Clinton's Command (except the Flank Companies) are to prepare themselves to join their respective Corps immediately at Rhode Island.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, Dec. 19th., 1776.

Parole, Nottingham ; Countersign, Quebec.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, Dec. 20th., 1776.

Parole, Germany; Countersign, Flanders.

All absent Officers who are able to join their Regiments are to do so immediately.

An Assistant Quarter Master General to be posted at Amboy, and to remain there to assist in the Removing of the Troops, Provisions, and Stores to and from Amboy.

The several Regiments to give in Returns to the Deputy-Adjutant-General, as soon as possible, of such Men as is necessary and who are able to be sent to England either from Wounds received or from other Complaints.

The Commanding Officers of Corps will take care to keep up their Flank Companies level with those of the Battalion.

A Packet will sail for England in a few Days.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, Dec. 21st., 1776.

Parole, Oxford; Countersign, Warwick.

The Commander-in-Chief has the Honour of communicating to the Army that the Behaviour of the Officers and Soldiers, both British and Hessian, on the 27th. August last, has received his Majesty's strongest Approbation.

The 7th. and 26th. Regiments, as soon as they have received their Arms, are to proceed immediately to their intended Cantonments; The 7th. to Newbridge, and 26th. to Hackinsack.

Promotions received from the War Office:

4th. Regiment Foot.—Thomas Lawrence, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice Kemble preferred 29th. May, 1776.

10th. Regiment.—James Haverkam, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice Stevenson preferred 31st. May, 1776.

16th. Regiment.—William Allen, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice Mewburn, who retires 17th. Sept. 1776.

23d. Regiment.—Thomas Chapman, Gentleman, to be Second Lieutenant vice Brown preferred 20th. May, 1776.

35th. Regiment.—Capt. Lockhart Gordon, from

Half Pay, late 85th. Regiment, to be Captain vice Ray, who goes on Half Pay 16th. Aug., 1776.

37th. Regiment.—Matthew Marshal, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice Coote preferred 27th. Aug. 1776.

43d. Regiment.—William Worsfold, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice Kennedy preferred 23d. May, 1776.

55th. Regiment.—James Gordon, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice Marland preferred 11th. May, 1776.

64th. Regiment.—Peter Murdock, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice Gratton preferred 24th. May, 1776.

Maj. Henry Caldwell to be Lieutenant-Colonel in America only 10th. Jan., 1776.

Chaplain Birch, of 4th. Regiment, 12 Months' leave of Absence, from 17th. Oct., 1776.

71st. Regiment, Additional Companies.—Lieut. James Innes, of the 5th. Regiment, to be Captain [28th. Aug., 1776]. Lieut. William Walkinshaw, of late 115th., to be Lieutenant [26th. Aug., 1776]. Lieut. John Storey, of late 115th., to be Lieutenant [27th. Aug.]. James Campbell, Gentleman, to be Ensign [26th. Aug.]. Lieut. John McDonnell, of 15th. Regiment, to be Captain [27th. Aug.]. Lieut. Alexander Grant, of late 88th., to be Lieutenant [25th. Aug.]. 2d. Lieut. Alexander McBean, of the Artillery, to be Lieutenant [28th. Aug.]. John McDonald, Gentleman, to be Ensign [27th. Aug.]. Capt.-Lieut. Sir James Baird to be Captain. Ensign Hay McDowall, of 25th. Regiment, to be Lieutenant [1st. Sept.].

The 7th. and 26th. Regiments to be on the General Parade to-morrow at 12 o'Clock.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, 22d. Dec., 1776.

Parole, Warbourg; Countersign, Granby.

The Shoes delivered to the Troops are to be charged to them at four Shillings and ten and a half pence Sterling per Pair, and the Commanding Officers of the Regiments who have received them are as

soon as possible to send Returns thereof to Lieut.-Col. Sherriffe, Deputy Quarter Master General, and the Paymasters are also to transmit, to their respective Agents, Returns agreeable to the Stoppages they make, as they are to account for the same.

Such of the Regiments as have not put on their New Clothing are desired to put it on as soon as possible.

A Captain and two Subalterns, of the Day, with 3 Serjeants and 3 Corporals, from the 6th. Regiment, to attend the Deputy Adjutant General to-morrow morning, at 10 o'Clock, in the City Hall, who will give them further Directions.

The Troop to beat at 9, the Guards to mount at 11, the Retreat at Gun-firing, and the Taptoo at 9 at Night, till further Orders.

The Main Guard will give the Time of Beating to the whole Garrison.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, 23d. Dec., 1776.

Parole, Tuscany; Countersign, Florence.

William Nickelson, private Soldier in his Majesty's 43d. Regiment, under Sentence of Death for Desertion, and John Owens, Private Soldier, in the 63d. Regiment, under Sentence of Death for Plundering, are to be executed on Saturday, the 28th. Instant.

The Commander in Chief is pleased to pardon the Prisoners Kearns and Crosby, of the 18th. Regiment, under Sentence of Death, and to order them to join the 4th. Regiment.

The 7th. and 26th. Regiments are to embark to-morrow for the Jerseys; they will land at Fort Lee and march to Newbridge and Hackinsack, there to remain till further Orders.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, Dec. 24th., 1776.

Parole, Recourse; Counter Sign, Magdeburg.

The 7th. and 26th. Regiments to be at Powles Hook

erry to-morrow morning at 8 o'Clock precisely, on ccount of the Tide.

All the Men and Women arrived from Halifax elonging to Regiments quartered in Town are to be nded immediately. Those belonging to Regiments the Jerseys to be landed as soon as possible at mboy, and forwarded to their respective Quarters.

Those belonging to the Troops under Gen. Clinn's Command are to remain on Board till they can e embarked for Rhode Island.

The Commander in Chief has been pleased to make ie following Promotions:

15th. Regiment.—Ensign Charles Brown to be Lieunant vice McDonald promoted 20th. Dec., 1776. ohn Bathe, Adjutant, to be Ensign vice Brown prooted 20th. Dec., 1776.

27th. Regiment.—James Gowdy, Surgeon's Mate, be Surgeon vice Harris, by Purchase, 22d. Dec., 776.

44th. Regiment.—Ensign William Hazard to be ieutenant vice Gibbins, who retires for the Value of s Ensigncy 24th. Nov., 1775.

46th. Regiment.—Hon. Lieut. William Chetwynd, d. Regiment, to be Captain vice Atkinson, by Puriase 23d. Dec., 1776.

52d. Regiment.—Ensign Richard St. George Menrgh St. George, 4th. Foot, to be Lieutenant vice hetwynd, by Purchase 23d. Dec., 1776.

HEAD QUARTERS, Trentown, Dec. 12th., 1776.

Small straggling Parties, not dressed like Soldiers id without Officers, not being admissible in War, o presume to molest or fire upon Soldiers or peacele Inhabitants of the Country, will be immediately nged without Trial, as Assassins.

Capt.-Lieut. Robinson, of the Corps of Engineers, appointed to act in the Department of the Quarter aster General till further Orders.

HEAD QUARTERS, Trentown, Dec. 13th., 1776.

States are to be sent once a Fortnight from the Corps in Jersey to Major of Brigade Brown, at Brunswick, for the Adjutant-General.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, Dec. 25th., 1776.

Parole, Munster; Countersign. Shannon.

The Physicians and Surgeons of the General Hospital to examine the Sick and Wounded of the Regiments under Gen. Clinton's Command, and report to the Commander in Chief such as they judge unfit for further Service. The Regiments here to give in their Returns of Invalids to the Deputy Adjutant General on the 28th., at Orderly time.

John Beven, 15th. Regiment, and Michael Hurley, of the 44th. Regiment, under Sentence of a General Court Martial, are pardoned, and ordered to their respective Regiments.

The 4th., 15th., 23d., 27th., 44th., 45th., and 64th. Regiments, to prepare Muster Rolls for 183 Days, from the 25th. of June, 1776, to the 24th. Dec. following, inclusive.

The Commander in Chief has been pleased to make the following Promotions:

16th. Regiment Light Dragoons.—Mr. Patrick Cannon, Quarter Master, to be Cornet vice Geary killed 14th. Dec., 1776.

33d. Regiment.—Lieut. Richard Cotton to be Captain vice Tinker, who retires 25th. Dec., 1776. Ensign William Raymond to be Lieutenant vice Cotton promoted 25th. Dec., 1776.

Queen's American Rangers.— —— Kennedy, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice —— 25th. Dec., 1776.

Staff.—William Bruce, Surgeon to the Hospital, to be Extra Physician to ditto, 25th. Dec., 1776.

After Orders, 3 o'Clock.

The Commander in Chief recommends it in the

strongest Manner to the Field Officer on Duty to urge and enforce to the Officers commanding Guards the absolute Necessity there is of constant and frequent Patrols during the Night, to prevent all Depredations and Disorders, several having been lately committed, even close to the sentries on Duty, and some last Night.

Any sentry, when posted, who is found to be inattentive to his Duty or negligent of it will be punished with the utmost Severity. The Security of the Garrison entirely depends upon their doing their Duty properly as Soldiers.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, 26th. Dec., 1776.

Parole, Tweed; Countersign, Berwick.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, Dec. 27th., 1776.

Parole, Durham; Countersign, Newcastle.

A Subaltern and 20 Men from each Regiment, and a Captain from the 1st. Brigade, to parade to-morrow at 10 o'Clock to attend the Execution of the Prisoners under Sentence of Death.

The Recovered and Convalescent Men belonging to the Troops in Jersey are to be immediately sent over to their respective Regiments.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, Dec. 28th., 1776.

Parole, Cuba; Countersign, Albemarle.

A Picket of a Subaltern and twenty Men from each Regiment, with a Captain from the 1st. Brigade, to mount every Evening at Gunfiring; they are to go Rounds, the Captain to report to the Field Officer upon Duty, and to be ready to turn out upon the shortest Notice.

Spruce Beer will be issued to the Troops at Mr. Horsfield's Brewery, near Maiden Lane, from 10 in

the Morning to 4 in the Afternoon, at the Rate of 4 Shillings per Barrel of 30 Gallons.

The Commander-in-Chief has been pleased to make the following Promotion:

44th. Regiment.—George Brabazon, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice Hassard, by Purchase, 5th. Oct., 1776.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, Dec. 29th., 1776.

Parole, Powles Hook; Countersign, Bergen.

All the Town Guards to report whether the Lamps are regularly lighted and whether they burn all Night.

An Officer and 12 Men to be on the King's Wharf, on the North River, at 10 o'Clock to-morrow morning, to escort a Number of Prisoners to Powles Hook, where they will be delivered over to an Officer of the 57th. Regiment.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, Dec. 30th., 1776.

Parole, Suffolk; Countersign, Eye.

A Detachment of a Subaltern and 20 Men to parade to-morrow morning, at half-past 9, at the New Bridewell, to escort a Number of Prisoners at King's Bridge.

The Commander-in-Chief has been pleased to make the following Promotions:

5th. Regiment.—Lieut. James Symes, from the Royal Highland Emigrants, to be Lieutenant vice Innes promoted 25th. Dec., 1776.

28th. Regiment.—Capt.-Lieut. William Taylor to be Captain vice Ridley deceased 22d. Dec., 1776; Lieut. John Wilson to be Captain vice Taylor promoted 22d. Dec., 1776; Ensign John Magrath to be Lieutenant vice Wilson promoted 22d. Dec., 1776; Walter Cliffe, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice Magrath promoted 22d. Dec., 1776.

46th. Regiment.—Mr. Thomas Armourer, Surgeon's Mate, to be Surgeon vice Stuart removed to the Hospital 25th. Dec., 1776.

Staff.—Mr. John Stuart, Surgeon in the 46th. Regi-

ment, to be Surgeon in the Hospital vice Bruce promoted 25th. Dec., 1776.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, Dec. 31st., 1776.

Parole, Rhode Island; Countersign, Newport.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, Jan. 1st., 1777.

Parole, Mecklenburg; Countersign, Strelitz.

The Remains of Col. Rall's Brigade being under Orders for New York the Deputy Quarter Master General will provide Vessels to receive them at Amboy, where they are to Embark, and the Barrack-Master of New York will prepare Barracks to receive them.

Commanding Officers of Corps will be answerable that the fires of their respective Barracks are regularly put out at 8 o'Clock.

The Commander in Chief has been pleased to make the following Promotion:

57th. Regiment.—Lieut. Thomas Thompson to be Adjutant vice Murray, by Purchase, 28th. Dec., 1776.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, Jan. 3d., 1777.

All the Men returned from Halifax are to be immediately landed, and sent as soon as possible to their Respective Regiments. Those belonging to Regiments Quartered in town are to join them on being landed. A Barrack will be provided to receive such as cannot possible be sent directly to their Regiments.

An Officer of each Corps from the Jerseys on Rhode Island, now upon duty in Town, is to attend every day at 12 o'Clock at the Orderly Room.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, Jan. 5th., 1777.

All Officers on the General Court Martial now sitting, whose Regiments are not in Town, are to join their Respective Corps Immediately.

After Orders, 3 o'Clock.

The 7th. and 26th. Regiments to march to-morrow, the 6th. to Bergen Point, opposite to Decker's Ferry, where boats will be ready to conduct them to Elizabeth Town.

The Officers belonging to those Regiments upon the General Court Martial will Join their Respective Regiments to-morrow, as soon as the proceedings of the Court Martial are signed.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, Jan. 6th., 1777.

The General Court Martial of which Lieut.-Col. Birch is President is dissolved.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, Jan. 7th., 1777.

A General Court Martial, consisting of One Major-General, Five field Officers, and Seven Captains, to sit to-morrow morning at 10 o'Clock, in the City Hall, for the Trial of Major Maxwell, of the 6th. Regiment.

Major-General Jones, President; Major Donkin, 23d. Regiment; Major Hope, 44th. Regiment; Major Conran, 27th. Regiment; Major Prescott, 15th. Regiment; Major M'Leroth, 64th. Regiment; Royal Artillery, 1 Captain; 17th. Dragoons, 1 Captain; 1st. Brigade, 3 Captains; 14th. Regiment, 2 Captains,—Members.

The Names and Dates of the Members' Commissions to be sent to the Deputy Judge Advocate immediately.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, Jan. 8th., 1777.

General Howe desires Lieut.-Col. Mawhood will accept his thanks for his Gallantry and good Conduct in the Attack made upon the Enemy on the 3d. Instant. He desires his thanks may also be given to the Officers and Soldiers of the 17th. Foot, to part of the 55th. Regiment, and other Detachments on their march, who on that occasion supported the 17th. Regi-

ment and Charged the Enemy with Bayonets in the most Spirited manner.

The General desires his public Approbation may be signified to Capt. Scott, of the 17th. Foot, for his remarkable good conduct in protecting and securing the Baggage of the 4th. Brigade on the above Occasion.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, Jan. 9th.. 1777

After Orders.

A Subaltern and 24 Men to Parade to-morrow morning at 9 o'Clock. They are to Escort Prisoners to South Amboy. A Serjeant of Mr. Loring's (Commissary) will be on the Parade to Conduct them to their Charge.

Four days' Provisions to be taken by the Party that Escorts the Prisoners.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, Jan. 10th., 1777.

The Regiments in Garrison will, in case of an Alarm, form on the Respective Parades, with their Arms and Ammunition, and there wait in the greatest Silence for further orders.

No Soldier is on any account, except on duty, to be out of his Barracks after 8 o'Clock at Night.

The owners of the Public Houses having Sailors or Soldiers in their Houses after 8 o'Clock will be committed to the Provost, and the furniture of their houses forfeited.

Besides Patrols from the Several Guards, as formerly directed, each Regiment is to have Patrols within its own District at the Discretion of the Respective Commanding Officers.

The Lights and Fires are to be put out in all the Barracks and Public Houses at 9 at Night.

The Provost Martial is ordered to go his Rounds and see that the above Order is strictly complied with.

He is to take up all stragglers and Report them in he Morning to the Adjutant-General.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, Jan. 11th., 1777.

A Subaltern and 24 Men to parade to-morrow morning at 9 o'Clock; they are to Escort Prisoners to South Amboy. A Serjeant of Mr. Loring's (Commissary for Prisoners) will be on the Parade to Conduct them to their Charge. This Detachment to carry four Days' Provision with them. The Officer to call on the Deputy Adjutant General this afternoon at 6 o'Clock for his Orders.

Embarkations Returns of 6th. and 14th. Regiments to be given in at Orderly time.

A Captain and 12 Men to be in Readiness at 9 to-morrow morning to embark on board a Schooner.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, Jan. 13th., 1777.

Any patients in the General Hospital found in the Town without a written Pass from the Physicians or Surgeons of the Hospital are to be taken up and Reported as soon as Possible to the Field Officer of the day, that a Garrison Court Martial may be Ordered to try them Immediately.

It having been reported that the Men upon duty at the several Hospitals are remiss in Obeying the Orders they have repeatedly received. The Commander in Chief is determined to Punish with th utmost Rigour the first Neglect or Omission that reported to him.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, Jan. 14th., 1777.

Mr. Weatherby is appointed a Mate in the Gen Hospital.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, Jan. 15th., 17

The Regiments in New Jersey, Staten Islan York Island are immediately to send proper P

to New York to settle the Accounts of their Invalids, who will bring with them the Discharges and Recommendations for their Invalids at the same time; that there may be as little delay as possible in sending them home.

Complaints being made that the Guards Posted in the Suburbs of the City are Constantly committing Depredations on the Deserted houses and Property of the Inhabitants, Any Soldier or Person whatsoever that is detected in Disorders of this Nature will be punished with the utmost Severity.

A Detachment of a Subaltern and 30 Dismounted Dragoons to take Post at Greenwich, to parade to-morrow morning, at Guard mounting, with their Blankets and two Days' Provisions. The Captain of the Main Guard will for the future report to the Commander in Chief.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, Jan. 17th., 1777.

To-morrow, being Her Majesty's Birthday, a Royal Salute will be fired at One o'Clock by the Artillery.

The Commander in Chief has been pleased to make the following Promotions:

37th. Regiment.—Ensign James Allen Buckeridge to be Lieutenant by Purchase vice Bagot, who retires 28th. Dec., 1776.

60th. Regiment.—Lewis Bard, Gentleman, to be Ensign 4th. Battalion vice Irwin Deceased 29th. June, 1776.

General Hospital.—Mr. Thomas Christian, Mr. Romaine, Mr. Brickell, and Mr. Morris are appointed Mates.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, Jan. 18th., 1777.

The Troops will be in Readiness to turn out upon the shortest Notice.

A Serjeant and 12 Men to mount immediately opposite Head Quarters.

The like number to mount at the same place at Gunfiring; they will receive their Orders from Capt. Montressor, Aid-de-Camp.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, Jan. 19th., 1777.

A Packet will sail for England in a few days.

The Officers and Men of the 16th. Regiment to be in Readiness to Embark at the shortest Notice for Pensacola in order to join their Corps.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, Jan. 20th., 1777.

Major French, 22d. Regiment, is appointed to act as Major to 1st. Light Infantry, in the Room of Major Dundass.

The Officers and men of the 16th. Regiment will embark immediately, as the Transport that carries them is to sail to-morrow.

Weekly States from the Troops in Jersey to be sent Immediately to the Adjutant-General's Office in New York.

The Officer Superintending the Convalescent Barracks to have all the men in charge assembled at 11 to-morrow morning, in order to be examined by a Surgeon to the Hospital.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, Jan. 22d., 1777.

Several Fire Buckets having been taken away and not returned, and there being the most indispensible Necessity for them in Cases of Fire; The Commander in Chief desires that the Commanding Officers of Corps will exert themselves to have them immediately returned and deposited at the Main Guard, where they will be arranged by the Town Major, and turned over to the charge of the Guard.

Upon any Alarm of Fire, the Pickets will get under arms and wait for Orders at their Respective Parades; but the Garrison is not to turn out till they receive orders for so doing; if they should be ordered

they are to remain in their respective Regimental Parades till they receive further Orders.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, Jan. 23d., 1777.

The General Court Martial, now sitting, of which Maj.-Gen. Jones is President, is dissolved.

A General Court Martial, consisting of two Field Officers and Eleven Captains, to sit to-morrow morning, at 10 o'Clock, in the City Hall, for the Trial of Capt. Scott, of the 6th. Regiment, and such other Prisoners as shall be brought before them.

Lieut.-Col. Bird, 15th. Regiment, President; Maj. Ogilvie, 4th. Regiment; Royal Artillery, 2 Captains; 17th. Light Dragoons, 2 Captains; 57th. Regiment, 2 Captains; 1st. Brigade, 5 Captains,—Members.

The Names and Dates of the Members' Commissions to be sent to the Deputy Judge Advocate immediately.

As the Fire Wards have the entire management of extinguishing the fires, it is particularly desired that no Officer Interfere with them in the Execution of that duty, unless called upon by Express Orders for that Purpose.

The Fire Buckets belonging to the Guns that have been lent to extinguish the late Fire, are to be Immediately returned to Capt. Bowmaster, at his Lodgings in Dock Street.

Two Officers, two Serjeants, and 12 Men to be on the Parade to-morrow morning, at ten; One of them, with a Serjeant and Six Men, will Conduct Prisoners to South Amboy; the other on the same Duty, with the same Numbers, will proceed to King's Bridge.

These Parties will take four days' Provisions with them, and the Officers will Receive Instructions from Mr. Loring, Commissary for Prisoners.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, Jan. 24th., 1777.

An Officer of the 40th., 45th., 49th., and 55th. Regiments to attend at the Main Guard to-morrow, at

Noon, in Order (if the Weather is fair) to receive Drafts for their Respective Corps.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, Jan. 26th., 1777.

There being 16,000 Pairs of Soles, 250 Sets of Shoemaker's Tools, 14 Dozen lbs. of Shoemaker's Thread, 40 lbs. of Shoemaker's Bristles, 200,000 Shoemaker's Pegs, and 450 Lasts; the several Regiments will receive their Proportions on application to Lieut.-Col. William Sherriffe, Deputy Quarter Master General. The Soles are to be Paid for at the Rate of 12 Shilling 9 pence per Dozen Pairs. The Tools, Thread, Bristles, Pegs, and Lasts are given gratis. The Paymasters of Regiments will make proper Stoppages for the Number of Pairs of Soles they receive.

The Troops are acquainted that Recruits belonging to different Regiments will Practice firing Ball on the Level near the Foundery, between the Hours of 10 and 12 in the forenoon, and between 2 and 4 in the afternoon.

A Corporal and 12 Men to be added to the Officer, Serjeant, and 6 ordered to Conduct Prisoners to South Amboy, and to parade to-morrow morning at 9 o'Clock.

Alarm Posts.

4th. Regiment, Queen's Street, their Left near the Tea Water Pump.

15th. Regiment, Lower end of Broadway to face Head Quarters, their left upon the General's Guard.

27th. Regiment, The upper part of Broad Way, to face St. Paul's.

45th. Regiment, To face the North River, with their Right near the College.

17th. Light Dragoons, Mounted on the Common, facing the Jail.

Hessian Troops.

Hereditary Prince's Regiment, In the Rear of the Barrack, facing outward.

Mirbach's, To form in Queen's Street, their Right near Cherry Street, their Left extending towards Burling Slip.

Donop's, Their right to the New Barrack.

Rall's, To form in the rear of the Barracks on the left of the Hereditary Prince's Regiment.

The Artillery will receive their Alarm Posts from Gen. Cleaveland.

Upon an alarm of Fire, the Troops form upon their Respective Parades, and wait for further Orders, sending an Orderly Officer to Head Quarters.

Upon an alarm from the Enemy, the Troops will first form upon their Respective Parades, and from thence immediately march to their Alarm Posts, where they will wait for further Orders, sending an Officer to Head Quarters.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, Jan. 27th., 1777.

No Boat is to pass between New York Island and the Jerseys after Gunfiring, in the Evening, till Gun firing in the Morning, without a Passport, either from Head Quarters, or the Commanding Officers at Powles Hook.

The Guard Boats and the several Guards upon the North River have Orders to Seize all Boats that attempt to cross over in the Night without a Proper passport.

A Return to be given in from each Regiment immediately, of the Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers, and Private men, they have Prisoners with the Rebels.

The Dismounted Dragoons of the 17th. are to take post on Thursday, the 30th., at Greenwich.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, Jan. 28th., 1777.

Parole, Bois-le-duc ; Countersign, Bruges.

Lieut. Broderick, 33d. Regiment, is appointed Aid-de-Camp to Lieut.-Gen. Earl Cornwallis in the Room of Capt. Tinker.

The Garrison having been disturbed last Night by a false Alarm, arising from a Mistake of the Main Guard, Care must be taken for the future that no such Accident shall again happen.

The Order Book from January 29th. to 19th. June, 1777, is Missing from the Kemble Papers.

After Orders, 4 Afternoon, 20th. June, 1777.

It is particularly recommended to the several Regiments that may receive Orders to Embark, to take along with them Sunks and Sodds, as possibly they may be under the necessity of sometimes marching without Waggons.

Kohler's Battalion will cross the Bridge at Brunswick to-morrow morning, at 3 o'Clock, form on the Piscataqua side, and there wait for Major-Gen. Vaughan's Orders. A Deputy or an Assistant Quarter Master General will attend to conduct them to Bonham Town and deliver over the Flat Boats' Carriages to them.

HEAD QUARTERS, Camp at Brunswick, 21st. June, 1777.

The Troops to march to-morrow morning to Amboy at daybreak.

Order of March.

Maj.-Gen. Stirn's Brigade will march by the Right, followed by the 64th., 27th., 44th., 15th., 4th., and 23d. Regiments, cross over from Amboy to Staten Island and encamp at Prince's Bay. Capt. Robertson, Assistant Quarter Master General, will conduct them.

The Baggage Waggons to march upon the right of the Column with their respective Brigades.

The Baggage of the Commander-in-Chief and the Staff Officers in the rear of the 2d. Battalion Guards; that of the other General Officers at the head of the Waggons of their Respective Brigades or Corps.

The Chasseurs will cover the March of Stirn's Bri-

gade till he passes the rear of the British; after which they will proceed to the head of that Column, and join Brig.-Gen. Leslie at Bonham Town.

Capt. Ferguson's Corps of Rifle Men to join Brig.-Gen. Leslie at same time and place.

Maj.-Gen. Stirn's Brigade will halt at Piscataway till the Chasseurs come to his front.

The 23d. Regiment to be followed by the 1st. Battalion of Guards, then the 40th., 10th., 46th., 7th., 17th., 33d., 42d., 37th., 26th., 49th., 5th., 28th., and 2d. Battalion of Guards.

The Six Light Companies at Landing to join Wemys's Corps as soon as Gen. Stirn's Brigade and Chasseurs move off their Ground.

Brig.-Gen. Leslie, with the Brigade of 71st., will, as soon as joined by the Chasseurs, immediately take post on the short Hills and remain there till further Orders; the Baggage of 71st. to fall in, in the Rear of the Hessian Baggage of Stirn's Brigade.

Each Regiment to draw in their Pickets when they march off their Ground.

The Troops encamped on the Brunswick side of the Raritan will pass over Capt. Moncrieffe's Bridge in the following Order:

16th. Dragoons, Battalion of Loos, Hessian Grenadiers, British Grenadiers, Light Infantry.

The Baggage of their Corps to pass in front of the Dragoons. This Corps will receive Orders for moving off their Ground from Lieut.-Gen. Earl Cornwallis.

An Officer and 20 Dragoons will attend Lieut.-Gen. De Heister at the head of Maj.-Gen. Stirn's Brigade.

British Artillery.

The Light 3 pounders, not particularly attached to Corps, to fall in at the head of Maj.-Gen. Stirn's Brigade. The two light 12 pounders to be placed upon the Hill, in the rear of the 28th. Regiment, and, after the Light Infantry have passed the Bridge, to fall into the line of March at the head of the British Grenadiers.

The 6 Pounders to march with their respective Brigades.

The Two 6 Pounders that march with the 2d. Brigade to be left at Amboy.

The Quarter Masters, Camp, Colour Men and Pioneers of the Army are to assemble at the right of the 1st. Battalion Guards, betwixt Piscataway and Bonham Town, at 3 in the Morning.

All provision Waggons to proceed this Evening to Bonham Town and there to remain till they receive further Orders.

Lieut.-General De Heister will please to wait for Orders to put the Troops in motion in the morning.

The Troops will always march by half Companies where the Ground will permit of it.

After Orders, 8 at Night.

General Officer for the Day to-morrow, Maj.-Gen. Grant.

Field Officer for the British, on the Piscataway side, Lieut.-Col. Martin.

Field Officer for the Brunswick side, Major Mitchell.

The Tents and Baggage of the Army to be completely loaded by two in the Morning, and the Baggage Waggons of Lieut.-Gen. Earl Cornwallis's Division to be drawn up on the Piscataway side of the River by day break.

The Baggage of the Commander-in-Chief and Staff Officers to march in front of the British line of Waggons and not Rear of 2d. Battalion Guards, as directed in a former Order of this day.

HEAD QUARTERS, Camp at Perth Amboy,
22d. June, 1777.

The 35th., 38th., and 52d. Regiments British, Kohler's Battalion of Hessian Grenadiers, and Battalion of Waldeck are to cross Billop's Ferry to-morrow morning at Six, and encamp under the redoubts on Staten Island.

The 55th. Regiment will cross the Ferry at Eight in the Morning and encamp at Billop's Ferry; a Deputy Quarter Master General will conduct them to their ground.

Those Corps to receive two days' provision to-morrow, at day break, to the 25th. inclusive; the rest of the Army to receive provision to-morrow forenoon to the 26th. Inst. inclusive.

General Officer for to-morrow, Maj.-Gen. Vaughan.

HEAD QUARTERS, Camp Perth Amboy,
23d. June, 1777.

A Detachment consisting of 1 Lieutenant Colonel, 1 Major, and 6 Captains, with a Subaltern and 20 privates, with Non-Commissioned Officers in proportion, from each Battalion of British Infantry in the Line, to parade this day at One o'Clock, to cover a Foraging Party from the Cavalry, and such Regiments of Infantry as may be in want of Forage. The whole to assemble on the Brunswick Road in front of 42d. Regiment, precisely at 1 o'Clock this day.

For this duty Lieut.-Col. Sir Henry Calder and Major Cousseau.

Guards, 5th., 7th., 10th., 17th., and 26th. Regiments, One Captain each.

A Return to be given in this Evening, at Orderly time, of the Number of Saddle Horses and Waggon Horses (distinguished), each General Officer may have occasion to take on Board for himself and family, that Vessels may be provided for them.

A Garrison Court Martial, consisting of 1 Captain and 4 Subalterns from the two Regiments of Cavalry, to assemble this evening at 6 o'Clock, at Lieut.-Col. Birch's Tent, to try Quarter Master Gray, of 17th. Dragoons.

After Orders, 7 at Night.

The Regiments under Orders to cross Billop's Ferry are not to Embark till further Orders.

All Monies for the Prisoners in Connecticut to be delivered in, by 10 o'Clock to-morrow, to Lieut. Dawson, of 38th. Regiment, who is ordered to Hartford on that Duty.

After Orders, 9 at Night.

The Commander in Chief and Hospital Guards to be taken to-morrow by the 55th. Regiment, and not by the British Grenadiers as directed in a former Order of this day.

The other Public Guards to be taken by the Battalions of Kohler, Waldeck, and Anspach.

HEAD QUARTERS, Camp at Perth Amboy,
24th. June, 1777.

The undermentioned Corps are to hold themselves in readiness to Embark and to be Brigaded as follows:

Queen's Rangers,

Light Infantry, British Grenadiers.

Brigade of Guards, Commanded by Brig.-Gen. Mathew.

1st. Brigade, 4th., 23d., 28th., 49th., Maj.-Gen. Vaughan.

2d. Brigade, 5th., 10th., 27th., 40th., 55th., Maj.-Gen. Grant.

3d. Brigade, 15th., 42d., 44th., 17th., Maj.-Gen. Grey.

4th. Brigade, 33d., 37th., 46th., 64th., Brig.-Gen. Agnew.

5th. Brigade, 71st., 3 Battalions, Brig.-Gen. Leslie.

The reserve to consist of the 7th., 26th., British, 1st. Battalion of Anspach, and Ferguson's Rifle Corps, 16th. Dragoons, mounted and dismounted.

Hessian and Anspach Yagers,
3 Battalions of Hessian Grenadiers, } Col. Donop.

Regiment Du Corps,
do. Donop,
do. Mirbach,
do. Loos, } Maj.-Gen. Stirn.

Brig.-Gen. Cleaveland will receive his Orders for the Artillery from the Commander in Chief.

His Excellency Lieut.-Gen. De Heister having reported to the Commander in Chief that he has received Orders to repair to his Court to Confer with His most Serene Highness, the Landgrave of Hesse Cassel, the Command of Hessian Troops, upon His Excellency's departure, will devolve upon His Excellency Lieut.-Gen. Knyphausen.

The Commander in Chief, in consequence of the recommendation of the Garrison Court Martial of which Capt. Trewren, of the 16th. Dragoons, is President, is pleased to remit the Sentence upon Quarter Master Gray, of 17th. Dragoons, and to Order him to his duty. The Garrison Court Martial is dissolved.

No Foraging Party for the future is to be suffered to go out without a Commissioned Officer, who is to be responsible for every part of that duty.

Two days' Provisions, to the 28th. inclusive, to be Issued to the Troops this Evening and to-morrow morning.

The 52d. Regiment to take the Duties in Town to-morrow.

Kohler's Hessian Battalion will change their Encampment to-morrow morning at 6. The Quarter Master General will give them their ground.

The Inspector to appoint an additional Hospital Mate to each of the Battalions of Light Infantry and British Grenadiers, who are to remain with those Corps until further Orders.

HEAD QUARTERS, Camp at Amboy, 25th. June, 1777.

The Regiments to strike Tents at Six this Evening, to load their Waggons with the Tents, Baggage, and Men's Knapsacks, and to send them within the Lines, under a proper Guard from each Regiment, to ground that will be pointed out to them by a Deputy Quarter Master General.

The Regiments of Anspach, Waldeck, and Battalion of Kohler, are not to strike Tents until further Orders.

After Orders, 7 at Night.

The Army, when put in motion, will March in two Columns from the Right by half Companies.

Order of March for the right Column under the Command of Lieut.-Gen. Earl Cornwallis.

Hessian Yagers, Ewald's Company excepted, under the Command of Lieut.-Col. Wurmb, with one 3 Pounder.

Queen's Rangers.

1st. Light Infantry, two 3 Pounders.
1st. British Grenadiers, two 12 and two 6 Pounders.
Half the Corps of Pioneers and One waggon with Tools.
Hessian Grenadiers, 3 Battalions, six 3 Pounders.
Brigade of Guards, two 6 Pounders.
2d. Brigade British, four 6 Pounders.
5th. Brigade, British, four 3 Pounders.
17th. Regiment Dragoons and Mounted Yagers.

Reserve { 7th. Regiment British, 2 Companies Anspach Grenadiers, 26th. Regiment. } two 6 Pounders.

Order of March for the Left Column under the Command of Maj.-Gen. Vaughan.

Artillery.

Ewald's Company of Hessian and Anspach Yagers, one 3 Pounder.
Ferguson's Corps, one Amusette.
2d. Light Infantry, two 3 Pounders.
2d. Battalion Grenadiers, two 6's and two 3 Pounders.
Half the Corps of Pioneers with One Waggon with Tools.
1st. Brigade British, two 12's and two 6 Pounders.
4th. Brigade British, four 6 Pounders.

3d. Brigade British, two 6 Pounders.
16th. Dragoons.

Reserve	38th. Regiment British, Loos's Battalion Hessian, 35th. Regiment.	four 6's and two 3 Pounders.

The Waggons of the right Column to follow the 17th. Dragoons in the following Order, Viz. :

General Officers' Waggons, Hospital Waggons, followed by the Regimental Waggons, agreeable to the Order of March of their respective Corps.

The Waggons of the Left Column, led by those of the Commander in Chief's and Staff Officers, to follow the 16th. Dragoons in the same order as directed for those of the Right Column.

Two Waggons to be allowed on this March to each Regiment of Dragoons, and two to each Battalion of Infantry, with four horses to each, one Waggon to carry the Officers' Provisions and two days' Rum for the Men ; the other to be a spare Waggon kept empty.

The whole to take their Camp Kettles with them, and the Commanding Officers will take care that they are properly fixed upon the Men, and not carried in their hands.

They are to leave their Knapsacks with the Baggage, and Carry with them three days' Provision and one day's Rum.

None but the Light Infantry and Flankers to be loaded on this March.

The Commanding Officers will take care that this order is strictly observed till the Orders for loading are given.

All Women and Children to remain with the Baggage.

HEAD QUARTERS, Camp at Westfield, 26th. June, 1777.

The Commanding Officers of Corps will post Pickets as they shall judge Necessary for the Security of their respective Posts.

A Field Officer from each Column to take the duty

of the Pickets, which are to mount this Evening at Sunset, and to be relieved to-morrow morning in the usual manner at daybreak.

The Field Officers will make their Reports to the Commander in Chief.

The Army will be in Readiness to move on the Shortest Notice.

Field Officer for the Right Column, Major Conran; For the Left, Lieut.-Col. Sterling.

HEAD QUARTERS, Camp at Westfield, 27th. June, 1777.

Morning Orders.

When the Columns are put in Motion, they are to March by the Left; The Second Column, under the Command of Major-General Vaughan, in the following Order:

Ferguson's Corps with one Amusette.
1st. Battalion of 3d. Brigade, four 6 Pounders.
Remaining Battalion, of 3d. Brigade, 44th., 42d., 15th.
38th. Regiment, Hessians of Stirn and Loos with their Guns.
4th. Brigade of 37th., 64th., 46th., 33d., two 6 Pounders.
1st Brigade of 23d., 49th., 4th.
2d. British Grenadiers with their Guns in front, with two 12 Pounders.
2d. Light Infantry.
Yagers, with two 6 Pounders.
Dragoons in front.

Order of March of the Baggage.

The Regimental Waggons in front of their respective Regiments.

The Commander in Chief's General and Staff Officers and Hospital Waggons to follow the 3d. Brigade.

The Columns will march by the Roads most contiguous to their present Ground. Guides will attend to Conduct them.

Lieut.-Gen. Earl Cornwallis's Column will have

Flanking Parties on its Left, Maj.-Gen. Vaughan's Column on its Right.

A Captain and 40 Men from each Regiment to Flank.

The Pioneers, with their Tools, March in front of the 3d. Brigade.

The Provost Martial, with the Provisions, in the rear of the Staff Officers' Baggage of Major-General Vaughan's Column.

The Cattle, with some Pioneers, between the Two Columns.

After Morning Orders.

The Commander in Chief thanks all the Officers and Men of the Corps that were Yesterday engaged, particularly the Guards, 1st. Battalion Grenadiers, 1st. Battalion Light Infantry, the Yagers, Col. Minnigerode and his Battalion. The Animated and Spirited good will of the Troops in general, in their endeavors, by a forced March, to reach the Enemy, does them infinite Credit and Honor, and Maintains that just marked superiority they have constantly held over them.

HEAD QUARTERS, Rahway, 27th. June, 1777.

Col. Donop and the Hessian Grenadiers having been omitted in the Public thanks of this day—The Commander in Chief desires that his particular thanks may be given to Col. Donop and the Hessian Grenadiers for their very spirited behavior as reported to him by Lieut.-Gen. Earl Cornwallis, and the General also desires that his thanks may be given to the officers and Men of the Royal Artillery that were yesterday engaged.

The Baggage to be completely loaded to-Morrow by daybreak.

The Troops to form and wait for Orders. The Troops to observe the same Orders of March to-morrow as was given them for this day.

The Pickets are to be posted this evening as di-

rected in the Orders of last Night, and no Pickets to return till relieved, or by particular Order.

The Commanding Officers of Corps will take Care that all Cattle collected on this March are delivered over to the Commissary-General on the arrival of the Army at their next ground, in order that an equal Distribution may be made.

Returns to be sent with them, and receipts taken for the Numbers delivered.

An extraordinary day's Rum to be immediately issued to the Troops.

HEAD QUARTERS, Camp at Perth Amboy,
28th. June, 1777.

The Sick and Wounded to be immediately put on board the Hospital Ships. A Surgeon will attend to receive them at the Ferry. Four days' Provisions to be immediately issued to the Regiments that Cross the Ferry this day, and to-morrow the rest of the Army will receive four days' provisions, between the Hours of 6 in the morning and 12 at noon.

General Officer for this evening, Maj.-Gen. Grant, who will please to give the Necessary directions for posting the Pickets and out-Posts.

Field Officer of the British on the Amboy side, Major McPherson.

General Officer for to-morrow, Maj.-Gen. Grey.

Field Officer, Lieut.-Col. Garth.

All reports and Returns to be made to the General Officer of the Day.

Those Corps who have not already delivered up their Cattle to the Commissary, agreeable to the order of yesterday, are immediately to send them to Amboy near the Magazine, and take receipts for them.

The Commissary will make a Return, as soon as possible, to the Quarter Master General, for the information of the Commander in Chief, of the Number of Cattle he has received, and from what Corps, that a fair Distribu-

tion to the Troops may follow, and payment be ordered by the Quarter Master General to such of the owners as may be friends of Government.

After Orders, 2 o'Clock.

The 16th. and 17th. Regiments of Dragoons to embark at 4 o'Clock this afternoon for Staten Island.

All Extra Horses and Waggons in possession of the different Corps are to be sent this evening to the Park, near the Quarter Master General's Quarters, where a proper person will attend to receive them.

After Orders, 7 at Night.

All Officers' Horses belonging to the different Regiments or Corps are to be at the water-side in readiness to embark to-morrow morning at daybreak.

All Heavy Baggage remaining on the Amboy side of the water is to be transported to Staten Island.

After Orders, half past 11 at Night.

A Working party, consisting of a Field Officer, three Captains, Six Subalterns, and Three Hundred Men with Non-Commissioned Officers in proportion, to parade to-morrow morning at 5, at the Barracks, where they will receive their Orders from an Engineer.

Field Officer for this duty, Major Bradstreet.

The two Battalions British Grenadiers to relieve the Guards in Town to-morrow morning at 4, the whole consisting of One Subaltern, Six Serjeants, Eight Corporals, and 72 Privates; they will parade at the Magazine in Town, and from thence be conducted to the several Guards by the Adjutant of 52d. Regiment.

The 35th. and 52d. Regiments British, Kohler's Battalion of Grenadiers, the Battalion of Loos, Waldeck, and Anspach, are to cross the Ferry to Staten Island, to-morrow morning, at daybreak.

HEAD QUARTERS, Camp at Perth Amboy,
29th. June, 1777.

Morning Orders, half past 7.

Each Corps to send a proper Person to the Commissary-General, near Head Quarters, this morning, by Ten o'Clock, to receive their proper proportion of fresh Provisions.

Morning Orders, 9 o'Clock.

A Guard consisting of a Captain, 2 Subalterns, and 40 Men, with non-Commissioned Officers in proportion, from the 28th. Regiment, to parade immediately at Billop's Ferry, there to attend the present Embarkation of the Troops, Horses, and Baggage. This Guard to be loaded, and receive their Orders from Lieut.-Col. Garth, Field Officer of this day, who will please to superintend the whole until the Embarkation is completed.

Morning Orders, 10 o'Clock.

Each Corps on the Amboy side to give in to the Adjutant-General's immediately an Embarkation Return, that Boats may be provided accordingly to carry them over the Ferry.

After Morning Orders.

The 4th., 15th., 23d., 27th., 44th., and 64th. Regiments will, as soon as they have crossed the Ferry, march to their Ground of Encampment on Staten Island, leaving their Guns on the other side under the charge of an Officer of Artillery, to be appointed by Brig.-Gen. Cleaveland.

After Orders, 7 at Night.

The Queen's Rangers and Ferguson's Corps are to embark with the 5th. Brigade. The Corps of Pioneers will Cross over this Evening to Staten Island, where they will receive further Orders.

30th. June, 1777.

Morning Orders, 7 o'Clock.

The Troops to Embark in the following Order, Ferguson's Corps:

1st. Embarkation.—Queen's Rangers, 4th. and 5th. Brigades.

2d. Embarkation.—3d. and 2d. Brigades.

3d. Embarkation.—1st. Brigade, Brigade of Guards.

4th. Embarkation, Rear Guard.—Yagers, 1st. and 2d. Light Infantry, 1st. and 2d. Grenadiers.

The 1st. Embarkation to take place at the Ferry, at Ten, and the others to follow as they shall be conducted.

The Rear Guard to march down with the 3d. Embarkation and Embark on the Beach below the Governor's House.

One day's Extra Rum to be issued to the Troops hat cross the Ferry this day, as soon as they land on he other side.

HEAD QUARTERS, Camp at Richmond, Staten Island,
1st. July, 1777.

The Army to march to-morrow and encamp at Cole's Ferry under the Command of Lieut.-Gen. Earl Cornwallis.

The Troops, under Orders of Embarkation with the 5th., 7th., 26th., 28th. Regiments British, 1st. Battalion of Anspach, Loos's, Yagers, Riflemen, and Pioneers, are to be in readiness to embark on the shortest Notice.

The heavy Baggage to be put on board as soon as the Transports are assigned to the several Corps.

Commanding Officers of Corps are not to grant leave of absence but on the most urgent Business or Regimental Duty.

Three Weeks' provisions for the Officers will probably be sufficient for the intended Voyage.

The want of Tonnage for Horses occasions the Ne-

cessity of leaving the 17th. Dragoons to follow the Army as soon as proper Transports can be procured ; they are to encamp by Troops on York Island, extending from Greenwich to Bloomingdale ; their dismounted along with them, Encamped in the same manner.

No Horses can be taken on board but for the General and Staff Officers, Field Officers, and Adjutants of Corps.

The Convalescents at New York are immediately to join their respective Corps, a proper Officer to be forthwith sent to inspect and Conduct them.

The Flank Companies to be immediately completed to the same Numbers of the Battalions they belong to, the Regiments on this occasion may give Recruits that have some knowledge of their Arms.

Whenever it so happens that the two Battalions of Light Infantry, or two Battalions of Grenadiers, shall act together, and not under the Command of a General Officer, the Senior Officer will take the Command of both Battalions.

The Field Pieces of the British Light Infantry and Grenadiers are to remain with them ; all the other Guns, Hessian and British, are to be Embarked.

Four Waggons per Battalion of the Line are to be taken on board and Stowed in the best manner possible upon the Ships' Quarters.

A Ship will Sail for England in a few days ; all Letters will be received at the Secretary's Office, New York.

It having been signified from the War Office that many of the Corps in this Army have not transmitted the usual Certificates requested by His Majesty's regulation, specifying the Receipts, etc., of their Clothing, without which the Clothing Board is not authorized to pass and allow the assignment of the Officers' Reckonings,

The Commanding Officers of Corps are therefore requested to comply with His Majesty's Order on this head, by sending Certificates for the Years omitted to the Secretary's Office, that they may be signed, and to

do the same in future as the Clothing for each year respectively shall be received and put on.

The following Promotions have been Signified from the War Office:

22d. Regiment.—John Read, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice Andrew Currie Preferred 28th. Nov., 1776.

33d. Regiment.—John Stedman, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice Raymond Preferred 25th. Dec., 1776.

44th. Regiment.—John Hamilton Brown, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice Bell preferred 4th. March, 1777. Daniel Meadows, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice Roberts, who retires 12th. April, 1777.

64th. Regiment.—Dalton Smyth, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice Pryce removed to the Dragoons, 6th. May, 1777.

Col. James Robertson to be Major-General, in America only, 1st. Jan., 1776; Col. Sir Thomas Spencer Wilson, Bart., to be Major-General, in America only, 30th. April, 1777; Lieut.-Col. John Campbell, of the 57th. Regiment, to be Aid-de-Camp to the King 1st. May, 1777.

After Orders by Lieut.-Gen. Earl Cornwallis, 7 at Night.

The Army will march to-morrow morning at whatever hour the Officers Commanding Brigades or Corps shall think proper to direct, by the shortest and Most convenient Roads, to the heights near Cole's Ferry; observing that, in case any two corps should meet on the same road, the Senior Corps is to lead.

Each Corps to send forward their Quarter Master and Camp Colour Men, an hour before their march, to take up their ground and pitch their Camp Colours.

HEAD QUARTERS, Banker's House, Staten Island,
2d. July, 1777.

Three days' Provisions is to be Issued to the Troops to-morrow morning.

The Six Regiments British from Prince's Bay, 16th. Dragoons, the 1st. Battalion Light Infantry, Hessian

Grenadiers, and Battalion of Loos, to receive theirs near the Flag-Staff, and the rest of the Army in the rear of the Encampment of the Guards.

Commanding Officers of Corps are not to suffer their Women, on any account, to Wash in the Streams near the Watering Places.

All the Baggage that can possibly be spared to be put on board the Transports as soon as possible.

HEAD QUARTERS, Banker's House, Staten Island,
3d. July, 1777.

Morning Orders.

A Working Party, consisting of 2 Captains, 4 Subalterns, 6 Serjeants, 6 Corporals, 150 Privates, from the 35th., 38th., and 52d. Regiments British, to parade Thursday at 1 o'Clock, to be employed in making 3000 Fascines.

The Engineers that Superintend this work will direct where they are to be deposited.

The Officer Commanding the Fifty Men of each Regiment will employ them in the Wood nearest to their Encampment, without waiting for an Engineer.

The same Corps will each find a working Party of 1 Captain, 2 Subalterns, 4 Serjeants, 4 Corporals, and 100 Privates to parade to-morrow at day break in the Rear of the Center Redoubt behind Cole's Ferry, where they will receive their Orders from an Engineer.

After Morning Orders.

The different Corps of the Army will deliver in to-morrow morning, by nine o'Clock, to the Quarter Master General, at the Provision Train Park, all Horses supplied them by his department for Waggons or otherwise, and each Corps to account for the Horses they can't produce. Each Corps to Carry the whole of their Waggons and Harness on board their respective Transports, instead of four mentioned in former Orders. All Extra Returns to be sent in at the same time with the Horses.

After Orders, 8 at Night.

Each Corps will put on Board their respective Transports all their Waggons and Harness by 5 o'Clock to-morrow morning. The boats belonging to those Ships will have orders to be at the most convenient places to their Encampment at that hour. Those belonging to the Corps Encamped at the Flag Staff and near the Narrows will be at Simonson's Ferry; those of the Corps near to Cole's Ferry will be at his Wharf. Those nigh to the Watering place will be at the great Tree. Those of the Corps nigh to Ryerson's Ferry will be at his Wharf, and the Light Infantry Transport Boats will be at or near Decker's Ferry; after leaving their Waggons at the above places, the Horses are, agreeable to this day's Orders, to be sent in to the Quarter Master General.

HEAD QUARTERS, Banker's House, Staten Island,
4th. July, 1777.

The Working Party of 3 Captains, 6 Subalterns, 12 Serjeants, 12 Corporals, 300 Privates, from 35th., 38th., and 52d. Regiments British are to be relieved this day, at two o'Clock, by a like number from the Battalion of Kohler, 2d. Battalion Anspach, and Battalion of Waldeck.

They are to parade in the rear of the Center Redoubt; the Men to take their Camp Hatchets with them until further Orders; this Party is to be found at day break in the Morning by 35th., 38th., and 52d., British, and at Two in the afternoon by the 3 Battalions above mentioned.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, 3d. July, 1777.

By the Commander in Chief.

The drafts belonging to the 14th. Regiment are to be assigned over to the weakest Regiments; the 17th.

Regiment to receive 44, the remainder to be equally divided among the weakest Regiments.

The Detachment of the 60th. Regiment is to embark to-morrow under the Command of Capt. Bruere on board of the Springfield Transport.

The Pacific and Lord Shuldham, Indiamen, are appointed to receive and carry home the Officers belonging to the Additional Company's Officers of the 14th. Regiment, Invalids, &c.

The Regiments upon Staten Island to send immediately to New York, to settle the accounts of their Invalids, agreeable to the List sent. Their Accounts, Balances, and Discharges to be delivered to the Officer that will be appointed to receive them.

The 17th. Dragoons are to do no Garrison Duty, and to hold themselves in readiness to embark on the shortest notice.

On application at the Donation Store, Wills's Wharf, Albany Pier, each British and Hessian Battalion may receive three pipes of Madeira Wine at £28.10 per pipe, which is to be paid for on delivery.

The Provincial Troops (except Wemys's Corps) are not to enlist Deserters from the Rebels.

No dry Forage can be issued to the Troops quartered on York Island, except to the General and Staff Officers and 17th. Dragoons.

Something Irregular having appeared in part of the Proceedings of the General Court Martial now sitting, It is the Commander in Chief's pleasure to order the said Proceedings to be revised.

A Vessel sails for England in a few Days.

HEAD QUARTERS, Banker's House, Staten Island,
5th. July, 1777.

Lord Cornwallis's Orders.

Morning Orders, 10 o'Clock.

The Guns now with the British Grenadiers are to be immediately sent down to the Water side in front

of the Artillery Park, where an Agent will receive and embark them.

And the Guns of the Light Infantry are to be embarked at the same place at Six this Evening, and all the Horses belonging to those Guns are to be immediately after delivered to the Commanding Officer of Artillery.

After Morning Orders.

The Field Officers and Adjutants are to take their Saddle Horses on board their respective Ships. They are immediately to apply to Commissary Lock at Cole's Ferry for one Month's complete Forage, after which their Horses are to be immediately put on board. Capt. Bowmaster will give the necessary directions to the Masters of Transports to assist with their boats in taking on board the Forage and in embarking the Horses.

The Ships for the General and Staff Officers' Saddle Horses will be notified to them to-morrow in Orders.

Three days' Provisions to the Troops, to the 8th. Inst. inclusive, to be issued this afternoon at the usual places, from Four to Eight.

The Quarter Masters of Corps to have the Long boats of their respective Transports at the Wharfs where they were last Served, to transport their Provision as near as possible to their Encampment, from thence to be carried by the Men.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, 4th. July, 1777.

Maj.-Gen. Vaughan is appointed to take the Command of the British at Kings Bridge in lieu of Maj.-Gen. Jones ordered to Canada.

The 1st. Brigade to report to Maj.-Gen. Grant till further Orders.

Lieut.-Col. Campbell, 57th. Regiment, is appointed Aid-de-Camp to the King, with the Rank of Colonel in the Army and Brigadier General in America, and is (after the Embarkation) to take the Command of the Troops that remain on Staten Island.

A Guard of 1 Captain, 2 Subalterns, and 50 Rank and File from the British to mount at Turtle Bay to-morrow and to be relieved Weekly.

The Detachment of the 14th. Regiment to be on the General Parade to-morrow morning at 9 o'Clock to be drafted.

Officers of 17th., 26th., 7th., 55th., 52d., 28th., 46th., 10th., 15th., and 37th. Regiments to attend to receive their Drafts.

Capt. Ramsey, Lieuts. Haviland and Elliot, of the 14th. Regiment, Lieut. Symes, 5th., Lieut. Ord, 38th. Regiments, to take charge of the Invalids going to Europe, to whom their accounts, Balances, and Discharges are to be delivered.

The Drafts from the 14th. Regiment to command pay with the Regiments they go to from 25th. June.

Orders of 5th. July Continued.

The Provision Guard at Ryerson's Wharf, consisting of a Serjeant, Corporal and 12 Privates, is to be found by the British encamped between that Wharf and the Watering Place near the Artillery Camp. They are to take it from Right to Left.

HEAD QUARTERS, Banker's House, Staten Island,
6th. July, 1777.

Orders by Lord Cornwallis.

It having been represented by the Commissary of Forage, that several Waggons loaded with Hay for the use of the Army, when embarked, have been irregularly seized upon by Officers of the Army and others, It is Lord Cornwallis's positive Orders that no person whoever do presume for the future to take any Forage but what shall be regularly delivered to them by the Commissary, as the shipping cannot otherwise be supplied.

The Troops under Orders are to be in readiness to embark on Tuesday next, except the Light In-

fantry, British and Hessian Grenadiers, and all the Foot Yagers, who are to embark the day following.

The following Ships are allotted for the General Officers' Horses which are to be embarked on Thursday at Cole's Ferry, Viz :

Ship Hero.—Lord Cornwallis and Family, 12; Major-Gen. Stirn and Family, 4; Colonel Donop and Family, 7.

Ship Amitys Providence.—Major-Gen. Grant and Family, 10; Major-Gen. Grey and Family, 9; Brig.-Gen. Matthew and Family, 7; Brig.-Gen. Agnew and Family, 6; Brig.-Gen. Leslie and Family, 6.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, 5th. July, 1777.

Orders by the Commander in Chief.

Joseph Adams, Inhabitant, tried by the General Court Martial, of which Major Sill is President, for receiving His Majesty's Stores knowing them to be embezzled, is found Guilty and Sentenced to be fined Ten Pounds Sterling, and to remain Confined till it is paid, then to be discharged.

The Commander in Chief is pleased to approve of the above Sentence.

Edmund Bailey, Private Soldier in the 63d. Regiment, tried by the above General Court Martial for Desertion, is found guilty and sentenced to receive One Thousand Lashes, but in consequence of certain want of form in Part of the Proceedings, the Commander in Chief has thought proper to remit the Punishment and to order the Prisoner Edmund Bailey to his Duty.

The above General Court Martial is dissolved.

A Subaltern from the Garrison to be at Mr. Loring's Commissary for Prisoners, at 9 o'Clock to-morrow morning, to Conduct Rebel Prisoners to Staten Island.

The Commander in Chief has been pleased to make the following Promotions:

4th. Regiment.—Serjeant-Major James Hunt to be

Adjutant vice Thorne, who resigns 25th. June, 1777. Ensign Judge Bodens to be Lieutenant by Purchase vice Butler, who retires 5th. July, 1777. George Johnson, Gentleman, to be Ensign by purchase vice Boden preferred 5th. July, 1777.

5th. Regiment.—Lieut. William Charlton to be Captain by purchase, vice Marsden, who retires 4th. July, 1777. Ensign Patrick England to be Lieutenant by purchase, vice Charlton preferred 4th. July, 1777.

7th. Regiment.—William Lewis André, Gentleman, to be Lieutenant by Purchase, vice Cleaveland preferred 5th. July, 1777.

15th. Regiment.—Lieut. James Pierse to be Captain by purchase, vice Leslie, who retires 20th. June, 1777. Ensign Gustavus Hamilton to be Lieutenant vice Pierse preferred 20th. June, 1777.

17th. Regiment.—Ensign Mervyn Murray to be Lieutenant by purchase, vice May preferred 2d. July, 1777.

27th. Regiment.—Lieut. Richard Pakenham to be Captain by purchase, vice Cook, who retires 5th. July, 1777. Ensign John Minchin to be Lieutenant by purchase, vice Pakenham preferred 5th. July, 1777.

37th. Regiment.—Capt.-Lieut. Francis Graham to be Captain by purchase, vice Stuart, who retires 2d. July, 1777. Lieut. George Beckwith to be Captain-Lieutenant by purchase, vice Graham preferred 2d. July, 1777. Ensign William Henry Hamilton to be Lieutenant vice Beckwith preferred 2d. July, 1777.

46th. Regiment.—Lieut. Henry May, of 17th. Foot, to be Captain vice Downes, who retires 2d. July, 1777.

Staff. Surgeon Knowles, of 4th. Regiment, and Surgeon Auchinlech, of 38th. Regiment, are appointed Surgeons to the General Hospital, and are to attend the Hospitals at New York and Harlem.

Surgeons Grant, Roberts, Stuart, and Beaumont are to embark with the Army.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, 6th. July, 1777.

The Commander in Chief has been pleased to make the following Promotions:

4th. Regiment.—Gillespie, Surgeon's Mate to 45th. Regiment, to be Surgeon vice Knowles promoted 5th. July, 1777.

38th. Regiment.—Gray, Surgeon's Mate, to be Surgeon vice Auchinlech promoted 5th. July, 1777.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, 7th. July, 1777.

Lieut. Dawson, of 38th. Regiment, not having been permitted by the Rebels to execute the duty he was sent upon to New Haven for the Relief of all Prisoners of War taken by them, the Regiments will receive from him the Sums of Money and Clothing they respectively delivered into his charge.

Boats will be provided to-morrow at 5 o'Clock in the Morning to conduct the Recruits lately arrived, in their respective Regiments.

Capt. John Hall, 46th. Regiment, is appointed Aid-de-Camp to Maj.-Gen. Massey.

HEAD QUARTERS, Banker's House, Staten Island,
7th. July, 1777.

Lord Cornwallis's Orders.

The Troops to Embark to-morrow in the following Order, between Coles's Ferry and the Quarter Master General's Quarters.

1st. Embarkation.—Brigade of Guards and 1st. Brigade British, at Six in the Morning.

2d. Embarkation.—2d. Brigade, with the 15th. and 17th. Regiments, at 8 in the Morning.

3d. Embarkation.—The 42d., 44th., and 4th. Brigades at 11 in the forenoon.

4th. Embarkation.—5th. Brigade, with the Reserve, Viz.: 7th. and 26th. British, and 1st. Battalion Anspach, at 4 in the afternoon.

Each Corps to have their Tents struck, their baggage packed up and carried to the beach nearest their several Encampments an hour before their Time of Embarkation, to be left under a Guard at the water side until their Transport's Long boats can be sent for them.

The Battalion of Loos, Queen's Rangers, Ferguson's Corps, and Pioneers, are to embark on Wednesday with the Light Infantry and Grenadiers. No Officer is to presume to take on board any horse above the number allowed in General Orders.

Until further Orders all reports are to be made to Maj.-Gen. Grey.

HEAD QUARTERS, Staten Island, 8th. July, 1777.

Orders by Maj.-Gen. Grey.

All Officers' Horses that are to be Embarked on board the Transports to be at Coles's Ferry at 5 o'Clock this afternoon, where there will be Scows ready to receive them.

The remainder of the Troops under Orders of Embarkation are to be embarked to-morrow morning according to the following Order, between Coles's Ferry and the Watering Place.

1st. Embarkation.—Hessian Grenadiers, Loos's Battalion, Chasseurs, at Six in the morning.

2d. Embarkation.—British Grenadiers, Queen's Rangers, Corps of Pioneers, at half past Seven.

3d. Embarkation.—Light Infantry, Ferguson's Corps, at half past Nine.

The 16th. Dragoons are also to be Embarked at 5 in the morning facing the Quarter Master General's Quarters.

The Tents and Baggage Corps to be at the Water side an Hour before their respective Embarkation.

Brig.-Gen. Skinner, who Commands the Troops left upon the Island, will take possession of the several Redoubts, and place the proper Guards for the security of

this Camp to-morrow morning, as will be pointed out to him by the Quarter Master General.

The General Officers' Horses to be embarked to-morrow afternoon at Coles's Ferry.

Three Days' provisions, from the Ninth to the Eleventh Inst. inclusive, to be issued to the Troops that remain on the Island, to-morrow morning at Six, at Ryerson's Ferry.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, 9th. July, 1777.

Morning Orders by Maj.-Gen. Grey.

Each Corps British that Embarks will send to Doctor Beaumont, at his Tent facing Coles's Ferry, a Return of their Sick, which are either to be forwarded to York, or sent on board the Hospital Ships, according to their disorders.

After Morning Orders.

Until further Orders a Picket of Subaltern and 40 Men from each Battalion of British upon Staten Island, with a Captain for the whole, and the same numbers from the Battalion of Kohler, Anspach, and Waldeck, with a Captain for the Three Battalions, to Mount immediately from Lord Cornwallis's Quarters to Decker's Ferry; preserving the Communication with Brig.-Gen. Skinner's Corps on their left. Col. Voit, who is to Command the Troops stationed on the Island, till the Arrival of Brig.-Gen. Campbell, will be pleased to post them.

These Pickets to be relieved to-morrow at Day break according to former Orders.

The Brigades or Corps that have not already given in Embarkation returns are to send them to the Deputy Adjutant-General's Tent this morning by sun set.

The Boats will attend this afternoon from 3 to 7, to Embark the General Officers' Horses at Coles's Ferry.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, 9th. July, 1777.

Orders by the Commander in Chief.

Lieut. James Campbell, of 57th. Regiment, is appointed Major of Brigade.

The Accounts, Balances, and Discharged of the Invalids to be given in immediately to the Officers appointed to receive them, that they may be ready to Embark at the shortest notice.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, 10th. July, 1777.

Lieut.-Gen. Sir Henry Clinton, in the Absence of the Commander in Chief, will take upon him the Command of New York Island and posts depending, of King's Bridge, Long Island, Staten Island, Paulus Hook, and Rhode Island.

All Reports and Returns are consequently to be made to him, from the several Departments, for his fullest Information.

Capt. Sutherland, of the 55th. Regiment, is appointed Supernumerary Aid-de-Camp to Lieut.-Gen. Sir Henry Clinton.

A Return to be given in immediately, by the 16th. and 17th. Dragoons, of the Dragoons' Drafts they have received from Ireland, Specifying the Men's Names and Regiments they came from.

George Hartly, private Soldier in His Majesty's 60th. Royal American Regiment, tried by the General Court Martial of which Major Sill was President, for Theft and Desertion, is acquitted of the Charge of Theft, but found guilty of leaving his Guard, and Sentenced to receive Three Hundred lashes.

The Commander in Chief approves of the Sentence, but is pleased to remit the punishment adjudged the Prisoner, George Hartly, and to Order him to be sent to his Detachment.

The Rev. Mr. Seabury is appointed Chaplain to the Provincial Hospital.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, 11th. July, 1777.

The Commanding Officers of Regiments will indulge the Men with going on Shore as they shall think proper, and it is expected that the Soldiers who are so indulged

will be particularly careful of the Transports' boats, of which a Non-Commissioned Officer is to take charge and be responsible for.

The greatest care is to be taken in Stowing away the Flat Boats properly on board, and the Commanding Officers of Transports will direct that nothing is put into them that can either strain or damage them.

Messrs. Proctor, Lauder, Moore, Humphrys, Boggs, and Borland are appointed Surgeons' Mates to the General Hospital.

The Commander in Chief has been pleased to make the following Promotion :

55th. Regiment.—Ensign J. Cosby Swindell to be Lieutenant by purchase vice Maryland, who retires 7th. July.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, 12th. July, 1777.

All Officers belonging to the Regiments Embarked are to be on board Monday, the 14th. Inst., after which no Officer is to be absent from his Ship without particular leave from the Commander in Chief.

The 7th., 26th., 35th., 28th. British Regiments, those of Anspach and Kohler, are to proceed to-morrow to New York. Those already embarked will come up in their own Transports. Boats will be provided for the others, and Capt. Robertson, Assistant Quarter Master General, will attend to embark them ; upon their arrival at New York they will receive further Orders.

The Men fit for Service of the 14th. Regiment are to be drafted to-morrow at 10 upon the General Parade. The 7th. Regiment will receive 40, the remainder to be divided between the 10th., 17th., 26th., 27th., and 55th. Regiments. An Officer from each of these Corps is to attend to receive their Drafts and the Men's accounts, which are to be made up to the 24th. of June. The Drafts are to take their Arms and Accoutrements with them.

The Supernumerary Men of the 64th. Regiment fit for Garrison Duty are to be turned over to the weakest

Regiments at the same time and place, but not to be made a Charge of to the Corps that receive them.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, 13th. July, 1777.

Certificates to be given by the Commanding Officers of Regiments that have received Drafts from the 14th. Regiment, to entitle the Regiment drafted to 5 pounds per man. Each draft to get one Guinea and a half from the Regiment that receives them.

The Commander in Chief has been pleased to make the following Promotions:

15th. Regiment.—Captain Henry Bruen, from 63d. Regiment, to be Major by purchase vice Prescott, who retires 12th. July, 1777.

33d. Regiment.—Ensign George Mathew Bailey to be Lieutenant by purchase vice Broderick preferred 12th. July.

38th. Regiment—Lieut. Mathew Millett, from 64th. Regiment, to be Captain by purchase vice Fox preferred 12th. July.

49th. Regiment.—Hon. Capt. Henry Edward Fox, from 38th., to be Major by purchase vice Dilkes, who retires 12th. July.

55th. Regiment.—Hon. Lieut. Henry Broderick, from 33d. Regiment, to be Captain by purchase vice Reynolds, who retires 12th. July.

63d. Regiment.—Lieut. Hayes St. Leger to be Captain by purchase vice Bruen preferred 12th. July. Ensign Henry Wrixon to be Lieutenant by purchase vice St. Leger preferred 12th. July.

64th. Regiment.—Ensign William Wynyard to be Lieutenant by purchase vice Millett preferred 12th. July.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, 14th. July, 1777.

Major Gardiner, of 45th. Regiment, Aid-de-Camp to the Commander in Chief, is appointed to do duty as Major to the 2d. Battalion Grenadiers till further Orders.

Major Fox, of 49th. Regiment, Aid-de-Camp to the

Commander in Chief, is to do duty with his Regiment till further Orders. Anthony Fiva is to attend the Army at King's Bridge as Deputy Provost Martial.

The Commander in Chief has been pleased to make the following Promotions:

10th. Regiment.—Lieut. Thomas Hewitt, from 22d. Regiment, to be Captain by purchase vice Herbert, who retires 12th. July, 1777.

22d. Regiment.—Ensign Dumarasque to be Lieutenant by purchase vice Hewitt preferred 12th. July.

16th. Regiment (Foot).—Addison Lowe, Gentleman to be Quarter Master by purchase vice Grogan who resigns 28th. Dec., 1776.

28th. Regiment.—Lieut. William Stewart, to be Captain by purchase vice Harris, who retires 14th. July, 1777.

Ensign William Cornwallis Hall to be Lieutenant by purchase vice Stewart preferred 14th. July.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, 15th. July, 1777.

Maj.-Gen. Jones is appointed, in the absence of Maj.-Gen. Pigot, Commandant of New York and Posts depending.

The Commanding Officers of Regiments who have received drafts from the 14th. Regiment to send Certificates for the same to the Adjutant General's Office immediately.

Mr. William Smythies and Mr. Andrew Mitchell are appointed to the General Hospital.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, 16th. July, 1777.

All Recruits, Drafts, and Deserters to be forwarded to their respective Regiments immediately, those of the 71st. Regiment excepted, who are to be landed here; they will receive further Orders.

The Troops embarked are to prepare Embarkation Returns, specifying the effective number of Officers and Men, to be given in when called for.

The Men are not to be allowed to go into the Flat Boats when on Board, and the greatest care to be taken of them.

All the Convalescents, with their Non-Commissioned Officers and a Hospital Mate, to assemble upon the General Parade at 6 o'Clock on Friday Morning, and to proceed immediately to Paulus Hook; boats will be ready for them at the King's Wharf, North River. A Captain and Subaltern from the Garrison to take charge of them. This duty to be taken Weekly by the 38th. and 45th. Regiments; the Captain to report to the Commandant of New York.

Cornet Metzner, of 17th. Dragoons, is appointed Supernumarary Aid-de-Camp to His Excellency Lieut.-Gen. Knyphausen.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, 17th. July, 1777.

A Captain of the 71st. Regiment to be left at New York to take charge of and discipline the Recruits of that Corps lately arrived from Europe.

Officers Commanding Posts are not to quit them without leave of the Commander in Chief upon New York Island.

The Embarkation Returns mentioned in the Orders of Yesterday, the 16th., to be ready when called for, is to specify the Officers and Men only that are to land from the Flat Boats.

On Board the Eagle Man of War, off Staten Island,
18th. July, 1777.

An Ensign at the Mizen Topmast Head of the Adjutant-General's Ship, the Roman Emperor, will be the Signal for all Majors of Brigade, Aid-de-Camps, and Adjutants to receive orders on Board of said Ship.

Upon the Signal being made for dressing of Provision in order to land, two days' full allowance of Pork, four days' bread, and one day's Rum, is to be prepared to be taken on shore.

Disembarkation Returns as described in the Orders of Yesterday to be immediately given in.

As there is great Reason to hope that the Inhabitants of the Country to be taken possession of are Much inclined to return to their allegiance, The Commander in Chief thinks it incumbent upon him Once more to declare to the Troops, that he is determined upon no account whatsoever to pardon any man found guilty of Plundering, or being absent without leave from his Post.

The Provost Martial has received Warrants to execute upon the Spot any Soldier or follower of the Army detected in Depredation of this sort.

No Horses or Cattle of any sort to be seized upon, but by an order from the Commander in Chief, and those to be immediately sent to Head Quarters, where a Commissary will attend to give receipts for them.

All Officers and Soldiers of the Troops Embarked are to be on board their respective Ships this Evening at Gun firing, after which no person whatever is to go on shore without particular leave of the Commander in Chief.

George Clerk, Esq., Barrack Master General, is appointed to take Rank in the Army as Lieutenant-Colonel in America only.

All signals to be observed either with or without a Gun.

On Board the Eagle, Man of War, off Staten Island,
18th. July, 1777.

When the Signal is made for the Troops to land, the Men are to carry with them their Knapsacks and Blankets with the Provision ordered Yesterday, and the General desires that they will get into their Flat Boats and land without hurry or Confusion, and perfectly Silent.

On Board the Eagle, Man of War, 22d. July, 1777.

It is the Commander in Chief's positive Order that

when the Troops disembark no Women to be permitted to land till permission is given in Orders for that purpose. The Commanding Officers of Corps to be responsible this Order is Strictly observed, and are to drum out of the Army any Women that presumes to disobey it.

A Disembarkation Return from each Corps (Light Infantry, Grenadiers, and dismounted Yagers excepted) to be given to the Deputy Adjutant General to-morrow morning, by 10 o'Clock, agreeable to the annexed form, Viz.:

Ships.	Corps.	Companies.	No. of Officers & Men.	Total in each Ship.

Memorandum.—The Fleet sailed from Sandy Hook on the 23d. July, and was from that to 23d. August at Sea.

On Board the Eagle, Man of War, off Turkey Point,
Chesapeake Bay, Saturday, 23d. August, 1777.

A Red Flag pierced with white at the Foretopmasthead of the Eagle, or whatever Ship the Commander in Chief may be on board, is the signal for all Majors of Brigade and Adjutants to repair there for Orders; And a Blue Flag at the Mizen Topmasthead of the Roman Emperor, is the Signal for them to attend the Adjutant-General on Board that Ship for Orders.

On Board the Eagle, Man of War, off Turkey Point,
Chesapeake Bay, Sunday, 24th. August, 1777.

His Majesty has been pleased to Signify His entire Approbation of the Alacrity and Punctuality with which Lieut.-Col. Bird and the Detachment under his Command executed their Orders on the Expedition to Peek's Kill.

When the Troops receive Orders to disembark, they will land in the following Order :

1st. Debarkation to consist of 1st. and 2d. Light Infantry, 1st. and 2d. Grenadiers, and Hessian and Anspach Yagers.

Lieut.-Gen. Earl Cornwallis will please to superintend this Debarkation, having under his Command Colonel Donop.

2d. Debarkation.—Hessian Grenadiers, Queen's Rangers, Guards, 4th. and 23d. Regiments.

3d. Debarkation.—28th., 49th., 5th., 10th., 27th., 40th., 55th., 15th., and 42d. Regiments.

4th. Debarkation.—44th., 17th., 33d., 37th., 46th., 64th., and 71st. Regiments.

5th. Debarkation.—Brigade of Stirn, consisting of Regiments Du Corps, Donop, Mirbach, and Loos.

Boats will be provided for the General Officers, and they are to land with the first of their respective Divisions ; Maj.-Gen. Grant at the Head of the 4th. Regiment.

The Dragoons will Disembark after the Infantry.

The Commanding Officer of Artillery will receive his Orders for disembarking from the Commander in Chief.

All Negroes that may join any part of the Army are to be immediately conducted to Head Quarters, where Orders will be given for the further disposal of them.

Ferguson's Riflemen and the Corps of Pioneers to land in their own Transports' boats along with the first Debarkation.

After Orders.

The Troops to be in readiness to go into the Flat boats to-morrow morning at three o'Clock, according to the Distribution in the former orders of this day. The Navy Officers will direct the Arrangement of the Boats.

It is recommended to the Troops to take on shore some salt with them from on board their Transports.

The Stores and Camp Equipage are to be left on board, till further Orders, under the charge of a careful

Non-Commissioned Officer and a few Men, such as the Commanding Officer of Corps shall think most proper.

The Majors of Brigade are to remain with their respective Brigades, and to be answerable that all Orders are properly circulated.

A Flag, Striped Red and White, hoisted at the Foretopmasthead of the Eagle, is the signal for all Majors of Brigade and Adjutants to repair on Board that Ship for Orders; The Red Flag pierced with White, as Ordered Yesterday, being expressive of some other purpose.

Surgeons Grant and ——, with four Mates, to land with the 3d. Debarkation, and attach themselves to Head Quarters.

HEAD QUARTERS, near Elk Ferry,
25th. Aug., 1777.

Each Battalion of the Line to post a Picket this Evening, in their front, of a Subaltern and 20 Men. They are to be visited by a Field Officer of the Day, who is to give the necessary Orders for posting them.

Each Brigade to mount a small Guard over the Guard they shall Collect until they are Delivered over to the Commissary-General for the use of the Army.

Until further Orders, the Commander in Chief's Guard is to consist of a Subaltern and 25 Men, with Non-Commissioned Officers in proportion, to be relieved every Morning at 8 o'Clock.

The Commanding Officer of Artillery will Order an Evening Gun to be fired every Evening at Sun Set.

Two days' Rum to be issued to the Troops to-morrow Morning, from Eight to Ten o'Clock, at the Ferry.

Major of Brigade Lewis is to do duty with the Two Battalions of Grenadiers.

The Light Infantry and other Light Corps to send an Officer every day to Head Quarters for Orders.

Field Officer Picket this Evening, Major Vatass, 10th. Regiment.

HEAD QUARTERS, near Elk Ferry, 26th. August, 1777.

The following Corps to be in readiness to March by the right by half Companies, without beat of Drum, to-morrow morning at three o'Clock, in the following order:

Infantry Yagers with an Officer and 12 Mounted.

The two Battalions of Light Infantry with the Queen's Rangers and Ferguson's Corps.

British Grenadiers.

1st. Brigade Artillery.

Hessian Grenadiers.

2d. Brigade Artillery.

Guards.

1st. and 2d. Brigades British.

Baggage of the General Officers, Hospital Waggons, and Engineers' Waggons, with Tools.

Three Troops 16th. Dragoons with their dismounted.

Mounted and dismounted Yagers.

3 Battalions of 71st. Regiment.

An Officer from each of these Battalions is to attend the Quarter Master General for Orders to-morrow morning at Three o'Clock.

The Pickets to be called in by their respective [Officers] when they receive orders to move.

The Remaining Troops will continue here under the Command of His Excellency Lieut.-Gen. Knyphausen till further Orders. Viz.: 3d. Brigade Artillery, Remainder of the 16th. Dragoons, 3d. and 4th. Brigades British, Brigade of Stirn.

The Troops that are to remain here under the Command of His Excellency Lieut.-Gen. Knyphausen will receive provisions to-morrow morning, at the Ferry, to Saturday the 30th. inclusive.

Commanding Officers are to have the Rolls of their respective Corps immediately called, to examine the

Men's Knapsacks and Haversacks, and Report to Head Quarters every Man in possession of Plunder of any kind.

One Woman per Company is permitted to land; Companies of a hundred Establishment are permitted to land two.

Officers Commanding advanced posts are on no account to suffer any men to straggle beyond their out Sentries.

Lieut.-Gen. Earl Cornwallis will please to lead the Line at the head of the British Grenadiers.

Morning Orders, 27th. August, 3 o'Clock.

The March of the Troops this morning is countermanded on account of the badness of the Weather, and the Commander in Chief is pleased to order an extra day's Rum to be issued to the Army this forenoon.

6 o'Clock in the Morning.

Those Corps that were to have Marched this day are to receive two days' Pork and Bread and one day's Rum this forenoon at the Ferry.

HEAD QUARTERS, Elk Ferry, 27th. August, 1777.

The Troops under Orders of March are immediately to send for their Bell-Tent and a few Private Tents for the Officers, until their own Marquees can be landed.

A proportion of Waggons will be distributed to the several Corps by the Quarter Master General this afternoon, at the Ferry.

The 2d. Battalion of Light Infantry to move this afternoon at Five and join the 1st. Battalion, at which time Lieut.-Gen. Knyphausen will please to advance his Pickets.

Each Light Corps, when posted for the security of the Camp, is to send an Orderly Non-Commissioned Officer to Head Quarters.

Commanding Officers of Corps are not to suffer their Men to Straggle from Camp.

The Troops to be left here under the Command of Lieut.-Gen. Knyphausen are to land their Men's Tents and Kettles; the Officers will make use of Men's Tents until their own can be ordered on Shore.

Capt. Campbell, of the Royal Highland Emigrants, is appointed Fourier de la Cour, in the Room of McCrow, who is appointed to the Command of a Black Company.

After Orders, Evening, Gun firing.

The Troops under Orders of March are to be in readiness to move to-morrow Morning in the same Order and at the same Hour as was directed for this day.

Lieut.-Col. Wurmb will join the Light Infantry upon the Right at three o'Clock in the Morning without further Orders.

The Commander in Chief thinks himself much obliged to Col. Donop and Lieut.-Col. Wurmb for their Zeal and Diligence in endeavoring to discover a disobedience of Orders in the Articles of plundering and Marauding.

The Pioneers are to receive their Orders from the Quarter Master General.

HEAD QUARTERS, Head of Elk, 28th. August, 1777.

Until further Orders each Battalion of the Line is to mount a picket of Subaltern and 30 Men; they are to be posted by the Field Officers of Corps, who are to give orders for their being properly visited during the night. When there is anything extraordinary they are to report to Lieut.-Gen. Earl Cornwallis.

The Troops are to receive provisions to-Morrow forenoon at the landing place, to the 1st. September inclusive.

All Cattle collected by the different Corps are to be sent to Head Quarters to-morrow morning by seven

o'Clock; a Commissary will be there to receive them and give receipts for them.

Until further Orders the 71st. Regiment is to find the Cattle Guard of the Army, consisting of a Subaltern Officer and 30 Men.

A Guard of a Subaltern and 30 Men to Mount immediately at the landing place; they will receive their Orders from Major Bruen, Deputy Quarter Master General.

Morning Orders, 29th. August, 1777.

The Camp Equipage of the Army is to be landed immediately. The Quarter Masters of Corps, and what Men can be spared, will repair to Landing as soon as possible for that purpose, where boats will be prepared for them.

A Dollar will be paid for each Head of Cattle brought into the Commissary-General, and half a Dollar as an Encouragement for the obedience of that Order, and a Compensation for the trouble of collecting and driving in the Cattle.

Lieut.-Col. Wurmb's Battalion will be allowed in the same proportion for what they have collected.

The Provost Martial is hereby ordered and Authorized to execute upon the Spot all Soldiers and followers of the Army, Straggling beyond the out posts, or detected in Plundering or devastation of any kind contrary to the repeated Orders on that head.

A Packet will sail in 2 or 3 days for England.

A Corporal and 4 Dragoons to parade immediately at the Provost Martial Guard to escort the Provost Martial in his rounds; they are to continue upon duty till Gun firing, and to Mount every Morning at Day break.

A General Court Martial, consisting of 3 Field Officers, 5 Captains, and 5 Subalterns, from the Brigade of Guards, 1st. and 2d. Brigades of British, to assemble this afternoon, at Eleven, in front of the Brigade of Guards, to try such Prisoners as shall be brought before them. Lieut.-Col. Trelawney, Foot Guards, President.

The dates of the Officers' Commissions, The Prisoners' Names and Crimes, and Evidences' Names, to be given to the Deputy Judge Advocate as soon as possible.

HEAD QUARTERS, Head of Elk, 29th. August, 1777.

The Commanding Officers of Corps are immediately to send out Strong Patrols along their front and beyond their advance Sentries, to take up all Stragglers. An Officer to be sent with all Detachments for Water, Wood, Roots, Straw, etc., Which Officer is to be responsible for their keeping together and for their orderly behaviour.

All reports of the British to be made to Lieut.-Gen. Earl Cornwallis.

The present Irregularity of the Men makes it absolutely necessary for no Officer to leave Camp without permission of his Commanding Officer.

After Orders, Evening, Gun firing.

Each Corps to send to-morrow morning, at Seven, to the landing place, for a proportion of Porter, and such Corps as have not already had a proportion of Tobacco may receive that at the same time.

HEAD QUARTERS, Head of Elk, 30th. August, 1777.

The Corps are not in future to send their Sick away from Camp until they have been reported to the Adjutant General and an Order given for their being removed.

A present State of each Corps to be given to the Adjutant General this Evening at Gun firing, together with their Monthly Returns for the 1st. Inst.; the Corps under the Command of Lieut.-Gen. Knyphausen to forward theirs to Head Quarters to-morrow as early as possible.

After Orders, Evening, Gun firing.

The Order of 1st. July relative to Horses is not meant to prevent Officers providing themselves with Horses according to a former regulation.

Provisions will be issued by the Commissary General to such as come in to the Army for protection.

The General Court Martial upon William Johnson, Private Soldier in the 43d. Regiment, is to be immediately revised.

All the Bread Bags are to be returned to the Commissary to-morrow morning at the Landing.

HEAD QUARTERS, Head of Elk, 31st. Aug., 1777.

Flags of Truce from the Enemy are to be Stopped by the most advanced Sentries. The Message or Letter to be received by the Commanding Officers of that Post, and the Messenger sent back.

After Orders, Evening Gun firing.

No Foraging Party to go beyond the Advanced Posts without Arms, and without leave of the Commanding Officer of the Brigade or Corps, as Armed Rebels are constantly skulking about in their front.

All Horses brought in from the Rebels will be sold by Auction at Head Quarters. One will be sold to-morrow at twelve o'Clock.

HEAD QUARTERS, Head of Elk, 1st. Sept., 1777.

Four days' Provision (two days' salt, two days' fresh), to the 5th. Inst. inclusive, to be issued to the Troops to-morrow.

The Men are directed to save the Salt of their Provision to use with their fresh Meat.

After Orders, Evening, Gun firing.

A General Court Martial, consisting of 3 Field Officers, 6 Captains, and 4 Lieutenants, from the Corps of Grenadiers and Light Infantry, to assemble to-morrow morning, at 8 o'Clock, in front of the 1st. Light Infantry, to try all Prisoners that shall be brought before them.

Lieut.-Col. Meadows, President. Capt. Ross, of 45th. Grenadiers, to act as Judge-Advocate, to whom the dates of the Officers' Commissions, the Prisoners' Names and Crimes, and Evidences' Names are to be sent to-morrow morning, by Six.

HEAD QUARTERS, Head of Elk, 2d. Sept., 1777.

William Johnson, Private Soldier in the 43d. Regiment, tried by the General Court Martial of which Lieut.-Col. Trelawney is President, for plundering, is acquitted of the same.

The Commander in Chief disapproves of the above Sentence, but orders the Prisoner, William Johnson, to be released and to join his Corps.

Duncan Robertson, Private Soldier in the 71st. Regiment, tried by the above Court Martial for Desertion, is acquitted of the same.

The Commander in Chief approves of the above Sentence and Orders the Prisoner, Duncan Robertson, to be released and to join his Regiment.

Abraham Pike, William Huston, and John Smith, Private Soldiers in His Majesty's 23d. Regiment, or Royal Welsh Fuzileer Regiment, tried by the above Court Martial for disobedience of Orders and plundering, and found Guilty of the same, are sentenced to receive 1,000 Lashes each.

The Commander in Chief, considering the Punishment inadequate to their Crimes, is pleased to remit the Punishment, and to order the Prisoners to be released and to join their Regiment.

William King, Drummer in the 27th. Regiment, tried by the above Court Martial for disobedience of Orders by straggling beyond the out-Posts of the Army, past nine o'Clock at night, and Plundering sundry Articles, is found guilty of the 1st. part of the Charge exhibited against him in disobedience of Orders by Straggling beyond the out-Posts, but acquitted of the Article of plundering, and Sentenced to receive 500 Lashes.

The Commander in Chief is pleased to approve of the same, and to order the Prisoner to his Regiment, to receive his Punishment at the discretion of the Commanding Officers. The above General Court Martial is dissolved.

Daniel Holwell, Private Soldier in the Light Company, 33d. Regiment, tried by the General Court Martial of which Lieut.-Col. Meadows is President, for desertion, is acquitted of the same.

The Commander in Chief is pleased to Confirm and approve of the same, and to order the Prisoner, Daniel Holwell, to be released.

The under-named Corps are to be in readiness to march to-morrow morning, at 4 o'Clock, in the following Order, and to march by half Companies from the right:

Infantry Yagers, with an Officer and 12 Mounted.
British Light Infantry.
Queen's Rangers and Rifle Men.
British and Hessian Grenadiers.
First Battalion Guards.
First and Second Brigades Artillery.
The 4th., 49th., and 27th. Regiments.
The Baggage of the Army to follow the 27th. Regiment, according to the line of March.
The 40th. Regiment to form the rear guard and follow the Baggage.
16th. Dragoons, Mounted and dismounted Yagers.

The Officers' Tents to be carried; the Men's Tents to be left Standing under the charge of an Officer and a Non-Commissioned Officer per Battalion, and 2 Men per Company.

Two Field pieces to be carried by the Troops of each Brigade that is in Motion.

Maj.-Gen. Grant will command the Troops that remain here.

Brig.-Gen. Mathew will march with the Guards.

Capt. Ferguson will move at day break to the Post of the 1st. Light Infantry.

HEAD QUARTERS, Aiken's Tavern, 3d. Sept., 1777.

The Picket of each Battalion of the Line to consist of a Subaltern and 30 Men, to be posted by their respective Commanding Officers, and those of the 4th. and 40th. Regiments, 3d. and 4th. Brigades British, are to be visited by a Field Officer of the day.

Lieut.-Gen. Knyphausen will please to give such direction as he shall think proper respecting the Pickets of the Hessians.

The Commander in Chief expects that the Commanding Officers of Regiments that Marched hither under the Command of Lieut.-Gen. Knyphausen will be answerable that all Horses taken upon the road since landing at Cecil Court House are delivered up to the Quarter Master General, at Head Quarters, to-morrow morning by ten o'Clock.

Each Regiment and Corps in the Army will at the same time send a Waggon to Head Quarters to be employed by the Quarter Master General till further Orders.

After Orders, Evening Gun firing.

The Corps that marched here this day under the Command of Lieut.-Gen. Knyphausen will receive one day's fresh meat and One day's Rum, to-morrow morning, near Head Quarters.

A Detachment of a Captain, 2 Subalterns, and 50 Men from the 4th. and 40th. Regiments to parade to-morrow morning at 5, at the Church near Head Quarters, to escort the sick and Wounded part of the way to the Head of Elk.

HEAD QUARTERS, Aiken's Tavern, 4th. Sept., 1777.

The Spirited manner in which Lieut.-Col. Wurmb, and the Officers and Men Yesterday engaged, defeated the Chosen advanced Corps of the Enemy, deserves the highest Encomiums and calls for the General's fullest Acknowledgments.

Each Corps to send to the landing-place for 4 days' Bread, 5 days' Rum, and 3 days' Pork; their Waggons for this purpose are to assemble at Head Quarters this afternoon, at half past 4 o'Clock, to be escorted by a Serjeant, Corporal, and 10 Men from each Battalion or Corps, who are to be under the Command of a Field Officer, three Captains, and Six Subalterns from the whole.

All the Men's Tents now here, except such as are absolutely wanted for the use of the Officers, are to be sent with those Waggons, in Order to their being put on board Ship, together with those left standing at the last Camp at the Head of Elk, and it is earnestly recommended to the Officers to send on board all the heavy Baggage they can possibly do without. Boats will be provided by Capt. Duncan to receive and put them on board any one Transport belonging to each Corps.

Each Corps will send an Officer and a sufficient Number of Men with Haversacks, to-morrow morning at 7, to Lord Cornwallis's Quarters, to receive one day's Flour. A Commissary will be there to conduct them, and two Companies from 2d. Light Infantry are to attend as a Covering party.

Until further Orders the Pickets of the Army are to be released at daybreak, at which time the Field Officer of the day is come on duty. On marching days they are to be posted as soon as the Troops arrive at their Ground, and the Field Officer to come on duty at that time.

Field Officers for the Pickets of this day, Capt. Ferguson.

Commander in Chief's Guard to-morrow, 33d. Regiment.

For the Detachment for Provisions this Evening, Lieut.-Col. Ogiivie.

For the Pickets of the British on the Right to-morrow at day break, Major Hope.

After Orders, 3 o'Clock.

Such Corps as have not already received a proportion of Flour from Fisher's Mill, in front of Lord Cornwallis's Quarters and near the Yager post, are to send for it immediately under an escort of a Small party with arms, and under the Command of an Officer. A Commissary will attend to deliver two days' allowance.

HEAD QUARTERS, Aiken's Tavern, 5th. Sept., 1777.

A Detachment of One Subaltern, 1 Serjeant, 1 Corporal, and 20 Privates, from the 3d. Brigade British, to parade immediately at Head Quarters, to escort some provision Waggons as far as the 3d. Battalion 71st. Regiment, and then return to Camp, that Battalion being to escort them to the Head of Elk, back again to Head Quarters at Aiken's Tavern.

Field Officer for the Pickets of the British on the Right to-morrow morning, Major Bradstreet.

Commander in Chief's Guard to-morrow, 3d. Brigade.

The Pickets of the 3d. and 4th. Brigades are to consist of an Officer and 20 Men only. The 3d. Brigade will furnish 3 Pickets, and the 4th. Brigade 2. They are to be posted by the Field Officer of the Day.

HEAD QUARTERS, Camp at Pencadar, 6th. Sept., 1777.

When British and Foreign Troops are Detached and under the Command of a Foreign General, the reports of the British are to go through the Senior Officer of that Nation, to the Commanding Officer of the Detachment.

All Horses taken up by the Army since landing are to be delivered to the Quarter Master General, excepting those purchased of the Inhabitants, and for which receipts can be produced; and no Officer or other person is to presume to keep a Horse, but such as are authorized by the Established Regulation of 23d. Sep-

tember, 1776. The Commanding Officers of Corps will be responsible for the Strict compliance of these Orders.

Officers Commanding Corps are to Order all Magazines and Stores which may be found, to be secured by placing proper Sentinels on them and to report the same Immediately to the Commander in Chief or Commissary-General, who will send Commissaries to take an account thereof, and to attend the proper distribution and securing them.

After Orders, Evening Gun firing.

Each Corps to send to-morrow morning, at 6, to the Commissary-General's, near Head Quarters, for One day's bread.

HEAD QUARTERS, Camp at Pencadar, 7th. Sept., 1777.

The Army is to be in readiness to move at an hour's notice, and to march by the left in three Divisions and the following order:

First Division under the Command of Lieut.-Gen. Earl Cornwallis.

1st. and 2d. Light Infantry with an Officer and 12 Mounted Yagers.
1st. and 2d. British Grenadiers.
Hessian Grenadiers.
Yagers Infantry.
1st. and 2d. Guards.
Mounted Yagers.

Second Division under the Command of Maj.-Gen. Grant.

Two Squadrons of Queen's Dragoons.
1st. Brigade of Artillery.
1st. and 2d. Brigades British.
3d. Brigade Artillery.
3d. and 4th. Brigades British.
Pay Master's Waggons.
General Officers' Waggons.

Baggage Waggons of the Army according to the line of March.

The Provision Train.

The 3d. Battalion of 71st. Regiment to take the Right Flank of the Baggage.

The Cattle of the Army to follow in the rear of the Waggons.

Third Division under the Command of His Excellency Lieut.-Gen. Knyphausen.

Dismounted Yagers.

2d. Brigade of Artillery.

Brigade of Stirn.

One Squadron of Queen's Dragoons.

40th. Regiment British with two 3 pounders.

1st. and 2d. Battalions 71st. Regiment.

Queen's Rangers and British Rifle Men.

Lieut.-Col. Musgrave will give orders to the British of the 3d. Division during the March, under Lieut.-Gen. Knyphausen.

The Corps of Pioneers to be divided into four Divisions, One Division at the head of the British Grenadiers, and One to each of the Brigades of Artillery.

Orders on the March, 8th. Sept., 1777.

All Sheep and Cattle of every sort that have been collected by the different Corps to be immediately delivered over to the Commissary-General's Guard in the Field next to the 3d. Brigade of Artillery and near the Cross roads.

And the Commander in Chief expects that no Corps do presume to retain any part of what they have in their possession.

A Commissary-General will attend to receive and pay for them agreeable to the regulation.

HEAD QUARTERS, Nicholl's House, New Garden,
8th. Sept., 1777.

The Troops to be in readiness to move on the shortest Notice.

Two Field Officers to Mount with the Pickets of the British, and One to visit the Corps on the Right of the Cross roads, the other those on the Left.

All Horses and Waggons taken up by the Troops on this March to be sent to the Quarter Master General near Head Quarters, at 8 o'Clock to-morrow morning. A Guinea will be paid for every good Horse so delivered, and for indifferent ones in proportion.

Five Dollars for every good Waggon and Harness.

Morning Orders, 9th. Sept., 1777.

Field Officer for the Picket on the right this day, Major Yorke. For the left, Lieut.-Col. Walcott.

HEAD QUARTERS, Cascot, Newcastle Co.,
9th. Sept., 1777.

The Order respecting the three Brigades of Artillery and Baggage given out this morning is Countermanded.

It is to March as follows:

The whole of the three Brigades of Artillery are to March with the Army; The First and Third Brigades of Artillery in front of the first Brigade British.

Second of Artillery in Front of the 4th. Brigade British.

The Baggage of the General Officers, Staff Hospital, and of the 1st. and 2d. Divisions, to follow the 4th. Brigade British, according to the line of March.

The Spare Artillery, Ammunition Waggons, Provision Waggons, Waggons belonging to the 3d. Division, and Cattle of the Army, to March with the Division under the Command of Lieut.-Gen. Knyphausen.

The Paymaster's Waggons in front of the Baggage of the 3d. Division; two Squadrons of Queen's Dragoons to march with Lieut.-Gen. Knyphausen's Division and One Squadron with the 1st. and 2d. Division.

The Quarter Master of each Battalion or Corps, and a Captain from each Brigade, to March with their Baggage, and to be answerable for the Regularity of their Men.

When fresh Provision is Issued to the Army, the Commissary-General is directed to Issue double Rations to the Officers.

HEAD QUARTERS, Kennett Square, 10th. Sept., 1777.

Such Corps as have not already received their two days' fresh provisions to this day inclusive are to apply for it Immediately; Three days' Rum for the Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers, and Soldiers doing duty, and Corps of Pioneers, to be Issued this afternoon from 3 to 5. No other part of the Army can be served for the Present.

The 1st. and 2d. Brigades British, under the Command of Maj.-Gen. Grant, are to be attached to the Corps Commanded by His Excellency, Lieut.-Gen. Knyphausen. One Squadron of Dragoons is to remain with that Corps, and two Squadrons with the Corps under the Command of Lieut.-Gen. Earl Cornwallis.

The whole of the Baggage, Provision train and Cattle (except One Waggon per Battalion or Corps, and ten Spare Waggons with Earl Cornwallis's Division) are to march with Lieut.-Gen. Knyphausen's Corps.

After Orders, Evening Gun firing.

The Commander in Chief Orders for immediate Execution Andrew Lauder, Private Soldier in the 10th. Regiment of Foot, Guilty of the Crime of Marauding, and detected with Plunder upon him, and is determined for the future to show no mercy to any Man guilty of that Crime.

The army will March in two Columns at 4 o'Clock to-morrow morning, and receive their Orders of March from their respective Lieutenant Generals—His Excel-

lency Lieut.-Gen. Knyphausen and Lieut.-Gen. Earl Cornwallis.

HEAD QUARTERS, Dilworth, 11th. Sept., 1779.
At Night.

A small party, with a Surgeon's Mate and Waggon from each Corps, to be sent off by day-break in the morning, to Pick up their Wounded in the Woods and bring them to the General Hospital at Dilworth.

HEAD QUARTERS, Camp on the Heights of Brandywine, 12th. Sept., 1777.

An Escort of a Captain, 3 Subalterns, and 100 Infantry, with an Officer and 20 Dragoons, to Parade immediately at Dilworth to attend the Commissary in Search of Flour.

All Waggons and Horses taken Yesterday to be given in to the Quarter Master General. All Sheep and Cattle to the Commissary-General.

Patrols to be immediately sent from each Corps, into the Woods near their respective Encampments, to search for Wounded Men, Ordnance Stores, &c.

One Day's bread and two days' fresh provision to be immediately Issued to the Troops at Chads's Ford.

The Artillery Park to be at Dilworth, in the green field in front of the Public House, where all Ordnance and Stores taken yesterday are to be immediately sent by the Corps now possessed of them.

Returns of the Killed, Wounded, and Missing, to be immediately given to the Deputy Adjutant Generals at Head Quarters.

The General Hospital is Established at Dilworth.

One Battalion of the 42d. Regiment will immediately take up their Ground near the Hospital in the rear of the Army, where the Troops first engaged Yesterday afternoon.

Four Women from each Brigade British to be sent to the General Hospital to attend the Wounded; the Surgeons of the Hospital will dispose of them.

All Orderly Books of the Enemy whatever, which are or may hereafter be taken, to be given into Head Quarters as soon as possible.

Two days' Rum for the Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers, and Soldiers doing duty, to be Issued immediately.

The 1st. and 2d. Brigades British to receive theirs a Mile and a half on this side Chads's Ford, the [rest] of the Army at the Meeting house in the rear of the Camp.

HEAD QUARTERS, Camp on the Field of Battle,
On the Heights of Brandywine, 12th. Sept., 1777.
Evening, Gun firing.

The Acknowledgements and thanks of the Commander in Chief to the General Officers, and Soldiers of the Army in General and to advanced Corps, in particular, very weakly expresses the Sentiments he entertains of their very gallant and Spirited behaviour in the General engagement of Yesterday, by repeatedly charging and Routing, under a very heavy fire, the Enemy posted to the greatest advantage.

Surgeon Alexander Potts, of the 42d. Regiment, [is removed to the General Hospital.]

HEAD QUARTERS, Camp on the Heights of
Brandywine, 13th. Sept., 1777.

The 71st. Regiment to be formed again into two Battalions. Mr. William Robinson, Mate of the 42d. Regiment, is appointed Surgeon to said Regiment, vice Potts removed to the General Hospital.

The 15th. and 64th. Regiments are to prepare to move from their present ground immediately.

The Troops that remain here are to receive two days' Flour this afternoon, at Dilworth, from 3 to 5 o'Clock.

No Sick or Wounded Man is to presume to leave the Hospital without a written Discharge or pass from the Surgeon.

All passes granted to the Inhabitants to go beyond the out posts are to be delivered up to the most advanced Sentries, and returned to Head Quarters by the Officer Commanding those Posts.

Until further Orders the Officer Commanding the Artillery is directed to pay the Soldiers One Dollar for each of the Enemies' Firelocks delivered into the Artillery Store.

All Waggons and Horses over and above the regulation are to be immediately delivered up to the Quarter Master General at the Provision Park in Front of Head Quarters.

After Orders, Evening, Gun firing.

Those Corps who have not already specified the Names and particular Ranks of their Killed and Wounded Officers in their Returns are to transmit them to Head Quarters immediately, together with such alterations as they may have discovered respecting their Loss since their returns were given in.

The Troops that remain here are to receive two days' fresh Provision to-morrow morning at 6 o'Clock to the — Inst. inclusive.

Thirty Waggons will be sent this evening to receive the Wounded of Lieut.-Gen. Knyphausen's Division; they are to be put into the Waggons by six to-morrow morning, and proceed Immediately to Wilmington great Road, escorted by Col. Loss's Battalion, where they will be joined by the rest of the Wounded from Dilworth Hospital, who are to move from thence by five in the Morning, Escorted by a Detachment of the 71st. Regiment; Waggons being also ordered to re-

ceive them.' A Guide will be ordered to Conduct each Division.

The rebels Prisoners to be removed with them to Wilmington.

The British Riflemen are to join the Light Companies of the Regiments to which they respectively belong.

HEAD QUARTERS, Camp on the Heights of Brandywine, 14th. Sept., 1777.

A Surgeon's Mate from the 42d. Regiment is to attend the Wounded Rebels at the Meeting house Hospital till further Orders.

A Detachment of a Field Officer, 2 Captains, 4 Subalterns, and 100 Men to parade at Dilworth to-morrow morning at Six, to proceed on the road to Wilmington until they meet with the Waggons that were this day sent off with the Wounded, and escort them back to Dilworth, A Detachment from the Division of the Army at Wilmington being Ordered to Escort them one half of the way from thence.

HEAD QUARTERS, Heights of Brandywine, 15th. Sept., 1777.

Two days' Bread and Flour and two days' fresh Provision to be Issued to the Troops this day to the 16th. Instant inclusive; The Bread and Flour at Dilworth, and the fresh Provision at the Cattle Guard; Each Corps will also receive a small Quantity of Salt and of Salt Provision at Dilworth.

All Regimental Waggons of the Corps on the Right are to Parade immediately at the Cattle Guard; those of the Corps on the left at the Artillery Park.

After Orders, Evening, Gun firing.

The Troops to be in readiness to march by the

Right, in half Companies, to-morrow morning at 5 o'Clock.

Line of March.

Yager Infantry with an Officer and 12 Mounted.
Mounted Yager.
Hessian Grenadiers.
Regiment Du Corps.
Brigade of Guards.
4th. and 3d. Brigades British.
One Squadron of Queen's Light Dragoons at the Head of 4th., and one at the head of 3d. Brigade British.
Provision Waggons and Cattle.
Regiment of Donop and Queen's Rangers.
Artillery in 3 Brigades in front of the Guards, 4th. and 3d. Brigades British.
Baggage in the rear of their respective Brigades.
Waggons of the Commander in Chief, Staff, Hospital, and Paymaster in the rear of the Guards.

HEAD QUARTERS, Goshen, 16th. Sept., 1777.

Commander in Chief's Guard to-morrow, 42d. Regiment.

Morning Orders, 7 o'Clock.

The Troops to receive one Gill of Rum per Man at Eleven o'Clock, near Head Quarters.

HEAD QUARTERS, Goshen, 17th. Sept., 1777.

The Troops to be in readiness to March on the shortest Notice.

The Arms and Ammunition to be immediately put in the best order possible.

The Troops may receive their rum immediately.

When the Troops receive Orders to March, they will move by the right in the same Order as Yesterday, except that the 2d. Light Infantry follow the Yagers, and that the whole of the Spare Ammunition

Waggons and Baggage of the Army will march in the rear of the 3d. Brigade British.

The 15th. Regiment of Donop and Queen's Rangers to form the Baggage Guard.

The Commander in Chief thinks himself much obliged to Col. Donop and Corps of Yagers for the Spirit and Judgement with which they Yesterday routed and dispersed the advance Troops of the Enemy.

It is the General's repeated and positive Order that whenever the Army is in Motion the Quarter Masters shall on no account whatsoever quit the Baggage of their respective Corps; they are to be responsible that their several Waggons are not overloaded, that their Baggage is properly put on, and that the drivers keep their proper Line of March. This is to be Considered a Standing Order.

All Casualties to be immediately reported by the Quarter Masters to the Officer Commanding the Baggage Guard.

The Quarter Masters are not to permit any Cattle to be tied to the Waggons on the March.

The Commander in Chief expects that no Man who is able to make use of his Arms shall on any account be employed to lead or drive Cattle.

All Cattle that are private property are to be sent with the Cattle of the Army until the Troops arrive at their Ground.

A Captain from each Brigade is to attend the Baggage on the March.

The Men that have been Killed in the Flank Companies are to be replaced by their respective Battalions.

After Orders, half past 7 at Night.

The Troops are to Cover themselves in the best manner they can in their present Ground, and be in readiness to March by three in the morning if the Weather is then fair.

HEAD QUARTERS, Trydeffryn, 18th. Sept., 1777.

Two days' fresh Provision will be Issued to-morrow early to the Troops, near Major-Gen. Grey's Quarters, at Howell's Tavern on the Left of the Line.

The Commanding Officers of the 1st. and 2d. Grenadiers, and 1st. Light Infantry are not to draw Provisions to-morrow with the rest of the Army, as they will Probably make a movement and receive their Provisions elsewhere.

Morning Orders, 19th. Sept., 1777.

A General Court Martial, consisting of 3 Field Officers and 10 Subalterns from the Brigade of Guards to assemble immediately in the front of that Brigade to try Robert Hicks and Thomas Burrows, private Soldiers in Lieut.-Col. Sir George Osborne's Company, and such other Prisoners as shall be brought before them.

Lieut.-Col. Martin, President; Capt. Adye, Deputy Judge Advocate.

A General Court Martial consisting of 3 Field Officers, Six Captains, and Four Lieutenants from the 3d. and 4th. Brigades British, to assemble immediately in front of the 3d. Brigade, to try all such Prisoners as shall be brought before them.

Lieut.-Col. Sterling, President; —— Deputy Judge Advocate, to whom the Dates of the Officers' Commissions, the Prisoners' Names, and Crimes, and Evidences' Names are to be sent as soon as possible.

HEAD QUARTERS, Trydeffryn, 19th. Sept., 1777.

The Troops to be ready to move to-morrow by break of Day, and to March from the Right by Half Companies in the following Order:

2d. Light Infantry.
Brigade of Guards.
1st., 2d., 4th., and 3d. Brigades British.

Brigade of Stirn.
Hessian Grenadiers.
Queen's Dragoons in three Squadrons in front of the Guards, the 1st. and 3d. Brigades British.
The Baggage of the Army in the Rear of the Hessian Grenadiers according to their Line of March, covered by a Battalion from the 2d. and One from the 3d. Brigade British, and the Queen's Rangers. The Baggage of the General Officers, Staff, Hospital Waggons and Paymasters in the rears of the 2d. Brigade British.

The Artillery in Three Brigades in front of the Guards, 1st. and 3d. Brigades British.

Pioneers and Camp Colour Men will attend the Quarter Master General in the rear of the 2d. Light Infantry.

At day break 2d. Light Infantry will take post upon the Right of the Line in the rear of the Yagers.

Waggons will be sent to each Brigade to-morrow to receive the Sick and Wounded that are absolutely unable to Walk.

HEAD QUARTERS, Trydeffryn, 20th. Sept., 1777.

Two days' fresh Provisions and two days' Flour will be immediately Issued to the Troops.

Robert Hicks and Thomas Burrows, of the 1st. Regiment of Guards, tried by a General Court Martial, of which Lieut.-Col. Martin is President, for Plundering, and found guilty of the same, are Sentenced to receive 500 Lashes each.

The Commander in Chief is pleased to confirm the above sentence, and to order the Prisoners, Hicks and Burrows, to their Regiment, to receive their Punishment at the discretion of the Commanding Officer of the Brigade.

Thomas Burford and John Jackson, Private Soldiers, and Richard Jones, Corporal in the Coldstream Guards, accused before said Court Martial of Plundering, are acquitted.

The Commander in Chief is pleased to Confirm the same, and to order the Prisoners, Burford, Jackson, and Jones, to be immediately released. The above General Court Martial is dissolved.

After Orders.

The Troops to march at day break by the Left, in the following Order:

Yager Infantry and Cavalry.
2d. Battalion Light Infantry.
Hessian Grenadiers.
The Brigades of Heavy Artillery.
Money Chest.
General Officers' Baggage.
Baggage of the Army, according to the Line of March.
The Waggons with the Sick with the Baggage of their respective Brigades.
Provient Train.
Spare Ammunition.
Cattle.
4th., 2d. and 1st. Brigades.
3d. Brigade forms the rear Guard.
Dragoons in the rear of the 1st. Brigade.
An Officer and 12 Dragoons in the rear of 3d. Brigade.
4 Spare Waggons in front of 3d. Brigade.

HEAD QUARTERS, Charles Town Camp,
21st. Sept., 1777.

One Gill of rum per Man to be immediately Issued to the Troops doing Duty.

Major Yorke, of 33d. Regiment, to do duty with the 1st. Battalion of Grenadiers till further Orders.

After Orders, 7 at Night.

The Officers Commanding Pickets are desired to report immediately to their respective Commanding Officers whatever they shall Judge worthy of being transmitted to the Commander in Chief, such as felling

of Trees, moving of a Number of Carriages, and impeding the Roads or Fords near their Posts.

HEAD QUARTERS, Charles Town Camp,
22d. Sept., 1777.

The Commander in Chief desires his particular thanks to Maj.-Gen. Grey, and to the Officers and Men of the Detachment under his Command, that Yesterday morning Surprised a Post of the Enemy. Their Steadiness in Charging with their Bayonets without firing a single Shot not only proves their Spirit and Discipline, but also their evident Superiority over the Enemy. The Gallant Charge made at the same time by the Detachment of Dragoons does them great Honour.

The Commander in Chief apprehends that the Order of 17th. Instant, relative to the Order of March, has not been received or perfectly understood by some of the Corps, he having yesterday observed that it was not strictly complied with; A Return signed by the Commanding Officers of such Corps as have not received that order to be given in the afternoon by their respective Adjutants at Head Quarters.

The General Court Martial, of which Lieut.-Col. Sterling is President, is dissolved.

A Small Quantity of Soap will be delivered to each Corps this afternoon at 3 o'Clock, at Valley Forge.

The Majors of Brigade and Orderly Officers to attend at Head Quarters this Evening, at five.

After Orders, 4 in the afternoon.

The Regiments or Corps that have not already received fresh Meat and Flour to the 22d., inclusive, are to send for it immediately to the Commissary's Store near Valley Forge.

After Orders, Evening Gun firing.

The Baggage to be loaded, and the Troops under Arms, by the rising of the Moon.

The 1st. and 2d. Light Infantry, Queen's Dragoons and Queen's Rangers will lead the Column.

The Regiments will March by and follow the Regiments upon their right.

British Grenadiers.
Guards, 4th. and 3d. Brigades.
Stirn's Brigade.
Hessian Grenadiers and Yagers.
1st. and 2d. Brigades.

Then the Baggage of the whole, to take their Orders from Maj.-Gen. Grant.

The Heavy Artillery at the head of the 4th. and 3d. Brigades, and Brigade of Stirn.

Morning Orders, Providence Township,
23d. Sept., 1777.

One Gill of Rum per Man to be issued to the Troops doing Duty, as soon as the Waggons arrive this day at their Ground.

HEAD QUARTERS, Camp at Norrington,
23d. Sept., 1777.

The Corps will post their Several Pickets to the front or rear according to their respective Situations, and report agreeable to the Order of 21st. Instant.

Two days' fresh Meat and Flour, for the 23d. and 24th. Instant, to be issued to the troops to-morrow morning, at the Mill, near Head Quarters.

Commanding Officers of Corps will [cause] their arms and Ammunition to be examined very particularly, and put immediately in the best order possible.

As Several Men have been lost by their Straggling from Camp, and the present Encampment being surrounded by the Enemy, no Officers or Soldier is to go beyond the outposts without leave from his Commanding Officer.

The Regimental Rolls to be frequently called, and all absent to be immediately reported.

After Orders, 9 at Night.

It having been reported to the Commander in Chief that some Corps have Cattle and Sheep in their possession, of which the Commissary General has had no returns; The Commanding Officers of Corps are therefore to order all such to be sent into the Commissary to-morrow morning by Nine o'Clock, and they are in future to be responsible that no Cattle, Sheep, or Stores of any kind, Collected for the use of the Army, are ever retained as Private property, but delivered up agreeable to the repeated Orders on that head.

A Return of all Wines, Spirits, or other Stores, secured by the different Corps on this March, to be given in to-morrow morning for the Commander in Chief's Information Specifying the Quantity of each, where found, and where at present deposited, as soon as these Returns have been given a Distribution of Wines and some Sugar will be made to the Officers of the Army, the General Officers excepted.

HEAD QUARTERS, Norrington Camp, 24th. Sept., 1777.

The Troops to be in readiness to march in two Columns by the right by break of Day to-morrow. The Right Column under the Command of Lieut.-Gen. Earl Cornwallis to Consist of

1st. Light Infantry.
British Grenadiers.
Guards.
1st., 2d. and 4th. Brigades British.

One Squadron of Dragoons and Queen's Rangers.

The Provision Train, Cattle, &c., to march with the Column.

The Left Column under the Command of His Excellency Lieut.-Gen. Knyphausen to Consist of

3d. Brigade British.
Brigade of Stirn.
Hessian Grenadiers.

2d. Light Infantry.
Yagers and Heavy Artillery.

The Baggage of each Column is to march in front, preceded by one Battalion of Infantry and One Squadron of Dragoons.

The 15th. Regiment to precede the Baggage of the Left Column.

The 2d. Battalion Light Infantry posted at Swedes' Ford to fall into the rear of the Hessian Grenadiers.

Edward Riley, Private Soldier in the 15th. Regiment, Tried by the General Court Martial of which Lieut.-Col. Sterling was President, for being concerned in Plundering a House, and acquitted of the same. The Commander in Chief is pleased to confirm the above Sentence.

Nicholas Kearney, Private Soldier in the Queen's Rangers, tried by the above Court Martial for Desertion, is found guilty of the same, and Sentenced to Suffer Death. The Commander in Chief is pleased to confirm the above Sentence.

HEAD QUARTERS, Camp at German Town,
25th. Sept., 1777.

The Pickets will be posted by the Commanding Officers of Corps agreeable to the order of 21st. and 23d. inst., and Patrols to be sent frequently in order to keep the Soldiers out of the Village or Houses adjacent.

No Officer or Soldier is to quit the Camp without leave from his Commanding Officer.

No Officer, Soldier, Woman, or follower of the Army is upon any account to attempt going to Philadelphia without express leave of the Commander in Chief; and His Excellency calls upon the Commanding Officers of Corps for their exertion to enforce this, and all other Orders that immediately tend to the Order and Discipline of the Army, and the Security of the Inhabitants.

The Two Battalions British Grenadiers, Two Battal-

ions Hessian Grenadiers, two Squadrons of Dragoons with their Guns and Baggage, 6 Medium Twelves and 4 Howitzers are to parade in the front of the British Grenadiers, to-morrow morning at 8 o'Clock, under the Command of Lieut.-Gen. Earl Cornwallis, to March to Philadelphia.

The Quarter Master General and a Deputy, with the Commissary-General and a Deputy, will attend this Corps.

His Lordship will be pleased to give such Orders as he shall judge necessary, to this Detachment.

The Days' Provision for 25th. and 26th., inclusive, to be issued to the Troops to-morrow morning early, beginning with the Troops that are to march.

One Gill of Rum to the Troops doing duty, to be issued immediately at the Commissary's Store.

HEAD QUARTERS, Camp at German Town,
26th. Sept., 1777.

Four days' Flour, one day's fresh Meat, and One day's Rum, to be issued to the Troops to-morrow morning early.

After Orders, 3 o'Clock, afternoon.

All the Sick are to be removed in the Regimental waggons to-morrow morning to Philadelphia, attended by one Hospital Surgeon, with Mates in proportion; an Assistant Commissary will also go with them, and attend the Hospital to provide Provision, Straw, &c.

The Waggons are to assemble in the road facing Head Quarters, by Six in the Morning, escorted by a Corporal and Six Men from each Regiment or Corps, with One Subaltern and One Serjeant from each Brigade.

This Escort to be relieved by the first Corps encamped on the road, and so on from Corps to Corps, to Philadelphia, and back again to Camp. Each Regiment or Corps is allowed to send one Person to Town

with the Waggons, on purpose to provide Wines, &c., for the Officers, or necessaries for the Men.

All Rebel Prisoners (the Officers excepted) are to be removed to Town with the above escort.

The Officer Commanding the Escort will report his arrival in Town to Lieut.-Gen. Earl Cornwallis.

HEAD QUARTERS, Camp at German Town,
27th. Sept., 1777.

Nicholas Kearney, Private Soldier in the Queen's Rangers, found guilty of Desertion, to suffer Death, is to be executed on Monday next, the 29th. Instant, between the Hours of Ten and Twelve, at the Head of the Artillery Park.

The Posts upon the communication to Philadelphia are Ordered to be very alert in examining and securing all Stragglers, Soldiers, or followers of the Army without passports, agreeable to the Order of 25th. Instant.

The Commander in Chief has ordered a reward of 200 Dollars for the discovery of the Person or Persons concerned in the Robbery committed on the House of Robert Morris, Miller near Frankfort, on the Night of the 25th. Instant.

A Present State of each Corps to be given in tomorrow at 12 o'Clock; the Sick and Wounded are to be returned in Separate Columns.

HEAD QUARTERS, Camp at German Town,
28th. Sept., 1777.

Capt. Madden, of the 15th. Regiment, is appointed Town Major to the Garrison of Philadelphia, and is to repair there immediately.

Commanding Officers of Corps are permitted to grant leave to two or three of their Officers at a time to go to Philadelphia, knowing them to have real Business there, but are to take care that a sufficient Number is constantly present for the Duty of the Camp.

The Soldiers are on no account to be sent to Town without it be upon very particular occasions.

Such Corps as have not already sent a Woman as a Nurse to attend their Sick in Town are to order one there immediately.

A General Court Martial, consisting of 3 Field Officers, 6 Captains and 4 Lieutenants, from the Brigade of Guards, 1st., 2d., 3d. and 4th. Brigades British, to assemble at the Town Guard in German Town tomorrow morning at 8 o'Clock, to try all Prisoners that shall be brought before them.

Lieut.-Col. Stevens, Foot Guards, President. Capt. Adye, Deputy Judge-Advocate, to whom the date of the Officers' Commissions, &c., are to be sent this evening.

Three days' fresh Meat and three days' Rum to be Issued to the Troops this afternoon at the Commissary's Store in German Town.

The Waggoners, &c., are now to receive the same allowance of Rum as the Soldiers.

The Pickets of the Army that come off Duty tomorrow are to attend the Execution at Ten o'Clock, under the Command of a Field Officer from each Nation.

HEAD QUARTERS, German Town Camp,
29th. Sept., 1777.

Serjeant-Major Rio, of the 44th. Regiment, is appointed Town Adjutant to the Garrison of Philadelphia.

—— Robertson, Gentleman, is appointed Deputy Barrack Master to the Garrison of Philadelphia.

After Orders, 2 o'Clock.

The 10th. and 42d. Regiments to March this afternoon at 4 o'Clock to the Middle Ferry on the Schuylkill.

The 42d. to take with them the 2 Six pounders from the 3d. Brigade.

HEAD QUARTERS, Camp at German Town,
30th. Sept., 1777.

Three hundred pounds Sterling will be immediately Issued upon account by the Deputy Paymaster-General. near Head Quarters, to every British Regiment that shall apply for it.

Two days' Bread, fresh Meat, and Rum will be Issued to-morrow at Philadelphia, to the —— October inclusive, each Corps to send two Waggons for that purpose.

The General Court Martial, of which Lieut.-Col. Stevens is President, is to assemble to-morrow morning at eight for the trial of such Prisoners as shall be brought before them.

HEAD QUARTERS, Camp at German Town,
1st. Oct., 1777.

Morning Orders.

The Brigade of Guards, 1st., 2d., 3d. and 4th. Brigades British, are each to send a Surgeon's Mate to Philadelphia immediately to attend their Sick under the direction of Dr. Stuart.

Orders.

Commanding Officers of Corps are on no account to allow any Officer to go to Town except such as they know to have absolute Business, as the Line is liable to be called out on the shortest notice.

The Field Officer of the British Pickets is to report to the Commander in Chief.

HEAD QUARTERS, Camp at German Town,
2d. Oct., 1777.

Mr. Alexander Gordon is appointed to attend the Sick rebel Prisoners in Philadelphia.

Serjeant Clarkson, of 46th. Regiment, is appointed as Adjutant to the Deputy Barrack Master at Philadelphia.

Serjeant Cunningham of the 10th. Regiment, and Serjeant Jeffreys of the 27th., are appointed Assistants to the Provost Martial.

Two days' Provision to be issued to the Troops to-morrow morning, the Bread at Philadelphia, and the Meat and Rum at German Town.

Waggoners, followers of the Army, and Men not doing duty, are in future to receive Rum in proportion only per Man.

The Sick are never to be drawn for.

HEAD QUARTERS, Camp at German Town,
3d. Oct., 1777.

The Commanding Officers of Corps are to give in a return upon Honour to the Quarter Master General to-Morrow morning of the Number of Horses in their respective Corps, specifying to whom they belong.

A Major of Brigade for the day is to come on duty at Reveille beating; he is to Parade all public Guards and Detachments, and to report to the Adjutant-General his having done so.

HEAD QUARTERS, Camp at German Town,
4th. Oct., 1777.

Such Corps as suspect their having any Wounded in the Field are immediately to send Waggons with a small Escort to bring them to the Hospital in German Town.

Two days' Bread, two days' Rum, and One day's fresh Meat to be Issued to the Troops at Philadelphia to —— Inclusive.

The Waggons that go for these Provisions are to receive the Wounded here to-morrow morning by Seven, to carry them to the General Hospital in Town.

The Commanding Officers of Corps will post the same Pickets this Evening as they have had usually on this Ground.

HEAD QUARTERS, German Town Camp,
5th. Oct., 1777.

Morning Orders.

Each Corps to send to the Artillery Park this Morning for a quantity of Powder, Ball and Paper for Musket Cartridges which they are to make up themselves. The Artillery will furnish each Corps with formers for the purpose, which are to be carefully returned again.

Each Corps to send out Patrols in their front this afternoon to search for Rebel Arms, and send them to the Artillery Park, where the Men will be paid for them agreeable to the regulation.

All Rebel Prisoners or Deserters to be immediately sent to the Town Guards in German Town in order to their being forwarded to Philadelphia.

Orders.

The Commander in Chief desires his Public Thanks may be given to the General Officers, Commanding Officers of Corps, and to all the Officers and Soldiers that were Yesterday engaged, for their alertness in getting under Arms, and good Services in beating back and effectually routing the Enemy; and desires his particular Thanks to Lieut.-Col. Musgrove for his well-judged and gallant Defence of the House he took possession of with the 40th. Regiment.

The 4th. Brigade British is to report to and be under the Command of Maj.-Gen. Grey till further Orders.

John Walton, Private Soldier in the 46th. Regiment, tried by the General Court Martial of which Lieut.-Col. Stevens is President, for plundering, is found guilty of the same, and sentenced to receive 600 Lashes.

John Connell, Private Soldier of the same Regiment, tried by the above Court Martial for the same Crime, is acquitted.

The Commander in Chief is pleased to approve of the above Sentences, and to order the Prisoner John

Walton to receive his punishment at the discretion of the Commanding Officer of the Regiment to which he belongs, and to order John Campbell [Connell] to be released.

Benjamin Allan, Private Soldier in the Coldstream Regiment of Guards, Thomas Jones and George McCulloch, Private Soldiers in the 49th. Regiment, tried by the above Court Martial for Plundering, are found guilty of the same and Sentenced, Benjamin Allan and George McCulloch, to suffer Death, and Thomas Jones to receive 1,000 lashes.

The Commander in Chief is pleased to approve of the above Sentences, and Orders them to be put in execution on Tuesday the 7th. Instant, between the hours of Ten and Twelve in the forenoon, at the Head of the Artillery Park.

John McKee, Private Soldier in His Majesty's 23d. Regiment of Foot, tried by the above Court Martial for Desertion, for having held Correspondence with and bearing Arms in the Rebel Army, is found guilty of the Crimes, and Sentenced to suffer Death. The Commander in Chief approves of the above Sentence, and orders it to be put in execution in Tuesday the 7th. Instant, between the Hours of Ten and Twelve, at the head of the Artillery Park.

The above General Court Martial is Dissolved.

Returns of the Killed and Wounded and Missing of each Corps in the Action of Yesterday to be given in to the Deputy Adjutant General this Evening at Gun firing, Specifying the Names and Ranks of their Killed and Wounded Officers.

The 1st., 2d., 3d. and 4th. Brigades British are each to send a Surgeon to Philadelphia immediately to attend the Sick and Wounded of their respective Corps under the direction of the General Hospital.

A General Court Martial consisting of 3 Field Officers, 6 Captains, and 4 Lieutenants from the British, to assemble to-morrow morning at 8 o'Clock at the Town Guard, near the Market Place, in German

Town, for the Trial of Corporal Roger Thorne, of 16th. Light Dragoons, for the Murder of John Wilkins, Private Soldier in the 4th. Regiment; Martin Hurly, Private Grenadier of the 44th. Regiment, for Desertion and bearing arms in the rebel Army, and such other Prisoners as shall be brought before them.

Lieut.-Col. O'Hara, Foot Guards, President.

Capt. Adye, Deputy Judge Advocate, to whom the dates of the Officers' Commissions, &c., are to be sent this Evening.

Capt. Dement, Fourier de la Cour, is directed to take charge of the Rebel Prisoners as Commissary of Prisoners of War until further Orders. He is to provide proper places of security for the Commissioned Officers until their Several Paroles can be taken, and to lodge Non-Commissioned Officers, Privates, &c., in the Custody of the Provost Martial.

The whole of the Rebel Prisoners taken Yesterday, and Deserters, are to be marched to Philadelphia this afternoon.

After Orders.

The Park of Artillery, 5th. and 55th. Regiments of second Brigade, 15th., 17th., and 44th. of 3d. Brigade, the 4th. Brigade, and 2 Battalions of Stirn's, will be in readiness to change their Ground to-morrow.

They will for that purpose send a Quarter Master and two Camp Colour-men from each Regiment, to attend the Quarter Master General, at the Head of the 4th. Brigade, at 7 o'Clock in the morning.

HEAD QUARTERS, German Town, 6th. Oct., 1777.

The Commander in Chief is very much surprised to hear that part of the Line got under Arms this morning upon a false Alarm; He desires it may be well understood that the Troops are not to turn out except by Order from Head Quarters, or of a General Officer.

The Pickets that come off duty to-morrow are to

assemble at the Artillery Park, at 10 in the forenoon, to attend the Execution.

The Provost Martial has Orders to receive no prisoners without a Crime, either verbal or in writing, specifying by whom confined.

After Orders, Evening Gun firing.

The Spare Arms of each Corps are to be sent to Philadelphia to-morrow morning in the Waggons that go for Provisions, under the charge of their respective Quarter Masters, to see them put in Store, and one careful man to remain with them till a Guard is appointed for the whole.

Capt. Dement will have Orders, before their arrival, to provide proper Store Rooms for them.

HEAD QUARTERS, German Town Camp,
7th. Oct., 1777.

The Commander in Chief is determined to punish with the utmost Rigour any person who gives a false Alarm, or any Sentry who improperly fires off his Piece to the disturbance of the Camp, and to the disgrace of the Character of a Soldier.

The Inhabitants of the Village and Country are strictly enjoined immediately to bring in to the Artillery Park (where a person will be appointed to receive them) all Arms in their possession. Any Arms found after Friday the 10th. Instant, the inhabitant of the House where they are found will be made prisoner and the House given over to plunder.

After Orders, 2 o'Clock.

The Regimental Waggons of the Army are to assemble to-morrow morning at daybreak, in front of the 1st. Brigade of Guards, and from thence to be escorted by a Detachment of 100 Men from each Battalion of that Brigade, with an Officer and 20 Mounted Yagers; The whole to be under the Command of a

Field Officer from the Guards, with other Officers in proportion.

Roger Thorne, Corporal in the 16th. Dragoons, tried by the General Court Martial of which Lieut.-Col. Charles O'Hara is President, for the murder of John Wilkins, Private Soldier in the 4th. Regiment, is acquitted of the same.

The Commander in Chief is pleased to approve of the above Sentence, and to order the prisoner Corporal Roger Thorne to be released.

Martin Hurley, Private Soldier in the 44th. Regiment of Foot, tried by the above Court Martial for desertion and bearing Arms in the Rebel Army, is found guilty of the Crimes laid to his Charge, and sentenced to suffer Death.

The Commander in Chief is pleased to approve of the above Sentence, and to order the Prisoner Martin Hurley to be executed to-morrow, the 8th. Instant, between the hours of Ten and Twelve in the forenoon, at the Head of the Artillery Park.

The Field Officer and Pickets that come off duty to-morrow morning to attend the Execution.

HEAD QUARTERS, Camp at German Town,
8th. Oct., 1777.

Charles Rook, Conductor of Artillery Stores, John Emerson, Conductor in the Provision Train, George Walker, Conductor in Quarter Master General's Department, and Timothy Mount, Serjeant-Major of Col. Morris's Provincial Regiment of Foot, tried by the General Court Martial of which Lieut.-Col. O'Hara is President, for stopping the Line of March and plundering a House, are acquitted of the same.

The Commander in Chief confirms the above Sentences, but cannot help observing that the Prisoners have been guilty of an Irregularity and Negligence in quitting their Waggons, which they are never to do on a March.

The Commander in Chief has been pleased to make the following Promotions:

15th. Regiment.—Lieut.-Col. John Maxwell, from 27th. Regiment of Foot, removed to the 15th. Regiment vice Bird killed, 5th. Oct., 1777.

27th. Regiment.—Major William Murray, from 42d. Regiment of Foot, to be Lieutenant-Colonel vice Maxwell removed, 5th. Oct., 1777.

42d. Regiment.—Brevet-Major William Grant, to be Major vice Murray Promoted, 5th. Oct., 1777.

44th. Regiment.—Major Henry Hope, to be Lieutenant-Colonel vice Lieut.-Col. Agnew, killed 5th. Oct., 1777.

Brev.-Major Robert Donkin, from 23d. Regiment of Foot, to be Major vice Hope promoted, 5th. Oct., 1777.

The General Court Martial of which Lieut.-Col. O'Hara is President, to assemble to-morrow morning at eight for the trial of all such prisoners as shall be brought before them.

HEAD QUARTERS, German Town, 9th. Oct., 1777.

The Field Officer that comes on duty in the morning will visit the Pickets of the 1st., 2d. and 3d. Brigades, and the other who comes off Duty will visit those of the 4th. Brigade.

A Packet will sail for England in a few days.

After Orders, 2 o'Clock.

A Quarter Master and four men with Arms from each Regiment or Corps of British Infantry, to attend at the Adjutant General's office this Evening at Six, where they will receive further orders.

One Gill of extra Rum per man to be issued to the troops immediately at the Commissary's in German Town.

HEAD QUARTERS, German Town, 10th. Oct., 1777.

The Arms and Ammunition to be immediately ex

amined, and a Report of the state of them to be given in by each Corps to the Adjutant General's Office to-morrow morning.

The General Court martial, of which Lieut.-Col. O'Hara is President, is dissolved.

A Non-Commissioned Officer from each Corps to be sent to examine Philadelphia Jail for Deserters amongst the Rebel Prisoners.

After Orders, 4 o'Clock.

As part of the Army is to take a new Position to-morrow morning, they will receive further Orders for that purpose from the Quarter Master General.

HEAD QUARTERS, German Town, 11th. Oct., 1777.

Capt. Tew, of the 17th. Regiment, having inconsiderately alarmed the Camp this morning and occasioned the Line to turn out, the Commander in Chief desires that Officers Commanding advanced Posts will be particularly careful in examining every Information they may receive of the Enemy, and communicate such only as they have reason to depend on.

A Return to be given in from the Corps of Artillery of the number of men they have on public Employ, Specifying how employed.

After Orders, 4 o'Clock.

Each Battalion or Corps, British and Hessian, to make 40 Fascines (9 feet long) with 4 Pickets to each, and to have them loaded on their respective Baggage Waggons by daybreak to-morrow morning, when they will receive Orders where to carry them.

HEAD QUARTERS, German Town, 12th. Oct., 1777.

Morning Orders.

The Fascines ordered to be made Yesterday are to be immediately sent to the Guard of the 10th. Regiment, near the Play house, Philadelphia.

Returns to be given in this day, orderly time, of the number of vacant Commissions in each Corps, specifying by what means, &c.

Orders.

His Majesty has been most graciously pleased to grant a free pardon to the following Prisoners, at present under sentence of Death (Viz.):

Michael Newman, late Ensign in the 35th. Regiment of Foot, condemned for Forgery. James Ryan, late Captain in the Orange Rangers, condemned for Forgery. Jacob Van Tassell, Retainer to the Army, condemned for Robbery. Henry Armstrong, Mariner, condemned for forcing a Sentry upon his Post.

The above Prisoners are ordered to be released forthwith, and Notice hereof transmitted to the places of their Confinement.

After Orders, 12 at Night.

Each Battalion to make Twenty Fascines, with pickets in Proportion, as early as possible to-morrow morning, and send them in their Baggage Waggons to the Guard of the 10th. Regiment in Philadelphia.

HEAD QUARTERS, German Town Camp,
13th. Oct., 1777.

Promotions received from the War Office, in a Letter dated 23d. May, 1777:

4th. Regiment.—Nathaniel Kane, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice St. George preferred, 23d. Dec. 177 Charles Townsend, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice Bullock preferred, 24th. Jan., 1777.

7th. Regiment.—Lieut. Thomas Lloyd to be Adjutant vice Le Maitre, 5th. Sept., 1776. Col. Richard Prescott to be Colonel vice Lord Robert Bertie removed, 12th. Nov., 1776. Capt. Lieut. Alexander Hay to be Captain vice Morgan, who retires on half pay, 4th. March, 1777. Lieut. Francis Le Maitre to

be Captain Lieutenant vice Hay, who retires on half pay, 4th. March, 1777. Lord Viscount Fielding to be Lieutenant vice Le Maitre, who retires on half pay, 4th. March, 1777. Capt. Lieut. Francis Le Maitre to be Captain vice Hay, who retires on half pay, 25th. March, 1777. Lieut. John Harrison to be Captain Lieutenant vice Le Maitre, who retires on half pay, 25th. March, 1777. Henry Gage, Gentleman, to be Lieutenant vice Harrison, who retires on half pay, 25th. March, 1777.

26th. Regiment.—Ensign Robert Thomas to be Lieutenant vice 31st. Oct., 1776. Bulstrode Whitlocke, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice Thomas, 31st. Oct., 1776.

37th. Regiment.—Charles Martin, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice Buckeridge preferred, 20th. Dec., 1776.

40th. Regiment.—John Campbell, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice James Campbell preferred 14th. March, 1777.

54th. Regiment.—Ensign Hugh Colvill to be Lieutenant vice Leeche 25th. Nov., 1775.

Four days' Provisions (One day's fresh and three Salt) and Rum from the 14th. to the 17th. Instant, inclusive, to be Issued to the Troops to-morrow at Philadelphia between the hours of Six and Twelve.

Mr. George Howard is appointed Commissary for Prisoners of War.

HEAD QUARTERS, German Town, 14th. Oct., 1777.

Thirty Fascines per Battalion, with pickets in proportion, to be immediately made and sent to the Guard of the 10th. Regiment in Philadelphia.

HEAD QUARTERS, German Town, 15th. Oct., 1777.

A General Court Martial, consisting of Seven Field Officers and Six Captains, from the British Corps to assemble to-morrow morning at 9 o'Clock at Philadelphia, for the Trial of all Prisoners that shall be brought before them.

Lieut.-Col. Prescott, President; Lieut.-Col. Harcourt, Lieut.-Col. Hyde, Major Mitchell, Lieut.-Col, Martin, Lieut.-Col. Monckton, Major Yorke, Members; 6 Captains from the Garrison.

Captain Adye, Deputy Judge Advocate, to whom the dates of the Officers' Commissions, Prisoners' Names and Crimes, and Evidences' names are to be sent this evening.

Captain Simcoe, of the 40th. Grenadiers, is appointed to Command the Corps of Queen's Rangers with Provincial Rank of Major, in the room of Major Wemys who returns to his duty as Aid-de-Camp to Maj.-Gen. Robertson.

The whole of the Picket are to parade at the head of their respective Brigades, and march off at the same hour.

After Orders, Evening Gun firing.

The General Court Martial ordered to assemble to-morrow is for the Trial of Major Vattas and Capt. Blackmore, of the 10th. Regiment, for misbehaving before the Enemy on the 11th. Instant.

For the above Court Martial Lieut.-Col. Murray of Guards, and Major Gardiner, in the room of Lieut.-Col. Monckton and Major Mitchell, who are to remain with their Battalions.

The President and Members of this Court Martial will please to return to their respective Encampment every evening until it is dissolved.

After Orders, 10 at Night.

Major Gardiner being upon duty, Major Mitchell is for the General Court Martial to-morrow in his room.

HEAD QUARTERS, German Town, 16th. Oct., 1777.

Capt. Smith's Company of Provincials is to be attached to the Queen's Rangers under the Command

of Major Simcoe, to whom all Reports and Returns from said Company are to be made.

HEAD QUARTERS, German Town, 17th. Oct., 1777.

Four days' Provision, from 18th. to 21st. Instant, inclusive, to be issued to the Troops to-morrow morning at Philadelphia, between the hours of 8 and 12.

After Orders, 5 in the afternoon.

The Troops are to receive only one day's fresh Meat, Bread and Rum to-morrow morning, for which each Corps will send one Waggon, and will receive further Orders for the Employment of their other Waggons to-morrow.

The Majors of Brigade and Orderly Officers are to attend at Six in the Morning for that purpose.

HEAD QUARTERS, German Town, 18th. Oct., 1777.

Morning Orders, Six o'Clock.

The Spare Waggons of each Corps are to be employed this day in transporting the Straw, Thatch, Rails, &c., belonging to the present Encampment, to the rear of the redoubts near Philadelphia, where the Quarter Master General, or his Deputy, will show them their respective grounds; the Quarter Master and Camp Colour Men of each Corps to attend the Waggons there and to return again to this Ground, leaving only such Men as are absolutely necessary to take charge of those materials till further Orders; the Waggons that go for the Provisions this Morning are also to be loaded with these Materials, there being none to be had in that Quarter.

Orders.

The Army is to be in readiness to move to-morrow at daybreak in two Columns from the right in the following Order:

First Column.

Brigade of Guards.
1st. and 2d. Brigades, British.
28th. and 27th. Regiments.
1st. Light Infantry.
Queen's Rangers.

Second Column.

Brigade of Stirn.
Minnigerode's Grenadiers.
Yagers.
4th. and 3d. Brigades British.
40th. Regiment.
Queen's Dragoons.
2d. Light Infantry.

The Baggage of the whole to move off according to their respective Order of March, by break of day, and the Brigades will wait for Orders to follow.

The Baggage of the General Officers in Front or Rear of their respective Line of Waggons as they shall judge proper.

The Artillery Park at the head of the 4th. Brigade.

The Spare Ammunition Waggons and Provision Train, in the rear of the Baggage of the 2d. Column.

The several Corps will call in their Pickets when they receive Orders to move.

The Quarter Masters and Camp Colour Men will attend the Quarter Master General in the rear of the right hand Redoubt in going to Town as soon as they arrive upon the Ground.

After Orders, 7 at Night.

In order that the Troops may come more immediately to their Grounds of Encampment, they will move in three Columns from the right in the following Order:

Left Column.

Brigade of Guards.
42d. Regiment.
1st. and 2d. Brigades British.
1st. Light Infantry.
28th. and 27th. Regiments.
Queen's Rangers.

Center Column.

4th. and 3d. Brigades British.
40th. Regiment Queen's Dragoons.
2d. Light Infantry.

Right Column.

Brigade of Stirn.
Minnigerode's Grenadiers.
Yagers.

The spare Ammunition Wagons in the Rear of the Baggage of the Centre Column.

The 1st. Light Infantry to halt at Dickinson's House, the post of 27th. Regiment, for further Orders.

The Provision Train in the Rear of the Baggage of the Center Column.

Guides will be sent to the head of each Column.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 19th. Oct., 1777.

The Commander in Chief was much surprised this morning to perceive so Many employed out of the Ranks in leading Horses, Cows, &c., and therefore calls upon the Commanding Officers of Corps to have more attention in future to the Orders that have been given on that Head: One Non-Commissioned Officer and Six duty Men only, with Arms, to attend the Baggage of each Battalion on the March.

The Pickets to be posted by the Commanding Officers of Corps agreeable to the last Order on that head.

The Commander in Chief recommends it to the Commanding Officers of Corps to observe the greatest

cleanliness in their Encampment, proper necessary Houses to be immediately made, which are to be frequently filled up and new ones opened.

No Soldiers to be permitted to come into Town without a written passport from the Commanding Officers of Corps to which they belong, or being under the charge of a Non-Commissioned Officer.

The Commander in Chief has the satisfaction to inform the Army that Lieut.-Gen. Sir Henry Clinton has, by the most Gallant attack, taken possession of Fort Montgomery, Fort Clinton, Fort Independance, and Fort Constitution; he has drove the Rebels out of the Highlands, and opened a passage up the North River.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 20th. Oct., 1777.

The Picket of each Battalion in the Line to consist of a Serjeant, Corporal, and 15 Men, with two Subalterns, from each Brigade; those of the 1st. and 2d. Brigades—10th., 40th. and 49th. excepted—to be joined and under the Command of One Captain from both, One Captain from those of the 3d., and One from those of the 4th. Brigades, which are constantly to be formed into two other Pickets.

One Third of the Men off duty, with Officers in proportion, to parade for work to-morrow morning at 6, in the front of their respective Brigades, where they will receive their Orders from the Engineer. Those that Parade at Six to be relieved by a like Number at Ten, who are also to be relieved by the same number at Four.

The Working Party at Province Island to be relieved this afternoon at Four.

The new Corps now raising are on no account to enlist Men employed in the service of the Government, either with or without Arms; such as have been already enlisted under the above Description are to be immediately returned to the service they respectively belonged.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 21st. Oct., 1777.

The Regimental Surgeons and Mates doing duty with the General Hospital are to return to their respective Corps.

One Third of the Men off duty in the lines to be continued at Work till further Orders.

When Officers Commanding out Posts send persons to Head Quarters from the Enemy, they are to send with them their Names, specifying whether they are Deserters or taken prisoners, that they may be disposed of accordingly.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 22d. Oct., 1777.

Until further Orders One fourth only of the Men off duty are to be employed at Work in front of the Camp.

All Spare Arms to be removed by the different Corps to the Artillery Park in Walnut Street.

After Orders, 4 o'Clock.

Each Battalion of Grenadiers, Guards and other Battalions in the Line will immediately make 40 Fascines nine feet long, four Pickets to each, and send them in their Baggage Waggons this Evening to the middle Ferry, there to be left in charge of the Dragoon Guard.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 23d. Oct., 1777.

The Commanding Officers of Corps will take care that a sufficient number of Officers remain constantly in Camp to turn out upon the shortest notice in case of an Alarm.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 24th. Oct., 1777.

The Commander in Chief returns his thanks to Col. Donop and to all the Officers and Men of the Hessian Detachment under his Command, for their Gallant and

Spirited attempt in the attack of the Evening of the 22d. Instant, which, though not attended with the success it merited, reflects great honour and credit upon them.

Each Battalion will immediately make 20 Fascines with Pickets in proportion, and send them this evening to the Province Island Ferry, there to be left under the charge of a Sentry.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 25th. Oct., 1777.

The Packet for England will be ready to sail to-morrow evening.

Four days' Provision to be Issued to the Troops to-morrow forenoon, from 26th. to 29th. Inst. inclusive.

After Orders, 5 at Night.

A Working Party, consisting of One Captain, 3 Subalterns, and 100 Rank and File, with Arms, to parade to-morrow morning at daybreak in the rear of the Artillery Park, and march immediately to Province Island, where they will receive their directions from an Engineer.

Each Battalion to make 30 Fascines as early as possible to-morrow morning, and send them to Province Island Ferry by 11 o'Clock.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 26th. Oct., 1777.

The Commander in Chief has the satisfaction to inform the Troops of the further Success of His Majesty's Arms on the North River, by a Detachment under the Command of Maj.-Gen. Vaughan, having Stormed, Carried, and Burnt the Town of Esopus, and destroyed a Quantity of Artillery belonging to the Rebels, and of Capt. Sir James Wallace of the Navy, having also destroyed the Shipping and Stores found there.

The General Court Martial of which Lieut.-Col. Prescott is President is dissolved.

The Commander in Chief has been pleased to make the following Promotions:

5th. Regiment.—Capt. George Harris to be Major vice Mitchell promoted 7th. Oct., 1777.

7th. Regiment.—Ensign Popley from 37th. Regiment to be Lieutenant, by purchase, vice Barrington preferred 26th. Oct., 1777.

26th. Regiment.—Hon. Major Charles Stuart from 43d. Regiment to be Lieutenant-Colonel by purchase vice Templer who retires 26th. Oct., 1777.

37th. Regiment.—William Martin, Gentleman, to be Ensign, by purchase, vice Popley preferred 26th. Oct., 1777.

52d. Regiment.—Major Edward Mitchell from 5th. Regiment to be Lieutenant-Colonel vice Campbell killed 7th. Oct., 1777.

63d. Regiment.—Lieut. Walter Jones to be Captain, by purchase, vice Hervey who retires 26th. Oct., 1777.

Lieut. Hart of the 46th. Regiment is appointed assistant Engineer, and Lieut. Munro, 42d. Regiment, an Overseer of the King's Works in the Engineer's Department.

A General Court Martial, consisting of 3 Field Officers, 6 Captains, and 4 Lieutenants from the British, to assemble to-morrow morning at 9 o'Clock at the State House, for the Trial of all such Prisoners as shall be brought before them. Lieut.-Col. Hope, President. Capt. Adye, Deputy Judge Advocate.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 27th. Oct., 1777.

As the Army will probably move in a very few days, The Commanding Officers of Corps are to give in a return of what necessaries they are in immediate want of from their Transports for their Officers and Men.

The Quarter Masters of Corps will be in readiness to go for these necessaries on the shortest notice.

A Quarter Master from the Line to go to Province Island every day with the Detachment.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 28th. Oct., 1777.

The Troops are on no account to take any Article of Property from the Inhabitants on the Neck without proper authority; Patrols will be immediately appointed to take up every Soldier or Follower of the Army they shall meet with out of Camp, without proper Leave, nor the Troops on any account to stop the Inhabitants on the way to Town with provisions or buy any Article until they come to Public Market.

The General Court Martial of which Lieut.-Col. Hope is President is dissolved.

One Gill of extra Rum per Man to be immediately issued to the Troops in Camp.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 29th. Oct., 1777.

Corporal William McSkinning, of His Majesty's 15th. Regiment of Foot, tried by the General Court Martial of which Lieut.-Col. Hope was President, for Striking Ensign Bathe, Adjutant of said Regiment, when in the Execution of His Duty, and attempting to Murder him, is found guilty of the Crime laid to his charge, and Sentenced to suffer death.

The Commander in Chief Confirms the above Sentence, and Orders it to be put in Execution on Saturday next, the 1st. Nov., between the hours of 10 and 12 in the forenoon, at the Public place of Execution, with a label on the Prisoner's Breast with these words, *Condemned for Mutiny*, and to hang till Sunset of that day.

Any recruit who shall be detected in attempting to enlist a Second Time in Order to impose on the Recruiting Officers will be punished in the most Exemplary manner.

Provisions will be Issued to the Troops to-morrow at the usual Place.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 30th. Oct., 1777.

Morning Orders, 8 o'Clock.

Commanding Officers of Corps will order their

Ammunition to be immediately examined and thoroughly aired while the Weather permits. The Arms are also to be examined and put in the best Order possible without loss of Time.

Orders.

Commanding Officers of Corps are each allowed to have a Cart for their own use, but the Commander in Chief expects that they will be responsible that no more than the regulated number of Waggons and Horses are kept in their respective Corps.

The Quarter Master General having Orders to seize such as he shall discover in any Corps over and above that number.

The Troops are in future to receive their Hay from the Magazine, at the rate of 16 lb. per Ration, and to draw according to the regulations of 23d. Sept. 1776. The Regiments will also draw for their Waggon Horses the Ration at the same rate, and the Commanding Officers of Corps will be answerable that the Waggon Horses have their due proportion.

The Troops to receive two days' forage to-morrow forenoon.

The Commander in Chief highly approves of the behaviour of Donald McClean, Matross in the Royal Artillery, on the 11th. Oct., on the Province Island, and has directed his Secretary to give him ten Guineas as a mark of his approbation.

All Recruiting parties belonging to the Provincial Corps at York are to prepare themselves to Embark for that Quarter on the shortest notice.

The Commander in Chief has been pleased to make the following Promotions in the:

Queen's American Rangers.—Lieut. James Murray to be Captain vice Murden killed 12th. Sept., 1777. Ensign Alexander Wickham to be Lieutenant vice Murray promoted 12th. Sept., 1777. John Wilson, Volunteer, to be Ensign vice Wickham promoted 12th. Sept., 1777. Lieut. James Kerr to be Captain

vice Williams died of his wounds 20th. Sept., 1777. Ensign William Atkinson to be Lieutenant vice Kerr promoted 20th. Sept., 1777. George Pendrid, Volunteer, to be Ensign vice Atkinson promoted 20th. Sept., 1777. Lieut. Stair Agnew to be Captain vice Buchanan deceased 27th. Sept., 1777. Ensign John Wheeler Collington to be Lieutenant vice Agnew promoted 27th. Sept., 1777. Charles Dunlap, Volunteer, to be Ensign vice Collington promoted 27th. Sept., 1777. Ensign Allan McNab to be Ensign vice Close, who resigns 17th. Sept., 1777. George Proctor, Volunteer, to be Ensign vice McNab promoted 17th. Sept., 1777. Lieut. John McGill to be Captain vice McAlpine, who resigns 19th. Sept., 1777. Ensign Nathaniel Fitzpatrick to be Lieutenant vice McGill promoted 19th. Sept., 1777. Charles Fraser, Volunteer, to be Ensign vice Fitzpatrick promoted 19th. Sept., 1777. Captain John Smith to be Additional Captain 26th. Sept., 1777.

Lieut. Barnabas Atkinson, of the 44th., is appointed Deputy Inspector of the Recruits raising for the Provincials.

After Orders, 3 o'Clock.

Such Corps as had not received their provisions before the Province Island Detachment marched off this Day will immediately send the rations for their Men on that Duty to the Play house, where Waggons from the Quarter Master Generals will be ready to receive and carry them to the Island; One Man per Regiment to go with the Waggons and Return immediately.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 31st. Oct., 1777.

The Field Officer and Picket that comes off Duty to-morrow morning will assemble at 10 in the forenoon, in the rear of the Artillery Park, to attend the Execution of Corporal McSkinning.

A Non-Commissioned Officer from each Corps to

attend at the General Hospital, every Wednesday and Saturday in the forenoon at Ten, to receive discharged Patients.

Mr. Wetherby, Surgeon's Mate, is appointed to do duty with 1st. Light Infantry, in the room of Puddicomb, who returns to the General Hospital.

The Troops are not to molest the Inhabitants in Cutting Wood on Philadelphia Common.

The Troops to beat, and Guards to mount, in future at 9 in the Morning.

The Commander in Chief has been pleased to make the following Promotions :

5th. Regiment.—Capt. Lieut. Thomas Baker to be Captain vice Harris Promoted 7th. Oct., 1777. Lieut. William Cox to be Captain Lieutenant vice Baker promoted 7th. Oct., 1777. Lieut. Thomas Littleton, from 42d., to be Lieutenant vice Cox promoted 7th. Oct., 1777. Hunter Currey, Volunteer, to be Ensign vice Stuart promoted 7th. Oct., 1777.

7th. Regiment.—Ensign John Sutherland, from 40th. Regiment, to be Lieutenant vice Despard promoted 5th. Oct., 1777.

15th. Regiment.—Ensign Richard North to be Lieutenant vice Faulkner Killed 12th. Sept., 1777. Edward Collis, Volunteer, to be Ensign vice North promoted 12th. Sept., 1777. Thomas Cashman, Volunteer, to be Ensign vice Frederick Killed 5th. Oct., 1777.

17th. Regiment.—Adjutant Henry Hamilton to be Ensign vice Cox deceased 9th. Sept., 1777. Rowland Hazleton, Volunteer, to be Ensign vice Phillips Killed 5th. Oct., 1777. Ensign Robert Amiel to be Lieutenant vice Morgan died of his Wounds 7th. Oct., 1777.

23d. Regiment.—Capt. Lieut. Thomas Gibbins to be Captain vice Donkin promoted 5th. Oct., 1777. Lieut. John Despard, from 7th. Regiment, to be Captain Lieutenant vice Gibbins promoted 5th. Oct., 1777. Hon. Lionel Smythe, from 49th., to be Cap-

tain by purchase vice Ferguson promoted 26th. Oct., 1777.

27th. Regiment.—Ensign Eyre Massey to be Lieutenant vice Minchin Killed 12th. Sept., 1777. George McKinzie, Volunteer, to be Ensign vice Massey promoted 12th. Sept., 1777. Adjutant George Gillman to be Ensign vice Wolfe promoted 25th. Sept., 1777.

33d. Regiment.—George Wynyard, Volunteer, to be Ensign vice Eustace, who resigns 1st. Sept., 1777. Ensign Charles Darby to be Lieutenant vice Drummond died of his wounds 21st. Sept., 1777. John Wheeler Collington to be Ensign vice Darby promoted 21st. Sept., 1777. Ensign Anthony Salvin to be Lieutenant vice Harris died of his Wounds 1st. Oct., 1777. James Cummings, Volunteer, to be Ensign vice Salvin promoted 1st. Oct., 1777.

37th. Regiment.—Lieut. Finch Toosey to be Captain by purchase vice Parry, who retires 20th. Oct., 1777. Ensign Thomas Pope to be Lieutenant by purchase vice Toosey preferred 20th. Oct., 1777.

38th. Regiment.—Ensign Edward Moncrieffe to be Lieutenant vice Johnston killed 12th. Sept., 1777. John Evans, Volunteer, to be Ensign vice Moncrieffe promoted 12th. Sept., 1777.

40th. Regiment.—Ensign Bernard Dennis to be Lieutenant vice Barber killed 12th. Sept., 1777. Ensign John Sutherland to be Ensign vice Dennis promoted 12th. Sept., 1777. Capt. Lieut. William Harris to be Captain vice Wolfe Killed 21st. Sept., 1777. Lieut. Robert Shaw, from 64th. Regiment, to be Captain Lieutenant vice Harris promoted 21st. Sept., 1777. Ensign Wheeler, from 55th., to be Ensign vice Sutherland promoted 5th. Oct., 1777. Ensign John Campbell to be Lieutenant by purchase vice Carter, who retires 27th. Oct., 1777. Henry Herron, Volunteer, to be Ensign by purchase vice Campbell promoted 27th. Oct., 1777.

42d. Regiment.—Capt. Lieut. John McIntosh to be Captain vice Grant promoted 5th. Oct., 1777. Lieut.

John Peebles to be Captain Lieutenant vice McIntosh promoted 5th. Oct., 1777. Ensign Gavin Drummond to be Lieutenant vice Peebles promoted 5th. Oct., 1777. William McDonald, Volunteer, to be Ensign vice Drummond promoted 5th. Oct., 1777. Ensign James Stuart, from 5th. Regiment, to be Lieutenant, vice Littleton removed 7th. Oct., 1777. Ensign Lord William Murray to be Lieutenant by purchase vice Dougal Campbell retired 27th. Oct., 1777. George Campbell to be Ensign by purchase vice Lord William Murray promoted 27th. Oct., 1777.

43d. Regiment.—Capt. David Ferguson, from 23d. Regiment, to be Major by purchase vice Stuart promoted 26th. Oct., 1777.

45th. Regiment.—Thomas G. Lynch, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice Romaine by purchase, who purchased in the 17th. Light Dragoons 11th. Feb., 1777. Ensign Thomas Harris to be Lieutenant vice Magrath, who retires for the Value of his Ensigncy 30th. Oct., 1777.

49th. Regiment.—Lieut. Richard O'Mara to be Captain Lieutenant vice Smythe promoted 26th. Oct., 1777. Ensign Charles Norman to be Lieutenant by purchase vice O'Mara promoted 26th. Oct., 1777.

52d. Regiment.—Ensign Warren Pitt Lisle to be Lieutenant vice D'Oyly killed 12th. Sept., 1777. James M. Moultrie, Volunteer, to be Ensign vice Lisle promoted 12th. Sept., 1777.

55th. Regiment.—Thomas Reed, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice Wheeler removed 5th. Oct., 1777.

57th. Regiment.—Ensign James Drury, from 63d. Regiment, to be Lieutenant vice Mallom promoted 12th. Sept., 1777.

63d. Regiment.—Capt.-Lieut. John McKinnon to be Captain vice Edward Drury killed 12th. Sept., 1777. Lieut. John Mallom, from 57th., to be Captain Lieutenant vice McKinnon promoted 12th. Sept., 1777. David Robertson, Volunteer, to be Ensign vice Drury promoted 12th. Sept., 1777.

64th. Regiment.—Capt. Lieut. Warren Symondson

to be Captain Vice Nairne killed 12th. Sept., 1777. Lieut. Michael Jacob to be Captain Lieutenant Vice Symondson promoted 12th. Sept., 1777. Ensign William Rochfort to be Lieutenant Vice Jacob promoted 12th. Sept., 1777. Frederick William Hoystead to be Ensign vice Rochfort promoted 12th. Sept., 1777. Ensign William Wolfe, from 27th., to be Lieutenant vice Shaw promoted 21st. Sept., 1777. William Mackrell, Volunteer, to be Ensign vice Grant dead of his Wounds 4th. Oct., 1777.

71st. Regiment.—Ensign Colin Campbell to be Lieutenant Vice Colin Mackenzie killed 7th. Oct., 1777. Angus McDonald, Volunteer, to be Ensign Vice Campbell promoted 7th. Oct., 1777.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 1st. Nov., 1777.

Such Corps as have demands to make for Ammunition are immediately to send all their damaged Cartridges and spare ball to the Artillery Store.

The Commissary-General is directed to Issue Provisions to the Provincial Corps according to their returns given in to him signed by their respective Commanding Officers.

All Returns of Forage sent to the Magazine are to be signed by the Commanding Officers of Corps.

Messrs. Drummond and Boyd are appointed Surgeons' Mates to the General Hospital. Dr. Vogt is appointed an Assistant to Mr. Gordon, Surgeon for Prisoners.

After Orders, 9 at Night.

The Troops to receive two days' Forage at the Magazine to-morrow forenoon.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 2d. Nov., 1777.

A Working Party consisting of Two Captains, 4 Subalterns, and 200 Rank and File, with Arms, to parade this afternoon at 4 at the Play House, and March off so as to be at Blacking's house by dark.

Each Battalion to make Thirty Fascines, with pickets in proportion, and send them to Province Island Ferry as soon as finished.

No person in future to be permitted to pass the out Posts from Evening Gun firing till Nine in the Morning, without a written passport from Head Quarters, and all passports are to be returned every morning.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 3d. Nov., 1777.

The Commander in Chief, having received Dispatches from His Excellency Lieut.-Gen. Burgoyne, has directed them to be Communicated to the Troops under his Command.

An Extract of a Letter from Lieut.-Gen. Burgoyne to Sir William Howe, dated Albany, 20th. October, 1777:

Sir,

In conformity to my Orders "to proceed by the most Vigorous Exertions to Albany," I passed the Hudson's River, at Saratoga, on the 13th. September; no Exertions have been left untried.

The Army under my Command has fought twice against a Superiority of Numbers.

The first Action was on the 19th. September, when, after four hours' sharp Conflict, we remained masters of the Field of Battle. The Second Action (on the 7th. October) was not so successful, and ended with a Storm upon two parts of our Intrenchments,—the One defended by Lieut.-Col. Breymen, who was killed upon the spot, and the post was lost; the other defended by Lord Balcarras at the Head of the British Light Infantry, who repulsed the Enemy with great Loss. The Army afterwards made good their retreat to the Heights of Saratoga, unable to proceed further, the Enemy having possession of all the Fords and the Passes on the East Side Hudson's River.

The Army there waited the chance of Events, and offered themselves to the attack of the Enemy till the

13th. Instant, when only Three days' provision at short allowance remained. At that time, the last Hope of timely assistance being exhausted, my numbers being reduced by past Actions to three Thousand five hundred fighting Men, of which about Nineteen hundred alone were British, invested by the Enemies' Troops to the amount of Sixteen Thousand Men, I was induced by the general Concurrence and advice of the Generals, Field Officers, and Captains Commanding Corps, to open a Treaty with Maj.-Gen. Gates.

Your Excellency will observe, by the papers transmitted herewith, the disagreeable Prospect that attended the first Overtures. The Army determined to die, to a Man, rather than submit to Terms repugnant to National and Personal Honour.

I trust you will think the Treaty inclosed consistent with both.

(Signed) J. Burgoyne.

The first Overtures alluded to in the above Extract:

1st.—Gen. Burgoyne's Army being exceedingly reduced by repeated defeats, by desertion, sickness, &c., their Provisions exhausted, their Military Stores, Tents and Baggage taken or destroyed, Their Retreat cut off and their Camp invested, they can only be allowed to Surrender prisoners of War.

Answer.—Lieut.-Gen. Burgoyne's Army, however reduced, will never admit that their Retreat is cut off while they have Arms in their hands.

2d.—The Officers and Soldiers may keep their Baggage belonging to them. The Generals of the United States never permit Individuals to be pillaged.

3d.—The Troops under Lieut.-Gen. Burgoyne will be conducted by the most convenient Route to New England, Marching by easy Marches and sufficiently provided for by the Way.

Answer.—

4th.—The Officers will be admitted on Parole, may wear their side Arms, and will be treated with the

Liberality customary in Europe, so long as they by proper Behaviour continue to deserve it; but those who are apprehended having broke their Paroles (as some British Officers have done) must expect to be close confined.

Answer.—There being no Officer in this Army under or capable of being under the description of breaking Parole, this Article needs no Answer.

5th.—All Public Stores, Artillery, Arms, Ammunition, Carriages, Horses, &c., &c., must be delivered to Commissaries appointed to receive them.

Answer.—All public Stores may be delivered, Arms excepted.

6th—These Terms being agreed to and signed, The Troops under His Excellency Gen. Burgoyne's Command may be drawn up in their Encampment, where they will be ordered to Ground their Arms, and may thereupon be marched to the River Side to be passed over in their Way toward Bennington.

Answer.—This Article is inadmissible in any Extremity: sooner than this Army will consent to Ground their Arms in their Encampment, they will rush on the Enemy determined to take no Quarter.

(Signed) Horatio Gates.

Camp at Saratoga, Oct. 14th., 1777.

These Overtures being rejected, the following Convention took place.

Articles of Convention between Lieut.-Gen. Burgoyne and Maj.-Gen. Gates:

1st.—The Troops under Lieut.-Gen. Burgoyne to march out of their Camp with the Honours of War, and the Artillery of the Intrenchments, to the verge of the River, where the old Fort stood, where the Arms and Artillery are to be left.

The Arms to be piled by word of Command from their own Officers.

2d.—A free passage to be granted to the Army under Lieut.-Gen. Burgoyne to Great Britain, on condition

of not serving again in North America during the Present Contest, and the Port of Boston is assigned for the Entry of Transports to receive the Troops, whenever Gen. Howe shall so order.

3d.—Should any Cartel take place by which the Army under Gen. Burgoyne or any part of it may be exchanged, the foregoing Article to be void as far as such exchange shall be made.

4th.—The Army under Lieut.-Gen. Burgoyne to march to Massachusetts Bay by the easiest, most expeditious, and Convenient Route, and to be Quartered in, near, or as Convenient as possible to Boston, that the March of the Troops may not be delayed when Transports arrive to receive them.

5th.—The Troops to be supplied on their March, and during their being in Quarters, with Provisions by Maj.-Gen. Gates's orders, at the same rate of Rations as the Troops of his own Army; and if possible the Officers' Horses and Cattle are to be supplied with Forage at the usual Rates.

6th.—All Officers to retain their Carriages, Batt Horses and other Cattle, and no Baggage to be molested or Searched, Lieut.-Gen. Burgoyne giving his Honour that there are no public Stores secreted therein; Maj.-Gen. Gates will, of course, take the necessary measures for the due performance of this Article. Should any Carriages be wanted during the March for the Transportation of Officers' Baggage they are if possible to be supplied by the Country at the usual Rates.

7th.—Upon the March and during the time the Army shall remain in Quarters in the Massachusetts Bay, the Officers are not (as far as circumstances will admit) to be separated from their Men; The Officers are to be Quartered according to Rank, and are not to be hindered from assembling their Men for Roll callings and other necessary purposes of Regularity.

8th.—All Corps whatever of Gen. Burgoyne's Army,

whether composed of Sailors, Batteaux Men, Artificers, Drivers, Independent Companies, and followers of the Army of whatever Country, shall be included in the fullest sense and utmost extent of the above Articles, and comprehended in every respect as British Subjects.

9th.—All Canadians, and Persons belonging to the Canadian Establishment, consisting of Sailors, Batteaux Men, Artificers, Drivers, Independent Companies, and many other followers of the Army, who come under no particular descriptions, are to be permitted to return there. They are to be conducted immediately by the shortest Route to the first British post on Lake George, are to be supplied with provisions in the same manner as the other Troops, and are to be bound by the same condition of not serving during the present Contest in North America.

10th.—Passports to be immediately granted for three Officers, not exceeding the Rank of Captain, who shall be appointed by Lieut.-Gen. Burgoyne, to carry dispatches to Sir William Howe, Sir Guy Carleton, and to Great Britain by way of New York, and Maj.-Gen. Gates engages the public faith that those dispatches shall not be opened; These Officers are to set out immediately after receiving their dispatches, and are to travel the shortest route and in the most expeditious manner.

11th.—During the stay of the Troops in the Massachusetts Bay the Officers are to be admitted upon Parole, and are to be permitted to wear their side Arms.

12th.—Should the Army under Lieut.-Gen. Burgoyne find it necessary to send for their Clothing and other Baggage to Canada, they are to be permitted to do it in the most convenient Manner, and the necessary passports granted for that purpose.

13th.—These Articles are to be mutually signed and exchanged to-morrow morning at Nine o'Clock, and the Troops under Lieut.-Gen. Burgoyne are to march

out of their intrenchments at three o'Clock in the afternoon.

(Signed) Horatio Gates,
Major-General.

Camp at Saratoga, Oct. 16th., 1777.

To prevent any doubts that might arise from Lieut.-Gen. Burgoyne's Name not being mentioned in the above Treaty, Maj.-Gen. Gates hereby declares that he is understood to be Comprehended in it as fully as if his Name had been Specifically mentioned.

Horatio Gates.

The Commander in Chief has been pleased to make the following Promotions:

4th. Regiment.—Ensign Robert Hadden to be Lieutenant vice Rowland promoted 3d. Nov., 1777. Ensign Arthur Law, from 71st. Regiment, to be Ensign vice Hadden promoted 3d. Nov., 1777.

22d. Regiment.—Brevet-Major Rawlins Hillman to be Major vice French promoted 3d. Nov., 1777. Lieut. John Rowland, from 4th. Regiment, to be Captain Lieutenant vice Seix promoted 3d. Nov., 1777.

27th. Regiment.—Lieut.-Col. Edward Mitchell, from 52d. Regiment, to be Lieutenant-Colonel vice Murray deceased 3d. Nov., 1777.

28th. Regiment.—Martin Harrison, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice Rochfort resigned 3d. Nov., 1777.

52d. Regiment.—Major Christopher French, from 22d. Regiment, to be Lieutenant-Colonel vice Mitchell removed 3d. Nov., 1777.

71st. Regiment.—William McIntosh, Volunteer, to be Ensign vice Law removed 3d. Nov., 1777.

The Troops to receive four days' Forage to-morrow, to the 7th. Instant, inclusive.

After Orders, 2 o'Clock.

A working party with Arms, consisting of the same

numbers of Non-Commissioned Officers and Men from each Corps as Ordered yesterday, to parade this afternoon at five at the Play house, and March to the other side of Province Island Ferry.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 4th. Nov., 1777.

All Guards and Detachments to be Marched by an Officer or Non-Commissioned Officer to the head of their respective Brigades, before they are dismissed.

The Commanding Officers of Corps are to apply to the Commanding Officer of Artillery for Ammunition to Complete them to 40 Rounds per Man. The returns are to be signed by the Commanding Officers who are to Specify the cause of the deficiency.

The Troops to receive two days' Pork to the 6th. Instant, Inclusive.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 5th. Nov., 1777.

The dismounted Light Dragoons to take the Magazine Guard till further Orders.

Officers Commanding advanced Posts are on no account to allow their Sentries to fire unnecessarily. This order has been so frequently repeated that the Commander in Chief is determined to punish with Rigour the first Man that dares to disobey it.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 6th. Nov., 1777.

A working party consisting of the same Numbers as ordered yesterday, to parade this afternoon at half past three.

The Commander in Chief has been pleased to make the following Promotions:

37th. Regiment.—Henry Pottinger, Gentleman, to be Ensign by purchase vice Pope preferred 20th. Oct., 1777.

52d. Regiment.—Lieut. Robert Browne to be Adjutant by purchase vice Newton, 25th. Oct., 1777.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 7th. Nov., 1777.

The General desires that no Officer may go to Province Island, or to any of the lower ferries (except on duty), being too great a distance from Camp; and refers the Commanding Officers of Corps to the repeated Orders that have been given respecting a Sufficient number of Officers remaining constantly in Camp.

All Applications for fresh Meat for the use of the regimental Hospitals are to be signed by the Commanding Officers of Corps.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 8th. Nov., 1777.

The Commander in Chief has been pleased to make the following Promotions:

5th. Regiment.—Capt. Lieut. William Cox to be Captain vice Charlton, died of his wounds, 8th. Nov., 1777. Lieut. Thomas Hawkshaw to be Captain Lieutenant vice Cox promoted 8th. Nov., 1777. Ensign William Andrew to be Lieutenant vice Hawkshaw promoted 8th. Nov., 1777. Robert Hickson, Volunteer, to be Ensign vice Andrew preferred 8th. Nov., 1777.

45th. Regiment.—William Rankin, Volunteer, to be Ensign by purchase vice Harris promoted 30th Oct., 1777.

Queen's American Rangers.—Alexander Mathewson, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice Barry who never joined, 25th. April, 1777. Ensign Hector McKay to be Lieutenant vice Collington removed 25th. Oct., 1777. Simon Bradstreet, Volunteer, to be Ensign vice McKay promoted 5th. Nov., 1777. Ensign Æneas Shaw to be Lieutenant vice Stenson who resigns 1st. Nov., 1777. Samuel Bradstreet, Volunteer, to be Ensign vice Shaw promoted 6th. Nov., 1777.

Mr. Benjamin Craven is appointed an Assistant Deputy Barrack Master.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 9th. Nov., 1777.

Morning Orders.

Each Battalion will immediately make 35 Fascines, and send them to the usual place on the Schuylkill as soon as finished.

Orders.

A General Court Martial, consisting of 3 Field Officers, 6 Captains, and 4 Subalterns, from the British, to assemble to-morrow morning at 9 o'Clock, at the State House, for the Trial of such Prisoners as shall be brought before them. Lieut.-Col. Mawhood, President. Capt. Adye, Deputy Judge Advocate, to whom the Dates of the Officers' Commissions, &c., are to be sent this Evening.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 10th. Nov., 1777.

The Commander in Chief has been pleased to make the following Promotions:

10th. Regiment.—Brevet-Major William Gardiner, from 45th. Regiment, to be Major by purchase vice Vattas who retires 30th. Oct., 1777. Lieut. George Thwaits to be Captain Lieutenant by purchase vice Blackmore who retires 30th. Oct., 1777. Ensign George Browne to be Lieutenant by purchase vice Thwaits preferred 30th. Oct., 1777.

40th. Regiment.—Ensign Henry William Smith to be Lieutenant by purchase vice Morrison preferred 30th. Oct., 1777.

45th. Regiment.—Lieut. Theodore Morrison, from 40th. Regiment, to be Captain by purchase vice Gardiner preferred 30th. Oct., 1777.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 11th. Nov., 1777.

Ensign Richard Power, of the 55th. Regiment of Foot, tried by the General Court Martial of which Lieut.-Col. Mawhood is President, for the Murder of Capt. James Trevir, is acquitted of the same; The

Commander in Chief confirms the above Sentence, and Orders Ensign Power to be released.

Rudolph Esling, —— Spencer, and Charles Gusset, Mariners, tried by the above Court Martial for Stealing and killing Cattle, and attempting to kill Capt. Stewart, of the 49th. Regiment, when he endeavoured to secure them; The Court is of the opinion that Rudolph Esling and —— Spencer are not guilty of the first part of the Charge, Viz., Stealing and killing Cattle, and they, together with Charles Gusset, are also not guilty of the second part of the Charge, Viz., attempting to kill Capt. Stewart; The Court do therefore acquit them, but is of opinion that Charles Gusset is Guilty of having stolen a Cow, the property of Robert Black, Inhabitant of Philadelphia, and doth therefore adjudge to receive 1,000 Lashes.

The Commander in Chief confirms the above Sentences and orders the Prisoners to be sent on Board Ship, where Charles Gusset is to receive his Punishment at the discretion of the Commanding Officer.

The above Court Martial is dissolved.

The Commander in Chief has been pleased to make the following Promotion:

42d. Regiment.—Ensign John Spence to be Lieutenant by purchase vice John McDonald who retires 11th. Nov., 1777.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 12th. Nov., 1777.

The Commander in Chief has been pleased to make the following Promotions:

7th. Regiment.—Ensign Thomas Shuldham, from 55th. Regiment, to be Lieutenant vice Marquis of Lindsay preferred 5th. Nov., 1777.

15th. Regiment.—Lieut. Marquis of Lindsay, from 7th. Regiment, to be Captain by purchase vice Montague who retires 5th. Nov., 1777.

Ensign Evans, of 38th., is appointed to do duty with the Light Infantry Company of that Regiment till further Orders.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 13th. Nov., 1777.

The Quarter Guards are to take possession of the redoubts in their respective fronts, for which the General Officers Commanding Corps will give the necessary Orders.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 14th. Nov., 1777.

[No entry.]

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 15th. Nov., 1777.

[No entry.]

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 16th. Nov., 1777.

The Commander in Chief desires his Thanks may be given to all the Officers and Men employed in the Reduction of Mud Island, and particularly to Brig.-Gen. Cleaveland, Capt. Montressor, Chief Engineer, Capts. Moncrieffe and Trail, and the Officers and Men of the Artillery employed on that service, for their Exertion and indefatigable zeal throughout that very laborious Operation, in which the Officers and Men of the Navy took so great a share.

Lieut. Ross, of the 35th. Grenadiers, is appointed Captain Commandant in the Queen's Rangers, under the Command of Major Simcoe.

The Commanding Officers of Corps are on no account to suffer their Waggon Horses to be rode or put to any other use than the service of Government.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 17th. Nov., 1777.

The Commander in Chief has been pleased to make the following Promotions:

5th. Regiment.—Lieut.-Col. William Meadows, from 55th. Regiment, to be Lieutenant-Colonel vice Walcott, died of his Wounds 16th. Nov., 1777.

15th. Regiment.—John Handcock, Volunteer, to be Ensign vice Cashman resigns 16th. Nov., 1777.

26th. Regiment.—Capt.-Lieut. Arthur Wadman to be Captain vice Stewart killed 7th. Oct., 1777. Lieut. Jocelyn Feltham to be Captain Lieutenant vice Wadman promoted 7th. Oct., 1777. Ensign Joseph Moland to be Lieutenant vice Feltham promoted 7th. Oct., 1777. James Fitzgerald, Volunteer, to be Ensign vice Moland promoted 7th. Oct., 1777.

55th. Regiment.—Major Cornelius Cuyler to be Lieutenant-Colonel vice Meadows removed 16th. Nov., 1777. Major Normand Lamont, from 71st. Regiment, to be Major vice Cuyler promoted 16th. Nov., 1777. Capt. Lieut. Colin Lindsay to be Captain vice Trevor deceased 5th. Nov., 1777. Lieut. Welbore Ellis Doyle to be Captain Lieutenant vice Lindsay promoted 5th. Nov., 1777. Ensign Alexander Campbell to be Lieutenant vice Doyle promoted 5th. Nov., 1777.

63d. Regiment.—Captain Francis W. Kinneer, from 7th. Foot, to be Major vice Sill killed 7th. Oct., 1777. Ensign John Birmingham to be Lieutenant vice Wrixon killed 7th. Oct., 1777. Joseph Cope, Volunteer, to be Ensign vice Birmingham promoted 7th. Oct., 1777. Capt. Lieut. John Mallom to be Captain vice Jones, died of his Wounds 7th. Oct., 1777. Lieut. Bent Ball to be Captain Lieutenant vice Mallom promoted 7th. Oct., 1777. Ensign Henry Bethne Starke to be Lieutenant vice Ball promoted 7th. Oct., 1777. Mathew Laler, Volunteer, to be Ensign vice Starke promoted 7th. Oct., 1777.

71st. Regiment.—Capt. Archibald McArthur, from 54th. Regiment, to be Major vice Lamont removed 16th. Nov., 1777.

The Field Officer of the British Picket will in future Visit the Rebel Prisoners once a day and enquire into their Complaints, which they are to report to the Commander in Chief when they are relieved.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 18th. Nov., 1777.

All Officers and Men belonging to the Corps under

the Command of Lieut.-Gen. Sir Henry Clinton, are to prepare to embark at a moment's Warning.

Their Names and addresses to be immediately sent to the Town Major, from whom they will receive their orders for embarking.

All reports and returns usually made to Lieut.-Gen. Earl Cornwallis are now to be made to the Commander in Chief.

The Troops to receive four days' provision to-morrow to 22d. inclusive.

The different Corps are desired to give in to the Secretary's Office their accounts of Subsistence to 24th. December next, with the Stoppage receipts from Provisions to 24th. October, in order that warrants may be made out for payment.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 19th. Nov., 1777.

The Commander in Chief has been pleased to make the following Promotions:

New York Volunteers.—Lieut.-Col. George Turnbull, from Col. Beverly Robinson's Corps, to be Lieutenant-Colonel Commandant 7th. Oct., 1777.

Loyal American Regiment.—Capt. Beverly Robinson, Junr., to be Lieutenant-Colonel vice Turnbull promoted to the Command of the New York Volunteers 7th. Oct., 1777. Capt. Thomas Barclay to be Major 7th. Oct., 1777. Lieut. Morris Robinson to be Captain vice Beverly Robinson promoted 7th. Oct., 1777. Lieut. William Fowler to be Captain vice Barclay promoted 7th. Oct., 1777. Ensign John Ward to be Lieutenant vice Fowler promoted 7th. Oct., 1777. Ensign William Henderson to be Lieutenant vice Morris Robinson promoted 7th. Oct., 1777. Serjeant Benjamin Ward to be Ensign vice John Ward promoted 7th. Oct., 1777. William Howison to be Ensign vice Henderson promoted 7th. Oct., 1777. Lieut. Duncan Fletcher to be Quarter Master vice Fowler promoted 7th. Oct., 1777.

The Advanced posts are to take particular care not to

allow any Stragglers to pass them, and the Commanding Officers of Corps are on no account to suffer any Houses or Fences to be pulled down by the Troops except by Order.

Five Days' Forage to be issued to the Troops to-morrow to the 24th. Instant, inclusive.

The Order Book from 20th. November, 1777, to 22d. February, 1778, missing from the Kemble Papers.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 23d. Feb., 1778.

A General Court Martial consisting of 3 Field Officers and 10 Captains from the British, to assemble at the Bunch of Grapes, in Third Street, to-morrow morning at 10, for the Trial of such Prisoners as shall be brought before them. Lieut.-Col. Musgrave, President. Capt. Adye, Deputy Judge Advocate, to whom the dates of the Officers' Commissions, &c., are to be sent this Evening.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 24th. Feb., 1778.

[No entry.]

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 25th. Feb., 1778.

Mr. Wood, Mate of the General Hospital, is appointed to do Duty in the 2d. Light Infantry, vice Whitman, Promoted. And Mr. Gordon, Mate of the 54th. Regiment, is appointed to the General Hospital.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 26th. Feb., 1778.

[No entry.]

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 27th. Feb., 1778.

A Garrison Court Martial, Consisting of 1 Captain and 4 Lieutenants, to assemble at the Pennsylvania Hospital, for the Trial of some disorderly Patients,

and such other Prisoners as shall be brought before them.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 28th. Feb., 1778.

His Majesty has been pleased to Signify his entire approbation of the Conduct of Lieut.-Gen. Sir Henry Clinton, Maj.-Gen. Vaughan, and of all the Officers and Men under His Command in the Expedition up the North River.

The Spirit and Vigour with which they effected that very difficult and Important Service does them the greatest honour.

And His Majesty has also been pleased to signify his entire approbation of the Spirit and Conduct of the Officers and Men under the immediate Command of Gen. Sir William Howe, in the Course of Last Campaign.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 1st. March, 1778.

The Invalids and other Persons going to Europe are to be in readiness to Embark on Wednesday morning the 4th. Instant.

By applying to the Town Major in Arch Street tomorrow at 10 o'Clock, they will be Informed what Ships they are to go on Board of. The Corps are to send with their Invalids a List of their Names, and two Months' Subsistence from the day of their Embarkation.

The Commander in Chief has been pleased to make the following Promotions:

16th. Dragoons.—George Wade, Gentleman, to be Cornet vice Thomas Gartside who retires 6th. Nov., 1777. Charles Parkhurst, Gentleman, to be Cornet vice Stanley preferred in 17th. Dragoons 13th. Nov., 1777.

42d. Regiment.—Alexander McGregor, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice Rolls preferred 8th. May, 1777. Dougald Campbell, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice Campbell preferred 31st. May, 1777.

55th. Regiment.—John Castle, Gentleman, to be Ensign in the 15th. Regiment vice Gabbett appointed Ensign in the 15th. Regiment 25th. Nov., 1775, by Purchase 11th. Nov., 1777.

17th. Dragoons.—John Smith Bradshaw, Gentleman, to be Cornet vice John St. Clair promoted 1st. June, 1777.

5th. Regiment.—Edward Charlton, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice England promoted 4th. July, 1777.

10th. Regiment.—Caleb Underwood, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice Read promoted 2d. June, 1777.

15th. Regiment.—Edward Hawk Darley, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice Hamilton promoted 20th. June, 1777.

17th. Regiment—William Ferdinand Hanbury Williams, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice Murray promoted 2d. July, 1777.

22d. Regiment.—Joseph Peraro, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice Dumaresque promoted 12th. July, 1777.

27th. Regiment.—Richard Hawkins, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice John Minckin promoted 5th. July, 1777. Peter Bernard, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice White promoted 4th. June, 1777.

28th. Regiment.—John Stracy, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice Hall promoted 14th. July, 1777.

33d. Regiment.—Carr Thomas Brackenburg, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice Bailey promoted 12th. July, 1777.

37th. Regiment.—Abraham Richardson, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice Hamilton promoted 2d. July, 1777.

38th. Regiment.—Thomas Croker, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice Davis promoted 19th. Feb., 1778. Harris William Hales, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice Ord promoted 25th. May, 1777.

40th. Regiment.—John Anderson, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice Cheshire, who retires 6th. May, 1777.

45th. Regiment.—Anthony Walsh, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice St. Leger removed to 17th. Dragoons 1775, 24th. Sept., 1777.

46th. Regiment.—William James, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice Hart promoted 7th. June, 1777.

52d. Regiment.—Thomas Nash, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice Terrott promoted 10th. March, 1777. Thomas Stribling, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice McKay who retires 18th. April, 1777.

63d. Regiment.—Thomas Taylor, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice Wrixon promoted 12th. July, 1777.

64th. Regiment.—Henry David Fraser, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice Lord Viscount Deerhurst promoted 20th. Sept., 1776. Ensign Thomas Freeman to be Lieutenant by purchase vice Hill who retires 26th. Feb., 1778.

The Commanding Officers of Corps are required to direct the Regimental Paymasters to make Stoppages of all pay for their Non-Commissioned Officers and Soldiers, Prisoners with the Rebels, which may have been hitherto Credited to the Companies, as for Effectives, and to lodge the same with their Agents, accompanied by an Abstract specifying to whom such pay is due. The Commanding Officers of Companies are to deduct only for the Money or necessaries which may have been sent to the Prisoners since their Capture. And in future a deduction is to be made in the Subsistence account of each Regiment, for the Prisoners as afore-mentioned, of whom particular lists are to be transmitted to the Agents with the Distribution of each Muster, for which Money the Paymasters are to draw either upon the Return of the Prisoners or for such supplies as may be sent to them from time to time.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 2d. March, 1778.

The two Months' Subsistence ordered to be sent with the Invalids is to be sent to Capt. Jacob, 64th. Regiment, who is to have the Command of the whole during the Passage; and of the Recommended Men till they pass the Chelsea Board. He will report to the Secretary at War his arrival in Europe, and enclose him a Return of the Men under his Command.

The Commander in Chief has been pleased to make the following Promotions:

64th. Regiment.—Lieut. William Snow to be Captain by Purchase vice Stannus who retires 2d. March, 1778. Ensign Peter Murdoch to be Lieutenant by Purchase vice Snow 2d. March, 1778. Ensign James Mercer to be Adjutant by Purchase vice Snow who resigns 2d. March, 1778.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 3d. March, 1778.

The Embarkation of Invalids, &c., is deferred till Thursday morning.

After Orders, 5 o'Clock.

The Garrison Court Martial Ordered on the 27th. February is to assemble to-morrow morning at 10, for the trial of Serjeant Potter, of 27th. Regiment, and Serjeant William Marshall, of 15th. Regiment, for prevaricating in their Evidence against three Prisoners before said Court Martial.

The Regiments the Serjeants belong to are to be acquainted with their Trial.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 4th. March, 1778.

[No entry.]

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 5th. March, 1778.

[No entry.]

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 6th. March, 1778.

Major Sir James Murray is appointed to do duty with the first Battalion Light Infantry, in the Room of Major Craige ordered to take the Command of the 57th. Regiment at York.

All Officers and Men belonging to the Corps under the Command of Lieut.-Gen. Sir Henry Clinton are to Join by this opportunity.

Mr. James Mount is appointed to act as Deputy Muster Master to the Provincial Forces during the absence of Mr. Winslow.

Mr. Michael Martyn is appointed to act as Deputy Muster Master to the Provincial Corps on Rhode Island.

The Garrison Court Martial is to assemble to-morrow morning at 10.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 7th. March, 1778.

The Remission of the Officers Commanding at the Redoubts, in not Shutting and fastening their Barriers every night, and Closing the Chevaux-de-frise, having been represented to the Commander in Chief, He expects they will be more attentive to that part of their Duty in future; and they are also directed to see that the Snow from the Platforms and Banquettes is not thrown upon the Parapets.

The Quarter Masters of the different Corps are to carry in their accounts for repairing their respective Barracks to the Chief Engineer's Office, at the bottom of Walnut Street, where they will be examined and paid off.

Silver Crispin and Mary O'Hara tried by the General Court Martial of which Lieut.-Col. Musgrave is President; Crispin accused for knocking down Lieut. White, of 22d. Grenadiers, and Mary O'Hara of assisting to knock him down; The Court is of Opinion the Complaints of Lieut. White against them is trifling and frivolous and doth therefore acquit them.

The Commander in Chief confirms the above Sentence.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 8th. March, 1778.

[No entry.]

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 9th. March, 1778.

All provision Returns are to be signed by Commanding Officers of Corps and Heads of Departments; the Commissary General being directed not to Issue Provisions in future upon any other Receipts.

The Field Officer of the Lines is to be responsible that the Sentries from the Redoubts are posted Double, agreeable to former Orders on that Head.

Extract of a Letter from Lord Barrington, dated War Office, 19th. November, 1777, to Gen. Sir William Howe:

"I am to acquaint you that Lieut. John Campbell's appointment to an Ensigncy in the 42d. Regiment having taken place a considerable time before those of the other Ensigns notified on the Augmentation, although by some Mistake His Commission was dated later than those of Ensigns McLeod, Rollo, Lord William Murray, and Stewart, the King was pleased to direct that he should have his proper Rank given him; which was accordingly done by a New Commission bearing date the 10th. August, 1775."

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 10th. March, 1778.

[No entry.]

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 11th. March, 1778.

Capt. Alexander Campbell, tried by the General Court Martial of which Lieut.-Col. Musgrave is President, Accused of holding a correspondence with and giving intelligence to the Enemy; The Court having duly Considered the Evidence for and against the Prisoner, together with what we had to Offer in his defence, is of Opinion that there is not a sufficiency of evidence on the part of the Prosecutor to Convict him of the Crime laid to his charge, and doth therefore acquit him.

The Commander in Chief confirms the above Sentence, and orders the Prisoner Capt. Campbell to be released from his Confinement.

The above General Court Martial is dissolved.

Until further Orders the Troops are to receive Wood, ready Cut, from the Barrack Master's Magazine in Norris's Wood; the Quarter Masters will apply at the

Barrack Office for an order to receive their allowance, without which none will be delivered.

The Subalterns of the Army are to receive three days' Wood and three days' Coal to-morrow or Friday from the Magazine in Town.

All the Hay forks belonging to the different Corps that have been carried from the Magazine are to be immediately delivered at the Forage Office.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 12th. March, 1778.

A Garrison Court Martial to assemble at 10 o'Clock to-morrow morning at the Pennsylvania Hospital, for the trial of some Disorderly Patients, and such other Prisoners as shall be brought before them.

A General Court Martial, consisting of three Field Officers and Ten Captains, from the British, to assemble at the City Tavern to-morrow morning at Ten, for the Trial of such Prisoners as shall be brought before them.

Hon. Lieut.-Col. Stockford, President. Captain Adye, Deputy Judge Advocate, to whom the dates of the Officers' Commissions, Prisoners' Names and Crimes, &c., are to be sent this Evening.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 13th. March, 1778.

[No entry.]

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 14th. March, 1778.

Corporal John Fisher, in His Majesty's 28th. Regiment of Foot, tried by the General Court Martial of which Lieut.-Col. Musgrave was President, for having committed a Rape on the body of Maria Nicolls, a Woman Child of Nine Years of Age, is found guilty and Sentenced to suffer death by being hanged by the neck until he is dead.

John Walker, Private Soldier in His Majesty's 10th. Regiment of Foot, tried by the above Court Martial for Robbing Christian Huston, inhabitant of Philadelphia, and deserting from the said 10th. Regiment of Foot, is

found Guilty of the Crimes laid to his charge and Sentenced to suffer Death by being hanged by the neck until he is dead.

James Duncan, Master of the Ship Rose, tried by the above Court Martial for enlisting William Howard, Christian Speiring, and Robert Fullerton, Mariners, belonging to the Zebra, he knowing them to belong to said Ship, is found guilty and Sentenced to pay £20 Sterling for each of the Three Men he enlisted, knowing them to belong to his Majesty's Ship Zebra.

James O'Brien, Inhabitant of Philadelphia, tried by the above Court Martial for concealing Deserters from His Majesty's Ship Zebra, is found guilty and Sentenced to receive 500 lashes, and then to be sent out of the lines or on board some of His Majesty's Ships of War, as the Commander in Chief may please to direct.

Joseph Reade, Private Soldier in the 63d. Regiment of Foot, tried by the above Court Martial for Deserting from said Regiment, the Court is of Opinion that the Prisoner had no intention of Deserting and doth therefore acquit him.

The Commander in Chief approves of the above Sentences.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 15th. March, 1778.

All Recruits now arrived from Europe are to be immediately landed by their respective Corps, and to be disciplined without loss of time; those intended for the 9th. Regiment are to be received by the 10th., and those for the 47th. by the King's Own.

All Arms and Accoutrements sent out with those Men are to be delivered to the Ordnance Store by the Officer that Commanded on Board.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 16th. March, 1778.

John Mills, Private Soldier in His Majesty's 64th. Regiment of Foot, tried by the General Court Martial of which Lieut.-Col. Musgrave was President, for De-

serting from said Regiment and bearing Arms in the Rebel Army, is found guilty of the Crimes made to his charge and Sentenced to suffer death by being hanged by the neck until he is dead.

The Commander in Chief confirms the above Sentence.

Thomas Buck, Boatswain of the Ship Rose, tried by the above Court Martial for enticing William Howard, Mariner, on board His Majesty's Ship of War Zebra, who deserted His Majesty's Service, is found guilty, Sentenced to serve on Board some one of His Majesty's Ships of War.

The Commander in Chief confirms the above Sentence.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 17th. March, 1778.

The Prisoners, Corporal John Fisher of the 28th., John Walker of the 10th., and John Mills of the 64th. Regiments, under Sentence of Death; are to be executed on Monday the 23d. Instant, on the Common, between the hours of Ten and Twelve in the forenoon.

Several Complaints having been made of the Depredations committed by persons under pretence of shooting, in the Environs of the Garrison, the General finds himself under the necessity of forbidding all shooting for the future without express leave from Head Quarters.

Such Men of the Flank Corps as have been returned by the Hospital Board for Garrison duty are to be immediately replaced by their respective Battalions with Men fit for that Service, and the Commanding Officers of Regiments are at the same time to complete their Flank Companies to the same number as the Companies of their respective Battalions.

A packet will sail in a few days for Great Britain.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 18th. March, 1778.

John McGregor, Lieutenant, and Alexander McDonald, Quarter Master to the Provincial Regiment

called the Pennsylvania Loyalists, tried by the General Court Martial of which Lieut.-Col. Stockford is President, for attempting to desert to the Rebels; the Court is of opinion that there is not sufficient evidence of their attempting to desert, as stated in the charge, and doth therefore acquit them.

The Commander in Chief confirms the above Sentence, but as Lieut. John McGregor and Quarter Master Alexander McDonald have been deemed by their Corps unworthy of serving His Majesty, the Commander in Chief has thought proper to dismiss them from the King's Service.

Thomas Colloghan, Private Soldier in the New Jersey Volunteers, tried by the above Court Martial for desertion, is acquitted of the same.

The above General Court Martial is dissolved.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 19th. March, 1778.

The Officers of the Army are, notwithstanding an Order of the 15th. Instant, permitted to shoot upon the Common, or upon open Ground, but they are upon no pretence whatsoever to go over Fences or through any Inclosures belonging to the Inhabitants.

The 4th. and 10th. Regiments are to give the 9th. and 47th. Regiments Credit with their Agents, at the rate of £5 per Man, for the Recruits of those Regiments transferred to them.

The Commander in Chief has been pleased to make the following Promotions:

42d. Regiment.—Ensign Daniel Crawford to be Lieutenant vice Stewart removed to the Invalids 18th. March, 1778. Alexander Grant, Volunteer, to be Ensign vice Crawford Promoted 18th. March, 1778.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 20th. March, 1778.

A Garrison Court Martial, consisting of a Captain and 4 Subalterns from the Provincial Corps, to assem-

ble to-morrow morning at Nine for the Trial of such Prisoners as shall be brought before them.

The Paymasters of the Several Regiments and Corps are to apply at the Hospital Office in Moravian Alley, between Arch and Race Streets, for their respective Stoppages, and to settle their accounts with the General Hospital to the 23d. February.

The Commander in Chief has been pleased to make the following Promotions:

43d. Regiment.—Lieut. William Todd to be Captain by purchase vice Robert McKenzie who retires 20th. March, 1778. Lieut. Forbes Champagne, of the 4th. Regiment, to be Adjutant to the 1st. Battalion Light Infantry vice Willson who resigns 19th. March, 1778.

PROCLAMATION.

It being necessary that a proper supply of Vegetables, fresh Provisions, Hay, and Forage be provided for the use of His Majesty's Army, Navy, and the Inhabitants of the City of Philadelphia and its Environs, I have thought fit, in order to Encourage His Majesty's faithful Subjects cheerfully to exert themselves in raising the said supplies, to issue this PROCLAMATION assuring them of all possible protection; and hereby strictly charging and Commanding that no person or Persons, under any pretence whatever, presume to commit any trespass upon the Lands enclosed of any other person or persons, or to break down, destroy, carry away, or in any way injure the Banks, Walls, Hedges, or Fences now standing or hereafter to be erected, of any such enclosed lands, as they will answer the same at their Peril.

And to the end that this PROCLAMATION may be most Strictly Obeyed, and the good purposes intended carried into full Execution, I do hereby charge and Command all Officers, Soldiers, and others to seize and deliver over to any Officer Commanding any part of His Majesty's Forces, or to the Provost Martial, all

persons perpetrating any of the Trespasses aforesaid, in order that such offenders may be brought to Condign Punishment; hereby declaring that any neglect shall be considered and Punished as a breach of Orders. And I do further charge the Commanding Officers and Provost Martial aforesaid from time to time to receive into their Custody all such Offenders as shall be brought to them, and duly make report thereof.

(Signed) WM. HOWE.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 21st. March, 1778.

A General Court Martial, consisting of three Field Officers and Ten Captains from the British, to assemble at the City Tavern on Monday next, the 23d. Instant, at ten in the forenoon, for the Trial of such Prisoners as shall be brought before them.

Lieut.-Col. Sir Henry Calder, President; Capt. Adye, Deputy Judge Advocate, to whom the dates of the Officers' Commissions are to be sent to-morrow.

No Waggon or Wood parties are to be permitted to pass the Barrier on the Ridge Road without a pass signed by the Barrack Master; and there having been Considerable Quantities of his Wood Clandestinely carried away from the front of the Lines, to prevent the like imposition for the future, no Waggons or Carts with Wood are to be permitted to pass either of the Barriers without a Certificate signed by the Commanding Officer of the Corps or the Head of the Department they belong to.

The Officer Commanding the Covering party will furnish the Barrack Master, or His Assistants, with a Serjeant and 12 Men, as often as occasion may require, to escort his Waggons to Town, and to prevent the Wood from being embezzled by the Way.

The different Corps are immediately to apply to the Artillery Store for Powder and Ball, to Complete them to 50 Rounds per Man, to be deposited in the Regimental Store, besides the Quantity now in the Men's

Pouches. Each Battalion or Corps may have a Butt of Sour Crout by applying to the Commissary Store.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 22d. March, 1778.

The Inlying Pickets of the Army are to assemble on the Common to-morrow morning at Ten, under the Command of the Field Officer for the Garrison, to attend the Execution.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 23d. March, 1778.

The Commander in Chief has been pleased to make the following Promotions :

23d. Regiment.—Lieut. Thomas Peter, from 64th. Regiment, to be Captain by purchase vice Evans who retires 21st. March, 1778.

37th. Regiment.—Ensign Edward Litton to be Lieutenant by purchase vice Frith who retires 23d. March, 1778.

64th. Regiment.—Ensign David Boswell, from 44th. Regiment, to be Lieutenant by purchase vice Peter preferred 21st. March, 1778.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 24th. March, 1778.

The Commander in Chief is pleased to grant a Pardon to Corporal John Fisher, under Sentence of death, in Consideration of his Youth, and the very good Character given of Him by the Field Officers of His Regiment.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 25th. March, 1778.

The Commander in Chief is pleased to make the following Promotion :

43d. Regiment.—Ensign Charles Townsend, from 4th. Regiment, to be Lieutenant by purchase vice Todd preferred 20th. March, 1778.

The Mail for Britain will be closed to-morrow morning.

The Troops are in the future to receive their Wood from Point no Point, and not from Norriss's. Wood Parties are, therefore, to go out of Barrier No. 1.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 26th. March, 1778.

Richard Donnegan, Matross in the Royal Artillery, tried by the General Court Martial of which Lieut.-Col. Sir Henry Calder is President, for Desertion and bearing Arms in the Rebel Army, is found guilty and sentenced to receive 1,000 lashes.

The Commander in Chief Confirms the above Sentence, and Orders it to be Inflicted at the discretion of the Commanding Officer of the Royal Artillery.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 27th. March, 1778.

Cols. O'Hara and Stephens, and Capt. Fitzpatrick, of the Brigade of Guards, are not to do duty in the Garrison till further Orders.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 28th. March, 1778.

The General Court Martial of which Lieut.-Col. Sir Henry Calder was President is dissolved.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 29th. March, 1778.

Mary Figis, Spinster, Tried by the General Court Martial of which Lieut.-Col. Sir Henry Calder was President, for Willful and Corrupt perjury on the Trial of Capt. Alexander Campbell, is found guilty of the Crime laid to her charge; but in Consideration of her Youth and Voluntary Confession, the Court only adjudged her to be turned out of the lines, and in case of her returning to be put in the pillory for half an hour, and to be imprisoned for Six Months.

A General Court Martial, consisting of three Field Officers and Ten Captains, from the British, to assemble at the City Tavern to-morrow morning at Ten, for the Trial of such Prisoners as shall be brought before them.

Lieut.-Col. Meadows, President. Capt. Adye, Deputy Judge Advocate, to whom the Dates of the Officers' Commissions, &c., are to be sent this Evening.

Capt. Charles Rooke, of the 3d. Regiment of Foot Guards, is appointed Aid-de-Camp to Maj.-Gen. Daniel Jones, and to be Obeyed as such.

Cornet Samuel Watts, of 17th. Regiment of Light Dragoons, having given in his resignation the 14th. instant, to retire from the Service for the value of his Cornetcy, the same is accepted, and the Commander in Chief has ordered a Blank Commission to be sent to the Agent of the Regiment.

The Secretary at War, by letter dated 11th. February, 1778, has signified that His Majesty has been pleased to promote Capt. Thomas Stanley, of the 17th. Regiment of Light Dragoons, to be Major of a Regiment engaged to be raised for Foreign Service by the Corporation of Liverpool.

His Majesty has also been pleased to approve of the Arrangement made here respecting Lieuts. Paplay and Ord, of the English Fuzileers.

The Commission given to Mr. John Campbell, as Lieutenant in the 42d. Regiment Vice Chisholm, is hereby cancelled; and to reinstate him in his proper Rank, another Commission is to be made out for him as Lieutenant in said Regiment, bearing date the 21st. April, 1777.

The Commander in Chief is pleased to make the following Promotion:

10th. Regiment.—Ensign John Blair to be Lieutenant by purchase Vice Reid who retires 3d. March, 1778.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 30th. March, 1778.

The Commander in Chief has thought proper, from the clearest and fullest conviction, to give this public testimony of the innocence of Capt Alexander Campbell, of the Royal Highland Emigrants, lately accused of holding correspondence with and giving intelligence

to the Enemy, and in justice to his character, at same time to signify his entire approbation of the fidelity and diligence with which Capt. Campbell has executed the several duties committed to his charge.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 31st. March, 1778.

[No entry.]

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 1st. April, 1778.

None of the Troops to go nearer German Town this day than the Rising Sun.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 2d. April, 1778.

Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers commanding Guards are in future to be more particular in instructing their Sentries in their duty, as some of them seem scarcely to know for what purpose they are posted. Sentries upon advanced Posts are upon the approach of an Officer to stand Shouldered, and to front towards the Enemy.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 3d. April, 1778.

As all the Wood from Dickinson's House to the Delaware will be brought to Town this day, all Waggons and Parties for Wood are in future to pass and repass the Barrier on the Ridge Road, and they are on no account to be suffered to go out or come in at either of the Barriers to the right of that, as there will be no party out for their protection. The Officers Commanding at the several Barriers will see that this order is strictly obeyed.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 4th. April, 1778.

The Troops are again reminded of the repeated Orders that have been given respecting Depredations on the property of the Inhabitants, who still continue to complain, particularly of their Houses being pulled

to pieces for fuel; Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers commanding Guards are to be responsible for all such irregularities committed by the Men under their Command.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 5th. April, 1778.

Until further Orders, advanced Posts and Patrols are not to prevent all persons, having Passports Signed by two of the following Officers, to pass unmolested, Viz.: Cols. O'Hara and Stephens, and Capt. Fitzpatrick, of the British; Col. Gregson, Lieut.-Col. Hamilton, and Mr. Boudinot (Commissary of Prisoners), belonging to the Enemy.

Capt. Beckwith, of 37th. Regiment, is appointed Supernumerary Aid-de-Camp to His Excellency Lieut.-Gen. Knyphausen, 2d. April, 1778.

The General Court Martial of which Lieut.-Col. Meadows is president is dissolved.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 6th. April, 1778.

2d. Lieut. George Wilson, of the 4th. Battalion Of Royal Artillery, tried by the General Court Martial of which Lieut.-Col. Meadows was President, for misbehaving himself before the Enemy by improperly quitting his Post on the 27th. Sept., 1777.

The Court is of opinion that he is guilty of the Crime laid to his charge, but from the very respectable Characters who have gave testimony of Lieut. Wilson's behaviour on other occasions, the Court is induced to think that Lieut. Wilson's quitting his Post did not proceed from fear or Cowardice; but as his doing it at all was highly improper, the Court adjudging him to be reprimanded at the head of the Brigade of Royal Artillery.

The Commander in Chief confirms the above Sentence, and is pleased to direct it to be put in execution to-morrow the 7th. Inst., by Brig.-Gen. Pattison, Commanding the Royal Artillery.

John McMahon, Matross, in the Royal Regiment of

Artillery, tried by the above General Court Martial for Desertion, is found guilty, and Sentenced to receive 1,000 Lashes on his bare back. The Commander in Chief confirms the above Sentence, and orders it to be inflicted at the discretion of the Commanding Officer of the Royal Artillery.

Charles Smith Burton, Private Soldier in the Pennsylvania Loyalists, tried by the above General Court Martial for Robbery, is found guilty, and Sentenced to suffer Death by being hanged by the Neck until he is Dead.

The Commander in Chief confirms the above Sentence.

The Commander in Chief is pleased to make the following Promotions:

71st. Regiment.—Ensign Archibald Campbell to be Lieutenant by purchase vice Gordon preferred 8th. Jan., 1778. Mr. John Stewart to be Surgeon vice Frazier by purchase 5th. April, 1778.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 7th. April, 1778.

The Passports mentioned in the Orders of 5th. Instant are to be signed by one of each party, whose name was specified in that order.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 8th. April, 1778.

A Garrison Court Martial, consisting of one Captain and four Lieutenants, to assemble at the City Tavern to-morrow morning at 10 for the Trial of such Prisoners as shall be brought before them.

Charles Smith Burton, under Sentence of Death, is to be executed upon the Common on Wednesday next, the 15th. instant, between the hour of ten and twelve in the forenoon.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 9th. April, 1778.

A Garrison Court Martial, consisting of one Captain and Four Lieutenants from the Provincial Corps, to as-

semble at the Pennsylvania Hospital on Saturday the 11th. instant, at 10 in the forenoon, for the Trial of such Prisoners as shall be brought before them.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 10th. April, 1778.

The Garrison Court Martial ordered on the 8th. instant is dissolved.

Lieut.-Col. Allen, Lieut.-Col. Clifton, and Lieut.-Col. Chalmer's Battalions to be in readiness to Encamp on Monday next; they will receive their Ground from the Quarter Master General.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 11th. April, 1778.

Promotions received from the War Office:

1st. Regiment Foot Guards.—Captain Nichols Bayly to be Captain vice Fielding who retires 3d. July, 1777. Capt. Richard Fitzpatrick to be Captain vice West who retires 23d. Jan., 1778. Ensign Jones to be Lieutenant by purchase vice Ayscough 23d. Jan., 1778. Ensign Francis Dundass to be Lieutenant vice Fitzpatrick 23d. Jan., 1778.

Coldstream Regiment Guards.—Lieut.-Col. Henry de la Douespe to be Captain vice Rainsford preferred 21st. Nov., 1777. Capt. John Swinnerton Dyer to be Captain Lieutenant vice Douespe 21st. Nov., 1777. Ensign Lord Delawar to be Lieutenant vice Dyer 21st. Nov., 1777.

17th. Regiment Foot.—William John Marwhood to be Ensign vice Amiel promoted 7th. Oct., 1777.

26th. Regiment.—Valentine Henry Willmott, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice Gordon promoted 5th. June, 1777.

40th. Regiment.—Charles Palmer, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice William Henry Smith promoted 30th. Oct., 1777.

49th. Regiment.—David Douglass, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice Benson promoted 27th. April, 1777.

64th. Regiment.—John Holden Corvel, Gentleman,

to be Ensign vice Wynyard promoted 12th. July, 1777.

The Commander in Chief has been pleased to make the following Promotions:

35th. Regiment.—John Gallaway, Gentleman, to be Ensign by purchase vice Pilkington who retires 25th. March, 1778.

Staff.—Mr. Alexander Grant, Senior Surgeon, to be Inspector of the Field Hospitals 11th. April, 1778.

Mr. Lane, Volunteer, is appointed Quarter Master to the 2d. Battalion Foot Guards vice Sandford 11th. April, 1778.

A Board of Physicians and Surgeons will assemble at the Pennsylvania Hospital, to-morrow morning at ten, for the Inspection of such Men as are considered as unfit for further Service.

After Orders, 2 o'Clock.

Majors William Martin and John Innes, of the Royal Artillery, are promoted to the Rank of Lieutenant Colonels by Brevet, and Capt. Duncan Drummond to the Rank of Major, 29th. August, 1777.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 12th. April, 1778.

Major Antill, of the New York Volunteers, now arrived with a Detachment from New York, will immediately land with his Men, and receive his Orders from Brig.-Gen. Pattison, Commanding the Royal Artillery.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 13th. April, 1778.

[No entry.]

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 14th. April, 1778.

Charles Smith Burton, ordered for Execution to-morrow, is by order of the Commander in Chief respited until Monday next, the 20th. Instant.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 15th. April, 1778.

A General Court Martial, consisting of three Field Officers and ten Captains from the British, to assemble at the City Tavern, to-morrow morning at Ten, for the Trial of such Prisoners as shall be brought before them.

Hon. Lieut.-Col. Monckton, President.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 16th. April, 1778.

Serjeant-Major Kaens, of the 23d. Regiment, is appointed as Assistant Deputy Commissary of Prisoners.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 17th. April, 1778.

The Commander in Chief is authorized by the Secretary of State to express His Majesty's particular satisfaction in the conduct of the Land and Naval Officers who conducted the attack upon Mud Island, and at the alacrity of perseverance of the Soldiers and Seamen employed upon that Service.

The Quarter Master General will appoint an assistant Deputy Quarter Master General, and two Regimental Quarter Masters, to survey the Damaged Tents and Marquees sent out for the 26th. Regiment, for the Year 1775. The Letters and papers from the War Office to be laid before them.

The Commander in Chief is pleased to make the following Promotions:

10th. Regiment.—Lieut. James Callaghan, from 63d., to be Captain by purchase vice Carmichael who retires 13th. April, 1778.

16th. Regiment.—Ensign Nathaniel Lindegrin to be Lieutenant by purchase vice Grogan who retires 13th. April, 1778. Ensign John Hamilton to be Adjutant by purchase vice McPherson who resigns 13th. April, 1778. Lieut. Carew Smyth to be Captain by purchase vice Emanuel Barker who retires 13th. April, 1778. Ensign William Barwell to be Lieutenant by purchase vice Smyth preferred 13th. April, 1778.

Charles Lucas, Gentleman, to be Ensign by purchase vice Barwell preferred 13th. April, 1778.

46th. Regiment.—Ensign James Bland to be Lieutenant vice Cliffe promoted 13th. April, 1778. ———, Volunteer, to be Ensign vice Bland promoted 13th. April, 1778.

52d. Regiment.—Capt. Lieut. Edward Collier to be Captain vice Thompson deceased 13th. April, 1778. Lieut. Loftus Cliff to be Captain Lieutenant vice Collier promoted 13th. April, 1778.

63d. Regiment.—Ensign John Baylis to be Lieutenant by purchase vice Callaghan preferred 13th. April, 1778.

64th. Regiment.—Lieut. Dennis Kelly to be Captain by purchase vice Calder who retires 13th. April, 1778. Ensign John Stedman, from 33d. Regiment, to be Lieutenant by purchase vice Kelly preferred 13th. April, 1778.

Staff.—Charles Morris, Gentleman, to be Deputy Surveyor to the Hospital at Rhode Island 13th. April, 1778.

The Tents and Marquees of the 26th. Regiment to be surveyed to-morrow at ten, at the Store of that Regiment. The King's Own and Royal Fusileers give each a Quarter Master for that duty.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 18th. April, 1778.

The Commander in Chief is pleased to make the following Promotions:

46th. Regiment.—Lieut. George Mathews, from 37th. Regiment, to be Captain by purchase vice Astle who retires 13th. April, 1778.

37th. Regiment.—Ensign Thomas Digby, from 46th. Regiment, to be Lieutenant by purchase vice Mathews preferred 13th. April, 1778.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 19th. April, 1778.

Richard Collins and Thomas Lamb, tried by the

General Court Martial of which the Hon. Lieut.-Col. Monckton is President, for Robbery; the Court is of opinion that Richard Collins is guilty of the Crime laid to his charge, and doth therefore Sentence him to suffer Death by being hanged by the Neck until he is Dead; that Thomas Lamb is not guilty, and doth therefore acquit him. The Commander in Chief Confirms the above Sentences.

William Smith, Private Soldier in the Provincial Corps of Roman Catholic Volunteers, tried by the above Court Martial for attempting to cross the Schuylkill with an intent to Desert to the Rebels, is found not guilty and therefore acquitted. The Commander in Chief Confirms the above Sentence.

Charles Smith Burton, under Sentence of Death, is respited till His Majesty's pleasure is known.

A Garrison Court Martial, consisting of one Captain and Four Lieutenants from the Provincial Corps, to assemble to-morrow morning at 10 for the Trial of such Prisoners as shall be brought before them.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 20th. April, 1778.

[No entry.]

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 21st. April, 1778.

The Court Martial of which the Hon. Lieut.-Col. Monckton is President is dissolved.

The Commander in Chief is pleased to remove Major Strabenzie from 2d. Light Infantry to take the Command of 17th. Regiment.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 22d. April, 1778.

Thomas Lamb, tried by the General Court Martial of which Lieut.-Col. Monckton was President, for being accessary to a Robbery, is found guilty, and Sentenced to suffer death by being hanged by the Neck. The Commander in Chief confirms the above Sentence.

The Commander in Chief is pleased to make the following Promotions:

46th. Regiment.—George Proctor, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice Bland promoted 13th. April, 1778.

60th. Regiment, 2d. Battalion.—Capt. Lieut. John K. Muller to be Captain vice Ingen deceased 10th. August, 1777. Lieut. Benjamin Wickham to be Captain Lieutenant vice Muller promoted 10th. August, 1777. Ensign David Gordon to be Lieutenant vice Wickham promoted 10th. August, 1777. Serjeant Samuel Willis to be Ensign vice Gordon promoted 10th. August, 1777.

60th. Regiment, 4th. Battalion.—Capt. Lieut. Alexander Shaw to be Captain vice Ecuyier deceased 18th. Sept., 1777. Lieut. Henry Burrard to be Captain Lieutenant vice Shaw promoted 18th. Sept., 1777. Ensign Alexander McDonald to be Lieutenant vice Burrard promoted 18th. Sept., 1777. John Kearsly, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice McDonald promoted 18th. Sept., 1777. Ensign George McKenzie to be Adjutant vice Shaw who resigns 18th. Sept., 1777. James Wright, Gentleman, to be Quarter Master vice Clarke who has never joined, 18th. Sept., 1777.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 23d. April, 1778.

[No entry.]

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 24th. April, 1778.

Richard Collins, under Sentence of Death, is to be Executed on Friday next, 1st. May, between the hours of 10 and 12 in the forenoon.

Thomas Lamb, under Sentence of Death, is respited until His Majesty's pleasure is known.

The Commander in Chief has been pleased to make the following Promotions:

23d. Regiment.—2d. Lieut. William Ogle Wallis to be 1st. Lieutenant by purchase vice Russel who retires 24th. April, 1778.

Major Cuffe, of the 27th. Regiment, is appointed to do duty in the 2d. Battalion of Light Infantry.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 25th. April, 1778.

[No entry.]

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 26th. April, 1778.

The General Officers as well as the Army at large will be supplied with Fuel in future by the Barrack Master. The Garrison Wood Cutters are therefore to cease Wood Cutting, and no Waggons to pass the Barrier for Wood but those which carry the Barrack Master's Order to the Magazine in front of the Lines.

A proper person from each Department is required to attend at Head Quarters every day at 12 to receive such orders as relate to them, and be answerable for their being properly circulated throughout the Department, agreeable to a former Order on that Head.

The Commander in Chief is pleased to make the following Promotions:

55th. Regiment.—Ensign Robert Deighton to be Lieutenant by purchase vice Wilson who retires 20th. April, 1778.

63d. Regiment.—John Wattson, Volunteer, to be Ensign by purchase vice Baylis preferred 13th. Dec., 1778. Ensign John Steele to be Lieutenant by purchase vice French who retires 13th. April, 1778. Lieut. John Croker to be Captain by purchase vice Hazlewood who retires 20th. April, 1778. Ensign David Robertson to be Lieutenant by purchase vice Crocker preferred 20th. April, 1778.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 27th. April, 1778.

A General Court Martial, consisting of three Field Officers and 10 Captains from the British, to assemble at the City Tavern to-morrow morning at ten for the

Trial of such Prisoners as shall be brought before them. Lieut.-Col. Monckton, President.

A Garrison Court Martial, consisting of One Captain and 4 Lieutenants from the Provincial Corps, to assemble to-morrow morning at 10 for the Trial of such Prisoners as shall be brought before them.

The Royal Artillery will fire upon the Common to-morrow between the hours of 10 and 2.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 28th. April, 1778.

The Commander in Chief is pleased to make the following Promotions:

16th. Regiment.—Ensign Hugh Mackie Gordon, from 71st., to be Lieutenant vice Barrow preferred 27th. April, 1778.

60th. Regiment, 3d. Battalion.—Lieut. Thomas Barrow, from 16th. Regiment, to be Captain by purchase vice McIntosh who retires 27th. April, 1778.

26th. Regiment.—Lieut. David Anstruther to be Adjutant vice Thompson by purchase 27th. April, 1778.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 29th. April, 1778.

All Officers and Men belonging to the Corps at New York and Rhode Island are to hold themselves in readiness to join by the first opportunity; their names are immediately to be sent to the Town Major in order to his procuring a passage for them.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 30th. April, 1778.

The Pickets of the Army are to assemble to-morrow morning at Ten, under the Command of the Field Officer of the Garrison, to attend the Execution of Richard Collins.

Until further Orders the Ration for the Dragoons and General Officers' Saddle Horses is to consist of 8 lbs. of Oats and 14 lbs. of Hay; The Infantry and Waggon Horses, 6 lbs. of Oats and 12 of Hay.

After Orders.

The Troop to beat to-morrow morning at eight, and the Taptoo at Nine at night; this regulation to continue till further Orders.

All Guards to March off precisely at Nine in the morning.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 1st. May, 1778.

The Commander in Chief will review the Hessian Troops on the Common on Monday next at Eleven in the forenoon.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 2d. May, 1778.

Thomas Measey, Private Soldier in His Majesty's 37th. Regiment, tried by the General Court Martial of which Lieut.-Col. Markham is President, for knocking down a Sentinel, taking hold of Lieut. Croker by the Collar, being insolent to him, and behaving in a very mutinous manner before a Regimental Court Martial: The Court is of opinion that he is guilty of the first part of the charge (Viz., Knocking down a Sentinel), and that he is also guilty of the Second part of the charge (Viz., seizing Lieut. Croker by the Collar, and Being insolent to him), and doth therefore adjudge him to receive 1,000 Lashes on his bare back with a Cat of Nine tails; with respect to the third part of the charge against the Prisoner (Viz.. behaving in a very Mutinous manner before a Regimental Court Martial), The Court is of opinion, that though his behaviour on that occasion was highly improper and Insolent, yet that it could not be deemed very Mutinous, they therefore acquit him of this part of the charge.

Daniel Broderick, Private Soldier in the 52d. Regiment of Foot, tried by the above General Court Martial for Desertion and bearing Arms in the Rebel Army, is found guilty of the Crime laid to his charge, and Sentenced to suffer death.

Bernard Fitzpatrick, follower of the Army, and Martin Fallin, Private Soldier in the 49th. Regiment

of Foot, tried by the above General Court Martial for Stealing a Watch.

The Court is of opinion that there is not a sufficiency of Evidence against Bernard Fitzpatrick, and doth therefore acquit him; but that Martin Fallin is guilty of the Crime laid to his charge, and doth therefore adjudge him to receive 1,000 lashes on his bare back with a Cat of Nine tails.

The Commander in Chief confirms the above Sentences, and Orders the Prisoners, Thomas Measey and Martin Fallin, to receive their Punishments at the discretion of their Commanding Officers.

The Commander in Chief is pleased to make the following Promotions:

5th. Regiment.—A Blank Commission vice Ensign William Pearce Bennet, who, on account of his long and faithful Services, is allowed to Sell. William Pearce Bennet to be Quarter Master vice Baker who resigns.

7th. Regiment.—Capt. Lieut John Harrison to be Captain vice La Maitre promoted in the 8th. Regiment Foot, to place him in proper succession, 25th. March, 1777; Capt. Lieut. John Despard to take rank vice Harrison promoted for the same reason 25th. March, 1777; Capt. Lieut. John Despard to be Captain vice Kinneer promoted 7th. Oct., 1777; Lieut. Henry Charles Selwyn to be Captain Lieutenant vice Despard promoted 7th. Oct., 1777; Ensign Charles Martin, from 37th. Regiment, to be Lieutenant by purchase vice Nugent preferred 28th. April, 1778; Ensign Robert Walker, from 15th. Regiment, to be Lieutenant vice Selwyn promoted 20th. April, 1778.

15th. Regiment.—James Gillespie, Volunteer, to be Ensign vice Walker promoted 20th. April, 1778.

57th. Regiment.—Lieut. George Nugent, from 7th. Regiment Foot, to be Captain by purchase vice Cannon who retires 28th. April, 1778.

The Rev. John McCloud to be Chaplain to the Provincial Light Cavalry in Pennsylvania 1st. Jan., 1778.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 3d. May, 1778.

Capt. Hovendon's Troop of Provincial Cavalry and the two Regiments Anspach are to assemble on the Common to-morrow morning at ten to attend the Review of the Hessian Troops.

Lieut. Ford, of the 2d. Battalion, New Jersey Volunteers, is dismissed the service, for irregular and ungentlemanlike behaviour and ill treatment of two Watchmen in the execution of their Duty on the night of the 1st. instant.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 4th. May, 1778.

The Commander in Chief desires that Lieut.-Gen. Knyphausen and the Hessian Troops under His Excellency's Command will please to accept of his acknowledgments and Thanks for the magnificent appearance they exhibited this day, of which he shall not fail to make the most faithful report to His Majesty.

The Regiments of Anspach will hold themselves in readiness to be reviewed on Saturday next, the 9th. Instant.

The General Court Martial of which Lieut.-Col. Markham is President is to assemble to-morrow morning at Nine for the Trial of such Prisoners as shall be brought before them.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 5th. May, 1778.

Whoever shall be detected in future in a disobedience of the Order, by Proclamation, dated 20th. March, respecting Fences, Fields and Inclosures, shall be punished in the most exemplary manner. All Horses or Cattle found committing trespass in said Fields or inclosures will be confiscated for the use of the Public.

The Commander in Chief is perfectly satisfied with the attention and care which the British Grenadiers have paid to the Hay Magazine committed to their charge during the Winter.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 6th. May, 1778.

Lieut.-Col. Allen's and Lieut.-Col. Clifton's Battalions are to be in readiness to embark at the upper Coal Yard to-morrow morning at Eight with their Field Equipage and one Week's provision. Lieut.-Col. Chalmer's Battalion will be in readiness to Encamp to-morrow forenoon upon the Banks of the Schuylkill. The Quarter Master will give them their ground.

Brig.-Gen. Leslie is appointed to the Command of all the Troops in the Jerseys.

All Recruits from Europe are to be landed by their respective Corps as soon as possible after their arrival, and all Arms and Ammunition sent out with those for the British are to be delivered into the Artillery Store upon proper Receipts.

Officers Commanding advanced Posts are not to suffer their Men to injure the Gardens or Fruit Trees near their Posts.

All Reports necessary to be made immediately by any Corps are to be signed by the Commanding Officer, on the Spot, without waiting for the Commanding Officer of the Regiment, in case of his not being in the way.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 7th. May, 1778.

A General Court Martial, consisting of three Field Officers and ten Captains from the Provincial Corps, to assemble in the rear of their Encampment on the other side of the Water, on Saturday next at ten in the forenoon, for the Trial of such Prisoners as shall be brought before them.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 8th. May, 1778.

The Commander in Chief will review the Regiments of Anspach to-morrow at Eleven in the forenoon, on the Common.

One Battalion from Stirn's Brigade and Capt.

James's Troops of Provincial Cavalry will attend tomorrow at the Review in order to keep off the Crowd.

After Orders, Half-past 4 o'Clock.

Review of the Anspach Regiments is countermanded until further orders.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 9th. May, 1778.

The Paymaster General is to make a stoppage from each Corps, British, German and Provincial, for the Shoes and other necessaries sent from England, and delivered to them during the course of the Winter by the Quarter Master General, as also for necessaries delivered to their Prisoners in Connecticut and to their Convalescents at New York, an Account of which will be given into the Quarter Master General's Office in Market Street.

All permits for carrying Salt out of the City are in future to be signed by Joseph Galloway, Superintendent General.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 10th. May, 1778.

Corporal Orange Grant, of the 42d. Regiment of Foot, tried by the General Court Martial of which Lieut.-Col. Markham is President, for permitting George Wright, a Major in the Rebel Service, and Prisoner in the Gaol, to make his Escape from thence whilst he (Grant) was on Duty there; the Court is of opinion that he is guilty of the Crime laid to his charge, and thereby of neglect of duty, and doth therefore adjudge him to receive 500 Lashes; but this neglect of Duty appearing to have proceeded from an Error in judgment rather than to have been wilful, the Court, in consideration of this circumstance, added to those of his general good character, his Youth and inexperience, is induced to recommend him for Mercy. The Commander in Chief confirms the above Sentence and Pardons the Prisoner.

Benjamin Williams, Private Soldier in the 55th. Regiment of Foot, tried by the above General Court Martial for Stealing a Watch, is found not guilty of the Crime laid to his charge, and therefore acquitted. The Commander in Chief confirms the above sentence.

John Whealy, Private Soldier in the 43d. Regiment of Foot, tried by the above General Court Martial for Desertion and bearing Arms in the Rebel Army; The Court is of opinion that he is guilty of the first part of the charge (Viz. having deserted from his Majesty's 43d. Regiment of Foot), and doth therefore adjudge him to receive 1,000 lashes, but, in consideration of his Youth and Inexperience, beg leave to recommend him for mercy. With respect to the second part of the charge, found not guilty, and therefore acquitted.

The Commander in Chief confirms the above Sentence.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 11th. May, 1778.

Gen. Sir William Howe having obtained his Majesty's permission to return to Europe, the King has been pleased to appoint His Excellency Sir Henry Clinton to succeed him, upon his departure, as General and Commander in Chief of the Army in this district of America, and all orders issued by Gen. Sir Henry Clinton are to be obeyed.

Gen. Sir William Howe cannot think of taking leave of the Army without expressing in the strongest terms the very high sense he entertains and ever shall entertain of the distinguished Spirit, alacrity, and unanimity exerted upon all occasions by every Officer and Soldier he has had the honour to Command, as well Foreign as British, in the course of a service attended with much fatigue and hardship.

At the same time he feels a real satisfaction in being able to congratulate the Army on his being succeeded in so important a Command by a General who, he is fully persuaded, will not only add Lustre to His

Majesty's Arms, but acquire great Honour to himself and to the Army under his Command.

A Garrison Court Martial, consisting of One Captain and four Lieutenants from the British, to assemble tomorrow morning at Nine, at the City Tavern, to try all such Prisoners as shall be brought before them.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 12th. May, 1778.

Daniel Broderick, Private Soldier in the 52d. Regiment, under Sentence of Death, is to be Executed on Saturday next, 16th. Instant, on the Common, between the Hours of Ten and Twelve.

The Royal Artillery will carry on Mortar Practice every morning and afternoon on the Common till further Orders.

The General Court Martial of which Lieut.-Col. Markham is President is dissolved.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 13th. May, 1778.

A Return to be given in on Friday next, Signed by the Commanding Officers from each Corps British, of the number of Accoutrements they have lost in action, or upon actual Service, since Gen. Sir William Howe has had the Command of the Army; such as have been already returned and sent home, certified by the Commander in Chief, are not to be included in these Returns, which are to specify when and upon what particular Service the Regiments have sustained their losses.

The Officers Commanding at the several Redoubts are not to suffer their Men to straggle in front of their Posts.

The Commissions given to Lieut. Lord William Murray and Ensign George Campbell in the 42d. Regiment of Foot, dated 27th. Oct., 1777, are cancelled, and the Commander in Chief has ordered others to be made out bearing date 27th. Sept., 1777.

The Commission appointing Ensign Nathaniel Lindegrin to be a Lieutenant in 16th. Foot, vice Grogan,

is revoked, and the Commander in Chief is pleased to appoint him Lieutenant vice Byrd promoted in 60th. Regiment 29th. Jan., 1778. The Ensign purchasing Mr. Grogan's Lieutenancy is to pay the Money to Lieut. Lindegrin, to indemnify him on account of the aforesaid purchase.

The Garrison Court Martial ordered on the 11th. instant is dissolved.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 14th. May, 1778.

The heavy Baggage of the Army to be in readiness to embark upon the shortest notice; and it is recommended to the Officers of the Army to lighten their Baggage for the Field as much as possible.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 15th. May, 1778.

A General Court Martial from the Brigade of Guards, consisting of a President, five Captains, and Seven Lieutenants, Members, to assemble to-morrow morning at 10 for the Trial of such Prisoners as shall be brought before them.

The Pickets of the Army are to assemble on the Common to-morrow morning at ten, under the Command of the Field Officer of the Garrison, to attend the Execution of Daniel Broderick, of the 52d. Regiment.

The Commander in Chief has been pleased to make the following promotions:

23d. Regiment.—2d. Lieut. George Allanson to be 1st. Lieutenant by purchase vice Julian preferred 12th. May, 1778.

40th. Regiment.—Ensign George Craige to be Lieutenant by purchase vice Campbell preferred 12th. May, 1778.

44th. Regiment.—Lieut. Richard Julian, from 23d. Regiment, to be Captain by purchase vice Faucitt who retires 12th. May, 1778.

55th. Regiment.—Lieut. John Campbell, from 40th.

Regiment, to be Captain by purchase vice Lucas who retires 12th. May, 1778.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 16th. May, 1778.

Ensign John McPherson, of Maryland Loyalists, tried by the General Court Martial ordered on the 7th. instant, for ungentlemanlike behaviour; The Court are of opinion that he is not guilty, and doth therefore acquit him; and the Court are also of opinion that the facts brought to support the charge are frivolous and trifling.

Patrick Mullen, of the Roman Catholic Volunteers, tried by the above General Court Martial for Desertion and attempting to cross the River Schuylkill in order to join the Rebel Army, is found guilty of Desertion, and Sentenced to receive 1,000 Lashes in the usual manner.

The Commander in Chief confirms the above Sentences, and orders the Prisoner Mullen to receive his Punishment at the discretion of his Commanding Officer.

The Waggon Horses of the several Regiments and Corps are to be delivered up to the Quarter Master General's Department, at his Waggon yard, to-morrow morning at Six o'Clock, where receipts will be given for them; and the Adjutant of each Corps is to bring a Return to the Orderly room to-morrow, specifying the number so delivered up.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 17th. May, 1778.

[No entry.]

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 18th. May, 1778.

Jeremiah Nicholls, Private Soldier in His Majesty's 1st. Regiment of Foot Guards, tried by the General Court Martial ordered on the 15th. instant, and of which Col. Hyde is President, for Striking, abusing, and grossly insulting Capt. James Hamilton, of the

Coldstream Regiment of Foot Guards, in the execution of his duty, is found guilty, and Sentenced to receive 1,000 lashes on his bare back.

The Commander in Chief confirms the above Sentence, and orders it to be put in Execution at such time and in such proportion as the Commanding Officer of the Brigade of Guards shall think proper.

The above General Court Martial is dissolved.

Several of the Rebel Prisoners having escaped last night from the new Goal by undermining the Wall, the Commissary of Prisoners will pay a Guinea reward for each of the Officers that shall be apprehended and brought to him or to the Goal, and half a Guinea for each of the Privates.

The General Court Martial ordered on the 7th. Instant, and of which Lieut.-Col. Allan is President, is dissolved.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 19th. May, 1778.

James Butler, a Negro Man, tried by the General Court Martial of which Lieut.-Col. Allan was President, for Robbery, is found guilty, and sentenced to receive 100 Lashes in the usual manner, and to be drummed out of the Lines.

The Commander in Chief confirms the above Sentence.

The Commander in Chief has been pleased to make the following promotions:

2d. Battalion Royal Highland Emigrants.—Donald McQuarrie, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice Christopher Seaton preferred 17th. August, 1777. Ensign Hector McLean to be Lieutenant vice Alexander McDonald preferred 21st. August, 1777. Donald McDonald, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice Hector McLean preferred 21st. August, 1777.

The Commissions depending on the Succession of Capt. Snow, in 45th. Regiment of Foot, are to bear Dates from the day after the Date of Capt. Hubbard's death, which must be ascertained from New York.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 20th. May, 1778.

As soon as all the Troops return to the Garrison, the Colonel of the day will order the different Barriers to be opened for Passengers at the usual Hours.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 21st. May, 1778.

A General Court Martial, consisting of three Field Officers and Ten Captains from the British, to assemble at the City Tavern to-morrow morning at Nine, for the Trial of such Prisoners as shall be brought before them. Lieut.-Col. Clarke, President.

The several Corps are now to put on Board of their Transports their Tents and every kind of Baggage and Stores they can possibly do without in the Field.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 22d. May, 1778.

The Commander in Chief is pleased to make the following Promotions:

7th. Regiment Foot.—Ensign Caleb Underwood, from 10th. Foot, to be Lieutenant by purchase vice Bulkeley preferred 21st. May, 1778.

35th. Regiment.—Capt. Henry Knight, from 43d. Regiment, to be Major by purchase vice Bulkeley who retires 21st. May, 1778.

37th. Regiment.—Capt. Lieut. George Beckwith to be Captain vice Hamilton deceased 21st. May, 1778. Lieut. Stephen Cook to be Captain Lieutenant vice Beckwith promoted 21st. May, 1778. Ensign Alexander Saunderson to be Lieutenant vice Cooke promoted 21st. May, 1778. Ensign Rarverton from the Queen's Rangers to be Ensign vice Saunderson promoted 21st. May, 1778. Lieut. Eyre Coote to be Adjutant vice Beckwith promoted 21st. May, 1778.

43d. Regiment.—Lieut. James Bulkeley, from 7th. Foot, to be Captain by purchase vice Knight promoted 21st. May, 1778.

49th. Regiment.—William Hamilton, Volunteer, to be Ensign vice Gordon deceased 22d. May, 1778.

52d. Regiment.—Pascall, Volunteer, to be Ensign vice Thomas deceased 5th. May, 1778.

4th. Regiment.—Ambrose Sodden, Volunteer, to be Ensign vice Blenman promoted 18th. Dec., 1777.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 23d. May, 1778.

Uriah Davenport, Private Soldier in the 26th. Regiment of Foot, tried by the General Court Martial of which Lieut.-Col. Clarke is President, for Desertion, is found guilty, and Sentenced to receive 1,000 Lashes. The Commander in Chief confirms the Sentence, and pardons the Prisoner.

William Henley, Private Soldier in the 40th. Regiment of Foot, tried by the above Court Martial for Desertion, is found guilty, and Sentenced to receive 500 lashes on his bare back with a Cat of Nine tails.

The Commander in Chief confirms the Sentence, and Orders the Prisoner to receive his Punishment at the discretion of his Commanding Officer.

John Connolly, Private Soldier in the 2d. Battalion of New Jersey Volunteers, tried by the above General Court Martial for Desertion, is found guilty, and Sentenced to receive 500 Lashes; The Commander in Chief confirms the Sentence, and Pardons the Prisoner, but orders him to be sent on board the Fleet.

John McCue, Private Soldier in the 2d. Battalion of New Jersey Volunteers, tried by the above Court Martial for Desertion, is found guilty, and Sentenced to receive 500 Lashes. The Commander in Chief confirms the Sentence, and Orders the Prisoner to receive his Punishment at the discretion of his Commanding Officer.

The above General Court Martial is dissolved.

Some of the King's Horses having been lately carried away from the Pastures, the Serjeants and Sentries at the several Barriers are to inspect all Horses in future carried out by the Inhabitants, and to stop such as they have reason to suspect are belonging to the Army.

GEN. SIR HENRY CLINTON'S ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 24th. May, 1778.

His Excellency Gen. Sir William Howe having taken his departure for Europe, all Reports and Returns are in future to be made to Gen. Sir Henry Clinton, as Commander in Chief of the Army.

The Troop to beat at Six, and all Guards to march off precisely at Seven in the morning.

After Orders, 10 at Night.

It is the Commander in Chief's positive Order that the Baggage of the Army be completely Embarked by One o'Clock to-morrow afternoon, the Transports being ordered to fall down the River at that hour.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 25th. May, 1778.

Major Simcoe, of the Queen's American Rangers, is promoted to the Rank of Lieutenant-Colonel of Provincials.

His Excellency the Commander in Chief has been pleased to appoint Capt. Lord Rawdon, of the 63d. Regiment, to the Command of a Provincial Corps to be raised, and styled the Volunteers of Ireland, with the Provincial Rank of Colonel; Capt. Doyle, of 55th. Regiment, to be Lieutenant-Colonel; Capt. Despard, of 7th. Regiment, to be Major; Serjeant John Jewell, of 63d. Regiment, to be Adjutant, &c. Serjeant John Stewart, of 25th. Regiment, to be Quarter Master.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 26th. May, 1778.

Several Regiments being in want of Blankets, which

they cannot purchase here, they will be supplied by applying to the Barrack Master, on condition of their replacing them or paying for them hereafter.

Mr. Howard, Mate to the General Hospital, is appointed to act as Surgeon to the 1st. Battalion Light Infantry.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 27th. May, 1778.

A General Court Martial, consisting of three Field Officers and Ten Captains from the British, to assemble at the City Tavern to-morrow morning at Nine, for the Trial of such Prisoners as shall be brought before them. Lieut.-Col. Musgrave, President.

Mr. Armstrong, Hospital Mate, is appointed Surgeon to the Volunteers of Ireland.

Mr. Palmer and Mr. Lamburgh are appointed to act as Mates to the General Hospital.

Lieut.-Col. Innis, Inspector General of Provincials, will Issue from his Store a proportion of Camp Kettles and Canteens to each Corps of British.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 28th. May, 1778.

The General Officers and Staff will please to call or send to the Quarter Master General's Office to-morrow morning for their Battalion and Forage Money. The rest of the Army on the day following.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 29th. May, 1778.

[No entry.]

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 30th. May, 1778.

The Commander in Chief has been pleased to appoint the following Officers to be his Aids-de-Camp:

Major Duncan Drummond, of the Royal Artillery; Col. Lord Rawdon, of the Volunteers of Ireland; Capt. William Sutherland, of 55th. Regiment; Capt.

Lord Cathcart, 17th. Light Dragoons; Capt. William Crosbie, 38th. Regiment; Capt. de Willmouskey, Regiment Prince Charles; Capt. de Munickhawsen, Regiment of Losberg.

The Commander in Chief has been pleased to appoint Lieut.-Col. Alexander Innis to be Colonel of a Provincial Corps, to be styled the South Carolina Royalists, 25th. May, 1778; Surgeon Robert Roberts, to be Director and Purveyor of the Hospitals for Rebel Prisoners, 26th. May, 1778.

The Quarter Masters of Corps are to meet the Barrack Master at his Office in Front Street, this afternoon between Five and Six, to settle their accounts of Barrack Furniture and Utensils.

No Corps to entertain Irish Recruits, except the Queen's Rangers, Roman Catholic Volunteers, and Volunteers of Ireland.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 31st. May, 1778.

The Hon. Lieut.-Col. Murray, of the Brigade of Guards, having His Majesty's leave to go to Britain, being appointed to the Command of the Athol Regiment, is to do no more duty with this Army.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 1st. June, 1778.

The Commander in Chief has been pleased to make the following Promotions:

Royal Artillery, Gentlemen Cadets, William Horndon to be 2d. Lieutenant vice William Grant promoted; Robert Locke to be 2d. Lieutenant vice Thomas Ross promoted. To be 2d. Lieutenants by Brevet on the Provincial Establishment: George Scott, Dearing Jones, Constantine Darcy.

Mr. Neil, Surgeon's Mate to 16th. Dragoons, is appointed Surgeon's Mate to the Provincial Cavalry, and Mr. Samuel Beacroft is appointed Surgeon's Mate to the 16th. Dragoons, in his room.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 2d. June, 1778.

[No entry.]

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 3d. June, 1778.

The Commanding Officer of Artillery will order a Royal Salute to be fired to-morrow at One o'Clock, in honour of His Majesty's Birthday.

Mr. Andrew Bell is to act as Deputy Muster Master General to the Provincial Forces, in the absence of Edward Winslow, Esq., 25th. May, 1778.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 4th. June, 1778.

The Commander in Chief has been pleased to make the following Promotions:

16th. Regiment Light Dragoons.—Cornet Frederick Metzner, from 17th. Light Dragoons, to be Lieutenant by purchase vice Talbot preferred 3d. June, 1778.

17th. Regiment Light Dragoons.—Capt. Oliver De Lancey to be Major by purchase vice Crewe who retires 3d. June, 1778. Lieut. William Henry Talbot, from 16th. Light Dragoons, to be Captain by purchase vice De Lancey preferred 3d. June, 1778.

A Garrison Court Martial, consisting of one Captain and 4 Lieutenants, to assemble at the City Tavern to-morrow morning at Nine, for the Trial of such Prisoners as shall be brought before them.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 5th. June, 1778.

His Majesty has been pleased to make the following Promotions:

28th. Regiment.—Hawkins, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice Bacon who does not accept, 21st. Jan., 1778.

49th. Regiment.—Wilmot Hungerford Luttrell, Gentleman, to be Ensign vice Charles Norman promoted 26th. October, 1777. Col. Richard Prescott, of the 7th. Foot, to be Major-General in the Army 29th. August, 1777. Major Joseph Stopford, of 7th. Foot,

to be Lieutenant-Colonel in the Army 29th. August, 1777. Capt. John Small, late of the 21st. Regiment, to be Major in the Army 29th. August, 1777. Sir James Napier to be Superintendent General of all the Hospitals for the Forces in North America 25th. June, 1777.

The Commander in Chief has been pleased to make the following Promotions:

49th. Regiment.—Ensign Samuel Mostyn to be Lieutenant by purchase vice Carroll who retires 31st. May, 1778. Capt. John Smith, of 37th. Regiment, is appointed Secretary to the Commander in Chief 24th. May, 1778.

The General Court Martial of which Lieut.-Col. Musgrave is President is Dissolved.

A Return to be given to the Deputy Adjutant-General this evening at Gun firing of the number of Officers' Horses in each Corps.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 6th. June, 1778.

All Guards are to turn out with rested Arms to the King's Commissioners, to beat a March, and the Officers to Salute them, and to be very alert in turning out to the General's Flag Officers, &c., and receive them according to their respective Ranks.

Capt. Sandford's Provincial Troop is to be attached to the Light Infantry Company of the Brigade of Guards.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 7th. June, 1778.

Samuel Marler, Private Soldier in the 4th. Regiment, tried by the General Court Martial of which Lieut.-Col. Musgrave was President, for Desertion, is found not guilty.

Serjeant Henry Rush, of Capt. Hovendon's Troop of Provincial Light Dragoons, tried for Desertion, is found not guilty.

Lieut. Nathaniel Fitzpatrick, of Queen's Rangers, tried for behaving in a Scandalous manner unbecom-

ing the character of an Officer and a Gentleman, is found not guilty of behaving in a Scandalous, infamous manner unbecoming the Character of an Officer and a Gentleman; but the Court is of opinion that his behaviour was highly improper, and he is therefore adjudged to make a public apology to the Officers of the Corps to which he belongs.

William King, follower of the Army, tried for advising Samuel Russell, of the 46th. Light Company, to Desert, is found not guilty and therefore acquitted.

John Newland, Private Soldier in the 40th. Regiment, tried for absenting himself from his Quarters without leave for ten days, is found guilty and Sentenced to receive 1,000 Lashes.

Richard Hillford, Drummer in the 4th. Battalion of American Loyalists, tried for attempting to Desert, and for advising Ellis Macklin, Nathaniel Ledger, and Zadock Simons, Private Soldiers in the same Corps, to desert with their Arms and Accoutrements to the Rebels, is acquitted of the first part of the charge, but found guilty of the second part, and sentenced to receive 1,000 Lashes.

The Commander in Chief confirms the above Sentences, and orders John Newland and Richard Hillford to receive their Punishments at the discretion of their Commanding Officers.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 8th. June, 1778.

The Commander in Chief expects that the Commanding Officers of Corps will be responsible to the General Officers Commanding Brigades, that the Order respecting the number of Horses allowed is strictly complied with.

The Regiments of Anspach are to embark to-morrow morning at two o'Clock, from the Wharfs at the lower end of the Town; their Artillery Horses, with all Waggons in their possession belonging to the King, are to be delivered up to the Quarter Master General's Department, at his Waggon Yard, this afternoon at

three; and, as the Officers' Horses of that Corps cannot possibly be embarked with them, they are to be left here under the care of a sufficient guard.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 9th. June, 1778.

Capt. Ross, of 45th. Regiment, is appointed Aid-de-Camp to His Excellency Lieut.-Gen. Earl Cornwallis.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 10th. June, 1778.

The Commander in Chief is pleased to make the following Promotions:

7th. Regiment.—Lieut. John Shuttleworth to be Capt. by purchase vice Bryce who retires 9th. June, 1778. Ensign Walker Cliffe, from 28th. Regiment, to be Lieutenant by purchase vice Shuttleworth preferred 9th. June, 1778.

28th. Regiment.—Lieut. Thomas Ord, from 7th. Regiment, to be Captain by purchase vice I'Ans who retires 9th. June, 1778.

Lieut. Forbes Champagne, of the King's Own Regiment, is appointed an Assistant in the Adjutant-General's Department.

Provincial Promotions.—Lieut. Dougal Campbell, from 71st. Regiment, to be Captain Lieutenant and Adjutant to the South Carolina Royalists 26th. May, 1778.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 11th. June, 1778.

[No entry.]

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 12th. June, 1778.

All Waggons belonging to the Quarter Master General, in the possession of the different Corps, are to be immediately sent to the Upper Coal Yard Wharf, there to be delivered to an Officer of his Department.

Twenty Recruits lately arrived for the 16th. Regi-

ment are to be turned over to the 7th., the Commanding Officer of which will give the 16th. Credit at the rate of £5 per Man.

The Commander in Chief has been pleased to make the following Promotions:

28th. Regiment.—Ensign John Thomas to be Lieutenant by purchase vice Edwards who retires 11th. June, 1778.

33d. Regiment.—Ensign Arthur Bevor, from 52d. Regiment, to be Lieutenant by purchase vice Elwin who retires 11th. June, 1778.

The Commander in Chief has directed a blank Commission for an Ensigncy in the 63d. Regiment, dated 17th. June, 1778, to be given to Ensign John Watson, to indemnify him for his purchase in said Regiment, before it was known he was appointed in England by purchase to an Ensigncy in 28th. Regiment, bearing date 3d. Jan., 1778.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 13th. June, 1778.

The Commander in Chief is pleased to make the following Promotions:

23d. Regiment.—Capt. Lieut. Thomas Cochrane to be Captain vice Horsfall promoted 30th. May, 1778; Lieut. William Keppel, from 60th. Regiment, to be Capt. Lieut. vice Cochrane promoted 30th. May, 1778.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 14th. June, 1778.

Lieut. Ingram, of 33d. Regiment, is appointed Adjutant to the 1st. Battalion of Light Infantry in the room of Lieut. Champagne.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 15th. June, 1778.

Morning Orders, 9 o'Clock.

All the Horses and Carts in possession of the different Corps of Infantry are to be immediately sent to the upper Coal Yard Wharf in order to their being

carried over the Water, an Officer from each Brigade or Corps, and Batt Men of the different Corps, to be sent over with them.

After Orders.

The Baggage belonging to all the General and Staff Officers of the Army will embark to-morrow afternoon, at Six, at the Coal Yard Wharf.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 16th. June, 1778.

Lieut.-Gen. Knyphausen and Maj.-Gen. Grant will cross the River to-morrow morning at four with the following Corps (Viz.), Yagers Mounted and Dismounted, Queen's Rangers, Hessian Grenadiers, 2d. New Jersey Volunteers, Maryland Loyalists, Volunteers of Ireland, and Caledonian Volunteers. All Waggons and Carts, with the Waggon and Battalion Horses belonging to the General and Staff Officers, are to be embarked this afternoon at half-past three, at the upper Coal Yard Wharf; and to-morrow morning at Six, all the Saddle Horses belonging to the General and Staff Officers are to embark at the same place, except two for the Commander in Chief and one for each of the other General Officers.

All the Sick absolutely unfit to march are to be at Pencrosse's Wharf to-morrow morning at five, where they will be received on board the Active, Webb.

HEAD QUARTERS, Philadelphia, 17th. June, 1778.

The Troops in the Jerseys are to receive two days' Provision and Rum this afternoon.

The Troops to hold themselves in readiness to get under Arms at the shortest notice.

The Commander in Chief has been pleased to make the following Promotions:

23d. Regiment.—2d. Lieut. Thomas Chapman to be 1st. Lieut. vice Wilson promoted 30th. May, 1778.

42d. Regiment.—Lieut. Patrick Graham to be Captain by purchase vice James McPherson who re-

tires 5th. June, 1778; Ensign Alexander McGregor to be Lieutenant by purchase vice Graham preferred 5th. June, 1778.

7th. Regiment.—Ensign John H. Browne, from 44th. Regiment. to be Lieutenant by purchase vice Ord promoted 9th. June, 1778.

HEAD QUARTERS, Haddenfield, 18th. June, 1778.

The Commander in Chief expects that the Commanding Officers of Corps will strictly enforce all orders relative to discipline and good order; and it being the General's intention to have the Army as amply supplied as their situation can admit of, he desires it may be understood that he is fully determined to execute upon the spot every Man detected Marauding, or who shall quit his Post upon the March, or be found straggling beyond the advanced Posts of the Army, without permission.

All persons who have permission to follow the Army are immediately to give in their names to the late Town Major of Philadelphia, specifying their Country and by whom recommended.

A Return of the Number of Women actually with each Corps to be given in to-morrow at Orderly time.

The Women of the Army are constantly to march upon the flanks of the Baggage of their respective Corps, and the Provost Martial has received positive Orders to Drum out any Woman who shall dare to disobey this order.

The Commanding Officers of Corps will, at all times when they come to their ground, post such Guards and Pickets as they shall think sufficient for the security of their respective Encampments.

The General Orders of the Army will be given out at Six in the evening, at Head Quarters, until further Orders.

HEAD QUARTERS, Camp at Eversham,
19th. June, 1778.

The Right Honourable Capt. Lord Rawdon is ap-

pointed Adjutant-General, with the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel, in the Army. in the room of Col. Patterson, who has obtained leave to return to Europe upon his private affairs.

The Troops to be under arms to-morrow morning at 4 o'Clock, and to take up the same order of March by the right as this day.

They will receive orders for moving off their ground from his Excellency Lieut.-Gen. Earl Cornwallis.

HEAD QUARTERS, Camp at Mount Holly,
20th. June, 1778.

A General Court Martial, consisting of 3 Field Officers and 10 Captains from the British, to assemble in Mount Holly, near Head Quarters, to-morrow morning at 8, for the Trial of such Prisoners as shall be brought before them. Lieut.-Col. Grant, President.

All orders delivered by Capt. Murray, of 48th. Regiment, or Capt. Lloyd, of the 46th., are to be obeyed as coming from an Aid-de-Camp.

The Regiments to draw for their Women at the rate of two per Company only, and all provision Returns to be signed by the Commanding Officer.

HEAD QUARTERS, Mount Holly, 21st. June, 1778.

The following Corps are to be under Arms to-morrow morning at 3 o'Clock, and are to march in the order in which they are mentioned :

Twenty of the Mounted Hessian Yagers, and all the dismounted.
The Queen's Rangers.
An Officer and 20 Pioneers.
1st. Light Infantry.
60 Pioneers, with two Waggons of the Pioneers' Intrenching Tools.
2d. Light Dragoons.
British Grenadiers.
Hessian Grenadiers.

2 Medium 12 Pounders and 1 Howitzer.
Brigade Guards.
3d. Brigade British.
3 Battalions 4th. Brigade British.
6 Pontoons.
The remainder of the Engineers' intrenching Tools.
Batt Horses of the Army.
Baggage of the General Officers and of the Army according to the line of March.
Cattle.
5th. Brigade of British.

Hovendon's Troop of Provincial Cavalry are to be under the Command of Brig.-Gen. Leslie.

One Battalion from the 4th. Brigade is to flank the Baggage upon the left.

Lieut.-Col. Allen's Corps will flank it upon the right.

Lieut.-Col. Vandyke's Corps will march upon the Centre of the Waggons.

The remainder of the Army will receive their orders from His Excellency Lieut.-Gen. Knyphausen.

John Fisher, Drummer in the 28th. Regiment, tried by the General Court Martial whereof Lieut.-Col. Grant is President, for Desertion and bearing Arms in the Rebel Service, is found guilty and Sentenced to suffer Death. The Commander in Chief confirms the above Sentence, and orders it to be put in Execution upon the March to-morrow, between the Hours of 4 and 12.

HEAD QUARTERS, Camp at the Black Horse,
22d. June, 1778.

The Army will march to-morrow morning in two Columns.

Gen. Leslie's Corps, reinforced by Hovendon's Dragoons, forming the Van Guard of the left Column, will be ready to March at two o'Clock ; the first Division will form the left Column, and be ready to march punctually at half-past three, in the same order as this day. His Excellency Gen. Knyphausen's division,

led by the 2d. Light Infantry, forms the right Column, and will be ready to march at 4 o'Clock; it is to move as soon as the first division is off their present ground. The right Column will pay every attention to their right flank; the Provincial Troops will have the same Stations as in this day's March, and the Baggage will move in the same Order as it did this morning.

HEAD QUARTERS, Camp at Crosswicks, 23d. June, 1778.

The Army will march to-morrow morning; the Corps of Brig-Gen. Leslie will, if possible, join the Division at Crosswicks at 6 o'Clock. The 2d. Division, under His Excellency Gen. Knyphausen's Command, will begin its March at 4 o'Clock. The First Division will be in readiness to move at Six, in the same order as this day.

The Houses of Mrs. Shreve and Mr. Tallman having been burned this morning, the Commander in Chief will (if the destruction of the Houses was intentional) give a reward of 25 Guineas to any one who will discover the person or persons who set fire to the above Houses, so that they may be brought to punishment for an act so disgraceful to the Army. The Commander in Chief gives notice that any person that may hereafter be found committing such disorders will be delivered to the Provost for immediate execution.

Many of the Women who were sent on board the Transports from Philadelphia being at present with the Army, the Commanding Officers will give in returns as soon as may be convenient of the number of such Women in their respective Corps, and they will specify by whose permission those Women rejoined the Army.

The Names, Country, and Profession of all followers of the Army, who are not already registered, must be given in to Capt. Madden, of the 15th. Regiment, before to-morrow evening. Any person not giving in his name according to this order will be liable to be imprisoned.

HEAD QUARTERS, Camp at Allen's Town,
24th. June, 1778.

The Baggage to be loaded, and the Army to be in readiness to move, at 4 o'Clock to-morrow morning; the first Division will march by half Companies from the left, in the following order:

Brig.-Gen. Leslie's Corps, consisting of the 5th. Brigade and Hovendon's Dragoons.
The Pontoons and Baggage.
Cattle.
4th. Brigade.
3d. Brigade.
Guards.
Artillery.
Hessian Grenadiers.
British Grenadiers.
Queen's Dragoons.
Corps of Yagers.

Allen's Corps to flank the Baggage on the left.

HEAD QUARTERS, at the Rising Sun,
Monmouth County, 25th. June, 1778.

The Army will march to-morrow morning at 4 o'Clock, in the same order as this day.

HEAD QUARTERS, Camp at Monmouth Court House,
26th. June, 1778.

The Army will remain to-morrow in their present position.

The General Court Martial of which Lieut.-Col. Grant is President is dissolved.

A General Court Martial, consisting of three Field Officers and 10 Captains from the British, to assemble to-morrow morning at 8, near Head Quarters, for the Trial of such Prisoners as shall be brought before them. Lieut.-Col. Lamont, President.

HEAD QUARTERS, Camp near Freehold,
27th. June, 1778.

The Army will move to-morrow morning. The 2d. Division, under His Excellency General Knyphausen, will march at three o'Clock, and the 1st. Division at five. The Baggage of the whole Army will go with the 2d. Division, except the Batt Horses of the 1st. Division, which may march with it.

The Baggage of the 1st. Division will follow that of the 2d. in the order in which they have hitherto moved; the 27th. Regiment will join its Brigade to-morrow morning before the hour of march.

Col. Innis, Inspector General of Provincial Forces, will follow the Light Infantry of the 2d. Division with a Corps of safe-guards, consisting of a detachment of Dragoons and 150 of Chambers's Corps.

The Corps of Yagers will join Lieut.-Gen. Knyphausen's Division in time to take such situation in his Line of March as His Excellency shall think proper to order.

HEAD QUARTERS, Heights of Monmouth,
28th. June, 1778.

A Return of the Killed, Wounded, and Missing, in the Action of this day, to be given in to-morrow at orderly time.

HEAD QUARTERS, Camp near Middletown,
29th. June, 1778.

The Brigades of Stirn and Wollwarth are to march to Middletown at 4 this afternoon; they will be posted by the Quarter Master General. The heavy Artillery and Baggage of the Army will move to Middletown at 5 this afternoon, under the Escort of Clifton's and Allen's Corps, and the New Jersey Volunteers.

The rest of the Army will move at daybreak to-morrow morning.

HEAD QUARTERS, Camp at Middletown,
30th. June, 1778.

After Orders, 5 in the afternoon.

The Baggage is to march immediately, and the Army to be in readiness to move at a moment's warning.

Camp at Neversunk, 1st. July, 1778.

Morning Orders at 9 o'Clock.

The Officers Commanding Corps will as soon as possible give into Major Bruen, Deputy Quarter Master General, a return for Embarkation of all their horses in their respective Corps, consistent with the regulation. No provision can be made for the Transportation of any other Horses.

HEAD QUARTERS, Camp near Neversunk,
2d. July, 1778.

The Baggage of the Army is to be embarked tomorrow morning as early as possible.

A Return of Horses for embarkation, belonging to the Generals and Staff of the Army, to be given in this night to Major Bruen, Deputy Quarter Master General.

The General Court Martial of which Lieut.-Col. Lamont is President is dissolved.

HEAD QUARTERS, Camp near Neversunk,
3d. July, 1778.

Chadlock Butler, tried by the General Court Martial of which Lieut.-Col. Lamont was President, for Stealing a Horse, is found not guilty, and therefore acquitted.

Michael Pepperly and Adam Derry, Drivers in the Quarter Master General's Department, tried for setting fire and burning a House, are found not guilty, and therefore acquitted.

Mary Colethrate and Elizabeth Clarke, followers of

the Army, tried for Plundering, the Court is of opinion that Mary Colethrate is not guilty, but that Elizabeth Clarke is guilty of the Crime laid to her charge, and doth therefore adjudge her the said Elizabeth Clarke to receive 100 Lashes on her bare Back, and then to be Drummed out of the Army in the most public manner possible. The Commander in Chief confirms the above Sentence.

All Horses and Waggons belonging to the Quarter Master General, in possession of the different Corps, Officers, or Departments of the Army, are to be delivered up to-morrow morning at 5 o'Clock at the New Bridge leading to the Hook, where an Officer of that Department will receive them.

HEAD QUARTERS, Camp near Neversunk,
4th. July, 1778.

The Army will hold themselves in readiness to march at daybreak to-morrow.

All followers of the Army who wish to Embark with it from hence are to apply for passes to Capt. Maddin, Superintendent of Refugees.

HEAD QUARTERS, Sandy Hook, 5th. July, 1778.

The March being now completed, the Commander in Chief desires to return his thanks to the Army for the cheerfulness with which they have supported the fatigues of the duty; he wishes likewise to declare his satisfaction at the noble Ardour shown by that part of the Army who repulsed so superior a number of the Enemy on the 28th. of June; and on this occasion the Commander in Chief must beg leave to express his Sense of the assistance he received from the Zeal of Lieut.-Gen. Earl Cornwallis, Maj.-Gen. Grey, and Brig.-Gens. Mathew, Leslie, and Sir William Erskine.

The Commander in Chief is, though with reluctance, obliged to say, that the irregularity of the Army during the March reflected much disgrace on that dis-

cipline which ought to be the first object of an Officer's attention.

The Flank Companies of all the British Regiments in this division of the Army are to join their respective Corps until further Orders, to settle their Accounts, &c.

The Flank Companies of the 22d., 43d. Regiments, and Marines will remain embodied under the Command of the eldest Officer.

The 1st. and 2d. Brigades of British are to Encamp near the Watering place on Staten Island, but are not to land until they receive their Tents.

The 16th. and 17th. Dragoons, and the three Provincial Troops, the Guards, Queen's Rangers, Flank Companies of 22d., 43d., and Marines, and all the Hessian Corps, are to be posted on New York Island; the rest of the Army will be at Utrecht on Long Island.

The Guns which have been attached to particular Corps on the March are to rejoin them at present, as the Troops will embark immediately.

After Orders, 3 o'Clock.

The Quarter Masters of Corps are to apply immediately to Lieut.-Col. Sherriffe, Deputy Quarter Master General at New York, for the Camp Equipage of their respective Corps.

The Order Books from 6th. July, 1778, to 23d. October, 1779, when Kemble resigned the office of Deputy Adjutant General, are Missing.

ORDERS BY MAJ.-GEN. DANIEL JONES.

COMMANDING HIS MAJESTY'S TROOPS ON NEW YORK ISLAND AND POSTS DEPENDING.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, Saturday, 2d. May, 1778.

Parole Elsimberg. Countersign Dover.

Field Officer on duty this day, Major Craig.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, Sunday, 3d. May, 1778.

Parole Waltham. Countersign Oberwald.

The Troop to beat at eight, and the Guards to Mount at nine in the Morning, till further Orders.

The Officers of the General Court Martial of which Maj.-Gen. Vaughan is President are to do their duty till further Orders.

The Deputy Quarter Master General having sent by Order of the Commander in Chief a Quantity of Necessaries to Prisoners with the Rebels of different Corps, the Commanding Officers of the said Corps are to Order the following Sums Charged to their respective Regiments, to be paid to Lieut.-Col. Sherriffe without delay; who will give at the same time a list of the Men's Names, and the Amount of what each Man received, Viz.:

35th. Regiment, £12 19*s.* 4*d.*; 45th. Regiment, £6 9*s.* 8*d.*; 57th. Regiment, £25 18*s.* 8*d.*; 71st. Regiment, £58 7*s.* York Volunteers, £22 13*s.* 10*d.*; 1st. and 3d. Battalions, Delancey's Brigade, £74 11*s.* 2*d.*; 2d. and 3d. Battalions, Delancey's Brigade, £16 4*s.* 2*d.*; Brig.-Gen. Skinner's Brigade, £9 14*s.* 6*d.*; Total £226 18*s.* 4*d.*

The British Regiments, 35th., 38th., 45th., 52d., and

57th., are to furnish a Man from each Company to serve with the Artillery.

The Men are to be Young, Active, and Serviceable, and of good Character.

The Commanding Officer of the Artillery, and the Deputy Adjutant General, are to Inspect them in the Fort, Wednesday next at ten morning.

They are to be Conducted by a Serjeant from each Regiment, and are to bring their Necessaries with them, and are to remain with the Artillery if Approved of.

The 35th. and 38th. Regiments are to furnish a Serjeant each, to remain with and take Charge of their Men; and the 45th., 52d., and 57th. Regiments, careful Corporals for that purpose.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, 4th. May, 1778.

Parole Grubenhagen, Countersign Landaff.

Maj.-Gen. Valentine Jones being Appointed to succeed Maj.-Gen. Robertson as Commandant of this City, he will be assisted in the Civil Department by Andrew Elliot, Esq., Appointed Superintendent General of the Police, and David Mathews, Esq., Mayor of this City.

Officers or Non-Commissioned Officers Commanding Guards are to Assist them when required in the Execution of their duty.

All Officers and Men belonging to Regiments at King's Bridge are immediately to Join their Corps, except such as are Employed upon the Recruiting Service or other necessary Regimental business.

Capt. Philips, 38th. Regiment, is Appointed Secretary to Maj.-Gen. Jones.

Memorandum.—The Adjutants of the British Regiments in New York are to send Notice to the Deputy Adjutant General of the days of Exercise of their Regiments, and the hour and Ground appointed, which he will transmit to Capt. Rooke.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, Tuesday, May 5th., 1778.

Parole Lintz, Countersign Hampton.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York,
Wednesday, 6th. May, 1778.

Parole Stralsund, Countersign Dublin.

The Hessian Regiments of Mirbach and Wisenbach, Quartered on the Communication from this City to McGown's Pass, will fire to-morrow morning between the hours of Nine and Ten o'Clock.

John William Sniedor, Soldier in 21st., to do duty with 52d. Regiment till further Orders.

The Recruits of 57th. Regiment will fire Ball near Greenwich, from time to time, between the hours of Eight and Eleven in the morning.

Private Order.

The daily Guard from 35th. Regiment, in the three Redoubts, to consist of a Serjeant, Corporal, and twelve Privates.

A Subaltern Officer and Ten Men, and a Drummer, from the Picket, to be sent to two of the Redoubts, that in the Centre and that on the left towards Wallabout Bay, from Sun set to seven morning.

By Order of Maj.-Gen. Jones.

S. Kemble, D. A. G.

To Lieut.-Col. Cockburne, or Officer Commanding.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York,
Thursday, 7th. May, 1778.

Parole Wales, Countersign Hesse.

Cornet Hamilton, of 17th. Light Dragoons, is appointed to Inspect all Horses brought to him at King's Bridge for the Service of Lieut.-Col. Emmerick's Chasseurs. Such Horses as Lieut.-Col. Emmerick's Officers may from time to time collect upon Long Island are to be brought to New Town, and, upon

Notice being sent to Cornet Hamilton, he will either go over or send a proper Person to inspect them there.

A List of all Horses approved of is to be sent to the Inspector-General's Office, New York, signed by the Officer who Inspects them, and none other to be allowed on the Rolls.

The four Hessian Regiments will fire to-morrow morning, between the Hours of 8 and 10, upon the Common beyond the Jews Burying Ground.

The following Officers being appointed to the New Corps are to do no more duty with their Regiments till further Orders, Viz. : Lieut. Bourne, 52d. Regiment; Ensign Bingham, 35th.; Lieut. Moffet, 2d. Battalion Delancey's; Lieut. Barry, Orange Rangers; Serjeant Steward, 35th. Regiment.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York,
Friday, 8th. May, 1778.

Parole Paderborn, Countersign Durham.

The Proceedings of the General Court Martial of which Lieut.-Col. Cockburne is President has been laid before the Commander in Chief, by which Peter Fenton, Serjeant in the 1st. Battalion Brig.-Gen. Delancey's Brigade, was found guilty of Deserting to the Rebels, and being taken in Arms with them, and therefore sentenced to suffer death. His Excellency has approved of the said sentence. The above General Court Martial is Dissolved.

A Return to be made to the Deputy Adjutant General, from the Provincial Corps, of the Officers absent upon the Recruiting Service, and where Employed.

Private Order.

The 45th. Regiment is to be ready to Encamp. The 52d. Regiment is to be ready to March.

The Commanding Officer of Brig.-Gen. Delancey's 1st. Battalion will order a Detachment of a Captain, a Lieutenant, and an Ensign, and Fifty Men, three Ser-

jeants, three Corporals, and one Drummer to Hallett's Cove. They are to be quartered in the Houses most contiguous, and relieved every four days till further Orders.

Detachments of this force are always to have a Guard of a Serjeant, Corporal, and Twelve Men, well posted, to prevent surprise on the side most suspicious, and a Picket of an Officer and a fourth of the Detachment at Night. The Picket is to send Rounds or small Patrols every hour from Sun set to Sun rise. Smaller Detachments are to have Guards in proportion.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York,
Saturday, 9th. May, 1778.

Parole Essex, Countersign Hatzfeld.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York,
Sunday, 10th. May, 1778.

Parole Heldesheim, Countersign Salisbury.

The four Regiments Hessians in Town with their Artillery will fire to-morrow, between the hours of 8 and 10, upon the Common beyond the Jews Burying Ground, and the Regiment of Mirbach upon the Bloomingdale road between seven and eight in the Morning.

Private Order.

The Guns that have been mounted on the Batteries and those lying in different parts about the Town are to be examined, and such as may be serviceable proved and a Report made to the General. N. B.—Some of them are loaded.

To Lieut.-Col. Martin, Commanding Royal Artillery.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York,
Monday, 11th. May, 1778.

Parole Norwich, Countersign Bremen.

His Excellency Sir Henry Clinton has been pleased

to order that such men of the Provincial Regiments as are now serving with the Chasseurs, and choose to Continue in that Corps, should have permission; the Corps they came from to be paid for these Men at the usual rate. Those that desire to return to their Corps are at Liberty so to do.

Maj.-Gen. Vaughan is desired to give directions for the Execution of this Order.

The Guards are to mount at ten, till further Orders, to avoid Interrupting the Exercises.

The Troop to beat at nine.

Officers or non-Commissioned Officers Commanding Guards are to send Patrols to apprehend any Persons Gaming in the Streets or Ruins near their Posts; They are to send such prisoners to the Main Guard, and a Report is to be made immediately to the Commandant of the City.

The Rev. Mr. Townshend is appointed to Officiate as Chaplain to Lieut.-Col. Bayard's Corps, and the Rev. Mr. Brown to Lieut.-Col. Turnbull's Corps, till the pleasure of the Commander in Chief is known.

Private Order.

The Recruits of 15th. and 17th. Regiments, arrived on Board the Greenwich, under the Command of Ensign Anderson, 40th. Regiment, are to be landed at Paulus Hook, where they will remain till further Orders.

The Officer Commanding at Paulus Hook will direct that they are provided with bedding and Barrack Utensils.

To Lieut.-Col. Turnbull, or Officer Commanding at Paulus Hook.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York,
Tuesday, 12th. May, 1778

Parole Alfeld, Countersign Bolton.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York,
Wednesday, 13th. May, 1778.

Parole Edinburgh, Countersign Altenburg.

The Royal Artillery will fire to-morrow and Saturday, between the hours of Six and Nine in the morning, and the Regiments of Mirbach and Wissenbach between the hours of 8 and 10 to-morrow morning.

The Provincial Regiments are not to Enlist Soldiers of the Established Corps; such Men are to be given up, and the Corps that Enlisted them must lose the Bounty Money, &c.

The Deputy Adjutant General will dispose of such Men to the weakest Regiments.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York,
Thursday, 14th. May, 1778.

Parole Rhine, Countersign Thames.

The Recruits of 35th. Regiment will fire on Monday Morning next between the hours of 8 and 12, and will continue to do so from time to time.

Private Orders.

71st. Regiment and Brig.-Gen. Delancey's Corps.

A Detachment of One Hundred Men, with Officers, &c., in proportion, is to be posted on Lloyd's Neck, a few Miles beyond Huntingdon, on Long Island, to cover the Wood Cutters.

They are to be furnished with Belts of Arms, Tents, Kettles, and Canteens, with Axes and Entrenching Tools, and a Box of Cartridges.

An Engineer or an Assistant is to March with them. He is to Return to his Corps when a Sufficient Work is thrown up.

The Detachment is to be relieved every eight days.

The Commissary of provisions is to take care that they are properly Supplied.

The 1st. Battalion 71st. Regiment are to furnish a

Captain, Lieutenant, and Ensign, and fifty Privates, with three Serjeants, three Corporals, and two Drums.

The 3d. Battalion Brig.-Gen. Delancey's Brigade are to furnish the same proportion.

The Detachment of the 71st. is to March on Friday Morning, and to Quarter that Night at Jericho, the next to Huntingdon.

The Detachment of Brig.-Gen. Delancey's Brigade is to March on Saturday to Huntingdon, where the Captain of the 71st. will take the command of the whole, and proceed the next day to the Post intended, which will be Shown him by the Director of the Wood Cutters.

The Redoubt is to be surrounded with an Abbatis, and the Detachments are to Encamp in or near the Redoubt.

The Wood Cutters are to be employed in Assisting the Detachments till the Ground is surrounded by the Abbatis.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York,
Friday, 15th. May, 1778.

Parole Cumberland, Countersign Waldeck.

The Recruits that were on Board the Greenwich are to be Quartered at Paulus Hook.

No Shooting to be allowed on the Island till further Orders.

A Corporal and 6 Men from the Garrison to be Ordered to Parade Immediately at the Deputy Quarter Master General's Office, where they will receive further directions. They are to take their Arms, Ammunition, Blankets, and Seven days' Provision with them.

The Regiments of Prince, Hereditary, Trumbach, and Stein will fire to-morrow morning on the Common beyond the Jews Burying Ground between the hours of 7 and 9, and the 38th. Regiment on the Greenwich Road between the same hours.

Private Orders.

Orders for the Provincial Corps.

No Alteration is to be made in the Uniform of the Regiments except fitting the Clothing.

The Officers are to make no alteration in their Uniform, unless by permission of the Commander in Chief or the General Officer that Commands His Majesty's Troops on New York Island, &c.

The Officers' Uniform for those Corps that have received no particular Order is to be the Pattern of the Regiment, but quite plain.

The Officers Commanding Regiments are to Order the Companies to be Cleared to the 24th. of April, and previous to that Clearing, that the Companies are furnished with Necessaries according to a List that will be sent by the Adjutant-General.

The General Officers Commanding in the different Posts are desired to give the Necessary directions for the execution of this Order, reports of which are to be made to them:

Maj.-Gen. Tryon, Long Island; Maj.-Gen. Vaughan, the Lines and Harlem; Maj.-Gen. Valentine Jones, Paulus Hook; Brig.-Gen. Campbell, Staten Island.

When the New Clothing is delivered, the Old are to be preserved for Working parties.

If any Arms are unserviceable, a Report is to be made to the Adjutant-General.

No Orders for Arms can be granted, unless the deficiencies are Strictly accounted for; the deficiencies by neglect will be charged to the Regiments.

1st. Battalion, Brig.-Gen. Delancey's.—An Officer, Serjeant, and Corporal, and Twenty Men are to be put on board the Transport at Hallett's Cove, to be furnished from the Detachment there.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York,
Saturday, 16th. May, 1778.

Parole Landshut, Countersign Arundel.

Alexander Graham, Soldier in the 21st. Regiment,

James Wilkinson and John Mintor, Soldiers in 47th., are to do duty with the 52d. Regiment till further Orders.

Private Order.

Orders for the Provincials.

The New Clothing delivered to some Regiments of the Provincials is not to be worn till further Orders.

N. B. A Sufficient Number of Tailors of those Regiments must be sent to their Regiments to fit the Clothing.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York,
Sunday, 17th. May, 1778.

Parole Bath, Countersign Spa.

The firing at three this Morning in the North River was from the Picket in the Armed Ship stationed near Fort Knyphausen, upon the boat of the Tartar, Man of War, stationed higher up the River, returning in the Night.

The four Hessian Regiments in New York, and Regiments of Mirbach and Wissenbach Quartered upon the Communication to McGown's Pass, will fire to-morrow morning between the hours of 7 and 9.

Anthony Townshend, Soldier 29th. Regiment, and Joseph Major, 20th., are to do duty with 52d. Regiment till further Orders.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York,
Monday, 18th. May, 1778.

Parole Munster, Countersign York.

The 38th. and 57th. Regiments will fire to-morrow morning between the hours of 6 and 9 upon the Common beyond the Jews Burying Ground.

After Orders.

The 52d. Regiment will fire to-morrow morning between the hours of Six and Ten.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York,
Tuesday, 19th. May, 1778.

Parole Cambridge, Countersign Gottingen.

After Orders.

The Grenadier Battalion of Kohler will fire Ball to-morrow morning at 8 o'Clock near Fort Knyphausen.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York,
Wednesday, 20th. May, 1778.

Parole Landsperg, Countersign Berwick.

Maj.-Gen. Tryon is to Command His Majesty's Troops on Long Island.

The British Regiments are to make a Return to the Deputy Quarter Master General of the State of their Camp Equipage of last Year.

The Royal Artillery will fire to-morrow morning between the hours of 6 and 9, and the 38th. on the Greenwich Road between same hours.

After Orders.

The 52d. Regiment will fire to-morrow morning between the hours of 6 and 9.

Private Order.

Brig.-Gen. Delancey's Battalions on Long Island, Brig.-Gen. Skinner's on Staten Island, and Lieut.-Col. Turnbull's Battalion at Paulus Hook may wear their New Clothing when fitted.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York,
Thursday, 21st. May, 1778.

Parole Cardigan, Countersign Eswegan.

Maj.-Gen. Prescott is to serve with the Corps under the Command of Maj.-Gen. Vaughan.

Whenever a Working party is wanted from the

Troops at King's Bridge, the Engineer will apply to Maj.-Gen. Vaughan.

Lieut. Thompson is appointed to Act as Assistant Quarter Master General to the Troops upon Long Island.

The 52d. Regiment will fire this afternoon between the hours of 5 and 7 on the Common, to the right of the Bowery Road, and the Regiment of Wissenbach between the hours of 7 and 10 to-morrow morning upon the Communication to McGown's, East River.

The 57th. Regiment will fire Ball to-Morrow morning at 6 o'Clock upon the Greenwich road, North River.

Private Order, 7 Morning.

Brig.-Gen. Brown and his Regiment are to be ready to Embark on the Shortest Notice.

The Absent Officers and Soldiers, except those Serving with the Artillery, are to join their Corps immediately.

An Exact Return to be sent to Lieut.-Col. Kemble, Deputy Adjutant General, immediately, of the Effectives that are to be Embarked, including Officers' Servants.

The Clothing not made is to be delivered and taken with them.

Three Women per Company will be allowed to Embark.

Private after Orders, Eight in the Evening.

The three British Regiments in New York are to furnish an extraordinary Picket each of a Captain, Lieutenant, and Ensign, and Fifty Men, with three Serjeants, three Corporals, and two Drummers, to Assemble to-Night at Nine on the Parade of the 52d., among the Ruins near Broad Street.

A British Field Officer is to attend at Head Quarters at half-past Eight for Orders.

These Pickets are to be exempted from any Exercise ordered for their Respective Regiments to-Morrow.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, Friday, 22d. May, 1778.

Parole Saltsburg, Countersign Gloucester.

Maj.-Gen. Vaughan will please to Order the Field Officer for the Lines to be relieved every day.

The four Hessian Regiments in Town will fire to-Morrow Morning between the hours of 7 and 9.

The 52d. Regiment will fire to-Morrow afternoon between the hours of 5 and 7.

A Ship of War will Sail on Sunday next for Philadelphia. All Letters sent from Officers on or before to-Morrow Evening will be received by Capt. Phillips, Secretary, at his house in Wall Street, and forwarded.

Private Orders.

The 1st. Battalion 71st. Regiment, upon Long Island, to be ready to March and Encamp.

The King's American Regiment, Commanded by Col. Fanning, to be ready to March and Encamp.

The 35th. Regiment to be ready to Encamp.

The 45th. Regiment and 2d. Battalion, Brig.-Gen. Delancey's Brigade, are to Encamp whenever Maj.-Gen. Vaughan pleases to Order.

The 2d. Battalion, Brig.-Gen. Delancey's Brigade, are to be ready to Encamp.

The Baggage of Brig.-Gen. Brown's Regiment to be Embarked at King's Bridge to-morrow, Vessels being sent by the Quarter Master General for that purpose. The Officer Commanding will take care to send a Sufficient Guard with the Baggage.

The Regiment to March on Sunday, the 24th., at five in the Morning, to Turtle Bay, where they will Embark on Board the following Vessels ordered to receive them, viz.:

Jenny, William Pigg, Master, to carry 171 Men; New Blessing, Edward Hodgson, Master. 171 Men; Peggy, Robert Ball, Master, 101 Men. Total, 443.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, Saturday, 23d. May, 1778.

Parole Halifax, Countersign Coblentz.

The 52d. Regiment Marches to Fort Knyphausen to-morrow, where they will receive Orders from Maj.-Gen. Vaughan; they are to March at Five.

The Quarter Master is to be sent to-day to receive the Orders of Maj.-Gen. Vaughan.

Waggons for their Camp Equipage and Baggage will be furnished by the Quarter Master General.

The Commanding Officer will Order a Sufficient Guard.

When a Regiment quits their Barrack or Quarters, the Barrack Furniture, Utensils, Bedding, &c., are to be returned complete to the Barrack Master, to whom they are to be delivered by the Quarter Master of the Regiments, or Officer Acting as such, and all deficiencies accounted for; where they are proved to arise from neglect, the Regiment will be charged with the same, according to the Standing Order.

The Barracks are to be Left clean and in good Order.

The Quarters of the Officers are to be delivered up to the Barrack Master in the same Condition that they received them.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, Sunday, 24th. May, 1778.

Parole Waldkirk, Countersign Sidney.

The Battalion of the 71st. Regiment on Long Island are to March to Hallett's Cove on Tuesday Morning, to Pass in boats to Horn's Hook, on this Island, and March from thence to the Ground appointed for their Encampment on the left of the Redoubts of McGown's, near Jones's House.

An Assistant Quarter Master General to attend Lieut.-Col. Campbell, who has received directions concerning the Ground.

The King's American Regiment, Commanded by Col. Fanning, are to March on Tuesday Morning, at

Five o'Clock, to Horn's Hook, from whence they are to pass in boats to Hallett's Cove, and are to be Quartered in New Town, where they will receive Orders from Maj.-Gen. Tryon.

The Boats are to be at Horn's Hook Tuesday Morning by Six o'Clock; when they have Carried over Col. Fanning's Corps, they are to remain at Hallett's Cove to Carry the 1st. Battalion of 71st. to Horn's Hook.

The Detachment of the 71st., at Lloyd's Neck, is to remain till further Orders.

The Regiments of Mirbach and Wissenbach, Quartered on the Communication to McGown's Pass, will fire to-Morrow Morning between the hours of Seven and Nine.

Private Order.

Col. Fanning may Order the New Clothing to be worn when he thinks proper.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, Monday, 25th. May, 1778.

Parole Oxford, Countersign Gratz.

Lieut.-Col. Campbell and the Troops appointed for the Redoubts of McGown's are to receive their Orders from Maj.-Gen. Vaughan.

Lieut.-Col. Campbell, of the 71st. Regiment, is to have the immediate charge of those Redoubts.

The Detachment of the Hessian Troops at McGown's are to join their Corps to-Morrow after the Arrival of the 71st. Regiment, leaving a Captain, Lieutenant, and Ensign, and an Hundred Men, with Non-Commissioned and Drummers in proportion, in the Redoubts upon the Right.

They will receive their Orders from Lieut.-Col. Campbell.

That Detachment is also to leave a Captain, One Subaltern, and Fifty Men, who are to take post at Harlem when Col. Robinson's Corps quits that place.

A State of the Camp Equipage remaining in each

provincial Regiment to be sent to the Inspector-General's Office in New York, on Monday, the 1st. June.

All Orders received from Lieut. Haldane, Engineer, are to be obeyed as from an Aid-de-Camp.

Mr. Wilson, Volunteer in the 71st. Regiment, is to act as Assistant Engineer.

The 57th. Regiment will fire Ball to-Morrow morning, between the Hours of Five and Nine, on the Common, to the Right of the Bowery Road.

After Orders.

The 38th. Regiment will fire to-Morrow Morning between the Hours of Five and Eight.

Private Orders.

The Hessian Regiment of Wissenbach is to be ready to March. The 38th. Regiment is to be ready to Encamp. The Loyal American Regiment, Commanded by Col. Robinson, is to be ready to March and Encamp. The King's Regiment of Orange Rangers, Commanded by Lieut.-Col. Bayard, is to be ready to Encamp.

The King's American Regiment is to send a Detachment to-Morrow of a Serjeant, Corporal, and Twelve Men, that can be depended upon, to serve On board an Armed Vessel as Marines. They will receive their Orders from the Quarter Master General at New York.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York,
Tuesday, 26th. May, 1778.

Parole Haltoun, Countersign Bangor.

The 35th. Regiment are to Encamp at Brooklyn to-Morrow.

The Regiment of Wissenbach is to March to-Morrow at five to Fort Knyphausen, where they will receive Orders from Maj.-Gen. Vaughan.

The Troops at King's Bridge and Fort Knyphausen

are to receive their provisions, Beer, and Forage at King's Bridge.

The Troops at McGown's and Harlem are to receive those Articles at Marston's Wharf.

The Regiment of Mirbach is to receive those Articles also at Marston's Wharf.

No Waggons are to be allowed to be sent to New York for those Articles.

The Commanding Officers of Corps must be responsible that Waggons are not sent to New York but for the Necessary Provisions for the Officers.

An Escort of one trusty Man to be sent with each Waggon; if more than one Waggon is sent, a Non-Commissioned must be appointed to Command.

If any Person is allowed to be Carried in the Waggons, the Escort will be Confined and the Waggons Detained.

A Surgeon's Mate from the Hospital is to attend the Corporal Punishment of the Garrison Courts Martial, who is to receive his Orders from the Commandant. He is to be appointed Weekly to this Duty.

The 57th. Regiment British, and Hessian Regiments of Prince Charles, Trumbach, and Stein, will fire to-Morrow Morning between the Hours of Five and Nine, and the Regiment of Mirbach at Greenwich between the Hours of Seven and Nine.

Private Orders.

The King's Regiment of Orange Rangers and the Loyal American Regiment are to Encamp whenever Maj.-Gen. Vaughan thinks proper.

Gen. Vaughan will send Orders to the Hessian Captain and Fifty Men at McGown's, to take post at Harlem when Col. Robinson's Regiment Marches.

The Sentries of British Guards upon the Skirts of the Town are to Apprehend all Sailors they find Straggling near their posts. They are to be sent to the Guard of the Dock Yard for Examination.

Brig.-Gen. Skinner's Brigade is to send a Detachment to-Morrow of a Serjeant, Corporal, and Twelve Men, that can be depended upon to serve on board an Armed Vessel as Marines; they will receive their Orders from the Quarter Master General at New York.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York,
Wednesday, 27th. May, 1778.

Parole Essex, Countersign Ham.

No Forage can be delivered after the 31st. Instant, but according to the Regulation of the Commander in Chief.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York,
Thursday, 28th. May, 1778.

Parole Hamburg, Countersign Battle.

Capt. Shelly, of the 71st. Regiment, is appointed to Act as Major of Brigade to the Corps of Troops under the Command of Maj.-Gen. Vaughan.

Majors of Brigade are to remain with the Corps they serve with, either in Camp or Cantonments.

The 57th. Regiment will fire to-morrow morning between the Hours of Six and Nine, on the Common, to the Right of Bunker's Hill.

The Regiments of Prince, Hereditary, Trumbach and Stein will fire to-morrow between the hours of Seven and Nine, beyond the Jews Burying Ground. The Regiment of Mirbach will fire at the Same time on the Greenwich Road.

Private Orders.

The 57th. Regiment is to be ready to Encamp.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York,
Friday, 29th. May, 1778.

Parole, Chatham; Countersign, Hain.

Brig.-Maj. Waller is to serve with the Corps of

Troops under the Command of Maj.-Gen. Tryon on Long Island. He is to receive his Orders from Maj.-Gen. Tryon.

The 38th. Regiment is to Encamp to-Morrow at ten o'Clock, on the Ground ordered near the Reservoir Redoubt.

Garrison Detail.

The British Troops take the Guards to-Morrow. Field Officer, Major Disney, 38th. Regiment. Captain for Picket this day, 38th. Regiment; for to-morrow, 57th. Regiment.

After Order.

The 38th. Regiment, being upon duty to-morrow, are not to encamp till Sunday, after Guard dismounting.

Private Order.

The New York Volunteers, Commanded by Lieut.-Col. Turnbull, are to be in readiness to Encamp.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, Saturday, 30th. May, 1778.

Parole Ingelsheim, Countersign Chester.

The Troops on Long Island are to Encamp when Maj.-Gen. Tryon thinks proper, who will give directions for the Ground.

Brig.-Gen. Campbell will Order the 2d. Battalion, 71st. Regiment, and Brig.-Gen. Skinner's Corps to Encamp when he shall think proper.

The Recruits for the Army at Philadelphia, in Admiral Gambeir's Convoy, are to be Quartered on Staten Island till further Orders.

Lieut.-Col. Anstruther is to Command the Detachment of Recruits when landed on Staten Island. He will receive his Orders from Brig.-Gen. Campbell.

The Recruits for the Regiments at Rhode Island are to be Quartered at Paulus Hook till further Orders. An Officer will be appointed to Command them.

All the Officers of Regiments not of this Army, who are now at New York, are to be at the Deputy Adjutant General's to-Morrow Morning at Nine.

The 2d. Battalion of the 71st. Regiment, on Staten Island, are to furnish a Man per Company to Serve with the Artillery. Brig.-Gen. Skinner's Corps is to furnish three Men per Battalion for this Service; that is, Nine Men.

The Men to serve with the Artillery are to be Young, Active, and Serviceable, and of good Character, and Such as shall be approved of by Brig.-Gen. Campbell.

The 1st. Battalion of the 71st. Regiment are to furnish a Man per Company to Serve with the Artillery, except the Grenadier Company; they are to be approved of by the Commanding Officer of the Artillery, and are to be Inspected in the Fort at New York, Monday at Eleven.

A Careful Non-Commissioned Officer from each Corps is to remain with and take charge of their Men.

The Commanding Officers of Regiments are to be answerable that no fences Near their Camps are Damaged, Nor Gardens and Cultivated Grounds trod down or injured. The Regiment shall be Obliged to make good the Damage, and any Soldier disobeying this Order shall be severely punished.

Garrison Detail.

The Hessian Troops take the Guards to-Morrow. Field Officer, Major Graff; Captain for Picket, 38th. Regiment.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, Sunday, 31st. May, 1778.

Parole Dover, Countersign Lipstadt.

The 38th. Regiment will fire to-Morrow Morning between the Hours of Six and Eight, on the Ground to the Right of Bunker's Hill.

Garrison Detail.

The Hessian Troops take the Guards to-Morrow. Field Officer, Lieut.-Col. Schlimmer; Captain for Picket, 57th. Regiment.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York, Monday, 1st. June, 1778.

Parole Lebus, Countersign Fowey.

His Majesty has been pleased to appoint His Excellency Sir Henry Clinton Commander in Chief of all his Majesty's Forces in North America, within the Colonies lying on the Atlantic Ocean, from Nova Scotia to West Florida, Inclusive; His Excellency Sir William Howe having obtained leave to return to England.

The Proceedings of the General Court Martial of which Major Disney is President, held at Fort Knyphausen the 23d. day of January, and Continued by Adjournment to April 25th. following, having been laid before his Excellency Sir William Howe, by which Lieut. Toel, of the Queen's Rangers, was tried and found guilty of defaming the Character of Capt. Collet, of the Prince of Wales American Volunteers, and therefore Adjudged to be suspended from all Duty and Pay for the Space of four Months, and to ask Capt. Collet's Pardon at the head of Brig.-Gen. Browne's Corps.

His Excellency has Confirmed the said Sentence.

William Burnam, Private Soldier in the 45th. Regiment, tried by the said General Court Martial, and found Guilty of Desertion, is Sentenced to suffer Death.

John Barnet and Thomas Hagerty, private Soldiers in the 2d. Battalion of Brig.-Gen. Delancey's Brigade, tried by the said General Court Martial, and found Guilty of Robbing and Murdering Nehemiah Liscomb, and Committing a Rape on the Body of Constantia Fowler, are sentenced to be Hanged and

Gibbeted on the Spot where the Murder was committed.

His Excellency has confirmed the above Sentences, and has ordered John Barnet and Thomas Hagerty for Execution.

The Chaplain of the Regiment is to attend the Prisoners Barnet and Hagerty daily till their Execution.

His Excellency Sir Henry Clinton has been pleased to Order Batt Forage and Baggage Money for two Hundred Days to be Issued to the Army.

The usual Returns are to be accordingly sent to the Deputy Quarter Master General's Office in New York, on Saturday the 7th. inst., signed by the Commanding Officers of Corps.

Such Officers as join their Regiments after the 1st. August will receive One hundred days only. No Officer is to receive in a double Capacity.

Garrison Detail.

The Hessian Troops take the Guards to-morrow. Field Officer, Major Kutzleben; Captain for Picket, 57th. Regiment.

HEAD QUARTERS, New York,
Tuesday, 2d. June, 1778.

Parole Hastings, Countersign Merpurg.

The Corps of Artillery will fire a Royal Salute of Twenty One Guns on Thursday at One o'Clock, in Honour of His Majesty's Birthday.

The Commanding Officers of Regiments are to Order an Exact return to be made out every Saturday of the number of Rations to be drawn for their Effective Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers, Soldiers, Servants, Women, and Children for the ensuing Week, which Return they are to sign themselves and transmit to the Deputy Adjutant General.

The Variations in these Returns from Week to

Week to be accounted for in the next Return. No Rations are to be delivered but for the present time.

The Commandant of New York is desired to Order an Exact Return to be made of all the Women and Children belonging to the Army, not attached to Regiments here, to prevent frauds in drawing Provision, for which purpose it will be necessary that they are seen by such Officers as he shall please to appoint.

Private Order.

The Commanding Officers of Regiments are to Order the Men of their Corps off Duty to be dressed on His Majesty's Birth day as for Parade.

THE UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN
GRADUATE LIBRARY

APR 29 1987

DATE DUE

DEC 0 9 1998

DEC 3 0 1998

NOV 2 7 1998

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN
3 9015 01154 5764

Preservation
NOV 8 2005
Digital Copy Available

DO NOT REMOVE
OR
MUTILATE CARD